

General Anatomy

Latin term	Latin synonym	UK English term	American English term	English synonyms and eponyms	Notes
Termini generales		General terms	General terms		
Verticalis		Vertical	Vertical		
Horizontalis		Horizontal	Horizontal		
Medianus		Median	Median		
Coronalis		Coronal	Coronal		
Sagittalis		Sagittal	Sagittal		
Dexter		Right	Right		
Sinister		Left	Left		
Intermedius		Intermediate	Intermediate		
Medialis		Medial	Medial		
Lateralis		Lateral	Lateral		
Anterior		Anterior	Anterior		
Posterior		Posterior	Posterior		
Ventralis		Ventral	Ventral		
Dorsalis		Dorsal	Dorsal		
Frontalis		Frontal	Frontal		
Occipitalis		Occipital	Occipital		
Superior		Superior	Superior		
Inferior		Inferior	Inferior		
Cranialis		Cranial	Cranial		
Caudalis		Caudal	Caudal		
Rostralis		Rostral	Rostral		
Apicalis		Apical	Apical		
Basalis		Basal	Basal		
Basilaris		Basilar	Basilar		
Medius		Middle	Middle		
Transversus		Transverse	Transverse		
Longitudinalis		Longitudinal	Longitudinal		
Axialis		Axial	Axial		
Externus		External	External		
Internus		Internal	Internal		
Luminalis		Luminal	Luminal		
Superficialis		Superficial	Superficial		
Profundus		Deep	Deep		
Proximalis		Proximal	Proximal		
Distalis		Distal	Distal		
Centralis		Central	Central		
Periphericus		Peripheral	Peripheral		One of the original rules of BNA was that each entity should have one and only one name. As part of the effort to reduce the number of recognized synonyms, the Latin synonym peripheralis was removed. The older, more commonly used of the two neo-Latin words was retained.
Radialis		Radial	Radial		
Ulnaris		Ulnar	Ulnar		
Fibularis	Peroneus	Fibular	Fibular	Peroneal	As part of the effort to reduce the number of synonyms, peronealis and peroneal were removed. Because perone is not a recognized synonym of fibula, peronealis is not a good term to use for position or direction in the lower limb.
Tibialis		Tibial	Tibial		
Palmaris	Volaris	Palmar	Palmar	Volar	Volar is an older term that is not used for other references such as palmar arterial arches, palmaris longus and brevis, etc.

Plantaris		Plantar	Plantar		
Flexorius		Flexor	Flexor		The Latin term was corrected from flexor to the proper adjectival form. The English equivalent remains flexor because it is used as both noun and adjective in English.
Extensorius		Extensor	Extensor		The Latin term was corrected from extensor to the proper adjectival form. The English equivalent remains extensor because it is used as both noun and adjective in English.
Partes corporis humani		Parts of human body	Parts of human body		
Caput		Head	Head		
Sinciput		Forehead	Forehead		
Occiput		Occiput	Occiput		
Tempus		Temple	Temple		
Auris		Ear	Ear		
Facies		Face	Face		
Oculus		Eye	Eye		
Bucca		Cheek	Cheek		
Nasus		Nose	Nose		
Ostium orale		Mouth	Mouth		Ostium should be used consistently for openings to distinguish it from os, bone.
Mentum		Chin	Chin		
Cervix	Collum	Neck	Neck		
Truncus		Trunk	Trunk		
Thorax		Thorax	Thorax		
Pectus		Anterior chest	Anterior chest	Front of chest	
Abdomen		Abdomen	Abdomen		
Pelvis		Pelvis	Pelvis		
Dorsum		Back	Back		
Membrum superius		Upper limb	Upper limb		
Cingulum pectorale	Cingulum membri superioris	Pectoral girdle	Pectoral girdle	Upper limb girdle; Shoulder girdle	Cingulum membri superioris translates to Upper limb girdle
Omos		Shoulder	Shoulder		
Membrum superius liberum		Free part of upper limb	Free part of upper limb		
Plica axillaris anterior		Anterior axillary fold	Anterior axillary fold		
Plica axillaris posterior		Posterior axillary fold	Posterior axillary fold		
Axilla		Axilla	Axilla		
Brachium		Arm	Arm		
Cubitus		Elbow	Elbow		
Antebrachium		Forearm	Forearm	Antibrachium	
Manus		Hand	Hand		
Carpus		Wrist	Wrist		
Metacarpus		Metacarpus	Metacarpus		How does metacarpus differ from palm? Is this outdated terminology?
Palma; Vola	Vola	Palm	Palm		Vola is an outdated term which is not used currently.
Dorsum manus		Dorsum of hand	Dorsum of hand		
Digiti manus		Digits of hand	Digits of hand	Fingers including thumb	Digiti manus translates to digits of hand. See A01.2.07.026 for comparable use.
Pollex	Digitus primus (I)	Thumb	Thumb	First digit; Digit 1	Digits should be numbered using Arabic numerals.
Index	Digitus secundus (II)	Index finger	Index finger	Second digit; Digit 2	
Digitus medius manus	Digitus tertius (III)	Middle finger	Middle finger	Third digit; Digit 3	
Digitus anularis	Digitus quartus (IV)	Ring finger	Ring finger	Fourth digit; Digit 4	
Digitus minimus manus	Digitus quintus (V)	Little finger	Little finger	Fifth digit; Digit 5	
Membrum inferius		Lower limb	Lower limb		
Cingulum pelvicum	Cingulum membri inferioris	Pelvic girdle	Pelvic girdle	Lower limb girdle	
Clunes	Nates	Buttocks	Buttocks		
Coxa		Hip	Hip		

Membrum inferius liberum		Free part of lower limb	Free part of lower limb		
Femur		Thigh	Thigh		
Genu		Knee	Knee		
Poples		Posterior part of knee	Posterior part of knee		
Crus		Leg	Leg		
Sura		Calf	Calf		
Pes		Foot	Foot		
Talus		Ankle	Ankle		The English equivalent of tarsus is incorrectly given as "ankle" in TA. Classically (e.g., in Galen), tarsus (ταρσός) is a broad, flat surface, such as the sole of the foot, especially the part between the toes and the heel. The best Latin term for ankle is talus, which has been used for both ankle and ankle-bone.
Calx		Heel	Heel		
Metatarsus		Metatarsus	Metatarsus		
Planta		Sole	Sole		
Dorsum pedis		Dorsum of foot	Dorsum of foot		
Digiti pedis		Digits of foot	Digits of foot	Toes	Digiti pedis translates to Digits of foot
Hallux	Digitus primus [I]	Great toe	Great toe	First digit; Digit 1	Digits should be numbered using Arabic numerals.
Digitus secundus [II]		Second toe	Second toe	Second digit; Digit 2	
Digitus tertius [III]		Third toe	Third toe	Third digit; Digit 3	
Digitus quartus [IV]		Fourth toe	Fourth toe	Fourth digit; Digit 4	
Digitus minimus	Digitus quintus [V]	Little toe	Little toe	Fifth toe; Fifth digit; Digit 5	
Cavitates		Cavities	Cavities		
Cavitas cranii		Cranial cavity	Cranial cavity		
Cavitas thoracis		Thoracic cavity	Thoracic cavity		
Cavitas abdominis et pelvis		Abdominopelvic cavity	Abdominopelvic cavity		
Cavitas abdominis		Abdominal cavity	Abdominal cavity		
Cavitas pelvis		Pelvic cavity	Pelvic cavity		
Plana, lineae et regiones		Planes, lines, and regions	Planes, lines, and regions		
Plana coronalia	Plana frontalia	Coronal planes	Coronal planes	Frontal planes	
Plana horizontalia		Horizontal planes	Horizontal planes		Horizontal and transverse planes are synonymous, as are axial planes.
Plana sagittalia		Sagittal planes	Sagittal planes		
Planum medianum		Median plane	Median plane	Median sagittal plane; Mid-sagittal plane	
Plana paramediana		Paramedian planes	Paramedian planes	Parasagittal planes	
Plana transversalia		Transverse planes	Transverse planes		Horizontal and transverse planes are synonymous, as are axial planes.
Planum transpyloricum		Transpyloric plane	Transpyloric plane	Addison's plane	
Planum subcostale		Subcostal plane	Subcostal plane		
Planum subcrurale		Supracristal plane	Supracristal plane		
Planum intertuberculare		Intertubercular plane	Intertubercular plane		
Planum interspinale		Interspinous plane	Interspinous plane		
Linea mediana anterior		Anterior median line	Anterior median line		
Linea sternalis		Sternal line	Sternal line		
Linea parasternalis		Parasternal line	Parasternal line		
Linea medioclavicularis		Midclavicular line	Midclavicular line		
Linea mamillaris		Mamillary line	Mamillary line	Nipple line	
Linea axillaris anterior		Anterior axillary line	Anterior axillary line		
Linea axillaris media		Midaxillary line	Midaxillary line		
Linea axillaris posterior		Posterior axillary line	Posterior axillary line		
Linea scapularis		Scapular line	Scapular line		
Linea paravertebralis		Paravertebral line	Paravertebral line		

Linea mediana posterior		Posterior median line	Posterior median line		
Regiones capitis		Regions of head	Regions of head		
Regio frontalis		Frontal region	Frontal region		
Regio parietalis		Parietal region	Parietal region		
Regio occipitalis		Occipital region	Occipital region		
Regio temporalis		Temporal region	Temporal region		
Regio auricularis		Auricular region	Auricular region		
Regio mastoidea		Mastoid region	Mastoid region		
Regio facialis		Facial region	Facial region		
Sulcus suprapalpebralis		Suprapalpebral sulcus	Suprapalpebral sulcus		
Regio orbitalis		Orbital region	Orbital region		
Sulcus infrapalpebralis		Infrapalpebral sulcus	Infrapalpebral sulcus		
Regio infraorbitalis		Infra-orbital region	Infraorbital region		
Regio buccalis		Buccal region	Buccal region		
Regio parotideomasseterica		Parotideomasseteric region	Parotideomasseteric region	Parotid region	Regio parotideomasseterica translates to Parotideomasseteric region
Regio zygomatica		Zygomatic region	Zygomatic region		
Regio nasalis		Nasal region	Nasal region		
Sulcus nasolabialis		Nasolabial sulcus	Nasolabial sulcus		
Regio oralis		Oral region	Oral region		
Sulcus mentolabialis		Mentolabial sulcus	Mentolabial sulcus		
Regio mentalis		Mental region	Mental region		
Regiones cervicales		Regions of neck	Regions of neck		
Regio cervicalis anterior		Anterior cervical region	Anterior cervical region		Region and Triangle should be split into two separate terms.
Trigonum cervicale anterius	Trigonum colli anterius	Anterior cervical triangle	Anterior cervical triangle		Trigonum cervicale anterius translates to Anterior cervical triangle; Region and Triangle should be split into two separate terms.
Trigonum submandibulare		Submandibular triangle	Submandibular triangle		
Trigonum caroticum		Carotid triangle	Carotid triangle		
Trigonum musculare	Trigonum omotracheale	Muscular triangle	Muscular triangle	Omotracheal triangle	This is most commonly referred to as the muscular triangle.
Trigonum submentale		Submental triangle	Submental triangle		
Regio sternocleidomastoidea		Sternocleidomastoid region	Sternocleidomastoid region		
Fossa supraclavicularis minor		Lesser supraclavicular fossa	Lesser supraclavicular fossa		
Regio cervicalis lateralis		Lateral cervical region	Lateral cervical region		Region and Triangle should be two separate terms.
Trigonum cervicale posterius	Trigonum colli posterius	Posterior cervical triangle	Posterior cervical triangle	Lateral cervical triangle	Region and Triangle should be two separate terms; Trigonum cervicale posterius translates to Posterior cervical triangle and is the more commonly used term.
Trigonum occipitale	Trigonum omotrapezium	Occipital triangle	Occipital triangle		Occipital triangle is the upper portion of the posterior triangle, above the inferior belly of omohyoid muscle, and it should be listed.
Trigonum omoclaviculare		Omoclavicular triangle	Omoclavicular triangle	Subclavian triangle	Omoclavicular triangle is more commonly used.
Fossa supraclavicularis major		Greater supraclavicular fossa	Greater supraclavicular fossa		
Regio cervicalis posterior	Regio colli posterior	Posterior cervical region	Posterior cervical region		
Regiones thoracicae anteriores et laterales		Anterior and lateral thoracic regions	Anterior and lateral thoracic regions		
Regio presternalis		Presternal region	Presternal region		
Fossa infraclavicularis		Infraclavicular fossa	Infraclavicular fossa	Mohrenheim's fossa	
Trigonum deltopectorale	Trigonum clavipectorale	Deltopectoral triangle	Deltopectoral triangle	Clavipectoral triangle; Mohrenheim's triangle	This is usually called deltopectoral triangle.
Regio pectoralis		Pectoral region	Pectoral region		
Regio pectoralis lateralis		Lateral pectoral region	Lateral pectoral region		
Regio mammaria		Mammary region	Mammary region		
Regio inframammaria		Inframammary region	Inframammary region		
Regio axillaris		Axillary region	Axillary region		

Fossa axillaris		Axillary fossa	Axillary fossa		
Regiones abdominales		Abdominal regions	Abdominal regions		The regions of the abdomen should be simplified and standardized as follows.
Regio hypochondriaca	Hypochondrium	Hypochondriac region	Hypochondriac region	Hypochondrium	
Regio epigastrica	Epigastrium	Epigastric region	Epigastric region	Epigastrium	
Regio lateralis	Latus	Lateral region	Lateral region	Flank	
Regio umbilicalis		Umbilical region	Umbilical region		Umbilicus refers to a specific feature within the umbilical region.
Regio inguinalis		Inguinal region	Inguinal region	Groin	Inguinal region is more commonly used.
Regio hypogastrica	Hypogastrium; Regio pubica	Hypogastric region	Hypogastric region	Pubic region	Hypogastric region is more commonly used.
Regiones dorsales	Regiones dorsi	Regions of back	Regions of back		
Regio vertebralis		Vertebral region	Vertebral region		
Regio scapularis		Scapular region	Scapular region		
Trigonum auscultationis		Triangle of auscultation	Triangle of auscultation	Auscultatory triangle	
Regio infrascapularis		Infrascapular region	Infrascapular region		
Regio lumbalis		Lumbar region	Lumbar region		
Trigonum lumbale		Lumbar triangle	Lumbar triangle	Triangle of Petit	The lumbar triangle is an important area which should be listed. Inferior and superior lumbar triangle are not found in Gray's Anatomy.
(Trigonum lumbale inferius)		(Inferior lumbar triangle)	(Inferior lumbar triangle)		
(Trigonum lumbale superius)		(Superior lumbar triangle)	(Superior lumbar triangle)	Grynfelt's triangle; Lesshaft's triangle	
Regio sacralis		Sacral region	Sacral region		The regions of the back should be listed in cranio-caudal order.
Regio coccygea		Coccygeal region	Coccygeal region		The coccygeal region should be added to the regions of the back and Foveola coccygea should be listed after.
(Foveola coccygea)		(Coccygeal foveola)	(Coccygeal foveola)		
Regio perinealis		Perineal region	Perineal region		
Regio analis		Anal region	Anal region		Regio translates to region; trigonum should be listed separately. Region is vague while triangle has a precise definition.
Trigonum anale		Anal triangle	Anal triangle		Region and triangle should be listed separately.
Regio urogenitalis		Urogenital region	Urogenital region		Regio translates to region; trigonum should be listed separately. Region is vague while triangle has a precise definition.
Trigonum urogenitale		Urogenital triangle	Urogenital triangle		Region and triangle should be listed separately.
Regiones membri superioris		Regions of upper limb	Regions of upper limb		
Regio deltoidea		Deltoid region	Deltoid region		
Regio brachialis		Brachial region	Brachial region	Arm region	Brachium and arm should both be listed.
Regio brachii anterior	Regio brachialis anterior	Anterior brachial region	Anterior brachial region	Anterior region of arm	Brachial and arm should both be listed.
Sulcus bicipitalis lateralis	Sulcus bicipitalis radialis	Lateral bicipital groove	Lateral bicipital groove		
Sulcus bicipitalis medialis	Sulcus bicipitalis ulnaris	Medial bicipital groove	Medial bicipital groove		
Regio brachii posterior	Regio brachialis posterior	Posterior brachial region	Posterior brachial region	Posterior region of arm	Brachial and arm should both be listed.
Regio cubitalis		Cubital region	Cubital region		
Regio cubitalis anterior		Anterior region of elbow	Anterior region of elbow		
Fossa cubitalis		Cubital fossa	Cubital fossa	Antecubital fossa	
Regio cubitalis posterior		Posterior region of elbow	Posterior region of elbow		
Regio antebrachialis		Antebrachial region	Antebrachial region	Forearm region	Antebrachial and forearm should both be listed.
Regio antebrachii anterior	Regio antebrachialis anterior	Anterior antebrachial region	Anterior antebrachial region	Anterior region of forearm	Antebrachial and forearm should both be listed.
Regio antebrachii posterior	Regio antebrachialis posterior	Posterior antebrachial region	Posterior antebrachial region	Posterior region of forearm	Antebrachial and forearm should both be listed.
Margo lateralis	Margo radialis	Lateral border	Lateral border	Radial border	
Margo medialis	Margo ulnaris	Medial border	Medial border	Ulnar border	
Foveola radialis	Fossa radialis	Radial fossa	Radial fossa	Anatomical snuffbox	Anatomical snuffbox is a frequently used term and should be included in TA.
Regio manus		Hand region	Hand region		
Regio carpalis		Carpal region	Carpal region		

Regio carpalis anterior		Anterior region of wrist	Anterior region of wrist		
Regio carpalis posterior		Posterior region of wrist	Posterior region of wrist		
Regio dorsalis manus		Dorsum of hand	Dorsum of hand		
Regio palmaris	Palma; Vola	Palmar region	Palmar region	Palm	
Eminentia thenaris	Thenar	Thenar eminence	Thenar eminence		
Eminentia hypothenaris	Hypothenar	Hypothenar eminence	Hypothenar eminence		
Regio metacarpalis		Metacarpal region	Metacarpal region		How does this differ from the palm?
Regiones digitorum manus		Region of digits of hand	Region of digits of hand		
Regio pollicis	Regio digiti primi (I)	Region of thumb	Region of thumb	Region of first digit; Region of digit 1	Digits should be numbered.
Regio indicis	Regio digiti secundi (II)	Region of index finger	Region of index finger	Region of second digit; Region of digit 2	
Regio digiti medii	Regio digiti tertii (III)	Region of middle finger	Region of middle finger	Region of third digit; Region of digit 3	
Regio digiti anularis	Regio digiti quarti (IV)	Region of ring finger	Region of ring finger	Region of fourth digit; Region of digit 4	
Regio digiti minimi	Regio digiti quinti (V)	Region of little finger	Region of little finger	Region of fifth digit; Region of digit 5	
Facies palmares digitorum		Palmar surfaces of digits	Palmar surfaces of digits		This applies to the thumb as well.
Facies dorsales digitorum		Dorsal surfaces of digits	Dorsal surfaces of digits		This applies to the thumb as well.
Spatium interdigitale		Interdigital space	Interdigital space	Web space	Web spaces of the hand and foot should be numbered 1-4.
Regiones membri inferioris		Regions of lower limb	Regions of lower limb		
Regio glutealis		Gluteal region	Gluteal region		
Crena analis	Crena ani; Crena interglutealis	Anal cleft	Anal cleft	Intergluteal cleft; Natal cleft	Crena analis translates to Anal cleft.
Sulcus glutealis		Gluteal fold	Gluteal fold		
Regio coxalis		Hip region	Hip region		
Regio femoralis		Femoral region	Femoral region		
Regio femoralis anterior		Anterior femoral region	Anterior femoral region	Anterior region of thigh	Regio femoris anterior translates to Anterior femoral region. The logic that dictates that femoral artery is not called the artery of the thigh, femoral nerve is not the nerve of the thigh, and femoral triangle is not triangle of the thigh, should be used consistently.
Trigonum femoralis		Femoral triangle	Femoral triangle	Scarpa's triangle	
Regio femoralis posterior		Posterior femoral region	Posterior femoral region	Posterior region of thigh	See above.
Regio genualis		Knee region	Knee region		
Regio genualis anterior		Anterior region of knee	Anterior region of knee	Anterior knee region	Alternative wording will improve term searches.
Regio genualis posterior		Posterior region of knee	Posterior region of knee	Posterior knee region	
Fossa poplitea		Popliteal fossa	Popliteal fossa		
Regio cruralis		Leg region	Leg region		
Regio cruralis anterior		Anterior region of leg	Anterior region of leg	Anterior leg region	
Regio cruralis posterior		Posterior region of leg	Posterior region of leg	Posterior leg region	
Regio suralis		Sural region	Sural region	Calf region	
Regio talocruralis anterior		Anterior talocrural region	Anterior talocrural region	Anterior ankle region	
Regio talocruralis posterior		Posterior talocrural region	Posterior talocrural region	Posterior ankle region	
Regio retromalleolaris lateralis		Lateral retromalleolar region	Lateral retromalleolar region		
Regio retromalleolaris medialis		Medial retromalleolar region	Medial retromalleolar region		
Regio pedis		Foot region	Foot region		
Regio calcanea		Heel region	Heel region		
Regio dorsalis pedis	Dorsum pedis	Dorsal region of foot	Dorsal region of foot	Dorsum of foot	
Regio plantaris	Planta	Plantar region	Plantar region	Sole	
Margo lateralis pedis	Margo fibularis pedis	Lateral border of foot	Lateral border of foot	Fibular border of foot; Peroneal border of foot	See A01.0.00.041.

Margo medialis pedis	Margo tibialis pedis	Medial border of foot	Medial border of foot	Tibial border of foot	
Eminentia hallucis		Hallucial eminence	Hallucial eminence	Ball of foot	The ball of the foot is analogous to the thenar eminence, in certain respects.
Arcus pedis longitudinalis		Longitudinal arch of foot	Longitudinal arch of foot		
Pars lateralis		Lateral part	Lateral part		
Pars medialis		Medial part	Medial part		
Arcus pedis transversus proximalis		Proximal transverse arch of foot	Proximal transverse arch of foot		
Arcus pedis transversus distalis		Distal transverse arch of foot	Distal transverse arch of foot		
Regio tarsalis		Ankle region	Ankle region		
Regio metatarsalis		Metatarsal region	Metatarsal region		
Regiones digitales pedis		Region of digits of foot	Region of digits of foot	Region of toes	
Regio hallucis	Regio digiti primi [I]	Region of great toe	Region of great toe	Region of first digit; Region of digit 1	Digits should be numbered using Arabic numerals.
Regio digiti secundi [II]		Region of second toe	Region of second toe	Region of second digit; Region of digit 2	
Regio digiti tertii [III]		Region of third toe	Region of third toe	Region of third digit; Region of digit 3	
Regio digiti quarti [IV]		Region of fourth toe	Region of fourth toe	Region of fourth digit; Region of digit 4	
Regio digiti minimi	Regio digiti quinti [V]	Region of little toe	Region of little toe	Region of fifth digit; Region of digit 5	
Facies plantares digitorum		Plantar surfaces of digits	Plantar surfaces of digits	Plantar surfaces of toes	
Facies dorsales digitorum		Dorsal surfaces of digits	Dorsal surfaces of digits	Dorsal surfaces of toes	
Spatium interdigitale		Interdigital space	Interdigital space	Web space	Web spaces of the hand and foot should be numbered 1-4.

Systemic Anatomy

Latin term	Latin synonym	English term	English term	English synonym	Notes
Systema skeletale	Ossa	Skeletal system	Skeletal system	Bones	
Pars ossea		Bony part	Bony part		
Substantia corticalis		Cortical bone	Cortical bone		
Substantia compacta		Compact bone	Compact bone		
Substantia spongiosa	Substantia trabecularis	Spongy bone	Spongy bone	Trabecular bone	
Pars cartilaginea		Cartilaginous part	Cartilaginous part		
Pars membranacea		Membranous part	Membranous part		
Periosteum		Periosteum	Periosteum		
Perichondrium		Perichondrium	Perichondrium		
Skeleton axiale		Axial skeleton	Axial skeleton		
Skeleton appendiculare		Appendicular skeleton	Appendicular skeleton		
Os longum		Long bone	Long bone		
Os breve		Short bone	Short bone		
Os planum		Flat bone	Flat bone		
Os irregulare		Irregular bone	Irregular bone		
Os pneumaticum		Pneumatized bone	Pneumatized bone		
Os sesamoideum		Sesamoid bone	Sesamoid bone		
Diaphysis		Diaphysis	Diaphysis		
Epiphysis		Epiphysis	Epiphysis		
Cartilago epiphysialis		Epiphysial cartilage	Epiphyseal cartilage		
Lamina epiphysialis		Epiphysial plate	Epiphyseal plate	Growth plate; Physis	
Linea epiphysialis		Epiphysial line	Epiphyseal line		
Metaphysis		Metaphysis	Metaphysis		
Apophysis		Apophysis	Apophysis		

Tuber		Protuberance	Protuberance		Tuberosity is repeated below. Tuber translates to protuberance.
Tuberculum		Tubercle	Tubercle		
Tuberositas		Tuberosity	Tuberosity		
Eminentia		Eminence	Eminence		
Processus		Process	Process		
Condylus		Condyle	Condyle		
Epicondylus		Epicondyle	Epicondyle		
Crista		Crest	Crest	Ridge	
Linea		Line	Line		
Incisura		Notch	Notch		
Fossa		Fossa	Fossa		
Sulcus		Groove	Groove		
Facies articularis		Articular surface	Articular surface		
Cavitas medullaris		Medullary cavity	Medullary cavity	Marrow cavity	
Endosteum		Endosteum	Endosteum		
Medulla ossium flava		Yellow bone marrow	Yellow bone marrow		
Medulla ossium rubra		Red bone marrow	Red bone marrow		
Foramen nutricium		Nutrient foramen	Nutrient foramen		
Canalis nutricius	Canalis nutriens	Nutrient canal	Nutrient canal		
Centrum ossificationis		Ossification centre	Ossification center		#correction suggested by Ian Whitmore
Centrum ossificationis primarium		Primary ossification center	Primary ossification center		
Centrum ossificationis secundarium		Secondary ossification center	Secondary ossification center		
Norma frontalis	Norma facialis	Frontal aspect	Frontal aspect	Facial aspect	
Norma superior	Norma verticalis	Superior aspect	Superior aspect	Vertex aspect; Vertical aspect	
Norma occipitalis		Occipital aspect	Occipital aspect		
Norma lateralis		Lateral aspect	Lateral aspect		
Norma inferior	Norma basalis	Inferior aspect	Inferior aspect		
Neurocranium		Neurocranium	Neurocranium		Brain box is a colloquial term.
Viscerocranium		Facial skeleton	Facial skeleton		
Chondrocranium		Chondrocranium	Chondrocranium		
Desmocranium		Desmocranium	Desmocranium		
Pericranium	Periosteum externum cranii	Pericranium	Pericranium		
Cavitas cranii		Cranial cavity	Cranial cavity		
Frons		Forehead	Forehead		
Occiput		Occiput	Occiput		
Nasion		Nasion	Nasion		
Bregma		Bregma	Bregma		
Lambda		Lambda	Lambda		
Inion		Inion	Inion		
Pterion		Pterion	Pterion		
Asterion		Asterion	Asterion		
Gonion		Gonion	Gonion		
Porion		Porion	Porion		Clin Anat 8:352-358. 1995
Fossa temporalis		Temporal fossa	Temporal fossa		
Arcus zygomaticus		Zygomatic arch	Zygomatic arch		
Fossa infratemporalis		Infratemporal fossa	Infratemporal fossa		
Fossa pterygopalatina		Pterygopalatine fossa	Pterygopalatine fossa		
Fissura pterygomaxillaris		Pterygomaxillary fissure	Pterygomaxillary fissure		

Fonticuli cranii		Fontanelles	Fontanelles		
Fonticulus anterior		Anterior fontanelle	Anterior fontanelle		
Fonticulus posterior		Posterior fontanelle	Posterior fontanelle		
Fonticulus sphenoidalis	Fonticulus anterolateralis	Sphenoidal fontanelle	Sphenoidal fontanelle	Anterolateral fontanelle	
Fonticulus mastoideus	Fonticulus posterolateralis	Mastoid fontanelle	Mastoid fontanelle	Posterolateral fontanelle	
Calvaria		Calvaria	Calvaria		
Vertex		Vertex	Vertex		
Lamina externa		External table	External table		
Diploe		Diploe	Diploe		
Canales diploici		Diploic canals	Diploic canals	Diploid canals	
Lamina interna		Internal table	Internal table		
Sulcus sinus sagittalis superioris		Groove for superior sagittal sinus	Groove for superior sagittal sinus		
Foveolae granulares		Granular foveolae	Granular foveolae		
Impressiones gyrorum	Impressiones digitatae	Impressions of cerebral gyri	Impressions of cerebral gyri		
Juga cerebrialia		Eminences of cerebral sulci	Eminences of cerebral sulci		
Sulci venosi		Venous grooves	Venous grooves		
Sulci arteriosi		Arterial grooves	Arterial grooves		
(Os suturale)		(Sutural bone)	(Sutural bone)	Wormian bone	
Basis cranii		Cranial base	Cranial base	Basicranium	
Basis cranii interna		Internal surface of cranial base	Internal surface of cranial base		
Fissura sphenopetrosa		Sphenopetrosal fissure	Sphenopetrosal fissure	Petrosphenoidal fissure	
Fissura petrooccipitalis		Petro-occipital fissure	Petrooccipital fissure		
Fossa cranii anterior		Anterior cranial fossa	Anterior cranial fossa		
Fossa cranii media		Middle cranial fossa	Middle cranial fossa		
Fossa cranii posterior		Posterior cranial fossa	Posterior cranial fossa		
Clivus		Clivus	Clivus	Clivus of Blumenbach	
Sulcus sinus petrosi inferioris		Groove for inferior petrosal sinus	Groove for inferior petrosal sinus		
Basis cranii externa		External surface of cranial base	External surface of cranial base		
Foramen jugulare		Jugular foramen	Jugular foramen		
Foramen lacerum		Foramen lacerum	Foramen lacerum		
Palatum osseum		Bony palate	Bony palate		
Canalis palatinus major		Greater palatine canal	Greater palatine canal	Pterygopalatine canal	
Foramen palatinum majus		Greater palatine foramen	Greater palatine foramen		
Foramina palatine minora		Lesser palatine foramina	Lesser palatine foramina		
Fossa incisiva		Incisive fossa	Incisive fossa		
Canales incisivi		Incisive canals	Incisive canals	Canals of Stensen	
Foramina incisiva		Incisive foramina	Incisive foramina	Stensen's foramen	
(Torus palatinus)		(Palatine torus)	(Palatine torus)		
Canalis palatovaginalis		Palatovaginal canal	Palatovaginal canal		
Canalis vomerovaginalis		Vomerovaginal canal	Vomerovaginal canal		
Canalis vomerorostralis		Vomerorostral canal	Vomerorostral canal		
Orbita		Orbit	Orbit		
Cavitas orbitae		Orbital cavity	Orbital cavity		
Aditus orbitae		Orbital opening	Orbital opening		
Margo orbitalis		Orbital margin	Orbital margin		
Margo supraorbitalis		Supra-orbital margin	Supraorbital margin		
Margo infraorbitalis		Infra-orbital margin	Infraorbital margin		
Margo lateralis		Lateral margin	Lateral margin		

Margo medialis		Medial margin	Medial margin		
Pariet superior		Roof	Roof		
Pariet inferior		Floor	Floor		
Pariet lateralis		Lateral wall	Lateral wall		
(Foramen cranioorbitale)		(Cranio-orbital foramen)	(Cranioorbital foramen)		Ducasse A, Segal A, Delattre JF, Burette A, Flament JB. 1985. Participation of the external carotid artery in orbital vascularization. J Fr Ophtalmol 8:333-9
(Foramen sphenotemporale)		(Sphenotemporal foramen)	(Sphenotemporal foramen)	Canal of Hyrtl	Ducasse A, Segal A, Delattre JF, Burette A, Flament JB. 1985. Participation of the external carotid artery in orbital vascularization. J Fr Ophtalmol 8:333-9
Pariet medialis		Medial wall	Medial wall		
Foramen ethmoidale anterius		Anterior ethmoidal foramen	Anterior ethmoidal foramen		
Foramen ethmoidale posterius		Posterior ethmoidal foramen	Posterior ethmoidal foramen		
Sulcus lacrimalis		Lacrimal groove	Lacrimal groove		
Fossa sacci lacrimalis		Fossa for lacrimal sac	Fossa for lacrimal sac		
Fissura orbitalis superior		Superior orbital fissure	Superior orbital fissure		
Fissura orbitalis inferior		Inferior orbital fissure	Inferior orbital fissure	Sphenomaxillary fissure	
Canalis nasolacrimalis		Nasolacrimal canal	Nasolacrimal canal		
Cavitas nasi ossea		Bony nasal cavity	Bony nasal cavity		
Septum nasi osseum		Bony nasal septum	Bony nasal septum		
Apertura piriformis		Piriform aperture	Piriform aperture		
Meatus nasi superior		Superior nasal meatus	Superior nasal meatus		
Meatus nasi medius		Middle nasal meatus	Middle nasal meatus		
Meatus nasi inferior		Inferior nasal meatus	Inferior nasal meatus		
Ostium canalis nasolacrimalis		Opening of nasolacrimal canal	Opening of nasolacrimal canal		
Meatus nasi communis		Common nasal meatus	Common nasal meatus		
Recessus sphenothmoidalis		Spheno-ethmoidal recess	Sphenoethmoidal recess		
Meatus nasopharyngeus		Nasopharyngeal meatus	Nasopharyngeal meatus		
Choana	Apertura nasalis posterior	Choana	Choana	Posterior nasal aperture	
Foramen sphenopalatinum		Sphenopalatine foramen	Sphenopalatine foramen		
Ossa cranii		Bones of cranium	Bones of cranium	Bones of skull	Skull is commonly used for cranium.
Os parietale		Parietal bone	Parietal bone		
Facies interna		Internal surface	Internal surface		
Sulcus sinus sigmoidei		Groove for sigmoid sinus	Groove for sigmoid sinus		
Sulcus sinus sagittalis superioris		Groove for superior sagittal sinus	Groove for superior sagittal sinus		
Sulcus arteriae meningae mediae		Groove for middle meningeal artery	Groove for middle meningeal artery		
Sulci arteriosi		Grooves for arteries	Grooves for arteries		
Facies externa		External surface	External surface		
Linea temporalis superior		Superior temporal line	Superior temporal line		
Linea temporalis inferior		Inferior temporal line	Inferior temporal line		
Eminentia parietalis	Tuber parietale	Parietal eminence	Parietal eminence	Parietal tuber	
Margo occipitalis		Occipital border	Occipital border		
Margo squamosus		Squamosal border	Squamosal border		
Margo sagittalis		Sagittal border	Sagittal border		
Margo frontalis		Frontal border	Frontal border		
Angulus frontalis		Frontal angle	Frontal angle		
Angulus occipitalis		Occipital angle	Occipital angle		
Angulus sphenoidalis		Sphenoidal angle	Sphenoidal angle		
Angulus mastoideus		Mastoid angle	Mastoid angle		
Foramen parietale		Parietal foramen	Parietal foramen		

Os frontale		Frontal bone	Frontal bone		
Squama frontalis		Squamous part	Squamous part		
Facies externa		External surface	External surface		
Eminentia frontalis	Tuber frontale	Frontal eminence	Frontal eminence	Frontal tuber	
Arcus superciliaris		Superciliary arch	Superciliary arch		
Glabella		Glabella	Glabella		
(Sutura metopica)	Sutura frontalis persistens	(Metopic suture)	(Metopic suture)	Frontal suture	
Margo supraorbitalis		Supra-orbital margin	Supraorbital margin		
Incisura supraorbitalis		Supra-orbital notch	Supraorbital notch		
Foramen supraorbitale		Supra-orbital foramen	Supraorbital foramen		
(Incisura frontalis)		(Frontal notch)	(Frontal notch)		This is an inconstant notch/foramen sometimes occupied by the supratrochlear nerve.
(Foramen frontale)		(Frontal foramen)	(Frontal foramen)		This is an inconstant notch/foramen sometimes occupied by the supratrochlear nerve.
Facies temporalis		Temporal surface	Temporal surface		
Margo parietalis		Parietal margin	Parietal margin		
Linea temporalis		Temporal line	Temporal line		
Processus zygomaticus		Zygomatic process	Zygomatic process		
Facies interna		Internal surface	Internal surface		
Crista frontalis		Frontal crest	Frontal crest		
Sulcus sinus sagittalis superioris		Groove for superior sagittal sinus	Groove for superior sagittal sinus		
Foramen caecum		Foramen caecum	Foramen cecum		
Pars nasalis		Nasal part	Nasal part		
Spina nasalis		Nasal spine	Nasal spine		
Margo nasalis		Nasal margin	Nasal margin		
Pars orbitalis		Orbital part	Orbital part		
Lamina orbitalis		Orbital plate	Orbital plate		Orbital plate is a common term for this portion of the frontal bone.
Facies orbitalis		Orbital surface	Orbital surface		
(Spina trochlearis)		(Trochlear spine)	(Trochlear spine)		
Fovea trochlearis		Trochlear fovea	Trochlear fovea		
Fossa glandulae lacrimalis		Fossa for lacrimal gland	Fossa for lacrimal gland	Lacrimal fossa	
Margo sphenoidalis		Sphenoidal margin	Sphenoidal margin		
Incisura ethmoidalis		Ethmoidal notch	Ethmoidal notch		
Sinus frontalis		Frontal sinus	Frontal sinus		
Apertura sinus frontalis		Opening of frontal sinus	Opening of frontal sinus		
Septum sinuum frontaliu		Septum of frontal sinuses	Septum of frontal sinuses		
Os occipitale		Occipital bone	Occipital bone		
Foramen magnum		Foramen magnum	Foramen magnum		
Basion		Basion	Basion		
Opisthion		Opisthion	Opisthion		
Pars basilaris		Basilar part	Basilar part		
Clivus		Clivus	Clivus	Clivus of Blumenbach	
Tuberculum pharyngeum		Pharyngeal tubercle	Pharyngeal tubercle		
Sulcus sinus petrosi inferioris		Groove for inferior petrosal sinus	Groove for inferior petrosal sinus		
Pars lateralis		Lateral part	Lateral part		
Squama occipitalis		Squamous part of occipital bone	Squamous part of occipital bone		
Margo mastoideus		Mastoid border	Mastoid border		
Margo lambdoideus		Lambdoidal border	Lambdoidal border	Lambdoid border	Lambdoidal matches ethmoidal and sphenoidal
(Os interparietale)	(Os incae; Os inca)	(Interparietal bone)	(Interparietal bone)	(Os inca; Inca bone)	Should this be listed under parietal bone instead?

Condylus occipitalis		Occipital condyle	Occipital condyle		
Canalis condylaris		Condylar canal	Condylar canal		
Canalis nervi hypoglossi		Hypoglossal canal	Hypoglossal canal		
Fossa condylaris		Condylar fossa	Condylar fossa		
Tuberculum jugulare		Jugular tubercle	Jugular tubercle		
Incisura jugularis		Jugular notch	Jugular notch		
Processus jugularis		Jugular process	Jugular process		
Processus intrajugularis		Intrajugular process	Intrajugular process		
Protuberantia occipitalis externa		External occipital protuberance	External occipital protuberance	Inion	This has been described as the most posterior extent of the external occipital protuberance, so Inion is also a separate term.
(Crista occipitalis externa)		(External occipital crest)	(External occipital crest)		
Linea nuchalis suprema		Supreme nuchal line	Supreme nuchal line	Highest nuchal line	
Linea nuchalis superior		Superior nuchal line	Superior nuchal line		
Linea nuchalis inferior		Inferior nuchal line	Inferior nuchal line		
Planum occipitale		Occipital plane	Occipital plane		
Eminentia cruciformis		Cruciform eminence	Cruciform eminence		
Protuberantia occipitalis interna		Internal occipital protuberance	Internal occipital protuberance		
(Crista occipitalis interna)		(Internal occipital crest)	(Internal occipital crest)		
Sulcus sinus transversi		Groove for transverse sinus	Groove for transverse sinus		
Sulcus sinus sigmoidei		Groove for sigmoid sinus	Groove for sigmoid sinus		
Sulcus sinus occipitalis		Groove for occipital sinus	Groove for occipital sinus		
Sulcus sinus marginalis		Groove for marginal sinus	Groove for marginal sinus		
(Processus paramastoideus)		(Paramastoid process)	(Paramastoid process)		
Fossa cerebialis		Cerebral fossa	Cerebral fossa		
Fossa cerebellaris		Cerebellar fossa	Cerebellar fossa		
Os sphenoidale		Sphenoid bone	Sphenoid bone	Sphenoidal bone	Sphenoid bone is an alternate spelling for sphenoidal bone or sphenoid.
Corpus		Body	Body		
Jugum sphenoidale	Planum sphenoidale	Sphenoidal yoke	Sphenoidal yoke		
Limbus sphenoidalis		Limbus of sphenoid	Limbus of sphenoid		
Sulcus chiasmaticus		Chiasmatic sulcus	Chiasmatic sulcus	Prechiasmatic sulcus	Chiasmatic sulcus is more widely used and logical.
Sella turcica		Sella turcica	Sella turcica		
Tuberculum sellae		Tuberculum sellae	Tuberculum sellae		
(Processus clinoides medius)		(Middle clinoid process)	(Middle clinoid process)		
Fossa hypophysialis		Hypophysial fossa	Hypophyseal fossa		
Dorsum sellae		Dorsum sellae	Dorsum sellae		
Processus clinoides posterior		Posterior clinoid process	Posterior clinoid process		
Sulcus caroticus		Carotid sulcus	Carotid sulcus		
Lingula sphenoidalis		Sphenoidal lingula	Sphenoidal lingula		
Crista sphenoidalis		Sphenoidal crest	Sphenoidal crest		
Rostrum sphenoidale		Sphenoidal rostrum	Sphenoidal rostrum		
Sinus sphenoidale		Sphenoidal sinus	Sphenoidal sinus		
Septum sinuum sphenoidalium		Septum of sphenoidal sinuses	Septum of sphenoidal sinuses		
Apertura sinus sphenoidalis		Opening of sphenoidal sinus	Opening of sphenoidal sinus		
Concha sphenoidalis		Sphenoidal concha	Sphenoidal concha	Sphenoidal turbinate; Bertin's bone	
Ala minor		Lesser wing	Lesser wing	Process of Ingrassia; Ingrassia's process	
Canalis opticus		Optic canal	Optic canal	Optic foramen	
Processus clinoides anterior		Anterior clinoid process	Anterior clinoid process		
Fissura orbitalis superior		Superior orbital fissure	Superior orbital fissure		

Ala major		Greater wing	Greater wing		
Facies cerebri		Cerebral surface	Cerebral surface		
Facies temporalis		Temporal surface	Temporal surface		
Facies infratemporalis		Infratemporal surface	Infratemporal surface		
Crista infratemporalis		Infratemporal crest	Infratemporal crest		
Facies maxillaris		Maxillary surface	Maxillary surface		
Facies orbitalis		Orbital surface	Orbital surface		
Margo zygomaticus		Zygomatic margin	Zygomatic margin		
Margo frontalis		Frontal margin	Frontal margin		
Margo parietalis		Parietal margin	Parietal margin		
Margo squamosus		Squamosal margin	Squamosal margin		
Foramen rotundum		Foramen rotundum	Foramen rotundum		
Foramen ovale		Foramen ovale	Foramen ovale		
(Foramen venosum)		(Sphenoidal emissary foramen)	(Sphenoidal emissary foramen)	Foramen of Vesalius	
Foramen spinosum		Foramen spinosum	Foramen spinosum		
(Foramen petrosus)		(Foramen petrosus)	(Foramen petrosus)		
Spina ossis sphenoidalis		Spine of sphenoid bone	Spine of sphenoid bone		
Sulcus tubae auditivae	Sulcus tubae auditoriae	Sulcus of auditory tube	Sulcus of auditory tube		
Processus pterygoideus		Pterygoid process	Pterygoid process		
Lamina lateralis		Lateral plate	Lateral plate		
Lamina medialis		Medial plate	Medial plate		
Incisura pterygoidea		Pterygoid notch	Pterygoid notch		
Fossa pterygoidea		Pterygoid fossa	Pterygoid fossa		
Fossa scaphoidea		Scaphoid fossa	Scaphoid fossa		
Processus vaginalis		Vaginal process	Vaginal process		
Sulcus palatovaginalis		Palatovaginal groove	Palatovaginal groove		
Sulcus vomerovaginalis		Vomerovaginal groove	Vomerovaginal groove		
Hamulus pterygoideus		Pterygoid hamulus	Pterygoid hamulus		
Sulcus hamuli pterygoidei		Groove of pterygoid hamulus	Groove of pterygoid hamulus		
Canalis pterygoideus		Pterygoid canal	Pterygoid canal	Vidian canal	
Processus pterygospinosus		Pterygospinous process	Pterygospinous process		Process of Civinini
Os temporale		Temporal bone	Temporal bone		
Pars petrosa		Petrous part	Petrous part		
Margo occipitalis		Occipital margin	Occipital margin		
Processus mastoideus		Mastoid process	Mastoid process		
Incisura mastoidea		Mastoid notch	Mastoid notch		
Sulcus sinus sigmoidei		Groove for sigmoid sinus	Groove for sigmoid sinus		
Sulcus arteriae occipitalis		Groove for occipital artery	Groove for occipital artery	Occipital groove	
Foramen mastoideum		Mastoid foramen	Mastoid foramen		
Canalis nervi facialis		Facial canal	Facial canal	Fallopian canal	
Geniculum canalis nervi facialis	Genu canalis nervi facialis	Geniculum of facial canal	Geniculum of facial canal	Genu of facial canal	
Canaliculus tympanicus posterior	Canaliculus chordae tympani	Posterior tympanic canaliculus	Posterior tympanic canaliculus	Canaliculus for chorda tympani	Chorda tympani passes from facial canal through posterior tympanic canaliculus to enter tympanic cavity, then leaves through anterior tympanic canaliculus to reach petrotympanic fissure. Compare with A15.3.02.027, Apertura tympanica canaliculi chordae.
Canaliculus tympanicus anterior		Anterior tympanic canaliculus	Anterior tympanic canaliculus		Chorda tympani passes from facial canal through posterior tympanic canaliculus to enter tympanic cavity, then leaves through anterior tympanic canaliculus to reach petrotympanic fissure.
Apex partis petrosae		Apex of petrous part	Apex of petrous part		
Canalis caroticus		Carotid canal	Carotid canal		
Apertura externa canalis carotici		External opening of carotid canal	External opening of carotid canal		

Apertura interna canalis carotici		Internal opening of carotid canal	Internal opening of carotid canal		
Canaliculi caroticotympanici		Caroticotympanic canaliculi	Caroticotympanic canaliculi		
Canalis musculotubarius		Musculotubal canal	Musculotubal canal		
Semicanalisis musculi tensoris tympani		Semicanal for tensor tympani	Semicanal for tensor tympani	Canal for tensor tympani	Semicanalisis translates to Semicanal
Semicanalisis tubae auditivae	Semicanalisis tubae auditoriae	Semicanal for auditory tube	Semicanal for auditory tube	Canal for auditory tube; Bony auditory tube; Canal for Eustachian tube	Semicanalisis translates to Semicanal; Bony auditory tube distinguishes this portion from the cartilaginous portion. See A15.3.02.075, Bony part of auditory tube.
Septum canalis musculotubarii		Septum of musculotubal canal	Septum of musculotubal canal		
Facies anterior partes petrosae		Anterior surface of petrous part	Anterior surface of petrous part		
Tegmen tympani		Tegmen tympani	Tegmen tympani		
Eminentia arcuata		Arcuate eminence	Arcuate eminence		
Hiatus canalis nervi petrosi majoris		Hiatus for greater petrosal nerve	Hiatus for greater petrosal nerve	Facial hiatus; Torin's hole	
Sulcus nervi petrosi majoris		Groove for greater petrosal nerve	Groove for greater petrosal nerve		
Hiatus canalis nervi petrosi minoris		Hiatus for lesser petrosal nerve	Hiatus for lesser petrosal nerve		
Sulcus nervi petrosi minoris		Groove for lesser petrosal nerve	Groove for lesser petrosal nerve		
Impressio trigeminalis		Trigeminal impression	Trigeminal impression	Meckel's groove	
Crista petrosa	Margo superior partis petrosae	Petrous ridge	Petrous ridge	Superior border of petrous part	Petrous ridge is commonly used for this border.
Sulcus sinus petrosi superioris		Groove for superior petrosal sinus	Groove for superior petrosal sinus		
Facies posterior partes petrosae		Posterior surface of petrous part	Posterior surface of petrous part		
Porus acusticus internus		Internal acoustic opening	Internal acoustic opening		
Meatus acusticus internus		Internal acoustic meatus	Internal acoustic meatus	Internal auditory canal	
Fossa subarcuata		Subarcuate fossa	Subarcuate fossa		
Canaliculus vestibuli		Vestibular canaliculus	Vestibular canaliculus		
Apertura canaliculi vestibuli		Opening of vestibular canaliculus	Opening of vestibular canaliculus		
Margo posterior partis petrosae		Posterior border of petrous part	Posterior border of petrous part		PS correction
Sulcus sinus petrosi inferioris		Groove for inferior petrous part	Groove for inferior petrous part		
Incisura jugularis		Jugular notch	Jugular notch		
Facies inferior partis petrosae		Inferior surface of petrous part	Inferior surface of petrous part		PS correction
Fossa jugularis		Jugular fossa	Jugular fossa		
Canaliculus cochleae		Cochlear canaliculus	Cochlear canaliculus		
Apertura canaliculi cochleae		Opening of cochlear canaliculus	Opening of cochlear canaliculus		
Canaliculus mastoideus		Mastoid canaliculus	Mastoid canaliculus		
Incisura jugularis		Jugular notch	Jugular notch		
Processus intrajugularis		Intrajugular process	Intrajugular process		
Processus styloideus		Styloid process	Styloid process		
Foramen stylomastoideum		Stylomastoid foramen	Stylomastoid foramen		
Canaliculus tympanicus inferior	Canaliculus tympanicus	Inferior tympanic canaliculus	Inferior tympanic canaliculus	Tympanic canaliculus; Jacobson's canaliculus	Inferior tympanic canaliculus transmits tympanic branch of glossopharyngeal nerve, while posterior and anterior tympanic canaliculi transmit chorda tympani nerve.
Fossula petrosa		Petrosal fossula	Petrosal fossula		
Cavitas tympani		Tympanic cavity	Tympanic cavity		
Pars tympanica		Tympanic part	Tympanic part		

Anulus tympanicus		Tympanic ring	Tympanic ring	Tympanic part	
Porus acusticus externus		External acoustic opening	External acoustic opening	External auditory opening	
Meatus acusticus externus		External acoustic meatus	External acoustic meatus	External auditory canal	
Spina tympanica major		Greater tympanic spine	Greater tympanic spine		
Spina tympanica minor		Lesser tympanic spine	Lesser tympanic spine		
Sulcus tympanicus		Tympanic sulcus	Tympanic sulcus		
Incisura tympanica		Tympanic notch	Tympanic notch	Rivinus' notch	
Vagina processus styloidei		Sheath of styloid process	Sheath of styloid process		
Pars squamosa		Squamous part	Squamous part		
Margo parietalis		Parietal border	Parietal border		
Incisura parietalis		Parietal notch	Parietal notch		
Margo sphenoidalis		Sphenoidal margin	Sphenoidal margin		
Facies temporalis		Temporal surface	Temporal surface		
Sulcus arteriae temporalis mediae		Groove for middle temporal artery	Groove for middle temporal artery		
Processus zygomaticus		Zygomatic process	Zygomatic process		
Crista supramastoidea		Supramastoid crest	Supramastoid crest		
Foveola suprameatica	Foveola suprameatalis	Suprameatal fovea	Suprameatal fovea	MacEwen's triangle	Foveola translates to foveola or fovea.
(Spina suprameatica)	(Spina suprameatalis)	(Suprameatal spine)	(Suprameatal spine)		
Fossa mandibularis		Mandibular fossa	Mandibular fossa		
Facies articularis		Articular surface	Articular surface		
Tuberculum articulare		Articular tubercle	Articular tubercle		Articular tubercle and eminence are distinct structures; DuBrul 1988 https://books.google.com/books?id=zGv7CAAAQBAJ&pg=PA151&lpg=PA151&dq=dubrul+1988+articular+tubercle&source=bl&ots=n4FljynCkr&sig=pWkhf3K-dBRnrhraLo7LgklHus4&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0ahUKewjI3Ind297KAhUCVyYKHcY5DFsQ6AEIHDAA#v=onepage&q=dubrul%201988%20articular%20tubercle&f=false
Eminentia articularis		Articular eminence	Articular eminence		
Fissura petrotympanica		Petrotympanic fissure	Petrotympanic fissure	Glaserian fissure; Canal of Huguier	
Fissura petrosquamosa		Petrosquamous fissure	Petrosquamous fissure		
Fissura tympanosquamosa		Tympanosquamous fissure	Tympanosquamous fissure		
Fissura tympanomastoidea		Tympanomastoid fissure	Tympanomastoid fissure		
Facies cerebri		Cerebral surface	Cerebral surface		
Os ethmoidale		Ethmoid bone	Ethmoid bone	Ethmoid; Ethmoidal bone	
Lamina cribrosa		Cribriiform plate	Cribriiform plate		
Foramina cribrosa		Cribriiform foramina	Cribriiform foramina		
Crista galli		Crista galli	Crista galli		
Ala cristae galli		Ala of crista galli	Ala of crista galli		
Lamina perpendicularis		Perpendicular plate	Perpendicular plate		
Labyrinthus ethmoidalis		Ethmoidal labyrinth	Ethmoidal labyrinth		
Cellulae ethmoidales anteriores		Anterior ethmoidal cells	Anterior ethmoidal cells		
Cellulae ethmoidales mediae		Middle ethmoidal cells	Middle ethmoidal cells		
Cellulae ethmoidales posteriores		Posterior ethmoidal cells	Posterior ethmoidal cells		
Lamina orbitalis		Orbital plate	Orbital plate		
(Concha nasalis suprema)		(Supreme nasal concha)	(Supreme nasal concha)		Supreme nasal concha is only occasionally seen.
Concha nasalis superior		Superior nasal concha	Superior nasal concha	Superior nasal turbinate	
Concha nasalis media		Middle nasal concha	Middle nasal concha	Middle nasal turbinate	
Bulla ethmoidalis		Ethmoidal bulla	Ethmoidal bulla		
Processus uncinatus		Uncinate process	Uncinate process		

Infundibulum ethmoidale		Ethmoidal infundibulum	Ethmoidal infundibulum		
Hiatus semilunaris		Semilunar hiatus	Semilunar hiatus		
Concha nasalis inferior	Os conchale nasale inferius	Inferior nasal concha	Inferior nasal concha	Inferior nasal concha bone; Inferior nasal turbinate	
Processus lacrimalis		Lacrimal process	Lacrimal process		
Processus maxillaris		Maxillary process	Maxillary process		
Processus ethmoidalis		Ethmoidal process	Ethmoidal process		
Os lacrimale		Lacrimal bone	Lacrimal bone		
Crista lacrimalis posterior		Posterior lacrimal crest	Posterior lacrimal crest		
Sulcus lacrimalis		Lacrimal groove	Lacrimal groove		
Hamulus lacrimalis		Lacrimal hamulus	Lacrimal hamulus		
Os nasale		Nasal bone	Nasal bone		
Sulcus ethmoidalis		Ethmoidal groove	Ethmoidal groove		
Foramina nasalia		Nasal foramina	Nasal foramina		
Vomer	Os vomerale	Vomer	Vomer	Vomer bone	
Ala vomeris		Ala of vomer	Ala of vomer		
Sulcus vomeris		Vomerine groove	Vomerine groove		
Crista choanalis vomeris		Vomerine crest of choana	Vomerine crest of choana		
Pars cuneiformis vomeris		Cuneiform part of vomer	Cuneiform part of vomer		
Maxilla	Os maxillare	Maxilla	Maxilla	Maxillary bone	
Corpus maxillae		Body of maxilla	Body of maxilla		
Facies orbitalis		Orbital surface	Orbital surface		
Canalis infraorbitalis		Infra-orbital canal	Infraorbital canal		
Sulcus infraorbitalis		Infra-orbital groove	Infraorbital groove		
Margo infraorbitalis		Infra-orbital margin	Infraorbital margin		
Facies anterior		Anterior surface	Anterior surface		
Foramen infraorbitale		Infra-orbital foramen	Infraorbital foramen		
Fossa canina		Canine fossa	Canine fossa		
Incisura nasalis		Nasal notch	Nasal notch		
Spina nasalis anterior		Anterior nasal spine	Anterior nasal spine		
Sutura zygomaticomaxillaris	Sutura infraorbitalis	Zygomaticomaxillary suture	Zygomaticomaxillary suture	Infraorbital suture	
Facies infratemporalis		Infratemporal surface	Infratemporal surface		
Foramina alveolaria		Alveolar foramina	Alveolar foramina		There are usually three sets of alveolar foramina in the maxilla.
Foramina alveolaria superiora posteriora		Posterior superior alveolar foramina	Posterior superior alveolar foramina		
Foramen alveolare superius medium		Middle superior alveolar foramen	Middle superior alveolar foramen		
Foramen alveolare superius anterius		Anterior superior alveolar foramen	Anterior superior alveolar foramen		
Canales alveolares		Alveolar canals	Alveolar canals		
Tuber maxillae	Eminentia maxillae	Maxillary tuberosity	Maxillary tuberosity		
Facies nasalis		Nasal surface	Nasal surface		
Sulcus lacrimalis		Lacrimal groove	Lacrimal groove		
Crista conchalis		Conchal crest	Conchal crest		
Margo lacrimalis		Lacrimal margin	Lacrimal margin		
Hiatus maxillaris		Maxillary hiatus	Maxillary hiatus		
Sulcus palatinus major		Greater palatine groove	Greater palatine groove		
Sinus maxillaris		Maxillary sinus	Maxillary sinus	Antrum of Highmore	
Processus frontalis		Frontal process	Frontal process		
Crista lacrimalis anterior		Anterior lacrimal crest	Anterior lacrimal crest		

Incisura lacrimalis		Lacrimal notch	Lacrimal notch		
Crista ethmoidalis		Ethmoidal crest	Ethmoidal crest		
Processus zygomaticus		Zygomatic process	Zygomatic process		
Processus palatinus		Palatine process	Palatine process		
Crista nasalis		Nasal crest	Nasal crest		
(Premaxilla)	Os incisivum	(Premaxilla)	(Premaxilla)	(Incisive bone)	
Canales incisivi		Incisive canals	Incisive canals	Canals of Stensen	
(Sutura incisiva)		(Incisive suture)	(Incisive suture)		
Spinae palatinae		Palatine spines	Palatine spines		
Sulci palatine		Palatine grooves	Palatine grooves		
Processus alveolaris		Alveolar process	Alveolar process		
Arcus alveolaris		Alveolar arch	Alveolar arch		
Alveoli dentales		Dental alveoli	Dental alveoli		
Septa interalveolaria		Interalveolar septa	Interalveolar septa		
Septa interradicularia		Interradicular septa	Interradicular septa		
Juga alveolaria		Alveolar yokes	Alveolar yokes		
Foramina incisiva		Incisive foramina	Incisive foramina	Stensen's foramen	
Os palatinum		Palatine bone	Palatine bone		
Lamina perpendicularis		Perpendicular plate	Perpendicular plate		
Facies nasalis		Nasal surface	Nasal surface		
Facies maxillaris		Maxillary surface	Maxillary surface		
Incisura sphenopalatina		Sphenopalatine notch	Sphenopalatine notch		
Sulcus palatinus major		Greater palatine groove	Greater palatine groove		
Processus pyramidalis		Pyramidal process	Pyramidal process		
Canales palatini minores		Lesser palatine canals	Lesser palatine canals		
Crista conchalis		Conchal crest	Conchal crest		
Crista ethmoidalis		Ethmoidal crest	Ethmoidal crest		
Processus orbitalis		Orbital process	Orbital process		
Processus sphenoidalis		Sphenoidal process	Sphenoidal process		
Lamina horizontalis		Horizontal plate	Horizontal plate		
Facies nasalis		Nasal surface	Nasal surface		
Facies palatina		Palatine surface	Palatine surface		
Foramina palatini minora		Lesser palatine foramina	Lesser palatine foramina		
Spina nasalis posterior		Posterior nasal spine	Posterior nasal spine		
Crista nasalis		Nasal crest	Nasal crest		
Crista palatina		Palatine crest	Palatine crest		
Os zygomaticum		Zygomatic bone	Zygomatic bone	Zygoma; Malar bone	Zygomatic bone is commonly called zygoma.
(Os japonicum)		(Os japonicum)	(Os japonicum)		This variant bipartite zygomatic is found in approximately 4%.
Facies lateralis		Lateral surface	Lateral surface		
Facies temporalis		Temporal surface	Temporal surface		
Facies orbitalis		Orbital surface	Orbital surface		
Processus temporalis		Temporal process	Temporal process		
Processus frontalis		Frontal process	Frontal process		
Tuberculum orbitale		Orbital tubercle	Orbital tubercle		
(Tuberculum marginale)		(Marginal tubercle)	(Marginal tubercle)	(Whitnall's tubercle)	
Foramen zygomaticoorbitale		Zygomatico-orbital foramen	Zygomaticoorbital foramen		
Foramen zygomaticofaciale		Zygomaticofacial foramen	Zygomaticofacial foramen		
Foramen zygomaticotemporale		Zygomaticotemporal foramen	Zygomaticotemporal foramen		
Mandibula	Os mandibulare	Mandible	Mandible	Mandibular bone	

Corpus mandibulae		Body of mandible	Body of mandible		
Basis mandibulae		Base of mandible	Base of mandible		
(Symphysis mandibulae)	Symphysis menti	(Mandibular symphysis)	(Mandibular symphysis)	Mental symphysis	Symphysis menti is commonly used for this part of the mandible.
Protuberantia mentalis		Mental protuberance	Mental protuberance		
Tuberculum mentale		Mental tubercle	Mental tubercle		
Foramen mentale		Mental foramen	Mental foramen		
Linea obliqua		Oblique line	Oblique line		
Fossa digastrica		Digastric fossa	Digastric fossa		
Spina mentalis superior		Superior mental spine	Superior mental spine	Superior genial spine	
Spina mentalis inferior		Inferior mental spine	Inferior mental spine	Inferior genial spine	
Linea mylohyoidea		Mylohyoid line	Mylohyoid line		
(Torus mandibularis)		(Mandibular torus)	(Mandibular torus)		
Fovea sublingualis		Sublingual fossa	Sublingual fossa		
Fovea submandibularis		Submandibular fossa	Submandibular fossa		
Pars alveolaris		Alveolar part	Alveolar part		
Arcus alveolaris		Alveolar arch	Alveolar arch		
Alveoli dentales		Dental alveoli	Dental alveoli		
Septa interalveolaria		Interalveolar septa	Interalveolar septa		
Septa interradicularia		Interradicular septa	Interradicular septa		
Juga alveolaria		Alveolar yokes	Alveolar yokes		
Trigonum retromolare		Retromolar triangle	Retromolar triangle		
Fossa retromolaris		Retromolar fossa	Retromolar fossa		
Ramus mandibulae		Ramus of mandible	Ramus of mandible	Mandibular ramus	
Angulus mandibulae		Angle of mandible	Angle of mandible	Mandibular angle	
(Tuberositas masseterica)		(Masseteric tuberosity)	(Masseteric tuberosity)		
(Tuberositas pterygoidea)		(Pterygoid tuberosity)	(Pterygoid tuberosity)		
Foramen inferioris alveolare	Foramen mandibulae	Inferior alveolar foramen	Inferior alveolar foramen	Mandibular foramen	There are other foramina in the mandible, naming this according to the inferior alveolar neurovascular; Please check Latin. Buch, H.A. 2011. Clinical anatomy of inferior alveolar nerve block anesthesia. Clinical Anatomy, 24(4), pp.515---517
Lingula mandibulae		Lingula	Lingula		
Canalis mandibulae		Mandibular canal	Mandibular canal		
Sulcus mylohyoideus		Mylohyoid groove	Mylohyoid groove		
Processus coronoideus		Coronoid process	Coronoid process		
Crista temporalis		Temporal crest	Temporal crest		
Incisura mandibulae		Mandibular notch	Mandibular notch		
Processus condylaris		Condylar process	Condylar process		
Condylus mandibulae	Caput mandibulae	Mandibular condyle	Mandibular condyle	Head of mandible	Condylus mandibulae translates to mandibular condyle.
Collum mandibulae		Neck of mandible	Neck of mandible		
Fovea pterygoidea		Pterygoid fovea	Pterygoid fovea		
Os hyoideum		Hyoid bone	Hyoid bone		
Corpus ossis hyoidei		Body of hyoid bone	Body of hyoid bone		
Cornu minus		Lesser horn	Lesser horn		
Cornu majus		Greater horn	Greater horn		
Ossicula auditoria	Ossicula auditus	Auditory ossicles	Auditory ossicles		
Columna vertebralis		Vertebral column	Vertebral column		
Curvaturae primariae		Primary curvatures	Primary curvatures		This is a heading relating to the next two terms; such terms are plural in TE.
Kyphosis thoracica		Thoracic kyphosis	Thoracic kyphosis		
Kyphosis sacralis		Sacral kyphosis	Sacral kyphosis		
Curvaturae secundariae		Secondary curvatures	Secondary curvatures		The primary curvatures should also be plural.(SEE ABOVE)

Lordosis cervicalis	Lordosis colli	Cervical lordosis	Cervical lordosis		
Lordosis lumbalis		Lumbar lordosis	Lumbar lordosis		
Scoliosis		Scoliosis	Scoliosis		Should this be listed in TA?
Canalis vertebralis		Vertebral canal	Vertebral canal		
Vertebra	Os vertebrae	Vertebra	Vertebra	Vertebral bone	
Corpus vertebrae		Vertebral body	Vertebral body		
Facies intervertebralis		Intervertebral surface	Intervertebral surface		
Epiphysis anularis		Anular epiphysis	Anular epiphysis		
Arcus vertebrae		Vertebral arch	Vertebral arch		
Pediculus arcus vertebrae		Pedicle	Pedicle		
Lamina arcus vertebrae		Lamina	Lamina		
Pars interarticularis		Pars interarticularis	Pars interarticularis		Pars interarticularis is a portion of the lamina that is often referred to in the clinical literature.
Foramen intervertebrale		Intervertebral foramen	Intervertebral foramen		
Incisura vertebralis superior		Superior vertebral notch	Superior vertebral notch		
Incisura vertebralis inferior		Inferior vertebral notch	Inferior vertebral notch		
Foramen vertebrae		Vertebral foramen	Vertebral foramen		
Processus spinosus		Spinous process	Spinous process		
Processus transversus		Transverse process	Transverse process		
Processus articularis superior	Zygapophysis superior	Superior articular process	Superior articular process		
Facies articularis superior		Superior articular facet	Superior articular facet		
Processus articularis inferior	Zygapophysis inferior	Inferior articular process	Inferior articular process		
Facies articularis inferior		Inferior articular facet	Inferior articular facet		
Vertebrae cervicales	Ossa vertebralia cervicalia; Vertebrae C1-7	Cervical vertebrae	Cervical vertebrae	Vertebrae C1-C7	Vertebrae should use Arabic numerals, while Roman numerals should be used for cranial nerves, to avoid potential confusion of CN I with C I, etc.
Processus uncinatus	Uncus corporis	Uncinate process	Uncinate process	Uncus of body	
Foramen transversarium		Foramen transversarium	Foramen transversarium	Transverse foramen	
Tuberculum anterius		Anterior tubercle	Anterior tubercle		
Tuberculum caroticum		Carotid tubercle	Carotid tubercle	Chassaignac's tubercle	
Tuberculum posterius		Posterior tubercle	Posterior tubercle		
Sulcus nervi spinalis		Groove for spinal nerve	Groove for spinal nerve		
Atlas	Os atlanticum; Vertebra C1	Atlas	Atlas	Atlas bone; Vertebra C1	
Massa lateralis atlantis		Lateral mass	Lateral mass		
Facies articularis superior		Superior articular surface	Superior articular surface		
Facies articularis inferior		Inferior articular surface	Inferior articular surface		
Tuberculum ligamenti transversi		Transverse ligament tubercle	Transverse ligament tubercle		Tubbs et al. Quantitative anatomy of the transverse ligament tubercles. J Neurosurgery 2002
Arcus anterior atlantis		Anterior arch	Anterior arch		
Fovea dentis		Facet for dens	Facet for dens		
Tuberculum anterius		Anterior tubercle	Anterior tubercle		
Arcus posterior atlantis		Posterior arch	Posterior arch		
Sulcus arteriae vertebralis		Groove for vertebral artery	Groove for vertebral artery		
(Canalis arteriae vertebralis)		(Canal for vertebral artery)	(Canal for vertebral artery)		
Tuberculum posterius		Posterior tubercle	Posterior tubercle		
Axis	Os axiale; Vertebra C2	Axis	Axis	Axis bone; Vertebra C2	
Dens axis		Dens	Dens	Odontoid process	
Apex dentis		Apex	Apex		
Facies articularis anterior		Anterior articular facet	Anterior articular facet		
Facies articularis posterior		Posterior articular facet	Posterior articular facet		
Vertebra prominens	Os vertebrae prominens; Vertebra C7	Vertebra prominens	Vertebra prominens	Vertebra C7	

Vertebrae thoracicae	Ossa vertebralia thoracica; Vertebrae T1-T12	Thoracic vertebrae	Thoracic vertebrae	Vertebrae T1-T12	
Fovea costalis superior		Superior costal facet	Superior costal facet		
Fovea costalis inferior		Inferior costal facet	Inferior costal facet		
Fovea costalis processus transversi		Transverse costal facets	Transverse costal facets		
(Processus uncinatus vertebrae thoracicae primae)	(Uncus corporis vertebrae thoracicae primae)	(Uncinate process of first thoracic vertebra)	(Uncinate process of first thoracic vertebra)	(Uncus of body of first thoracic vertebra)	Uncinate process on T1 is only seen occasionally, so it should be listed in parentheses.
Vertebrae lumbales	Ossa vertebralia lumbalia; Vertebrae L1-L5	Lumbar vertebrae	Lumbar vertebrae	Vertebrae L1-L5	
Processus accessorius		Accessory process	Accessory process		
Processus costalis	Processus costiformis	Costal process	Costal process		
Processus mamillaris		Mamillary process	Mamillary process		
Os sacrum	Vertebrae sacrales S1-S5; Vertebrae S1-S5	Sacrum	Sacrum	Sacral vertebrae S1-5; Sacral bone; Vertebrae S1-S5	
Basis ossis sacri		Base of sacrum	Base of sacrum		
Promontorium		Promontory	Promontory		
Ala ossis sacri		Ala of sacrum	Ala of sacrum	Wing of sacrum	
Processus articularis superior		Superior articular process	Superior articular process		
Pars lateralis		Lateral part	Lateral part		
Facies auricularis		Auricular surface	Auricular surface		
Tuberositas ossis sacri		Sacral tuberosity	Sacral tuberosity		
Facies pelvica		Pelvic surface	Pelvic surface		
Lineae transversae		Transverse ridges	Transverse ridges		
Foramina intervertebralia		Intervertebral foramina	Intervertebral foramina		
Foramina sacralia anteriora		Anterior sacral foramina	Anterior sacral foramina		
Facies dorsalis		Dorsal surface	Dorsal surface		
Crista sacralis mediana		Median sacral crest	Median sacral crest		
Foramina sacralia posteriora		Posterior sacral foramina	Posterior sacral foramina		
Crista sacralis medialis		Intermediate sacral crest	Intermediate sacral crest		
Crista sacralis lateralis		Lateral sacral crest	Lateral sacral crest		
Cornu sacrale		Sacral cornu; Sacral horn	Sacral cornu; Sacral horn		
Canalis sacralis		Sacral canal	Sacral canal		
Hiatus sacralis		Sacral hiatus	Sacral hiatus		
Apex ossis sacri	Apex ossis sacralis	Apex of sacrum	Apex of sacrum		
Os coccygis	Coccyx; Vertebrae coccygeae Co 1-4; Vertebrae Co1-Co4	Coccyx	Coccyx	Coccygeal vertebrae Co1-4; Coccygeal bone; Vertebrae Co1- Co4	
Cornu coccygeum		Coccygeal cornu	Coccygeal cornu		
Skeleton thoracis		Thoracic skeleton	Thoracic skeleton		
Costae 1-12	Ossa costalia	Ribs 1-12	Ribs 1-12		
Costae verae 1-7	Ossa costalia vera	True ribs 1-7	True ribs 1-7		
Costae spuriae-8-12	Ossa costalia spuria	False ribs 8-12	False ribs 8-12		
Costae fluctuantes 11-12	Ossa costalia fluctuantia	Floating ribs 11-12	Floating ribs 11-12		
Cartilago costalis		Costal cartilage	Costal cartilage		
Costa	Os costale	Rib	Rib	Rib bone	
Caput costae		Head of rib	Head of rib		
Facies articularis capitis costae		Articular facet on head of rib	Articular facet on head of rib		
Crista capitis costae		Crest on head of rib	Crest on head of rib		
Collum costae		Neck of rib	Neck of rib		
Crista colli costae		Crest on neck of rib	Crest on neck of rib		

Corpus costae		Body of rib	Body of rib	Shaft of rib	
Tuberculum costae		Tubercle of rib	Tubercle of rib		
Facies articularis tuberculi costae		Articular facet on tubercle of rib	Articular facet on tubercle of rib		
Angulus costae		Angle of rib	Angle of rib		
Sulcus costae		Costal groove	Costal groove		
Crista costae		Crest of rib	Crest of rib		
(Costa cervicalis)	(Costa colli)	(Cervical rib)	(Cervical rib)		
Costa prima	Os costale primum; Costa 1	First rib	First rib	Rib 1	Ribs, vertebrae, and spinal nerves should be numbered with Arabic numerals (as spinal nerves are currently).
Tuberculum musculi scaleni anterioris		Scalene tubercle	Scalene tubercle	Lisfranc's tubercle	
Sulcus arteriae subclaviae		Groove for subclavian artery	Groove for subclavian artery		
Sulcus venae subclaviae		Groove for subclavian vein	Groove for subclavian vein		
Costa secunda	Os costale secundum; Costa 2	Second rib	Second rib	Second rib bone; Rib 2	
Tuberositas musculi serrati anterioris		Tuberosity for serratus anterior muscle	Tuberosity for serratus anterior muscle		
(Costa lumbalis)	(Os costale lumbale)	(Lumbar rib)	(Lumbar rib)	(Lumbar rib bone)	
Sternum	Os sternalis	Sternum	Sternum	Sternal bone	
Manubrium sterni		Manubrium of sternum	Manubrium of sternum		
Incisura clavicularis		Clavicular notch	Clavicular notch		
Incisura jugularis		Jugular notch	Jugular notch	Suprasternal notch	
Angulus sterni		Sternal angle	Sternal angle	Angle of Louis; Angle of Ludwig; Angle of Ludovicus	
Corpus sterni		Body of sternum	Body of sternum		
Processus xiphoideus		Xiphoid process	Xiphoid process		
Incisurae costales		Costal notches	Costal notches		
(Ossa suprasternalia)		(Suprasternal bones)	(Suprasternal bones)		
Vertebrae thoracicae	Ossa vertebralia thoracica; Vertebrae T1-T12	Thoracic vertebrae	Thoracic vertebrae	Vertebrae T1-T12	
Cavea thoracis		Thoracic cage	Thoracic cage		
Cavitas thoracis		Thoracic cavity	Thoracic cavity		
Apertura thoracis superior		Superior thoracic aperture	Superior thoracic aperture	Thoracic inlet	
Apertura thoracis inferior		Inferior thoracic aperture	Inferior thoracic aperture	Thoracic outlet	
Sulcus pulmonalis		Pulmonary groove	Pulmonary groove		
Arcus costalis		Costal arch	Costal arch	Costal margin	
Spatium intercostale		Intercostal space	Intercostal space		
Angulus infrasternalis		Infrasternal angle	Infrasternal angle	Subcostal angle	
Ossa membri superioris		Bones of upper limb	Bones of upper limb		
Ossa cinguli pectoralis	Ossa cinguli membri superioris	Bones of pectoral girdle	Bones of pectoral girdle	Bones of shoulder girdle; Bones of upper limb girdle	
Scapula	Os scapulare	Scapula	Scapula	Scapular bone	
Facies costalis	Facies anterior	Costal surface	Costal surface		
Fossa subscapularis		Subscapular fossa	Subscapular fossa		
Facies posterior		Posterior surface	Posterior surface		
Spina scapulae		Spine of scapula	Spine of scapula		
Tuberculum deltoideum		Deltoid tubercle	Deltoid tubercle		
Fossa supraspinata		Supraspinous fossa	Supraspinous fossa		
Fossa infraspinata		Infraspinous fossa	Infraspinous fossa		
Acromion		Acromion	Acromion		

Facies articularis clavicularis		Clavicular facet	Clavicular facet		
Angulus acromii		Acromial angle	Acromial angle		
Margo medialis		Medial border	Medial border		
Margo lateralis		Lateral border	Lateral border		
Margo superior		Superior border	Superior border		
Incisura scapulae superior		Superior scapular notch	Superior scapular notch	Suprascapular notch	Incisura scapulae translates to scapular notch; this notch should be designated superior to distinguish it from the notch of the scapular spine, or the inferior scapular notch. The superior transverse scapular ligament crosses this superior scapular notch, while the inferior transverse scapular ligament crosses the inferior scapular notch.
Incisura scapulae inferior	Incisura spinoglenoidalis	Inferior scapular notch	Inferior scapular notch	Notch of the scapular spine; Spinoglenoid notch	This notch should be designated inferior to distinguish it from the superior scapular notch along the upper border of the scapula. The superior transverse scapular ligament crosses this superior scapular notch, while the inferior transverse scapular ligament crosses the inferior scapular notch.
Angulus inferior		Inferior angle	Inferior angle		
Angulus superior		Superior angle	Superior angle	Medial angle	
Processus glenoidalis	Angulus lateralis	Glenoid process	Glenoid process	Lateral angle	The lateral angle of the scapula is often referred to as the glenoid process.
Fossa glenoidalis	Cavitas glenoidalis	Glenoid fossa	Glenoid fossa	Glenoid cavity	This is a shallow depression that is well described as a fossa rather than a cavity.
Tuberculum supraglenoidale		Supraglenoid tubercle	Supraglenoid tubercle		
Tuberculum infraglenoidale		Infraglenoid tubercle	Infraglenoid tubercle		
Collum scapulae		Neck of scapula	Neck of scapula		
Processus coracoideus		Coracoid process	Coracoid process		
Clavicula	Os clavicularae	Clavicle	Clavicle	Clavicular bone	
Externitas sternalis		Sternal end	Sternal end		
Facies articularis sternalis		Sternal articular surface	Sternal articular surface	Sternal facet	Facies articularis sternalis translates to Sternal articular surface
Impressio ligamenti costoclavicularis		Impression for costoclavicular ligament	Impression for costoclavicular ligament		
Corpus claviculae		Body of clavicle	Body of clavicle	Shaft of clavicle	
Sulcus musculi subclavii		Groove for subclavius muscle	Groove for subclavius muscle		This is the groove for subclavius muscle attachment. Subclavian groove may be confused with a groove for a subclavian vessel.
Externitas acromialis		Acromial end	Acromial end		
Facies articularis acromialis		Acromial facet	Acromial facet		
Tuberositas ligamenti coracoclavicularis		Tuberosity for coracoclavicular ligament	Tuberosity for coracoclavicular ligament		
Tuberculum conoideum		Conoid tubercle	Conoid tubercle		
Linea trapezoidea		Trapezoid line	Trapezoid line		
OSSA PARTIS LIBERAE MEMBRI SUPERIORIS		BONES OF FREE PART OF UPPER LIMB	BONES OF FREE PART OF UPPER LIMB		
Humerus	Os humeri	Humerus	Humerus	Humeral bone	
Caput humeri		Head	Head		
Collum anatomicum		Anatomical neck	Anatomical neck		
Collum chirurgicum		Surgical neck	Surgical neck		
Tuberculum majus		Greater tubercle	Greater tubercle	Greater tuberosity	
Tuberculum minus		Lesser tubercle	Lesser tubercle	Lesser tuberosity; Tubercle of Weber	
Sulcus intertubercularis		Intertubercular sulcus	Intertubercular sulcus	Bicipital groove	
Crista tuberculi majoris	Labium laterale	Crest of greater tubercle	Crest of greater tubercle	Lateral lip	
Crista tuberculi minoris	Labium mediale	Crest of lesser tubercle	Crest of lesser tubercle	Medial lip	
Corpus humeri		Body of humerus	Body of humerus	Shaft of humerus	
Facies anteromedialis		Anteromedial surface	Anteromedial surface		
Facies anterolateralis		Anterolateral surface	Anterolateral surface		
Facies posterior		Posterior surface	Posterior surface		

Sulcus nervi radialis		Radial groove	Radial groove	Spiral groove; Groove for radial nerve	
Margo medialis		Medial border	Medial border		
Crista supracondylaris medialis	Crista supraepicondylaris medialis	Medial supracondylar ridge	Medial supracondylar ridge	Medial supraepicondylar ridge	Supracondylar describes the ridge well, and is less complex than supraepicondylar.
(Processus supracondylaris)		(Supracondylar process)	(Supracondylar process)		
Margo lateralis		Lateral margin	Lateral margin		
Crista supracondylaris lateralis	Crista supraepicondylaris lateralis	Lateral supracondylar ridge	Lateral supracondylar ridge	Lateral supraepicondylar ridge	Supracondylar is the more common use.
Tuberositas deltoidea		Deltoid tuberosity	Deltoid tuberosity		
Condylus humeri		Condyle of humerus	Condyle of humerus		
Capitulum humeri		Capitulum	Capitulum	Capitellum	Please check on Latin - capitulum versus capitellum.
Trochlea humeri		Trochlea of humerus	Trochlea of humerus		
Fossa olecrani		Olecranon fossa	Olecranon fossa		
Fossa coronoidea		Coronoid fossa	Coronoid fossa		
Fossa radialis		Radial fossa	Radial fossa		
Epicondylus medialis		Medial epicondyle	Medial epicondyle		
Sulcus nervi ulnaris		Groove for ulnar nerve	Groove for ulnar nerve	Ulnar groove	This matches the Radial groove.
Epicondylus lateralis		Lateral epicondyle	Lateral epicondyle		
Radius	Os radiale	Radius	Radius	Radial bone	
Caput radii		Head	Head		
Fovea articularis		Articular facet	Articular facet		
Circumferentia articularis		Articular circumference	Articular circumference		
Collum radii		Neck of radius	Neck of radius		
Corpus radii		Body of radius	Body of radius	Shaft	
Tuberositas radii		Radial tuberosity	Radial tuberosity	Bicipital tuberosity	
Facies anterior		Anterior surface	Anterior surface		
Facies posterior		Posterior surface	Posterior surface		
Facies lateralis		Lateral surface	Lateral surface		
Tuberositas pronatoria		Pronator tuberosity	Pronator tuberosity		
Margo interosseus		Interosseous border	Interosseous border		
Margo anterior		Anterior border	Anterior border		
Margo posterior		Posterior border	Posterior border		
Processus styloideus radii		Radial styloid process	Radial styloid process		
Crista suprastyloidea		Suprastyloid crest	Suprastyloid crest		
Tuberculum dorsale radii		Dorsal radial tubercle	Dorsal radial tubercle	Dorsal tubercle; Lister's tubercle	The dorsal tubercle is usually qualified as belonging to the radius (see radial styloid process for comparable).
Sulci tendinum musculorum extensorum		Grooves for extensor muscle tendons	Grooves for extensor muscle tendons		
Incisura ulnaris		Ulnar notch	Ulnar notch		
Facies articularis carpalis		Carpal articular surface	Carpal articular surface		
Ulna	Os ulnae	Ulna	Ulna	Ulnar bone	
Olecranon		Olecranon	Olecranon		
Processus coronoideus		Coronoid process	Coronoid process		
Tuberositas ulnae		Tuberosity of ulna	Tuberosity of ulna		
Incisura radialis		Radial notch	Radial notch		
Incisura trochlearis		Trochlear notch	Trochlear notch	Semilunar notch	
Tuberculum sublimis		Sublime tubercle	Sublime tubercle		
Corpus ulnae		Body of ulna	Body of ulna	Shaft	
Facies anterior		Anterior surface	Anterior surface		

Facies posterior		Posterior surface	Posterior surface		
Facies medialis		Medial surface	Medial surface		
Margo interosseus		Interosseous border	Interosseous border		
Margo anterior		Anterior border	Anterior border		
Margo posterior		Posterior border	Posterior border		
Crista musculi supinatoris		Supinator crest	Supinator crest		
Caput ulnae		Head of ulna	Head of ulna		
Circumferentia articularis		Articular circumference	Articular circumference		
Processus styloideus ulnae		Ulnar styloid process	Ulnar styloid process		
Ossa manus		Bones of hand	Bones of hand		
Ossa carpi	Ossa carpalia	Carpal bones	Carpal bones		
(Os centrale)		(Os centrale)	(Os centrale)		
Os scaphoideum		Scaphoid bone	Scaphoid bone	Navicular bone	
Tuberculum ossis scaphoidei		Tubercle of scaphoid	Tubercle of scaphoid		Tuberculum ossis scaphoidei translates to Tubercle of scaphoid bone.
Os lunatum		Lunate bone	Lunate bone	Semilunar bone	
Os triquetrum		Triquetrum bone	Triquetrum bone		
Os pisiforme		Pisiform bone	Pisiform bone		
Os trapezium		Trapezium bone	Trapezium bone	Greater multangular bone	
Tuberculum ossis trapezii		Tubercle of trapezium bone	Tubercle of trapezium bone		
Os trapezoideum		Trapezoid bone	Trapezoid bone	Lesser multangular bone	
Os capitatum		Capitate bone	Capitate bone		
Os hamatum		Hamate bone	Hamate bone		
Hamulus ossis hamati		Hook of hamate bone	Hook of hamate bone		
Sulcus carpi		Carpal groove	Carpal groove		
Ossa metacarpi [1-5]	Ossa metacarpalia; Metacarpi 1-5	Metacarpal bones	Metacarpal bones	Metacarpals 1-5	Metacarpals and digits should use Arabic numerals.
Basis ossis metacarpi		Metacarpal base	Metacarpal base	Base	
Corpus ossis metacarpi		Body of metacarpal bone	Body of metacarpal bone	Shaft; Metacarpal shaft	
Caput ossis metacarpi		Head of metacarpal bone; Metacarpal head	Head of metacarpal bone; Metacarpal head		
Processus styloideus ossis metacarpi tertii		Styloid process of third metacarpal bone	Styloid process of third metacarpal bone		
Phalanges	Ossa digitorum	Phalanges	Phalanges	Phalangeal bones	
Phalanx proximalis	Os phalangeale proximale	Proximal phalanx	Proximal phalanx	Proximal phalangeal bone	
Phalanx media	Os phalangeale medium	Middle phalanx	Middle phalanx	Middle phalangeal bone	
Phalanx distalis	Os phalangeale distale	Distal phalanx	Distal phalanx	Distal phalangeal bone	
Tuberositas phalangis distalis		Tuberosity of distal phalanx	Tuberosity of distal phalanx		
Basis phalangis		Base of phalanx	Base of phalanx	Phalangeal base	
Corpus phalangis		Body of phalanx	Body of phalanx	Shaft of phalanx; Phalangeal shaft	
Caput phalangis		Head of phalanx	Head of phalanx	Phalangeal head	
Trochlea phalangis		Trochlea of phalanx	Trochlea of phalanx	Phalangeal trochlea	
Ossa sesamoidea		Sesamoid bones	Sesamoid bones		
OSSA CINGULI PELVICI	OSSA CINGULI MEMBRI INFERIORIS	BONES OF PELVIC GIRDLE	BONES OF PELVIC GIRDLE	BONES OF LOWER LIMB GIRDLE	Cingulum membri inferioris translates to Lower limb girdle.
Os sacrum	Vertebrae sacrales S1-S5; Vertebrae S1-S5	Sacrum	Sacrum	Sacral bone; Sacral vertebrae; Vertebrae S1-S5	Vertebrae and ribs should use Arabic numerals as do peripheral nerves.
Os coxae		Coxal bone	Coxal bone	Hip bone; Pelvic bone; Innominate bone	# Ian Whitmore recommends Hip bone over Coxal bone
Acetabulum		Acetabulum	Acetabulum		
Margo acetabuli	Limbus acetabuli	Acetabular margin	Acetabular margin		

Fossa acetabuli		Acetabular fossa	Acetabular fossa		
Incisura acetabuli		Acetabular notch	Acetabular notch		
Facies lunata		Lunate surface	Lunate surface		
Ramus ischiopubicus		Ischiopubic ramus	Ischiopubic ramus		
Foramen obturatum		Obturator foramen	Obturator foramen		
Incisura ischiadica major		Greater sciatic notch	Greater sciatic notch	Greater ischiatic notch	
Os ilium	Ilium	Ilium	Ilium	Iliac bone	
Corpus ossis ilii		Body of ilium	Body of ilium		
Sulcus supraacetabularis		Supra-acetabular groove	Supraacetabular groove		
Ala ossis ilii		Ala of ilium	Ala of ilium	Wing of ilium	
Linea arcuata		Arcuate line	Arcuate line		
Crista iliaca		Iliac crest	Iliac crest		
Labium externum		Outer lip	Outer lip		
Tuberculum iliaceum		Iliac tubercle	Iliac tubercle		Tuberculum iliaceum translates to Iliac tubercle (see A02.5.01.303, Pubic tubercle).
Zona intermedia		Intermediate zone	Intermediate zone		Linea is a typo.
Labium internum		Inner lip	Inner lip		
Spina iliaca anterior superior		Anterior superior iliac spine	Anterior superior iliac spine		
Spina iliaca anterior inferior		Anterior inferior iliac spine	Anterior inferior iliac spine		
Spina iliaca posterior superior		Posterior superior iliac spine	Posterior superior iliac spine		
Spina iliaca posterior inferior		Posterior inferior iliac spine	Posterior inferior iliac spine		
Fossa iliaca		Iliac fossa	Iliac fossa		
Facies glutea		Gluteal surface	Gluteal surface		
Linea glutea anterior		Anterior gluteal line	Anterior gluteal line		
Linea glutea posterior		Posterior gluteal line	Posterior gluteal line		
Linea glutea inferior		Inferior gluteal line	Inferior gluteal line		
Facies sacropelvica		Sacropelvic surface	Sacropelvic surface		
Facies auricularis		Auricular surface	Auricular surface		
Tuberositas iliaca		Iliac tuberosity	Iliac tuberosity		
Os ischii	Ischium	Ischium	Ischium	Ischial bone	
Corpus ossis ischii		Body of ischium	Body of ischium		
Ramus ossis ischii		Ramus of ischium	Ramus of ischium	Ischial ramus	
Tuber ischiadicum		Ischial tuberosity	Ischial tuberosity		
Spina ischiadica		Ischial spine	Ischial spine		
Incisura ischiadica minor		Lesser sciatic notch	Lesser sciatic notch	Lesser ischiatic notch	
Os pubis	Pubis	Pubis	Pubis	Pubic bone	
Corpus ossis pubis		Body of pubis	Body of pubis		
Tuberculum pubicum		Pubic tubercle	Pubic tubercle		
Facies symphysealis		Symphyseal surface	Symphyseal surface		
Crista pubica		Pubic crest	Pubic crest		
Ramus superior ossis pubis		Superior pubic ramus	Superior pubic ramus		
Eminentia iliopubica		Iliopubic eminence	Iliopubic eminence		Eminentia iliopubica translates to Iliopubic eminence.
Pecten ossis pubis		Pecten pubis	Pecten pubis	Pectineal line	
Crista obturatoria		Obturator crest	Obturator crest		
Sulcus obturatorius		Obturator groove	Obturator groove		
Tuberculum obturatorium anterius		Anterior obturator tubercle	Anterior obturator tubercle		
(Tuberculum obturatorium posterius)		(Posterior obturator tubercle)	(Posterior obturator tubercle)		
Ramus inferior ossis pubis		Inferior pubic ramus	Inferior pubic ramus		
Pelvis		Pelvis	Pelvis		

Cavitas pelvis		Pelvic cavity	Pelvic cavity		
Arcus pubicus		Pubic arch	Pubic arch		
Angulus subpubicus		Subpubic angle	Subpubic angle		
Pelvis major		Greater pelvis	Greater pelvis	False pelvis	
Pelvis minor		Lesser pelvis	Lesser pelvis	True pelvis	
Linea terminalis	Linea iliopectinea	Linea terminalis	Linea terminalis	Terminal line; Iliopectineal line	Terminal line is the common translation of Linea terminalis, and Linea iliopectineus or iliopectineal line is its commonly used equivalent.
Apertura pelvis superior		Pelvic inlet	Pelvic inlet		
Apertura pelvis inferior		Pelvic outlet	Pelvic outlet		
Axis pelvis		Axis of pelvis	Axis of pelvis		
Diameter transversus		Transverse diameter	Transverse diameter		
Diameter obliquus		Oblique diameter	Oblique diameter		
Conjugata anatomica		Anatomical conjugate	Anatomical conjugate		
Conjugata vera		True conjugate	True conjugate		
Conjugata diagonalis		Diagonal conjugate	Diagonal conjugate		
Conjugata recta		Straight conjugate	Straight conjugate		
Conjugata mediana		Median conjugate	Median conjugate		
Conjugata externa		External conjugate	External conjugate	Baudelocque's diameter	
Distantia interspinalis		Interspinous distance	Interspinous distance	Interspinous diameter	
Distantia intercrystalis		Intercristal distance	Intercristal distance	Intercristal diameter	
Distantia intertrochanterica		Intertrochanteric distance	Intertrochanteric distance	Intertrochanteric diameter	
Inclinatio pelvis		Pelvic inclination	Pelvic inclination		
OSSA PARTIS LIBERAE MEMBRI INFERIORIS		BONES OF FREE PART OF LOWER LIMB	BONES OF FREE PART OF LOWER LIMB		
Os femoris	Femur	Femur	Femur	Femoral bone; Thigh bone	Following the logic of naming femoral artery and nerve such, and not artery and nerve of the thigh, the bone should be called femur.
Caput femoris		Head of femur	Head of femur		
Fovea capitis femoris		Fovea for ligament of head	Fovea for ligament of head		
Collum femoris		Neck of femur	Neck of femur		
Trochanter major		Greater trochanter	Greater trochanter		
Fossa trochanterica		Trochanteric fossa	Trochanteric fossa		
Trochanter minor		Lesser trochanter	Lesser trochanter		
(Trochanter tertius)		(Third trochanter)	(Third trochanter)		
Linea intertrochanterica		Intertrochanteric line	Intertrochanteric line		
Crista intertrochanterica		Intertrochanteric crest	Intertrochanteric crest		
Tuberculum quadratum		Quadrangle tubercle	Quadrangle tubercle		
Corpus femoris		Body of femur	Body of femur	Shaft of femur	
Linea aspera		Linea aspera	Linea aspera		
Labium laterale		Lateral lip	Lateral lip		
Labium mediale		Medial lip	Medial lip		
Linea pectinea		Pectineal line	Pectineal line	Spiral line	
Tuberositas glutea		Gluteal tuberosity	Gluteal tuberosity		
Facies poplitea		Popliteal surface	Popliteal surface		
Linea supracondylaris medialis		Medial supracondylar line	Medial supracondylar line		
Linea supracondylaris lateralis		Lateral supracondylar line	Lateral supracondylar line		
Condylus medialis		Medial condyle	Medial condyle		
Epicondylus medialis		Medial epicondyle	Medial epicondyle		
Tuberculum adductorium		Adductor tubercle	Adductor tubercle		
Condylus lateralis		Lateral condyle	Lateral condyle		
Epicondylus lateralis		Lateral epicondyle	Lateral epicondyle		

Sulcus popliteus		Groove for popliteus muscle	Groove for popliteus muscle		
Facies patellaris		Patellar surface	Patellar surface		
Fossa intercondylaris		Intercondylar fossa	Intercondylar fossa		
Linea intercondylaris		Intercondylar line	Intercondylar line		
Patella	Os patellare	Patella	Patella	Patellar bone	
Basis patellae		Base of patella	Base of patella		
Apex patellae		Apex of patella	Apex of patella		
Facies articularis		Articular surface	Articular surface		
Facies anterior		Anterior surface	Anterior surface		
Tibia	Os tibiale	Tibia	Tibia	Tibial bone	
Facies articularis superior		Superior articular surface	Superior articular surface		
Condylus medialis		Medial condyle	Medial condyle		
Condylus lateralis		Lateral condyle	Lateral condyle		
Facies articularis fibularis		Fibular articular facet	Fibular articular facet		
Area intercondylaris anterior		Anterior intercondylar area	Anterior intercondylar area		
Area intercondylaris posterior		Posterior intercondylar area	Posterior intercondylar area		
Eminentia intercondylaris		Intercondylar eminence	Intercondylar eminence		
Tuberculum intercondylare mediale		Medial intercondylar tubercle	Medial intercondylar tubercle	Medial intercondylar spine	
Tuberculum intercondylare laterale		Lateral intercondylar tubercle	Lateral intercondylar tubercle	Lateral intercondylar spine	
Planum tibiae		Tibial plateau	Tibial plateau		
Corpus tibiae		Body of tibia	Body of tibia	Shaft of tibia	
Tuberositas tibiae		Tibial tuberosity	Tibial tuberosity		
Facies medialis		Medial surface	Medial surface		
Facies posterior		Posterior surface	Posterior surface		
Linea musculi solei		Soleal line	Soleal line		
Facies lateralis		Lateral surface	Lateral surface		
Tuberculum tractus iliotibialis		Tubercle of iliotibial tract	Tubercle of iliotibial tract	Gerdy's tubercle	
Margo anterior		Anterior border	Anterior border		
Margo medialis		Medial border	Medial border		
Margo interosseus		Interosseous border	Interosseous border		
Malleolus medialis		Medial malleolus	Medial malleolus		
Sulcus malleolaris		Malleolar groove	Malleolar groove		
Facies articularis malleoli medialis		Articular facet	Articular facet		
Malleolus posterior		Posterior malleolus	Posterior malleolus		Posterior malleolus is commonly recognized clinically (http://orthoinfo.aaos.org/topic.cfm?topic=a00391).
Incisura fibularis		Fibular notch	Fibular notch		
Facies articularis inferior		Inferior articular surface	Inferior articular surface		
Fibula	Os fibulare	Fibula	Fibula	Fibular bone	
Caput fibulae		Head of fibula	Head of fibula		
Facies articularis capitis fibulae		Articular facet	Articular facet		
Apex capitis fibulae		Apex of head of fibula	Apex of head of fibula		
Collum fibulae		Neck of fibula	Neck of fibula		
Corpus fibulae		Body of fibula	Body of fibula	Shaft of fibula	
Facies lateralis		Lateral surface	Lateral surface		
Facies medialis		Medial surface	Medial surface		
Facies posterior		Posterior surface	Posterior surface		
Crista medialis		Medial crest	Medial crest		

Margo anterior		Anterior border	Anterior border		
Margo interosseus		Interosseous border	Interosseous border		
Margo posterior		Posterior border	Posterior border		
Malleolus lateralis		Lateral malleolus	Lateral malleolus		
Facies articularis malleoli lateralis		Articular facet	Articular facet		
Fossa malleoli lateralis		Malleolar fossa	Malleolar fossa		
Sulcus malleolaris		Malleolar groove	Malleolar groove		
Ossa pedis		Bones of foot	Bones of foot		
Ossa tarsi	Ossa tarsalia	Tarsal bones	Tarsal bones		
Os tali	Talus	Talus	Talus	Talar bone; Astragalus	
Caput tali		Head of talus	Head of talus		
Facies articularis navicularis		Navicular articular surface	Navicular articular surface		
Facies articularis ligamenti calcaneonavicularis plantaris		Facet for plantar calcaneonavicular ligament	Facet for plantar calcaneonavicular ligament		
Facies articularis partis calcaneonavicularis ligamenti bifurcati		Facet for calcaneonavicular part of bifurcate ligament	Facet for calcaneonavicular part of bifurcate ligament		
Facies articularis calcanearis anterior		Anterior facet for calcaneus	Anterior facet for calcaneus		
Collum tali		Neck of talus	Neck of talus		
Facies articularis calcanearis media		Middle facet for calcaneus	Middle facet for calcaneus		
Sulcus tali		Talar sulcus	Talar sulcus		
Corpus tali		Body of talus	Body of talus		
Trochlea tali		Trochlea of talus	Trochlea of talus		
Facies superior		Superior facet	Superior facet		
Facies malleolaris lateralis		Lateral malleolar facet	Lateral malleolar facet		
Processus lateralis tali		Lateral process	Lateral process		
Facies malleolaris medialis		Medial malleolar facet	Medial malleolar facet		
Processus posterior tali		Posterior process	Posterior process		
Sulcus tendinis musculi flexoris hallucis longi		Groove for tendon of flexor hallucis longus muscle	Groove for tendon of flexor hallucis longus muscle		
Tuberculum laterale		Lateral tubercle	Lateral tubercle		
Tuberculum mediale		Medial tubercle	Medial tubercle		
Facies articularis calcanearis posterior		Posterior calcaneal articular facet	Posterior calcaneal articular facet		
(Os trigonum)		(Os trigonum)	(Os trigonum)		
Calcaneus	Os calcaneum	Calcaneus	Calcaneus	Calcaneal bone	
Tuber calcanei		Calcaneal tuberosity	Calcaneal tuberosity		
Processus medialis tuberis calcanei		Medial process	Medial process		
Processus lateralis tuberis calcanei		Lateral process	Lateral process		
Tuberculum calcanei		Calcaneal tubercle	Calcaneal tubercle		
Sustentaculum tali		Sustentaculum tali	Sustentaculum tali	Talar shelf	Talar shelf is a colloquial term.
Sulcus tendinis musculi flexoris hallucis longi		Groove for tendon of flexor hallucis longus muscle	Groove for tendon of flexor hallucis longus muscle		
Sulcus calcanei		Calcaneal sulcus	Calcaneal sulcus		
Sinus tarsi		Tarsal sinus	Tarsal sinus		
Facies articularis talaris anterior		Anterior talar articular surface	Anterior talar articular surface		

Facies articularis talaris media		Middle talar articular surface	Middle talar articular surface		
Facies articularis talaris posterior		Posterior talar articular surface	Posterior talar articular surface		
Sulcus tendinis musculi fibularis longi	Sulcus tendinis musculi peronei longi	Groove for tendon of fibularis longus muscle	Groove for tendon of fibularis longus muscle	Groove for tendon of peroneus longus muscle	Peroneus/peroneal should be replaced with fibularis/fibular to match the name of the fibula bone.
Trochlea fibularis	Trochlea peroneus	Fibular trochlea	Fibular trochlea	Peroneal trochlea; Peroneal tubercle	Peroneus/peroneal should be replaced with fibularis/fibular to match the name of the fibula bone.
Facies articularis cuboidea		Articular surface for cuboid	Articular surface for cuboid		
Processus anterior calcanei		Anterior process	Anterior process		Anterior process of calcaneus is often involved in fractures of the calcaneus.
Os naviculare		Navicular bone	Navicular bone		
Tuberositas ossis navicularis		Tuberosity of navicular	Tuberosity of navicular		
Os cuneiforme mediale		Medial cuneiform bone	Medial cuneiform bone	First cuneiform, Cuneiform 1	
Os cuneiforme intermedium		Intermediate cuneiform bone	Intermediate cuneiform bone	Second cuneiform, Cuneiform 2; Middle cuneiform bone	
Os cuneiforme laterale		Lateral cuneiform bone	Lateral cuneiform bone	Third cuneiform, Cuneiform 3	
Os cuboideum		Cuboid bone	Cuboid bone		
Sulcus tendinis musculi fibularis longi	Sulcus tendinis musculi peronei longi	Groove for tendon of fibularis longus muscle	Groove for tendon of fibularis longus muscle	Groove for tendon of peroneus longus muscle	Peroneus/peroneal should be replaced with fibularis/fibular to match the name of the fibula bone.
Tuberositas ossis cuboidei		Tuberosity of cuboid	Tuberosity of cuboid		
Processus calcaneus		Calcaneal process	Calcaneal process		
Ossa metatarsi [1-5]	Ossa metatarsalia	Metatarsals [1-5]	Metatarsals [1-5]	Metatarsal bones	Metatarsals and digits should use Arabic numerals.
Basis ossis metatarsi		Base of metatarsal bone	Base of metatarsal bone		
Corpus ossis metatarsi		Body of metatarsal bone	Body of metatarsal bone	Shaft of metatarsal bone	
Caput ossis metatarsi		Head of metatarsal bone	Head of metatarsal bone		
Tuberositas ossis metatarsi primi [1]		Tuberosity of first metatarsal bone [1]	Tuberosity of first metatarsal bone [1]		Metatarsals and digits should use Arabic numerals.
Tuberositas ossis metatarsi quinti [5]		Tuberosity of fifth metatarsal bone [5]	Tuberosity of fifth metatarsal bone [5]		Metatarsals and digits should use Arabic numerals.
Phalanges	Ossa digitorum; Ossa phalangea	Phalangeal bones	Phalangeal bones		
Phalanx proximalis	Os phalangeum proximale	Proximal phalanx	Proximal phalanx	Proximal phalangeal bone	
Phalanx media	Os phalangeum medium	Middle phalanx	Middle phalanx	Middle phalangeal bone	
Phalanx distalis	Os phalangeum distale	Distal phalanx	Distal phalanx	Distal phalangeal bone	
Tuberositas phalangis distalis		Tuberosity of distal phalanx	Tuberosity of distal phalanx		
Basis phalangis		Base of phalanx	Base of phalanx		
Corpus phalangis		Body of phalanx	Body of phalanx	Shaft of phalanx	
Caput phalangis		Head of phalanx	Head of phalanx		
Trochlea phalangis		Trochlea of phalanx	Trochlea of phalanx		
Ossa sesamoidea		Sesamoid bones	Sesamoid bones		
Systema articulare	Juncturae	Articular system	Articular system	Joints	
Junctura		Joint	Joint		
Juncturae ossium		Bony joints	Bony joints		
Synarthrosis		Synarthrosis	Synarthrosis		
Junctura fibrosa		Fibrous joint	Fibrous joint		
Syndesmosis		Syndesmosis	Syndesmosis		
Gomphosis		Gomphosis	Gomphosis	Socket	
Membrana interossea		Interosseous membrane	Interosseous membrane		
Sutura		Suture	Suture		
Sutura plana		Plane suture	Plane suture		
Sutura squamosa		Squamous suture	Squamous suture		
Sutura limbosa		Limbus suture	Limbus suture		

Sutura serrata		Serrate suture	Serrate suture	Serrated suture	
Sutura denticulata		Denticulate suture	Denticulate suture	Denticulated suture	
Schindylesis		Schindylesis	Schindylesis		
Junctura cartilaginea		Cartilaginous joint	Cartilaginous joint		
Synchondrosis		Synchondrosis	Synchondrosis		
Symphysis		Symphysis	Symphysis		Secondary cartilaginous joint is a description of a symphysis, not its name.
Cartilago epiphysialis		Epiphysial cartilage	Epiphysial cartilage		Primary cartilaginous joint is a description of epiphysial cartilage, not its name.
Junctura ossea	Synostosis	Synostosis	Synostosis	Bony union	
Junctura synovialis	Articulatio; Diarthrosis	Synovial joint	Synovial joint	Diarthrosis	
Facies articularis		Articular surface	Articular surface		
Cavitas articularis		Articular cavity	Articular cavity		
Fossa articularis		Articular fossa	Articular fossa		
(Caput articulare)		(Articular head)	(Articular head)		
Labrum articulare		Articular labrum	Articular labrum		
Capsula articularis		Articular capsule	Articular capsule	Joint capsule	
Stratum fibrosum	Membrana fibrosa	Fibrous layer	Fibrous layer	Fibrous membrane	
Membrana synovialis	Stratum synoviale	Synovial membrane	Synovial membrane	Synovial layer	
Plicae synoviales		Synovial folds	Synovial folds	Haversian folds	
Villi synoviales		Synovial villi	Synovial villi		
Synovia		Synovial fluid	Synovial fluid		
Discus articularis		Articular disc	Articular disc		
Meniscus articularis		Meniscus	Meniscus		
Ligamenta		Ligaments	Ligaments		
Ligamenta intracapsularia		Intracapsular ligaments	Intracapsular ligaments		
Ligamenta capsularia		Capsular ligaments	Capsular ligaments		
Ligamenta extracapsularia		Extracapsular ligaments	Extracapsular ligaments		
Recessus articularis		Articular recess	Articular recess		
Bursa synovialis		Synovial bursa	Synovial bursa		
Vagina synovialis		Synovial sheath	Synovial sheath		
Articulatio simplex		Simple joint	Simple joint		
Articulatio composita		Complex joint	Complex joint		
Articulatio plana		Plane joint	Plane joint	Arthrodiar joint	
Articulatio cylindrical		Cylindrical joint	Cylindrical joint		
Articulatio trochoidea		Pivot joint	Pivot joint		
Ginglymus		Hinge joint	Hinge joint		
Articulatio bicondylaris		Bicondylar joint	Bicondylar joint		
Articulatio sellaris		Saddle joint	Saddle joint	Sellar joint	Articulatio sellaris translates to sellar joint.
Articulatio ellipsoidea	Articulatio condylaris	Ellipsoid joint	Ellipsoid joint	Condylar joint	Condylar and ellipsoidal joints are equivalents.
Articulatio spherioidea	Enarthrosis	Ball and socket joint	Suture cranii	Spheroidal joint	
Articulatio cotylica		Cotyloid joint	Cotyloid joint		
Amphiarthrosis		Amphiarthrosis	Amphiarthrosis		
Abductio		Abduction	Abduction		
Adductio		Adduction	Adduction		
Rotatio lateralis	Rotatio externa; Exorotatio	Lateral rotation	Lateral rotation	External rotation	External rotation; medial and lateral are relative terms used for positions toward or away from the centerline of the body, while internal and external are relative depths and are synonyms of superficial and deep
Rotatio medialis	Rotatio interna; Endorotatio	Medial rotation	Medial rotation	Internal rotation	Internal rotation; medial and lateral are relative terms used for positions toward or away from the centerline of the body, while internal and external are relative depths and are synonyms of superficial and deep
Circumductio		Circumduction	Circumduction		

Flexio		Flexion	Flexion		
Extensio		Extension	Extension		
Pronatio		Pronation	Pronation		
Supinatio		Supination	Supination		
Oppositio		Opposition	Opposition		
Repositio		Reposition	Reposition		
Plantaflexio		Plantaflexion	Plantaflexion	Plantar flexion	This motion should be added to this list of motions.
Dorsoflexio		Dorsiflexion	Dorsiflexion		This motion should be added to this list of motions.
Elevatio		Elevation	Elevation		This motion should be added to this list of motions.
Depressio		Depression	Depression		This motion should be added to this list of motions.
Eversio		Eversion	Eversion		This motion should be added to this list of motions.
Inversio		Inversion	Inversion		This motion should be added to this list of motions.
Protractio		Protraction	Protraction		This motion should be added to this list of motions.
Retractio		Retraction	Retraction		This motion should be added to this list of motions.
Juncturae cranii		Joints of skull	Joints of skull		
Juncturae fibrosae cranii		Cranial fibrous joints	Cranial fibrous joints		
Syndesmoses cranii		Cranial syndesmoses	Cranial syndesmoses		
Ligamentum pterygospinale		Pterygospinous ligament	Pterygospinous ligament	Ligament of Civinini	
Ligamentum stylohyoideum		Stylohyoid ligament	Stylohyoid ligament		
Suturae cranii		Cranial sutures	Cranial sutures		
Sutura coronalis		Coronal suture	Coronal suture		
Sutura sagittalis		Sagittal suture	Sagittal suture		
Sutura lambdoidea		Lambdoid suture	Lambdoid suture	Lambdoidal suture	Lambdoidal matches sagittal and coronal.
Sutura occipitomastoidea		Occipitomastoid suture	Occipitomastoid suture		
Sutura sphenofrontalis		Sphenofrontal suture	Sphenofrontal suture		
Sutura sphenothmoidalis		Spheno-ethmoidal suture	Sphenoethmoidal suture		
Sutura sphenosquamosa		Sphenosquamous suture	Sphenosquamous suture		
Sutura sphenoparietalis		Sphenoparietal suture	Sphenoparietal suture		
Sutura squamosa		Squamous suture	Squamous suture	Squamosal suture	
(Sutura metopica)	(Sutura frontalis persistens)	(Metopic suture)	(Metopic suture)	Frontal suture	
Sutura parietomastoidea		Parietomastoid suture	Parietomastoid suture		
(Sutura squamomastoidea)		(Squamomastoid suture)	(Squamomastoid suture)		
Sutura frontonasalis		Frontonasal suture	Frontonasal suture		
Sutura frontoethmoidalis		Fronto-ethmoidal suture	Frontoethmoidal suture		
Sutura frontomaxillaris		Frontomaxillary suture	Frontomaxillary suture		
Sutura frontolacrimalis		Frontolacrimal suture	Frontolacrimal suture		
Sutura frontozygomatica		Frontozygomatic suture	Frontozygomatic suture		
Sutura zygomaticomaxillaris		Zygomaticomaxillary suture	Zygomaticomaxillary suture		
Sutura ethmoidomaxillaris		Ethmoidomaxillary suture	Ethmoidomaxillary suture		
Sutura ethmoidolacrimalis		Ethmoidolacrimal suture	Ethmoidolacrimal suture		
Sutura sphenovomeris		Sphenovomerine suture	Sphenovomerine suture		
Sutura sphenozygomatica		Sphenozygomatic suture	Sphenozygomatic suture		
Sutura sphenomaxillaris		Sphenomaxillary suture	Sphenomaxillary suture		
Sutura temporozygomatica		Temporozygomatic suture	Temporozygomatic suture		
Sutura internasalis		Internasal suture	Internasal suture		
Sutura nasomaxillaris		Nasomaxillary suture	Nasomaxillary suture		
Sutura lacrimomaxillaris		Lacrimomaxillary suture	Lacrimomaxillary suture		
Sutura lacrimoconchalis		Lacrimoconchal suture	Lacrimoconchal suture		
Sutura intermaxillaris		Intermaxillary suture	Intermaxillary suture		

Sutura palatomaxillaris		Palatomaxillary suture	Palatomaxillary suture		
Sutura palatoethmoidalis		Palato-ethmoidal suture	Palatoethmoidal suture		
Sutura palatina mediana		Median palatine suture	Median palatine suture		
Sutura palatina transversa		Transverse palatine suture	Transverse palatine suture		
Gomphosis	Syndesmosis dentoalveolaris	Gomphosis	Gomphosis	Dentoalveolar syndesmosis; Dento-alveolar syndesmosis	
Periodontium		Periodontal membrane	Periodontal membrane	Periodontal ligament	
Gingiva		Gingiva	Gingiva		
Periodontium protectionis		Attached gingiva	Attached gingiva	Gum	See above - Is Periodontium protectionis equivalent to gingiva or gum? Is this redundant?
Periodontium insertionis		Inserting gingiva	Inserting gingiva	Free gingiva	
Desmodontium		Desmodontium	Desmodontium	Periodontal fiber; Periodontal fibre	
Cementum		Cement	Cement	Cementum	
Alveoli dentales		Dental alveoli	Dental alveoli		
Juncturae cartilagineae cranii		Cranial cartilaginous joints	Cranial cartilaginous joints		
Synchondroses cranii		Cranial synchondroses	Cranial synchondroses		
Synchondrosis sphenoccipitalis		Spheno-occipital synchondrosis	Sphenooccipital synchondrosis		
Synchondrosis sphenopetrosa		Sphenopetrosal synchondrosis	Sphenopetrosal synchondrosis		
Synchondrosis petrooccipitalis		Petro-occipital synchondrosis	Petrooccipital synchondrosis		
(Synchondrosis intraoccipitalis posterior)		(Posterior intra-occipital synchondrosis)	(Posterior intraoccipital synchondrosis)		
(Synchondrosis intraoccipitalis anterior)		(Anterior intra-occipital synchondrosis)	(Anterior intraoccipital synchondrosis)		
Synchondrosis sphenothmoidalis		Spheno-ethmoidal synchondrosis	Sphenoethmoidal synchondrosis		
Articulationes cranii		Cranial synovial joints	Cranial synovial joints		
Articulatio temporomandibularis		Temporomandibular joint	Temporomandibular joint		
Discus articularis		Articular disc	Articular disc		
Ligamentum laterale		Lateral ligament	Lateral ligament		
Ligamentum mediale		Medial ligament	Medial ligament		
Membrana synovialis superior		Superior synovial membrane	Superior synovial membrane		
Membrana synovialis inferior		Inferior synovial membrane	Inferior synovial membrane		
Cavitas articularis superior		Superior articular cavity	Superior articular cavity	Superior joint cavity; Superior joint space	Check Latin
Cavitas articularis inferior		Inferior articular cavity	Inferior articular cavity	Inferior joint cavity; Inferior joint space	Check Latin
Ligamentum sphenomandibulare		Sphenomandibular ligament	Sphenomandibular ligament		
Ligamentum stylomandibulare		Stylomandibular ligament	Stylomandibular ligament		
Articulatio atlantooccipitalis		Atlanto-occipital joint	Atlantooccipital joint		
Membrana atlantooccipitalis anterior		Anterior atlanto-occipital membrane	Anterior atlantooccipital membrane		
(Ligamentum atlantoccipitale anterius)		(Anterior atlanto-occipital ligament)	(Anterior atlantooccipital ligament)		
Membrana atlantooccipitalis posterior		Posterior atlanto-occipital membrane	Posterior atlantooccipital membrane		
Ligamentum atlantooccipitale laterale		Lateral atlanto-occipital ligament	Lateral atlantooccipital ligament		
Juncturae columnae vertebralis		Vertebral joints	Vertebral joints		

Syndesmoses columnae vertebrales		Syndesmoses of vertebral column	Syndesmoses of vertebral column		
Ligamenta interspinalia		Interspinous ligaments	Interspinous ligaments		
Ligamenta flava		Ligamenta flava	Ligamenta flava		
Ligamenta intertransversaria		Intertransverse ligaments	Intertransverse ligaments		
Ligamentum supraspinale		Supraspinous ligament	Supraspinous ligament		
Ligamentum nuchae		Nuchal ligament	Nuchal ligament		The Latin term is always available to be used; an equivalent term should be the English translation or equivalent.
Ligamentum longitudinale anterius		Anterior longitudinal ligament	Anterior longitudinal ligament		
Ligamentum longitudinale posterius		Posterior longitudinal ligament	Posterior longitudinal ligament		
Synchondroses columnae vertebrales		Synchondroses of vertebral column	Synchondroses of vertebral column		
Symphysis intervertebralis		Intervertebral symphysis	Intervertebral symphysis		
Discus intervertebralis		Intervertebral disc	Intervertebral disc		
Anulus fibrosus		Anulus fibrosus	Anulus fibrosus	Fibrous ring	
Nucleus pulposus		Nucleus pulposus	Nucleus pulposus		
Articulationes columnae vertebrales		Vertebral synovial joints	Vertebral synovial joints		
Articulatio atlantoaxialis mediana		Median atlanto-axial joint	Median atlantoaxial joint		
Ligamenta alaria		Alar ligaments	Alar ligaments	Mauchart's ligaments	
(Ligamentum occipitale transversum)		(Transverse occipital ligament)	(Transverse occipital ligament)		Transverse occipital ligament is found in approximately 44%, frequently connecting to alar ligament and dens.
Ligamentum apicis dentis		Apical ligament of dens	Apical ligament of dens		
Ligamentum atlantodentale anterius		Anterior atlantodental ligament	Anterior atlantodental ligament		Anterior atlantodental ligament is present in over 80%, frequently connecting with the anterior atlantooccipital ligament.
Ligamentum cruciforme atlantis		Cruciate ligament of atlas	Cruciate ligament of atlas		
Fasciculi longitudinales		Longitudinal bands	Longitudinal bands		
Ligamentum transversum atlantis		Transverse ligament of atlas	Transverse ligament of atlas		
Membrana tectoria		Tectorial membrane	Tectorial membrane		
Articulatio atlantoaxialis lateralis		Lateral atlanto-axial joint	Lateral atlantoaxial joint		
Articulationes zygapophysiales		Zygapophysial joint	Zygapophyseal joints	Facet joints	
Articulatio lumbosacralis		Lumbosacral joint	Lumbosacral joint		
Ligamentum iliolumbale		Iliolumbar ligament	Iliolumbar ligament		
Articulatio sacrococcygea		Sacrococcygeal joint	Sacrococcygeal joint		
Ligamentum sacrococcygeum posterius superficiale	Ligamentum sacrococcygeum dorsale superficiale	Superficial posterior sacrococcygeal ligament	Superficial posterior sacrococcygeal ligament		
Ligamentum sacrococcygeum posterius profundum	Ligamentum sacrococcygeum dorsale profundum	Deep posterior sacrococcygeal ligament	Deep posterior sacrococcygeal ligament		
Ligamentum sacrococcygeum anterius	Ligamentum sacrococcygeum ventrale	Anterior sacrococcygeal ligament	Anterior sacrococcygeal ligament		
Ligamentum sacrococcygeum laterale		Lateral sacrococcygeal ligament	Lateral sacrococcygeal ligament		
Juncturae thoracis		Thoracic joints	Thoracic joints		
Syndesmoses thoracis		Syndesmoses of thorax	Syndesmoses of thorax		

Membrana intercostalis externa		External intercostal membrane	External intercostal membrane		
Membrana intercostalis interna		Internal intercostal membrane	Internal intercostal membrane		
Synchondroses thoracis		Synchondroses of thorax	Synchondroses of thorax		
Synchondrosis costosternalis		Costosternal joint	Costosternal joint	Sternocostal joint	
Synchondrosis costae primae		Synchondrosis of first rib	Synchondrosis of first rib		
Synchondroses sternales		Sternal synchondroses	Sternal synchondroses		
Symphysis xiphosternalis		Xiphisternal joint	Xiphisternal joint		
Symphysis manubriosternalis		Manubriosternal joint	Manubriosternal joint		
(Synchondrosis manubriosternalis)		(Manubriosternal synchondrosis)	(Manubriosternal synchondrosis)		
Articulationes thoracis		Synovial joints of thorax	Synovial joints of thorax		
Articulationes costovertebrales		Costovertebral joints	Costovertebral joints		
Articulatio capitis costae		Joint of head of rib	Joint of head of rib		
Ligamentum capitis costae radiatum		Radiate ligament of head of rib	Radiate ligament of head of rib		
Ligamentum capitis costae intraarticulare		Intra-articular ligament of head of rib	Intraarticular ligament of head of rib		
Articulatio costotransversaria		Costotransverse joint	Costotransverse joint		
Ligamentum costotransversarium		Costotransverse ligament	Costotransverse ligament		
Ligamentum costotransversarium superius		Superior costotransverse ligament	Superior costotransverse ligament		
Ligamentum costotransversarium laterale		Lateral costotransverse ligament	Lateral costotransverse ligament	Ligament of Krause	
Ligamentum lumbocostale		Lumbocostal ligament	Lumbocostal ligament		
Foramen costotransversarium		Costotransverse foramen	Costotransverse foramen		
Articulationes sternocostales		Sternocostal joints	Sternocostal joints		
Ligamentum sternocostale intraarticulare		Intra-articular sternocostal ligament	Intraarticular sternocostal ligament		
Ligamenta sternocostalia radiata		Radiate sternocostal ligaments	Radiate sternocostal ligaments		
Articulationes costochondrales		Costochondral joints	Costochondral joints		
Articulationes interchondrales		Interchondral joints	Interchondral joints		
Juncturae membri superioris		Joints of upper limb	Joints of upper limb		
JUNCTURAE CINGULI PECTORALIS		JOINTS OF PECTORAL GIRDLE	JOINTS OF PECTORAL GIRDLE		
Syndesmoses cinguli pectoralis	Syndesmoses cinguli membri superioris	Syndesmoses of pectoral girdle	Syndesmoses of pectoral girdle	Syndesmoses of upper limb girdle; Syndesmoses of shoulder girdle	
Ligamentum coracoacromiale		Coraco-acromial ligament	Coracoacromial ligament		
Ligamentum transversum scapulae superius		Superior transverse scapular ligament	Superior transverse scapular ligament		
(Ligamentum transversum scapulae inferius)		(Inferior transverse scapular ligament)	(Inferior transverse scapular ligament)		
Articulationes cinguli pectoralis		Synovial joints of pectoral girdle	Synovial joints of pectoral girdle	Synovial joints of upper limb girdle; Synovial joints of shoulder girdle	
Ligamentum acromioclaviculare		Acromioclavicular ligament	Acromioclavicular ligament		
(Discus articularis)		(Articular disc)	(Articular disc)		
Ligamentum coracoclaviculare		Coracoclavicular ligament	Coracoclavicular ligament		
Ligamentum trapezoideum		Trapezoid ligament	Trapezoid ligament		

Ligamentum conoideum		Conoid ligament	Conoid ligament		
Articulatio sternoclavicularis		Sternoclavicular joint	Sternoclavicular joint		
Discus articularis		Articular disc	Articular disc		
Ligamentum sternoclaviculare anterius		Anterior sternoclavicular ligament	Anterior sternoclavicular ligament		
Ligamentum sternoclaviculare posterius		Posterior sternoclavicular ligament	Posterior sternoclavicular ligament		
Ligamentum costoclaviculare		Costoclavicular ligament	Costoclavicular ligament		
Ligamentum interclaviculare		Interclavicular ligament	Interclavicular ligament		
JUNCTURAE MEMBRI SUPERIORIS LIBERI		JOINTS OF FREE UPPER LIMB	JOINTS OF FREE UPPER LIMB		
Syndesmosis radioulnaris		Radio-ulnar syndesmosis	Radioulnar syndesmosis		Move after elbow joint. Joints of the limbs should be listed in proximo-distal order.
Membrana interossea antebrachii		Interosseous membrane of forearm	Interosseous membrane of forearm		
Chorda oblique		Oblique cord	Oblique cord		
Articulationes membri superioris liberi		Synovial joints of free upper limb	Synovial joints of free upper limb		
Articulatio glenohumeralis		Glenohumeral joint	Glenohumeral joint	Shoulder joint	Articulatio humeri does not make sense - there are three of these.
Labrum glenoidale		Glenoid labrum	Glenoid labrum	Ligament of Macalister	
Ligamenta glenohumeralia		Glenohumeral ligaments	Glenohumeral ligaments	Glenohumeral bands; Flood's ligament	The three glenohumeral ligaments should be listed separately.
Ligamentum glenohumerale superius		Superior glenohumeral ligament	Superior glenohumeral ligament	Superior glenohumeral band; Flood's ligament	The three glenohumeral ligaments should be listed separately.
Ligamentum glenohumerale medium		Middle glenohumeral ligament	Middle glenohumeral ligament	Middle glenohumeral band; Flood's ligament	The three glenohumeral ligaments should be listed separately.
Ligamentum glenohumerale inferius		Inferior glenohumeral ligament	Inferior glenohumeral ligament	Inferior glenohumeral band; Flood's ligament	The three glenohumeral ligaments should be listed separately.
Ligamentum coracohumerale		Coracohumeral ligament	Coracohumeral ligament		
Ligamentum transversum humeri		Transverse humeral ligament	Transverse humeral ligament	Ligament of Brodie	
Articulatio cubiti		Elbow joint	Elbow joint		
Articulatio humeroulnaris		Humero-ulnar joint	Humeroulnar joint		
Articulatio humeroradialis		Humeroradial joint	Humeroradial joint		
Articulatio radioulnaris proximalis		Proximal radio-ulnar joint	Proximal radioulnar joint		
Ligamentum collaterale ulnare		Ulnar collateral ligament	Ulnar collateral ligament		
Ligamentum collaterale radiale		Radial collateral ligament	Radial collateral ligament		
Ligamentum anulare radii		Anular ligament of radius	Anular ligament of radius		
Ligamentum quadratum		Quadrante ligament	Quadrante ligament		
Recessus sacciformis		Sacciform recess	Sacciform recess		
Articulatio radioulnaris distalis		Distal radio-ulnar joint	Distal radioulnar joint		
Discus articularis		Articular disc	Articular disc		
Recessus sacciformis		Sacciform recess	Sacciform recess		
Ligamentum radioulnare dorsale		Dorsal radioulnar ligament	Dorsal radioulnar ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Distal radioulnar ligament group
Ligamentum radioulnare palmare		Palmar radioulnar ligament	Palmar radioulnar ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Distal radioulnar ligament group
Articulationes manus		Joints of hand	Joints of hand		
Articulatio radiocarpalis		Radiocarpal joint	Radiocarpal joint	Wrist joint	Articulatio radiocarpalis translates to radiocarpal joint.
Ligamentum radiocarpale dorsale		Dorsal radiocarpal ligament	Dorsal radiocarpal ligament	Dorsal radiotriquetral ligament	Alternative term suggested by Quentin Fogg

Ligamentum radiocarpale palmare		Palmar radiocarpal ligament	Palmar radiocarpal ligament		
Ligamentum radioscapophcapitatum		Radioscapophcapitate ligament	Radioscapophcapitate ligament	Radiocapitate ligament	As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar radiocarpal ligament group
Ligamentum radiolunatum longum		Long radiolunate ligament	Long radiolunate ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar radiocarpal ligament group
Ligamentum radiolunatum brevis		Short radiolunate ligament	Short radiolunate ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar radiocarpal ligament group
Ligamentum radioscapoholunatum		Radioscapoholunate ligament	Radioscapoholunate ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar radiocarpal ligament group
Ligamentum ulnocarpale dorsale		Dorsal ulnocarpal ligament	Dorsal ulnocarpal ligament		
Ligamentum ulnocarpale palmare		Palmar ulnocarpal ligament	Palmar ulnocarpal ligament		
Ligamentum ulnocapitatum		Ulnocapitate ligament	Ulnocapitate ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the (Palmar) Ulnocarpal ligament group
Ligamentum ulnolunatum		Ulnolunate ligament	Ulnolunate ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the (Palmar) Ulnocarpal ligament group
Ligamentum ulnotriquetrum		Ulnotriquetral ligament	Ulnotriquetral ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the (Palmar) Ulnocarpal ligament group
Ligamentum ulnopisiforme		Ulnopisiform ligament	Ulnopisiform ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the (Palmar) Ulnocarpal ligament group
Ligamentum collaterale carpi ulnare		Ulnar collateral ligament of wrist joint	Ulnar collateral ligament of wrist joint	Ulnotriquetral ligament	
Ligamentum collaterale carpi radiale		Radial collateral ligament of wrist joint	Radial collateral ligament of wrist joint		
Articulationes intercarpales	Articulationes carpi	-Intercarpal joints	Intercarpal joints	Carpal joints	
Articulatio mediocarpalis		Midcarpal joint	Midcarpal joint		
Ligamentum carpi radiatum		Radiate carpal ligament	Radiate carpal ligament		
Ligamenta intercarpalia dorsalia		Dorsal intercarpal ligaments	Dorsal intercarpal ligaments		
Ligamentum scaphotriquetrum dorsale		Dorsal scaphotriquetral ligament	Dorsal scaphotriquetral ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Dorsal intercarpal ligament group
Ligamenta intercarpalia palmaria		Palmar intercarpal ligaments	Palmar intercarpal ligaments		
Ligamentum scaphotrapeziotrapezoideum		Scaphotrapeziotrapezoidal ligament	Scaphotrapeziotrapezoidal ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar intercarpal ligament group
Ligamentum scaphocapitatum		Scaphocapitate ligament	Scaphocapitate ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar intercarpal ligament group
Ligamentum scaphotriquetrum		Scaphotriquetral ligament	Scaphotriquetral ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar intercarpal ligament group
Ligamentum triquetrocipitatum		Triquetrocipitate ligament	Triquetrocipitate ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar intercarpal ligament group
Ligamentum triquetrohamatum		Triquetrohamate ligament	Triquetrohamate ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar intercarpal ligament group
Ligamentum pisotriquetrum		Pisotriquetral ligament	Pisotriquetral ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar intercarpal ligament group
Ligamentum capitolhamatum		Capitolhamate ligament	Capitolhamate ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar intercarpal ligament group
Ligamentum trapeziocapitatum		Trapeziocapitate ligament	Trapeziocapitate ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar intercarpal ligament group
Ligamentum lunotriquetrum		Lunotriquetral ligament	Lunotriquetral ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar intercarpal ligament group
Ligamenta intercarpalia interossea		Interosseous intercarpal ligaments	Interosseous intercarpal ligaments		
Ligamentum scapholunateum interosseum		Scapholunate interosseous ligament	Scapholunate interosseous ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Interosseous intercarpal ligament group
Ligamentum trapeziotrapezoideum interosseum		Trapeziotrapezoidal interosseous ligament	Trapeziotrapezoidal interosseous ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar intercarpal ligament group
Ligamentum capitolhamatum interosseum		Capitolhamate interosseous ligament	Capitolhamate interosseous ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar intercarpal ligament group
Ligamentum trapeziocapitatum interosseum		Trapeziocapitate interosseous ligament	Trapeziocapitate interosseous ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar intercarpal ligament group
Ligamentum lunotriquetrum interosseum		Lunotriquetral interosseous ligament	Lunotriquetral interosseous ligament		As suggested by Quentin Fogg, this is part of the Palmar intercarpal ligament group

Articulatio ossis pisiformis		Pisiform joint	Pisiform joint		
Ligamentum pisohamatum		Pisohamate ligament	Pisohamate ligament	Ligament of Barkow	
Ligamentum pisometacarpale		Pisometacarpal ligament	Pisometacarpal ligament		
Canalis carpalis		Carpal tunnel	Carpal tunnel	Carpal canal	Canalis carpi translates to carpal canal, similar to canalis ulnaris below
Canalis ulnaris		Ulnar canal	Ulnar canal	Guyon's canal	
Articulationes carpometacarpales		Carpometacarpal joints	Carpometacarpal joints		
Ligamenta carpometacarpalia dorsalia		Dorsal carpometacarpal ligaments	Dorsal carpometacarpal ligaments		
Ligamenta carpometacarpalia palmaria		Palmar carpometacarpal ligaments	Palmar carpometacarpal ligaments		
Articulatio carpometacarpalis pollicis		Carpometacarpal joint of thumb	Carpometacarpal joint of thumb		
Articulationes intermetacarpales		Intermetacarpal joints	Intermetacarpal joints		
Ligamenta metacarpalia dorsalia		Dorsal metacarpal ligaments	Dorsal metacarpal ligaments		
Ligamenta metacarpalia palmaria		Palmar metacarpal ligaments	Palmar metacarpal ligaments		
Ligamenta metacarpalia interossea		Interosseous metacarpal ligaments	Interosseous metacarpal ligaments		
Spatia interossea metacarpi		Interosseous metacarpal spaces	Interosseous metacarpal spaces		
Articulationes metacarpophalangeae		Metacarpophalangeal joints	Metacarpophalangeal joints		
Ligamenta collateralia		Collateral ligaments	Collateral ligaments		
Ligamenta palmaria		Palmar ligaments	Palmar ligaments		
Ligamentum metacarpale transversum profundum		Deep transverse metacarpal ligament	Deep transverse metacarpal ligament		
Articulationes interphalangeae manus		Interphalangeal joints of hand	Interphalangeal joints of hand		
Ligamenta collateralia		Collateral ligaments	Collateral ligaments		
Ligamenta palmaria		Palmar ligaments	Palmar ligaments		
Juncturae membri inferioris		Joints of lower limb	Joints of lower limb		
JUNCTURAE CINGULI PELVICI		JOINTS OF PELVIC GIRDLE	JOINTS OF PELVIC GIRDLE		
Syndesmoses cinguli pelvici		Syndesmoses of pelvic girdle	Syndesmoses of pelvic girdle		
Membrana obturatoria		Obturator membrane	Obturator membrane		
Canalis obturatorius		Obturator canal	Obturator canal		
Symphysis pubica		Pubic symphysis	Pubic symphysis		
Discus interpubicus	Fibrocartilago interpubica	Interpubic disc	Interpubic disc	Interpubic fibrocartilage	
Ligamentum pubicum superius		Superior pubic ligament	Superior pubic ligament		
Ligamentum pubicum inferius		Inferior pubic ligament	Inferior pubic ligament	Arcuate pubic ligament	Inferior pubic ligament is commonly referred to as the arcuate pubic ligament.
Cartilago triradiata	Cartilago ypsiloformis	Triradiate cartilage	Triradiate cartilage		The synchondrosis uniting the ilium, ischium, and pubis during growth.
Articulatio sacroiliaca		Sacro-iliac joint	Sacroiliac joint		
Ligamentum sacroiliacum anterius		Anterior sacro-iliac ligament	Anterior sacroiliac ligament		
Ligamentum sacroiliacum interosseum		Interosseous sacro-iliac ligament	Interosseous sacroiliac ligament		
Ligamentum sacroiliacum posterius		Posterior sacro-iliac ligament	Posterior sacroiliac ligament		
Ligamentum sacrotuberale		Sacrotuberous ligament	Sacrotuberous ligament		
Processus falciformis		Falciform process	Falciform process		
Ligamentum sacrospinale		Sacrospinous ligament	Sacrospinous ligament		

Foramen ischiadicum majus		Greater sciatic foramen	Greater sciatic foramen	Greater ischiatic foramen	
Foramen ischiadicum minus		Lesser sciatic foramen	Lesser sciatic foramen	Lesser ischiatic foramen	
JUNCTURAE MEMBRI INFERIORIS LIBERI		JOINTS OF FREE LOWER LIMB	JOINTS OF FREE LOWER LIMB		
Syndesmosis tibiofibularis		Tibiofibular syndesmosis	Tibiofibular syndesmosis	Inferior tibiofibular joint	The tibiofibular syndesmosis has an intermediate (interosseous) component and an inferior component. This organization of joints is confusing. It would be better to list joints in proximodistal order.
Membrana interossea cruris		Interosseous membrane of leg	Interosseous membrane of leg	Middle tibiofibular joint	
Syndesmosis tibiofibularis inferior		Inferior tibiofibular joint	Inferior tibiofibular joint		The inferior tibiofibular joint should be distinct from the superior and intermediate tibiofibular joints. Articulatio is used for synovial joints, while junctura is used for fibrous joints.
Ligamentum tibiofibulare anterius		Anterior tibiofibular ligament	Anterior tibiofibular ligament		
Ligamentum tibiofibulare posterius		Posterior tibiofibular ligament	Posterior tibiofibular ligament		
Ligamentum tibiofibulare transversum		Transverse tibiofibular ligament	Transverse tibiofibular ligament		Transverse tibiofibular ligament are transversely oriented fibers continuous with the posterior tibiofibular ligament (Woodburne and Burkel, Essentials of Human Anatomy, 1994).
Articulationes membri inferioris liberi		Synovial joints of free lower limb	Synovial joints of free lower limb		
Articulatio coxae	Articulatio coxofemoralis	Hip joint	Hip joint		
Zona orbicularis		Zona orbicularis	Zona orbicularis		
Ligamentum iliofemorale		Ilio femoral ligament	Ilio femoral ligament	Y ligament of Bigelow; Ligament of Bertin	
Pars transversa		Transverse part	Transverse part		
Pars descendens		Descending part	Descending part		
Ligamentum ischiofemorale		Ischiofemoral ligament	Ischiofemoral ligament		
Ligamentum pubofemorale		Pubofemoral ligament	Pubofemoral ligament		
Labrum acetabulare		Acetabular labrum	Acetabular labrum	Glenoid labrum of hip	
Ligamentum transversum acetabuli		Transverse acetabular ligament	Transverse acetabular ligament		
Ligamentum capitis femoris		Ligament of head of femur	Ligament of head of femur	Ligamentum teres of femur	
Articulatio genus		Knee joint	Knee joint		
Articulatio patellofemoralis	Articulatio femoropatellaris	Patellofemoral joint	Patellofemoral joint		This portion of the knee joint should be listed separately due to pathologies and trauma that affect this specific joint.
Meniscus lateralis		Lateral meniscus	Lateral meniscus		
Ligamentum meniscofemorale anterius		Anterior meniscofemoral ligament	Anterior meniscofemoral ligament	Ligament of Humphry; Ligament of Humphrey	This ligament was described by George Murray Humphry (A treatise on the human skeleton including the joints. Cambridge. Macmillan, 1858)
Ligamentum meniscofemorale posterius		Posterior meniscofemoral ligament	Posterior meniscofemoral ligament	Ligament of Wrisberg; Robert's ligament	
Meniscus medialis		Medial meniscus	Medial meniscus		
Ligamentum transversum genus		Transverse ligament of knee	Transverse ligament of knee	Transverse genicular ligament; Ligament of Weber	
Ligamentum cruciatum anterius		Anterior cruciate ligament	Anterior cruciate ligament		
Ligamentum cruciatum posterius		Posterior cruciate ligament	Posterior cruciate ligament		
Plica synovialis infrapatellaris		Infrapatellar synovial fold	Infrapatellar synovial fold		
Plicae alares		Alar folds	Alar folds		
Ligamentum mucosum		Ligamentum mucosum	Ligamentum mucosum		
Ligamentum collaterale fibulare		Fibular collateral ligament	Fibular collateral ligament	Lateral collateral ligament	
Ligamentum collaterale tibiale		Tibial collateral ligament	Tibial collateral ligament	Medial collateral ligament	
Ligamentum popliteum obliquum		Oblique popliteal ligament	Oblique popliteal ligament	Ligament of Bourgerie; Ligament of Winslow	

Ligamentum popliteum arcuatum		Arcuate popliteal ligament	Arcuate popliteal ligament		
Ligamentum patellae	Tendo patellae	Patellar ligament	Patellar ligament	Patellar tendon Infrapatellar portion of quadriceps tendon	Patella is a sesamoid bone, and therefore exists within a tendon by definition.
Retinaculum patellae mediale		Medial patellar retinaculum	Medial patellar retinaculum		
Retinaculum patellae laterale		Lateral patellar retinaculum	Lateral patellar retinaculum		
Ligamentum meniscotibiale laterale		Lateral meniscotibial ligament	Lateral meniscotibial ligament	Lateral coronary ligament	The coronary ligament is an important anchor of the meniscus to the tibia.
Ligamentum meniscotibiale mediale		Medial meniscotibial ligament	Medial meniscotibial ligament	Medial coronary ligament	The coronary ligament is an important anchor of the meniscus to the tibia.
Ligamentum patellofemorale mediale	Ligamentum femoropatellare mediale	Medial patellofemoral ligament	Medial patellofemoral ligament		
Ligamentum meniscopatellare		Meniscopatellar ligament	Meniscopatellar ligament		
Ligamentum patellotibiale	Ligamentum tibiopatellare	Patellotibial ligament	Patellotibial ligament		
Ligamentum popliteofibulare		Popliteofibular ligament	Popliteofibular ligament		
Ligamentum fabellofibulare		Fabellofibular ligament	Fabellofibular ligament		
Corpus adiposum infrapatellare		Infrapatellar fat pad	Infrapatellar fat pad	Fat pad of Hoffa	
Articulatio tibiofibularis superior		Superior tibiofibular joint	Superior tibiofibular joint		There should be three (proximal and distal along with intermediate/interosseous membrane) tibiofibular joints listed, the intermediate and inferior tibiofibular joints are juncturae or fibrous joints.
Ligamentum capitis fibulae anterius		Anterior ligament of fibular head	Anterior ligament of fibular head		
Ligamentum capitis fibulae posterius		Posterior ligament of fibular head	Posterior ligament of fibular head		
Articulationes pedis		Joints of foot	Joints of foot		
Articulatio talocruralis		Ankle joint	Ankle joint		
Ligamentum collaterale mediale	Ligamentum deltoideum	Medial collateral ligament	Medial collateral ligament	Deltoid ligament	Collaterale translates to collateral.
Pars tibionavicularis		Tibionavicular part	Tibionavicular part		
Pars tibiocalcanea		Tibiocalcaneal part	Tibiocalcaneal part		
Pars tibiotalaris anterior		Anterior tibiotalar part	Anterior tibiotalar part		
Pars tibiotalaris posterior		Posterior tibiotalar part	Posterior tibiotalar part		
Ligamentum collaterale laterale		Lateral collateral ligament	Lateral collateral ligament		Collaterale translates to collateral.
Ligamentum talofibulare anterius		Anterior talofibular ligament	Anterior talofibular ligament		
Ligamentum talofibulare posterius		Posterior talofibular ligament	Posterior talofibular ligament	Oblique ligament of Walther	
Ligamentum calcaneofibulare		Calcaneofibular ligament	Calcaneofibular ligament		
Articulatio subtalaris	Articulatio talocalcanea	Subtalar joint	Subtalar joint	Talocalcaneal joint	
Ligamentum talocalcaneum laterale		Lateral talocalcaneal ligament	Lateral talocalcaneal ligament		
Ligamentum talocalcaneum mediale		Medial talocalcaneal ligament	Medial talocalcaneal ligament		
Ligamentum talocalcaneum posterius		Posterior talocalcaneal ligament	Posterior talocalcaneal ligament		
Articulatio tarsi transversa		Transverse tarsal joint	Transverse tarsal joint	Chopart's joint	
Articulatio talocalcaneonavicularis		Talocalcaneonavicular joint	Talocalcaneonavicular joint		
Ligamentum calcaneonaviculare plantare		Plantar calcaneonavicular ligament	Plantar calcaneonavicular ligament	Spring ligament	Repeated in plantar ligaments below.
Articulatio calcaneocuboida		Calcaneocuboid joint	Calcaneocuboid joint		
Articulatio cuneonavicularis		Cuneonavicular joint	Cuneonavicular joint		
Articulationes intercuneiformes		Intercuneiform joints	Intercuneiform joints		

Ligamenta tarsi		Tarsal ligaments	Tarsal ligaments		
Ligamenta tarsi interossea		Tarsal interosseous ligaments	Tarsal interosseous ligaments		
Ligamentum talocalcaneum interosseum		Talocalcaneal interosseous ligament	Talocalcaneal interosseous ligament	Cervical ligament	
Ligamentum cuneocuboideum interosseum		Cuneocuboid interosseous ligament	Cuneocuboid interosseous ligament		
Ligamenta intercuneiformia interossea		Intercuneiform interosseous ligaments	Intercuneiform interosseous ligaments		
Ligamenta tarsi dorsalia		Dorsal tarsal ligaments	Dorsal tarsal ligaments		
Ligamentum talonaviculare		Talonavicular ligament	Talonavicular ligament		
Ligamenta intercuneiformia dorsalia		Dorsal intercuneiform ligament	Dorsal intercuneiform ligament		
Ligamentum cuneocuboideum dorsale		Dorsal cuneocuboid ligament	Dorsal cuneocuboid ligament		
Ligamentum cuboideonaviculare dorsale		Dorsal cuboideonavicular ligament	Dorsal cuboideonavicular ligament		
Ligamentum bifurcatum		Bifurcate ligament	Bifurcate ligament	Chopart's ligament	
Ligamentum calcaneonaviculare		Calcaneonavicular ligament	Calcaneonavicular ligament		
Ligamentum calcaneocuboideum		Calcaneocuboid ligament	Calcaneocuboid ligament		
Ligamenta cuneonavicularia dorsalia		Dorsal cuneonavicular ligaments	Dorsal cuneonavicular ligaments		
Ligamentum calcaneocuboideum dorsale		Dorsal calcaneocuboid ligament	Dorsal calcaneocuboid ligament		
Ligamenta tarsi plantaria		Plantar tarsal ligaments	Plantar tarsal ligaments		
Ligamentum plantare longum		Long plantar ligament	Long plantar ligament		
Ligamentum calcaneocuboideum plantare		Plantar calcaneocuboid ligament	Plantar calcaneocuboid ligament	Short plantar ligament	
Ligamentum calcaneonaviculare plantare		Plantar calcaneonavicular ligament	Plantar calcaneonavicular ligament	Spring ligament	Repeated above
Ligamenta cuneonavicularia plantaria		Plantar cuneonavicular ligaments	Plantar cuneonavicular ligaments		
Ligamentum cuboideonaviculare plantare		Plantar cuboideonavicular ligaments	Plantar cuboideonavicular ligaments		
Ligamenta intercuneiformia plantaria		Plantar intercuneiform ligaments	Plantar intercuneiform ligaments		
Ligamentum cuneocuboideum plantare		Plantar cuneocuboid ligament	Plantar cuneocuboid ligament		
Articulationes tarsometatarsales		Tarsometatarsal joints	Tarsometatarsal joints	Lisfranc's joint	
Ligamenta tarsometatarsalia dorsalia		Dorsal tarsometatarsal ligaments	Dorsal tarsometatarsal ligaments		
Ligamenta tarsometatarsalia plantaria		Plantar tarsometatarsal ligaments	Plantar tarsometatarsal ligaments		
Ligamenta cuneometatarsalia interossea		Cuneometatarsal interosseous ligaments	Cuneometatarsal interosseous ligaments	Lisfranc's ligament (medial)	
Articulationes intermetatarsales		Intermetatarsal joints	Intermetatarsal joints		
Ligamenta metatarsalia interossea		Metatarsal interosseous ligaments	Metatarsal interosseous ligaments		
Ligamenta metatarsalia dorsalia		Dorsal metatarsal ligaments	Dorsal metatarsal ligaments		
Ligamenta metatarsalia plantaria		Plantar metatarsal ligaments	Plantar metatarsal ligaments		
Spatia interossea metatarsi		Intermetatarsal spaces	Intermetatarsal spaces	Metatarsal interosseous spaces	
Ligamentum intersesamoideum		Intersesamoid ligament	Intersesamoid ligament		The ligament uniting the two sesamoid bones of the hallux.

Articulationes metatarsophalangeae		Metatarsophalangeal joints	Metatarsophalangeal joints		
Ligamenta collateralia		Collateral ligaments	Collateral ligaments		
Ligamenta plantaria		Plantar ligaments	Plantar ligaments		
Ligamentum metatarsale transversum profundum		Deep transverse metatarsal ligament	Deep transverse metatarsal ligament		
Articulationes interphalangeae pedis		Interphalangeal joints of foot	Interphalangeal joints of foot		
Ligamenta collateralia		Collateral ligaments	Collateral ligaments		
Ligamenta plantaria		Plantar ligaments	Plantar ligaments		
Systema musculare	Musculi	Muscular system	Muscular system	Muscles	
Musculus		Muscle	Muscle		
Caput		Head	Head		
Venter		Belly	Belly		
Origo		Origin	Origin		
Insertio		Attachment	Attachment	Insertion	This should be the open-chain action; Sinaki, M., and S.W. Carmichael, Muscle innervations, attachments, and function, In: Basic Clinical Rehabilitation Medicine, 2nd Edition, M. Sinaki, ed., Mosby-Year Book Inc., St. Louis, pp. 66-84, 1993.
Punctum fixum		Fixed end	Fixed end		
Punctum mobile		Mobile end	Mobile end		
Musculus fusiformis		Fusiform muscle	Fusiform muscle		
Musculus planus		Flat muscle	Flat muscle		
Musculus rectus		Straight muscle	Straight muscle		
Musculus triangularis		Triangular muscle	Triangular muscle		
Musculus quadratus		Quadrangle muscle	Quadrangle muscle		
Musculus biventer		Two-bellied muscle	Two-bellied muscle		
Musculus biceps		Two-headed muscle	Two-headed muscle		
Musculus triceps		Three-headed muscle	Three-headed muscle		
Musculus quadriceps		Four-headed muscle	Four-headed muscle		
Musculus unipennatus	Musculus semipennatus	Unipennate muscle	Unipennate muscle	Semipennate muscle	
Musculus bipennatus	Musculus pennatus	Bipennate muscle	Bipennate muscle	Pennate muscle	
Musculus multipennatus		Multipennate muscle	Multipennate muscle		
Musculus orbicularis		Orbicular muscle	Orbicular muscle		
Musculus cutaneus		Cutaneous muscle	Cutaneous muscle		
Musculus abductor		Abductor muscle	Abductor muscle		
Musculus adductor		Adductor muscle	Adductor muscle		
Musculus rotator		Rotator muscle	Rotator muscle		
Musculus flexor		Flexor muscle	Flexor muscle		
Musculus extensor		Extensor muscle	Extensor muscle		
Musculus pronator		Pronator muscle	Pronator muscle		
Musculus supinator		Supinator muscle	Supinator muscle		
Musculus opponens		Opponens muscle	Opponens muscle		
Musculus sphincter		Sphincter muscle	Sphincter muscle		
Musculus dilatator		Dilator muscle	Dilator muscle		
Compartimentum		Compartment	Compartment		
Fascia		Fascia	Fascia		
Fascia profunda		Deep fascia	Deep fascia		Herlin et al., 2015 Three-dimensional study of the skin/subcutaneous complex using in vivo whole body 3T MRI: review of the literature and confirmation of a generic pattern of organization. Surg. Radiol. Anat. 37:731-41.

Fascia investiens		Investing fascia	Investing fascia		Herlin et al., 2015 Three-dimensional study of the skin/subcutaneous complex using in vivo whole body 3T MRI: review of the literature and confirmation of a generic pattern of organization. Surg. Radiol. Anat. 37:731-41.
Fascia investiens profunda		Deep investing fascia	Deep investing fascia		Herlin et al., 2015 Three-dimensional study of the skin/subcutaneous complex using in vivo whole body 3T MRI: review of the literature and confirmation of a generic pattern of organization. Surg. Radiol. Anat. 37:731-41.
Fasciae investientes intermediae		Intermediate investing fascia	Intermediate investing fascia		Herlin et al., 2015 Three-dimensional study of the skin/subcutaneous complex using in vivo whole body 3T MRI: review of the literature and confirmation of a generic pattern of organization. Surg. Radiol. Anat. 37:731-41.
Fascia investiens superficialis		Superficial investing fascia	Superficial investing fascia		Herlin et al., 2015 Three-dimensional study of the skin/subcutaneous complex using in vivo whole body 3T MRI: review of the literature and confirmation of a generic pattern of organization. Surg. Radiol. Anat. 37:731-41.
Textus connectivus laxus		Loose connective tissue	Loose connective tissue		
Fascia capitis et cervicis		Fascia of head and neck	Fascia of head and neck		
Fascia trunci		Fascia of trunk	Fascia of trunk		
Fascia parietalis		Parietal fascia	Parietal fascia		
Fascia extraserosalis		Extraserosal fascia	Extraserosal fascia		
Fascia visceralis		Visceral fascia	Visceral fascia		
Fasciae membrorum		Fascia of limbs	Fascia of limbs		
Epimysium	Fasciae musculorum; Fascia propria musculi	Epimysium	Epimysium	Fascia of muscles; Fascia of individual muscle; Muscle sheath	
Perimysium		Perimysium	Perimysium		
Endomysium		Endomysium	Endomysium		
Tendo		Tendon	Tendon		
Tendo intermedius		Intermediate tendon	Intermediate tendon		
Intersectio tendinea		Tendinous intersection	Tendinous intersection	Tendinous inscription	
Aponeurosis		Aponeurosis	Aponeurosis		
Arcus tendineus		Tendinous arch	Tendinous arch		
Trochlea muscularis		Muscular trochlea	Muscular trochlea		
Bursa synovialis		Synovial bursa	Synovial bursa		
Vagina synovialis		Synovial sheath	Synovial sheath		
Musculi capitis		Muscles of head	Muscles of head		
Musculi externi bulbi oculi		Extra-ocular muscles	Extraocular muscles		
Musculi ossa auditiva	Musculi ossiculorum auditus	Muscles of auditory ossicles	Muscles of auditory ossicles		
Musculi faciei		Facial muscles	Facial muscles		
Musculus epicranius		Epicranius muscle	Epicranius muscle		
Musculus occipitofrontalis		Occipitofrontalis muscle	Occipitofrontalis muscle		
Venter frontalis		Frontal belly	Frontal belly		
Venter occipitalis		Occipital belly	Occipital belly		
Musculus temporoparietalis		Temporoparietalis muscle	Temporoparietalis muscle		
Galea aponeurotica	Aponeurosis epicranialis	Epicranial aponeurosis	Epicranial aponeurosis		
Musculus procerus		Procerus muscle	Procerus muscle	Santorini's muscle	
Musculus nasalis		Nasalis muscle	Nasalis muscle		
Pars transversa		Transverse part	Transverse part	Compressor naris muscle	
Pars alaris		Alar part	Alar part	Dilatator naris muscle	
Musculus depressor septi nasi		Depressor septi nasi muscle	Depressor septi nasi muscle		
Musculus orbicularis oculi		Orbicularis oculi	Orbicularis oculi		
Pars palpebralis		Palpebral part	Palpebral part	Horner's muscle? (pars lacrimalis?)	
Fasciculus ciliaris		Ciliary bundle	Ciliary bundle	Muscle of Riolan	
Pars profunda		Deep part	Deep part	Horner's muscle	

Pars orbitalis		Orbital part	Orbital part		
Musculus corrugator supercilii		Corrugator supercilii muscle	Corrugator supercilii muscle	Muscle of Koyter; Koyter's muscle	
Musculus depressor supercilii		Depressor supercilii muscle	Depressor supercilii muscle		
Musculus auricularis anterior		Auricularis anterior muscle	Auricularis anterior muscle		
Musculus auricularis superior		Auricularis superior muscle	Auricularis superior muscle		
Musculus auricularis posterior		Auricularis posterior muscle	Auricularis posterior muscle		
Musculus orbicularis oris		Orbicularis oris muscle	Orbicularis oris muscle		
Pars marginalis		Marginal part	Marginal part		
Pars labialis		Labial part	Labial part		
Musculus depressor anguli oris		Depressor anguli oris muscle	Depressor anguli oris muscle	Triangularis muscle	
Musculus transversus menti		Transversus menti muscle	Transversus menti muscle		
Musculus risorius		Risorius muscle	Risorius muscle	Muscle of Albinus; Santorini's muscle	
Musculus zygomaticus major		Zygomaticus major muscle	Zygomaticus major muscle		
Musculus zygomaticus minor		Zygomaticus minor muscle	Zygomaticus minor muscle		
Musculus levator labii superioris		Levator labii superioris muscle	Levator labii superioris muscle		
Musculus levator labii superioris alaeque nasi		Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi muscle	Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi muscle		
Musculus depressor labii inferioris		Depressor labii inferioris muscle	Depressor labii inferioris muscle	Quadratus labii inferioris muscle; Muscle of Aeby	
Musculus levator anguli oris		Levator anguli oris muscle	Levator anguli oris muscle	Caninus muscle	
Modiolus anguli oris		Modiolus	Modiolus		
Musculus buccinator		Buccinator muscle	Buccinator muscle		
Musculus mentalis		Mentalis muscle	Mentalis muscle		
Musculus platysma		Platysma muscle	Platysma muscle		Because this extends onto the face, should this also be listed with facial muscles?
Musculi masticatorii		Masticatory muscles	Masticatory muscles		
Musculus masseter		Masseter muscle	Masseter muscle		
Pars superficialis		Superficial part	Superficial part		
Pars profunda		Deep part	Deep part		
Musculus temporalis		Temporalis muscle	Temporalis muscle	Temporal muscle	
Musculus pterygoideus lateralis		Lateral pterygoid muscle	Lateral pterygoid muscle		
Caput superius		Superior head	Superior head	Upper head	
Caput inferius		Inferior head	Inferior head	Lower head	
(Musculus pterygoideus proprius)		(Pterygoideus proprius muscle)	(Pterygoideus proprius muscle)		K. Akita et al., Aberrant muscle between the temporalis and the lateral pterygoid muscles: M. pterygoideus proprius (Henle) Clinical Anatomy 14 (4) 237–303.
Musculus pterygoideus medialis		Medial pterygoid muscle	Medial pterygoid muscle		
Fascia buccopharyngea		Buccopharyngeal fascia	Buccopharyngeal fascia		
Fascia masseterica		Masseteric fascia	Masseteric fascia		
Fascia parotidea		Parotid fascia	Parotid fascia		
Fascia temporalis		Temporal fascia	Temporal fascia		
Lamina superficialis		Superficial layer	Superficial layer		
Lamina profunda		Deep layer	Deep layer		
Fascia capitis		Fascia of head	Fascia of head		
Musculi linguae		Muscles of tongue	Muscles of tongue		Shouldn't the muscles of the tongue be listed here?
Musculi palati molles et faucium		Muscles of soft palate and fauces	Muscles of soft palate and fauces		Shouldn't these muscles be listed here?
Musculi cervicis	Musculi colli	Muscles of neck	Muscles of neck		
Musculus platysma	Platysma	Platysma muscle	Platysma muscle		Platysma should be called muscle.
Musculus longus cervicis	Musculus longus colli	Longus cervicis muscle	Longus cervicis muscle	Longus colli muscle	

Musculus longus capitis		Longus capitis muscle	Longus capitis muscle		
Musculus scalenus anterior		Scalenus anterior muscle	Scalenus anterior muscle	Anterior scalene muscle	
Musculus scalenus medius		Scalenus medius muscle	Scalenus medius muscle	Middle scalene muscle	
Musculus scalenus posterior		Scalenus posterior muscle	Scalenus posterior muscle	Posterior scalene muscle; Sibson's muscle	
(Musculus scalenus minimus)		(Scalenus minimus muscle)	(Scalenus minimus muscle)		
Musculus sternocleidomastoideus		Sternocleidomastoid muscle	Sternocleidomastoid muscle		
Caput sternale		Sternal head	Sternal head		The two heads of sternocleidomastoid muscle should be listed.
Caput claviculare		Clavicular head	Clavicular head		The two heads of sternocleidomastoid muscle should be listed.
Musculi suboccipitales		Suboccipital muscles	Suboccipital muscles		
Musculus rectus capitis anterior		Rectus capitis anterior muscle	Rectus capitis anterior muscle		
Musculus rectus capitis lateralis		Rectus capitis lateralis muscle	Rectus capitis lateralis muscle		
Musculus rectus capitis posterior major		Rectus capitis posterior major muscle	Rectus capitis posterior major muscle		
Musculus rectus capitis posterior minor		Rectus capitis posterior minor muscle	Rectus capitis posterior minor muscle		
Musculus obliquus capitis superior		Obliquus capitis superior muscle	Obliquus capitis superior muscle		
Musculus obliquus capitis inferior		Obliquus capitis inferior muscle	Obliquus capitis inferior muscle		
Musculi suprahyoidei		Suprahyoid muscles	Suprahyoid muscles		
Musculus digastricus		Digastric muscle	Digastric muscle		
Venter anterior		Anterior belly	Anterior belly		
Venter posterior		Posterior belly	Posterior belly		
Musculus stylohyoideus		Stylohyoid muscle	Stylohyoid muscle		
Musculus mylohyoideus		Mylohyoid muscle	Mylohyoid muscle		
Musculus geniohyoideus		Geniohyoid muscle	Geniohyoid muscle		
Musculi infrahyoidei		Infrahyoid muscles	Infrahyoid muscles	Strap muscles	
Musculus sternohyoideus		Sternohyoid muscle	Sternohyoid muscle		
Musculus omohyoideus		Omohyoid muscle	Omohyoid muscle		
Venter superior		Superior belly	Superior belly		
Venter inferior		Inferior belly	Inferior belly		
Musculus sternothyroideus		Sternothyroid muscle	Sternothyroid muscle		
Musculus thyrohyoideus		Thyrohyoid muscle	Thyrohyoid muscle		
(Musculus levator glandulae thyroideae)		(Levator glandulae thyroideae muscle)	(Levator glandulae thyroideae muscle)		
Fascia cervicalis profunda	Fascia colli profunda	Deep cervical fascia	Deep cervical fascia		Herlin et al., 2015 Three-dimensional study of the skin/subcutaneous complex using in vivo whole body 3T MRI: review of the literature and confirmation of a generic pattern of organization. Surg. Radiol. Anat. 37:731-41.
Lamina superficialis		Superficial layer	Superficial layer	Investing layer	
Spatium suprasternale		Suprasternal space	Suprasternal space	Space of Burns	
Fascia visceralis		Visceral fascia	Visceral fascia		Visceral fascia consists of an anterior pretracheal layer and a posterior buccopharyngeal layer.
Fascia pretrachealis		Pretracheal fascia	Pretracheal fascia		
Fascia buccopharyngea		Buccopharyngeal fascia	Buccopharyngeal fascia		This fascia appears in the category Muscles of head, but it extends into the neck and is the posterior layer of the visceral fascia.
Ligamentum suspensorium glandulae thiroideae		Suspensory ligament of thyroid gland	Suspensory ligament of thyroid gland	Berry's ligament	
Fascia prevertebralis		Prevertebral fascia	Prevertebral fascia		
Fascia alaris		Alar fascia	Alar fascia		Alar fascia is a delamination of the prevertebral fascia that swings forward to attach to the buccopharyngeal fascia at the C7 vertebral level, approximately.

Fascia scalena		Scalene fascia	Scalene fascia	Sibson's fascia	Scalene fascia is lower anterior prevertebral fascia that helps to form carotid sheath, axillary sheath, and the suprapleural membrane or cupula.
Vagina carotica		Carotid sheath	Carotid sheath		
Musculi pharynges		Pharyngeal muscles	Pharyngeal muscles		
Musculi larynges		Laryngeal muscles	Laryngeal muscles		
Musculi dorsi		Muscles of back	Muscles of back		
Musculus trapezius		Trapezius muscle	Trapezius muscle		
Pars descendens		Descending part	Descending part	Superior part	
Pars transversa		Transverse part	Transverse part	Middle part	
Pars ascendens		Ascending part	Ascending part	Inferior part	
(Musculus transversus nuchae)		(Transversus nuchae muscle)	(Transversus nuchae muscle)		
Musculus latissimus dorsi		Latissimus dorsi muscle	Latissimus dorsi muscle		
Aponeurosis thoracolumbalis		Thoracolumbar aponeurosis	Thoracolumbar aponeurosis		The thoracolumbar aponeurosis should be named, either here or with the thoracolumbar fascia, A04.3.02.501.
Musculus rhomboideus major		Rhomboid major muscle	Rhomboid major muscle		
Musculus rhombioides minor		Rhomboid minor muscle	Rhomboid minor muscle		
Musculus levator scapulae		Levator scapulae muscle	Levator scapulae muscle		
Musculus serratus posterior inferior		Serratus posterior inferior muscle	Serratus posterior inferior muscle		
Musculus serratus posterior superior		Serratus posterior superior muscle	Serratus posterior superior muscle		
Musculi intertransversarii anteriores cervicis	Musculi intertransversarii anteriores colli	Anterior cervical intertransversarii muscles	Anterior cervical intertransversarii muscles		
Musculi intertransversarii posteriores laterales cervicis	Musculi intertransversarii posteriores laterales colli	Lateral posterior cervical intertransversarii muscles	Lateral posterior cervical intertransversarii muscles		
Musculi intertransversarii laterales lumborum		Intertransversarii laterales lumborum muscles	Intertransversarii laterales lumborum muscles		
Partes dorsales		Dorsal parts	Dorsal parts		
Partes ventrales		Ventral parts	Ventral parts		
Fascia nuchae		Nuchal fascia	Nuchal fascia		
Musculi dorsi proprii		Muscles of back proper	Muscles of back proper		
Musculus erector spinae		Erector spinae muscle	Erector spinae muscle	Sacrospinalis muscle	
Aponeurosis musculus erectoris spinae		Erector spinae aponeurosis	Erector spinae aponeurosis		
Septum intermusculare		Intermuscular septum	Intermuscular septum		
Musculus iliocostalis		Iliocostalis muscle	Iliocostalis muscle		
Musculus iliocostalis lumborum		Iliocostalis lumborum muscle	Iliocostalis lumborum muscle		
Pars lumbalis	Divisio lateralis m. erectoris spinae lumborum	Lumbar part	Lumbar part	Lateral division of lumbar erector spinae	
Pars thoracica		Thoracic part	Thoracic part		
Musculus iliocostalis cervicis	Musculus iliocostalis colli	Iliocostalis cervicis muscle	Iliocostalis cervicis muscle		
Musculus longissimus		Longissimus muscle	Longissimus muscle		
Musculus longissimus thoracis		Longissimus thoracis muscle	Longissimus thoracis muscle		
Pars lumbalis	Divisio medialis m. erectoris spinae lumborum	Lumbar part	Lumbar part	Medial division of lumbar erector spinae	
Musculus longissimus cervicis	Musculus longissimus colli	Longissimus cervicis muscle	Longissimus cervicis muscle		
Musculus longissimus capitis		Longissimus capitis muscle	Longissimus capitis muscle		
Musculus spinalis		Spinalis muscle	Spinalis muscle		
Musculus spinalis thoracis		Spinalis thoracis muscle	Spinalis thoracis muscle		
Musculus spinalis cervicis	Musculus spinalis colli	Spinalis cervicis muscle	Spinalis cervicis muscle		
Musculus spinalis capitis		Spinalis capitis muscle	Spinalis capitis muscle		

Musculi spinotransversales		Spinotransversales muscles	Spinotransversales muscles		
Musculus splenius		Splenius muscle	Splenius muscle		
Musculus splenius capitis		Splenius capitis muscle	Splenius capitis muscle		
Musculus splenius cervicis	Musculus splenius colli	Splenius cervicis muscle	Splenius cervicis muscle	Musculus splenius colli	
Musculi transversospinales		Transversospinal muscles	Transversospinal muscles	Transversospinales muscles	
Musculi multifidi		Multifidus muscle	Multifidus muscle		
Musculus multifidus lumborum		Multifidus lumborum muscle	Multifidus lumborum muscle		
Musculus multifidus thoracis		Multifidus thoracis muscle	Multifidus thoracis muscle		
Musculus multifidus cervicis	Musculus multifidus colli	Multifidus cervicis muscle	Multifidus cervicis muscle	ultifidus colli muscle	
Musculus semispinalis		Semispinalis muscle	Semispinalis muscle		
Musculus semispinalis thoracis		Semispinalis thoracis muscle	Semispinalis thoracis muscle		
Musculus semispinalis cervicis	Musculus semispinalis colli	Semispinalis cervicis muscle	Semispinalis cervicis muscle		
Musculus semispinalis capitis		Semispinalis capitis muscle	Semispinalis capitis muscle		
Musculi rotatores		Rotatores muscles	Rotatores muscles		
Musculi rotatores longi		Long rotatores muscles	Long rotatores muscles		Long rotator muscles; the rotatores are usually described as long and short.
Musculi rotatores breves		Short rotatores muscles	Short rotatores muscles		Short rotator muscles; the rotatores are usually described as long and short.
(Musculi rotatores lumborum)		(Rotatores lumborum muscles)	(Rotatores lumborum muscles)		
Musculi rotatores thoracis		Rotatores thoracis muscles	Rotatores thoracis muscles		
Musculi rotatores cervicis	Musculi rotatores colli	Rotatores cervicis muscles	Rotatores cervicis muscles		Musculi rotatores colli; The cervical rotatores muscles are not constant. Should these be in parentheses?
Musculi interspinales		Interspinales muscles	Interspinales muscles		
Musculi interspinales lumborum		Interspinales lumborum muscles	Interspinales lumborum muscles		
Musculi interspinales thoracis		Interspinales thoracis muscles	Interspinales thoracis muscles		
Musculi interspinales cervicis	Musculi interspinales colli	Interspinales cervicis muscles	Interspinales cervicis muscles		
Musculi intertransversarii		Intertransversarii muscles	Intertransversarii muscles		
Musculi intertransversarii mediales lumborum		Medial lumbar intertransversarii muscles	Medial lumbar intertransversarii muscles		
Musculi intertransversarii thoracis		Thoracic intertransversarii muscles	Thoracic intertransversarii muscles		
Musculi intertransversarii posteriores mediales cervicis	Musculi intertransversarii posteriores mediales colli	Medial posterior cervical intertransversarii muscles	Medial posterior cervical intertransversarii muscles		
Fascia thoracolumbalis		Thoracolumbar fascia	Thoracolumbar fascia	Lumbodorsal fascia	
Aponeurosis thoracolumbalis		Thoracolumbar aponeurosis	Thoracolumbar aponeurosis		This may be combined with posterior lamina.
Lamina posterior	Lamina superficialis	Posterior layer	Posterior layer	Superficial layer	
Lamina media		Middle layer	Middle layer	Intermediate layer	
Lamina anterior	Lamina profunda; Fascia musculi quadrati lumborum	Anterior layer	Anterior layer	Deep layer; Quadratus lumborum fascia	
Musculi thoracis		Muscles of thorax	Muscles of thorax		
(Musculus sternalis)		(Sternalis muscle)	(Sternalis muscle)		
Musculus pectoralis major		Pectoralis major muscle	Pectoralis major muscle		
Pars clavicularis		Clavicular head	Clavicular head		
Pars sternocostalis		Sternocostal head	Sternocostal head		
(Pars abdominalis)		(Abdominal part)	(Abdominal part)		Abdominal part should be in parentheses because it doesn't always appear.
Musculus pectoralis minor		Pectoralis minor muscle	Pectoralis minor muscle		
Musculus subclavius		Subclavius muscle	Subclavius muscle		
Musculus serratus anterior		Serratus anterior muscle	Serratus anterior muscle	Boxer's muscle	
Musculi levatores costarum		Levatores costarum muscles	Levatores costarum muscles		
Musculi levatores costarum longi		Levatores costarum longi muscles	Levatores costarum longi muscles		

Musculi levatores costarum breves		Levatores costarum breve muscles	Levatores costarum breve muscles		
Musculi intercostales externi		External intercostal muscles	External intercostal muscles		Musculi translates to muscles.
Membrana intercostalis externa		External intercostal membrane	External intercostal membrane		
Musculi intercostales interni		Internal intercostal muscles	Internal intercostal muscles		Musculi translates to muscles.
Membrana intercostalis interna		Internal intercostal membrane	Internal intercostal membrane		
Musculi intercostales intimi		Innermost intercostal muscles	Innermost intercostal muscles		Musculi translates to muscles.
Musculi subcostales		Subcostal muscles	Subcostal muscles	Subcostales	
Musculus transversus thoracis		Transversus thoracis muscle	Transversus thoracis muscle		
Fascia pectoralis		Pectoral fascia	Pectoral fascia		
Fascia clavipectoralis		Clavipectoral fascia	Clavipectoral fascia		
Ligamentum costocoracoideum		Costocoracoid ligament	Costocoracoid ligament		The named parts of the clavipectoral fascia should be listed.
Membrana costocoracoidea		Costocoracoid membrane	Costocoracoid membrane		
Ligamentum suspensorium axillae		Suspensory ligament of axilla	Suspensory ligament of axilla	Campbell's ligament; Gerdy's ligament	This is part of the clavipectoral fascia, so it should be listed under this fascia as well as with the category Axillary fascia.
Fascia thoracica		Thoracic fascia	Thoracic fascia		
Fascia endothoracica	Fascia parietalis thoracis	Endothoracic fascia	Endothoracic fascia	Parietal fascia of thorax	
Diaphragma respiratorium	Diaphragma thoracoabdominale	Respiratory diaphragm	Respiratory diaphragm	Thoarcoabdominal diaphragm	To distinguish this from pelvic diaphragm, Respiratory or thoracoabdominal diaphragm should be used; thoracica might be better.
Pars lumbalis diaphragmatis		Lumbar part	Lumbar part		
Crus dextrum		Right crus	Right crus		
Crus sinistrum		Left crus	Left crus		
Ligamentum arcuatum medianum		Median arcuate ligament	Median arcuate ligament		
Ligamentum arcuatum mediale		Medial arcuate ligament	Medial arcuate ligament	Haller's arch	
Ligamentum arcuatum laterale		Lateral arcuate ligament	Lateral arcuate ligament	Lumbocostal arch; Haller's arch	
Pars costalis diaphragmatis		Costal part	Costal part		
Pars sternalis diaphragmatis		Sternal part	Sternal part		
Hiatus aorticus		Aortic hiatus	Aortic hiatus		
Hiatus oesophageus		Oesophageal hiatus	Oesophageal hiatus	Oesophageal hiatus	
Ligamentum phrenicooesophageale		Phrenico-oesophageal ligament	Phrenicooesophageal ligament	Phrenico-oesophageal ligament; Phrenicooesophageal ligament	
Centrum tendineum		Central tendon	Central tendon		
Foramen venae cavae		Caval foramen	Caval foramen	Caval opening	Foramen venae cave translates to Vena caval foramen, or shortened to Caval foramen.
Hiatus splanchnicus diaphragmatis		Hiatus for thoracic splanchnic nerves	Hiatus for thoracic splanchnic nerves		Gest, T. and S. Hildebrandt: The pattern of the thoracic splanchnic nerves as they pass through the diaphragm. Clinical Anatomy 2009 22:809-814.
Trigonum sternocostale		Sternocostal triangle	Sternocostal triangle	Triangle of Morgagni	
Trigonum lumbocostale		Lumbocostal triangle	Lumbocostal triangle	Bochdalek's gap; Bochdalek's triangle	
Fascia diaphragmatica		Diaphragmatic fascia	Diaphragmatic fascia		
Musculi abdominis et pelvis		Muscles of abdomen and pelvis	Muscles of abdomen and pelvis		This category contains muscles of the pelvis as well as those of the abdomen. PN: Use of conjunction should be discouraged. A better option is dividing the subchapter: Musculi abdominis – to include sections A04.5.01 and A04.5.02. Musculi pelvis – to include sections A04.5.03, A04.5.04 and A04.5.
Musculus rectus abdominis		Rectus abdominis muscle	Rectus abdominis muscle		
Intersectiones tendineae		Tendinous intersections	Tendinous intersections	Tendinous inscriptions	
Vagina musculi recti abdominis		Rectus sheath	Rectus sheath		
Lamina anterior		Anterior layer	Anterior layer		
Lamina posterior		Posterior layer	Posterior layer		
Linea arcuata		Arcuate line	Arcuate line	Linea semicircularis; Semicircular line of Douglas	

Musculus pyramidalis		Pyramidalis muscle	Pyramidalis muscle		
Musculus obliquus externus abdominis		External abdominal oblique muscle	External abdominal oblique muscle	External oblique muscle	Abdominis translates to Abdominal (see Rectus abdominis and Transversus abdominis).
Ligamentum inguinale	Arcus inguinalis	Inguinal ligament	Inguinal ligament	Poupart's ligament; Lateral ligament of Vesalius; Vesalius' ligament; Fallopiian ligament	
Ligamentum lacunare		Lacunar ligament	Lacunar ligament	Gimbernat's ligament	
Ligamentum pectineum		Pectineal ligament	Pectineal ligament	Cooper's ligament	
Ligamentum inguinale reflexum		Reflected inguinal ligament	Reflected inguinal ligament	Colles' ligament	This is the reflected portion of the inguinal ligament.
Anulus inguinalis superficialis		Superficial inguinal ring	Superficial inguinal ring		
Crus mediale		Medial crus	Medial crus		
Crus laterale		Lateral crus	Lateral crus		
Fibrae intercrurales		Intercrural fibres	Intercrural fibers		
Musculus obliquus internus abdominis		Internal abdominal oblique muscle	Internal abdominal oblique muscle	Internal oblique muscle	Abdominis translates to Abdominal.
Musculus cremaster		Cremaster muscle	Cremaster muscle		
Musculus transversus abdominis		Transversus abdominis muscle	Transversus abdominis muscle	Transverse abdominal muscle	Transversus abdominis muscle is similar to Rectus abdominis muscle in terminology.
Falx inguinalis	Tendo conjunctivus	Inguinal falx	Inguinal falx	Conjoint tendon	Some consider these to be closely related but separate items.
Anulus inguinalis profundus		Deep inguinal ring	Deep inguinal ring		This should be moved from this location. The deep inguinal ring is a feature of the transversalis fascia (A04.5.02.011), not transversus abdominis muscle.
Linea alba		Linea alba	Linea alba		
Anulus umbilicalis		Umbilical ring	Umbilical ring		
Adminiculum lineae albae		Posterior attachment of linea alba	Posterior attachment of linea alba		
Linea semilunaris		Semilunar line	Semilunar line	van den Spieghel's line; Spighel's line	Linea semilunaris is often referred to as the semilunar line.
Canalis inguinalis		Inguinal canal	Inguinal canal		
Musculus quadratus lumborum		Quadratus lumborum muscle	Quadratus lumborum muscle		
Fascia abdominis		Abdominal fascia	Abdominal fascia		
Fascia abdominis visceralis		Visceral abdominal fascia	Visceral abdominal fascia		
Fascia propria organi		Fascia of individual organ	Fascia of individual organ		
Fascia extraperitonealis		Extraperitoneal fascia	Extraperitoneal fascia		
Ligamentum extraperitoneale		Extraperitoneal ligament	Extraperitoneal ligament		
Fascia endoabdominalis	Fascia abdominis parietalis	Endo-abdominal fascia	Endoabdominal fascia	Parietal abdominal fascia	
Fascia propria organi		Fascia of individual organ	Fascia of individual organ		This is repeated above.
Fascia iliopsoas		Iliopsoas fascia	Iliopsoas fascia		
Pars psoatica		Psoas fascia	Psoas fascia		
Pars iliaca		Iliac fascia	Iliac fascia		Abernethy's fascia
Arcus iliopectineus		Iliopectineal arch	Iliopectineal arch	Iliopectineal ligament	
Fascia transversalis		Transversalis fascia	Transversalis fascia		
Ligamentum interfoveolare		Interfoveolar ligament	Interfoveolar ligament	Hesselbach's ligament	
Tractus iliopubicus		Iliopubic tract	Iliopubic tract		
Fascia umbilicalis		Umbilical fascia	Umbilical fascia		
Anulus inguinalis profundus		Deep inguinal ring	Deep inguinal ring		The deep inguinal ring is a feature of the transversalis fascia (A04.5.02.011), not transversus abdominis muscle.
Fascia investiens abdominis		Investing abdominal fascia	Investing abdominal fascia		
Fascia investiens profunda		Deep investing fascia	Deep investing fascia		
Fasciae investientes intermediae		Intermediate investing fascia	Intermediate investing fascia		
Fascia investiens superficialis		Superficial investing fascia	Superficial investing fascia	Gallaudet's fascia	

Ligamentum suspensorium clitoridis ♀		Suspensory ligament of clitoris ♀	Suspensory ligament of clitoris ♀		
Ligamentum suspensorium penis ♂		Suspensory ligament of penis ♂	Suspensory ligament of penis ♂		
Textus connectivus laxus		Loose connective tissue	Loose connective tissue		
Fascia superficialis abdominis	Tela subcutanea	Superficial fascia of abdomen	Superficial fascia of abdomen	Subcutaneous tissue	Superficial fascia has variable amounts of fatty and membranous components in all regions of the body. Herlin et al., 2015 Three-dimensional study of the skin/subcutaneous complex using in vivo whole body 3T MRI: review of the literature and confirmation of a generic pattern of organization. Surg. Radiol. Anat. 37:731-41.
Stratum adiposum superficialis	Panniculus adiposus	Superficial fatty layer	Superficial fatty layer	Camper's fascia	
Stratum membranosum		Membranous layer	Membranous layer	Scarpa's fascia	
Stratum adiposum profundus		Deep fatty layer	Deep fatty layer		
Ligamentum fundiforme clitoridis ♀		Fundiform ligament of clitoris ♀	Fundiform ligament of clitoris ♀		
Ligamentum fundiforme penis ♂		Fundiform ligament of penis ♂	Fundiform ligament of penis ♂		
Fascia pelvis; Fascia pelvica		Pelvic fascia	Pelvic fascia		
Fascia pelvis visceralis		Visceral pelvic fascia	Visceral pelvic fascia		
Fascia propria organi		Fascia of individual organ	Fascia of individual organ	Denonvilliers' fascia; Tyrrel's fascia	
Septum rectovesicale ♂	Fascia rectoprostatica ♂	Rectovesical septum ♂	Rectovesical septum ♂	Rectoprostatic fascia; Denonvilliers' fascia	
Septum rectovaginale ♀	Fascia rectovaginalis ♀	Rectovaginal septum ♀	Rectovaginal septum ♀	Rectovaginal fascia	
Fascia extraperitonealis		Extraperitoneal fascia	Extraperitoneal fascia		
Ligamentum extraperitoneale		Extraperitoneal ligament	Extraperitoneal ligament		
Fascia endopelvina	Fascia pelvis parietalis	Endopelvic fascia	Endopelvic fascia	Parietal pelvic fascia	
Fascia propria organi		Fascia of individual organ	Fascia of individual organ		
Fascia obturatoria		Obturator fascia	Obturator fascia		
Arcus tendineus levatoris ani		Arcus tendineus levator ani	Arcus tendineus levator ani	Tendinous arch of levator ani muscle	This should be added beneath Obturator fascia, which makes it.
Canalis pudendalis		Pudendal canal	Pudendal canal	Alcock's canal	Pudendal canal is made of obturator fascia.
Fascia muscoli piriformis		Piriformis fascia	Piriformis fascia		
Fascia superior diaphragmatis pelvis		Superior fascia of pelvic diaphragm	Superior fascia of pelvic diaphragm	Denonvilliers' fascia	
Arcus tendineus fasciae pelvis		Tendinous arch of pelvic fascia	Tendinous arch of pelvic fascia		This is a thickening of the superior fascia of the pelvic diaphragm and should be placed beneath this fascia, not with the obturator fascia.
Ligamentum mediale puboprostaticum ♂	Ligamentum pubovesicale	Medial puboprostatic ligament ♂	Medial puboprostatic ligament ♂	Pubovesical ligament	
Ligamentum mediale pubovesicale ♀		Medial pubovesical ligament ♀	Medial pubovesical ligament ♀		
Musculus pubovesicalis		Pubovesicalis muscle	Pubovesicalis muscle		
Ligamentum laterale puboprostaticum ♂	Ligamentum puboprostaticum	Lateral puboprostatic ligament ♂	Lateral puboprostatic ligament ♂	Puboprostatic ligament; Denonvilliers' ligament	
Ligamentum laterale pubovesicale ♀		Lateral pubovesical ligament ♀	Lateral pubovesical ligament ♀		
Ligamentum laterale vesicae		Lateral ligament of bladder	Lateral ligament of bladder		
Musculus rectovesicalis		Rectovesical muscle	Rectovesical muscle		
Fascia presacralis		Presacral fascia	Presacral fascia		
Fascia rectosacralis		Rectosacral fascia	Rectosacral fascia		
Fascia inferior diaphragmatis pelvis		Inferior fascia of pelvic diaphragm	Inferior fascia of pelvic diaphragm	Waldeyer's fascia	
Diaphragma pelvis		Pelvic diaphragm	Pelvic diaphragm	Pelvic floor	Diaphragma pelvis translates to pelvic diaphragm.

Fascia superior diaphragmatis pelvis		Superior fascia of pelvic diaphragm	Superior fascia of pelvic diaphragm		This is listed above with Pelvic fascia.
Fascia inferior diaphragmatis pelvis		Inferior fascia of pelvic diaphragm	Inferior fascia of pelvic diaphragm	Waldeyer's fascia	This is listed above with Pelvic fascia.
Musculus levator ani		Levator ani muscle	Levator ani muscle		
Musculus pubococcygeus		Pubococcygeus muscle	Pubococcygeus muscle		
Musculus puboperinealis		Puboperinealis muscle	Puboperinealis muscle		
Musculus puboprostaticus ♂	Musculus levator prostatae	Puboprostaticus muscle ♂	Puboprostaticus muscle ♂	Levator prostatae muscle	
Musculus pubovaginalis ♀		Pubovaginalis muscle ♀	Pubovaginalis muscle ♀		
Musculus puboanalis		Pubo-analis muscle	Puboanalis muscle	Puborectalis muscle	Puboanalis is preferred over puborectalis.
Musculus iliococcygeus		Iliococcygeus muscle	Iliococcygeus muscle		
Arcus tendineus muscoli levatoris ani		Tendinous arch of levator ani	Tendinous arch of levator ani	Arcus tendineus levator ani	Arcus tendineus levator ani is a constant feature and should not be in parentheses.
Hiatus urogenitalis		Urogenital hiatus	Urogenital hiatus		
Musculus coccygeus	Musculus ischiococcygeus	Coccygeus muscle	Coccygeus muscle	Ischiococcygeus muscle	
Musculus sphincter ani externus		External anal sphincter muscle	External anal sphincter muscle		
Pars subcutanea		Subcutaneous part	Subcutaneous part		
Pars superficialis		Superficial part	Superficial part		
Pars profunda		Deep part	Deep part		
Ligamentum anococcygeum	Corpus anococcygeum	Anococcygeal ligament	Anococcygeal ligament	Anococcygeal body; Levator plate	
Tendo muscoli pubococcygei		Pubococcygeal tendon	Pubococcygeal tendon		
Raphe muscoli iliococcygei		Iliococcygeal raphe	Iliococcygeal raphe		
Insertio parties superficialis muscoli spincteris ani externi		Attachment of superficial external anal sphincter muscle	Attachment of superficial external anal sphincter muscle		
Musculi membri superioris		Muscles of upper limb	Muscles of upper limb		
Compartmenta		Compartments	Compartments		
Compartmentum brachii anterioris	Compartmentum brachii flexorum	Anterior compartment of arm	Anterior compartment of arm	Flexor compartment of arm	
Compartmentum brachii posterius	Compartmentum brachii extensorum	Posterior compartment of arm	Posterior compartment of arm	Extensor compartment of arm	
Compartmentum antebrachii anterioris	Compartmentum antebrachii flexorum	Anterior compartment of forearm	Anterior compartment of forearm	Flexor compartment of forearm	
Pars superficialis		Superficial part	Superficial part		
Pars profunda		Deep part	Deep part	Parona's space	
Compartmentum antebrachii posterius	Compartmentum antebrachii extensorum	Posterior compartment of forearm	Posterior compartment of forearm	Extensor compartment of forearm	
Pars lateralis	Pars radialis	Lateral part	Lateral part	Radial part	
Musculi		Muscles	Muscles		
Musculus deltoideus		Deltoid muscle	Deltoid muscle		
Pars clavicularis		Clavicular part	Clavicular part		
Pars acromialis		Acromial part	Acromial part		
Pars spinalis scapularis		Scapular spinal part	Scapular spinal part		This should be scapular spinal part - please check Latin.
Musculus supraspinatus		Supraspinatus muscle	Supraspinatus muscle		
Fascia supraspinata		Supraspinous fascia	Supraspinous fascia		Supraspinous or supraspinatus?
Musculus infraspinatus		Infraspinatus muscle	Infraspinatus muscle		
Fascia infraspinata		Infraspinous fascia	Infraspinous fascia		Infraspinous or infraspinatus?
Musculus teres minor		Teres minor muscle	Teres minor muscle		
Musculus teres major		Teres major muscle	Teres major muscle		
Musculus subscapularis		Subscapularis muscle	Subscapularis muscle		
Musculus biceps brachii		Biceps brachii muscle	Biceps brachii muscle		

Caput longum		Long head	Long head		
Caput breve		Short head	Short head		
Aponeurosis bicipitalis	Aponeurosis musculi bicipitis brachii	Bicipital aponeurosis	Bicipital aponeurosis	Lacertus fibrosus; Pirogoff's aponeurosis	Lacertus fibrosis is an antiquated equivalent for the bicipital aponeurosis.
Musculus coracobrachialis		Coracobrachialis muscle	Coracobrachialis muscle	Casserio's muscle	
Musculus brachialis		Brachialis muscle	Brachialis muscle		
Musculus triceps brachii		Triceps brachii muscle	Triceps brachii muscle		
Caput longum		Long head	Long head		
Caput laterale		Lateral head	Lateral head		
Caput mediale	Caput profundum	Medial head	Medial head	Deep head	Deep head is not commonly used for the medial head of triceps brachii muscle.
Musculus anconeus		Anconeus muscle	Anconeus muscle		
Musculus subanconeus		Subanconeus muscle	Subanconeus muscle		
Musculus articularis cubiti		Articularis cubiti muscle	Articularis cubiti muscle	Lecomte's pronator of ulna	
Tendo flexorum communis		Common flexor tendon	Common flexor tendon		
Musculus pronator teres		Pronator teres muscle	Pronator teres muscle		
Caput superficiale	Caput humerale	Superficial head	Superficial head	Humeral head	The humeral head is commonly referred to as the superficial head.
Caput profundum	Caput ulnare	Deep head	Deep head	Ulnar head	The ulnar head is commonly referred to as the deep head.
Musculus flexor carpi radialis		Flexor carpi radialis muscle	Flexor carpi radialis muscle		
Musculus palmaris longus		Palmaris longus muscle	Palmaris longus muscle		
Musculus flexor carpi ulnaris		Flexor carpi ulnaris muscle	Flexor carpi ulnaris muscle		
Caput humerale		Humeral head	Humeral head		
Caput ulnare		Ulnar head	Ulnar head		
Musculus flexor digitorum superficialis		Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle	Flexor digitorum superficialis muscle	Flexor digitorum sublimis muscle	
Caput humeroulnare		Humero-ulnar head	Humeroulnar head		
Caput radiale		Radial head	Radial head		
Musculus flexor digitorum profundus		Flexor digitorum profundus muscle	Flexor digitorum profundus muscle		
Musculus flexor pollicis longus		Flexor pollicis longus muscle	Flexor pollicis longus muscle		
Musculus pronator quadratus		Pronator quadratus muscle	Pronator quadratus muscle		
Musculus brachioradialis		Brachioradialis muscle	Brachioradialis muscle		
Musculus extensor carpi radialis longus		Extensor carpi radialis longus muscle	Extensor carpi radialis longus muscle		
Tendo extensor communis		Common extensor tendon	Common extensor tendon		
Musculus extensor carpi radialis brevis		Extensor carpi radialis brevis muscle	Extensor carpi radialis brevis muscle		
Musculus extensor digitorum		Extensor digitorum muscle	Extensor digitorum muscle	Extensor digitorum communis muscle	
Connexus intertendinei		Intertendinous connections	Intertendinous connections		
Aponeurosis extensoria		Extensor expansion	Extensor expansion		Extensor expansions or dorsal digital expansions should be included and numbered.
Cucullus extensorius		Extensor hood	Extensor hood		Extensor hood is the proximal portion of the extensor expansion, covering the MP joint and extending onto the proximal phalanx.
Fasciculus centralis		Central band	Central band		The central band or fibers of the extensor expansion attaches to the base of the middle phalanx.
Fasciculi collaterales		Collateral bands	Collateral bands		The collateral bands of the extensor expansion attach to the distal phalanx.
Musculus extensor digiti minimi		Extensor digiti minimi muscle	Extensor digiti minimi muscle	Extensor digiti quinti muscle	
Musculus extensor carpi ulnaris		Extensor carpi ulnaris muscle	Extensor carpi ulnaris muscle		
Caput humerale		Humeral head	Humeral head		
Caput ulnare		Ulnar head	Ulnar head		
Musculus supinator		Supinator muscle	Supinator muscle		
Caput humerale		Humeral head	Humeral head		Supinator muscle arises by two (or more) heads.

Caput ulnare		Ulnar head	Ulnar head		Supinator muscle arises by two (or more) heads.
Musculus abductor pollicis longus		Abductor pollicis longus muscle	Abductor pollicis longus muscle		
Musculus extensor pollicis brevis		Extensor pollicis brevis muscle	Extensor pollicis brevis muscle		
Musculus extensor pollicis longus		Extensor pollicis longus muscle	Extensor pollicis longus muscle		
Musculus extensor indicis		Extensor indicis muscle	Extensor indicis muscle		
Musculus palmaris brevis		Palmaris brevis muscle	Palmaris brevis muscle		
Musculus abductor pollicis brevis		Abductor pollicis brevis muscle	Abductor pollicis brevis muscle		
Musculus flexor pollicis brevis		Flexor pollicis brevis muscle	Flexor pollicis brevis muscle		
Caput superficiale		Superficial head	Superficial head		
Caput profundum		Deep head	Deep head		
Musculus opponens pollicis		Opponens pollicis muscle	Opponens pollicis muscle		
Musculus adductor pollicis		Adductor pollicis muscle	Adductor pollicis muscle		
Caput obliquum		Oblique head	Oblique head		
Caput transversum		Transverse head	Transverse head		
Musculus abductor digiti minimi		Abductor digiti minimi muscle	Abductor digiti minimi muscle		
Musculus flexor digiti minimi brevis		Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle	Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle		
Musculus opponens digiti minimi		Opponens digiti minimi muscle	Opponens digiti minimi muscle		
Musculi lumbricales		Lumbrical muscles (1-4)	Lumbrical muscles (1-4)	Lumbricals	
Musculi interossei dorsales		Dorsal interossei muscles (1-4)	Dorsal interossei muscles (1-4)		
Musculi interossei palmares		Palmar interossei muscles (1-3)	Palmar interossei muscles (1-3)		Should this be four or three?
Fasciae		Fascia	Fascia		
Fascia axillaris		Axillary fascia	Axillary fascia		
Ligamentum suspensorium axillae		Suspensory ligament of axilla	Suspensory ligament of axilla	Campbell's ligament; Gerdy's ligament	This should also be listed with clavipectoral fascia.
Fascia deltoidea		Deltoid fascia	Deltoid fascia		
Fascia brachii		Brachial fascia	Brachial fascia		
Septum intermusculare brachii mediale		Medial intermuscular septum of arm	Medial intermuscular septum of arm		
Septum intermusculare brachii laterale		Lateral intermuscular septum of arm	Lateral intermuscular septum of arm		
Fascia antebrachii		Antebrachial fascia	Antebrachial fascia		
Ligamentum carpale palmare		Palmar carpal ligament	Palmar carpal ligament		Palmar carpal ligament is a thickening of the antebrachial fascia on the anterior wrist.
Fascia dorsalis manus		Dorsal fascia of hand	Dorsal fascia of hand		
Retinaculum musculorum extensorum		Extensor retinaculum	Extensor retinaculum	Dorsal carpal ligament	This should be part of antebrachial fascia.
Ligamentum metacarpale transversum superficiale		Superficial transverse metacarpal ligament	Superficial transverse metacarpal ligament		
Aponeurosis palmaris		Palmar aponeurosis	Palmar aponeurosis		
Retinaculum musculorum flexorum	Ligamentum carpale transversum	Flexor retinaculum	Flexor retinaculum	Transverse carpal ligament	
Chiasma tendinum		Tendinous chiasm	Tendinous chiasm		
Musculi membri inferioris		Muscles of lower limb	Muscles of lower limb		
Compartimenta		Compartments	Compartments		
Compartimentum femoris anterius	Compartimentum femoris extensorum	Anterior compartment of thigh	Anterior compartment of thigh	Extensor compartment of thigh	

Compartimentum femoris posterius	Compartimentum femoris flexorum	Posterior compartment of thigh	Posterior compartment of thigh	Flexor compartment of thigh	
Compartimentum femoris mediale	Compartimentum femoris adductorum	Medial compartment of thigh	Medial compartment of thigh	Adductor compartment of thigh	
Compartimentum cruris anterioris	Compartimentum cruris extensorum	Anterior compartment of leg	Anterior compartment of leg	Extensor compartment of leg	
Compartimentum cruris posterioris	Compartimentum cruris flexorum	Posterior compartment of leg	Posterior compartment of leg	Flexor compartment of leg	
Pars superficialis	Pars gastrocnemialis; Pars tricipitalis	Superficial part	Superficial part		
Pars profunda	Pars solealis	Deep part	Deep part		
Compartimentum cruris laterale	Compartimentum cruris fibularium; Compartimentum cruris peroneorum	Lateral compartment of leg	Lateral compartment of leg	Fibular compartment of leg; Peroneal compartment of leg	Peroneus is erroneous (or at least outdated) and should be abandoned.
Musculi		Muscles	Muscles		
Musculus iliopsoas		Iliopsoas muscle	Iliopsoas muscle	Hyrtl's muscle	
Musculus iliacus		Iliacus muscle	Iliacus muscle		
Musculus psoas major (Musculus psoas minor)		Psoas major muscle (Psoas minor muscle)	Psoas major muscle (Psoas minor muscle)		
Musculus gluteus maximus		Gluteus maximus muscle	Gluteus maximus muscle		
Musculus gluteus medius		Gluteus medius muscle	Gluteus medius muscle		
Musculus gluteus minimus		Gluteus minimus muscle	Gluteus minimus muscle		
Aponeurosis glutea		Guteal aponeurosis	Guteal aponeurosis		
Musculus tensor fasciae latae		Tensor fasciae latae muscle	Tensor fasciae latae muscle	Tensor of fascia lata muscle	Tensor of fascia lata seems like an awkward construct.
Musculus piriformis		Piriformis muscle	Piriformis muscle		
Musculus obturatorius internus		Obturator internus muscle	Obturator internus muscle		
Musculus gemellus superior		Superior gemellus muscle	Superior gemellus muscle	Gemellus superior muscle	
Musculus gemellus inferior		Inferior gemellus muscle	Inferior gemellus muscle	Gemellus inferior muscle	
Musculus quadratus femoris		Quadratus femoris muscle	Quadratus femoris muscle		
Musculus sartorius		Sartorius muscle	Sartorius muscle		
Pes anserinus		Pes anserinus	Pes anserinus		The common insertion of sartorius, gracilis, and semitendinosus.
Musculus quadriceps femoris		Quadriceps femoris muscle	Quadriceps femoris muscle		
Musculus rectus femoris		Rectus femoris muscle	Rectus femoris muscle		
Caput rectum		Straight head	Straight head		
Caput reflexum		Reflected head	Reflected head		
(Caput tertium)		(Third head)	(Third head)		Tubbs et al. Does a third head of the rectus femoris muscle exist? 2006
Musculus vastus lateralis		Vastus lateralis muscle	Vastus lateralis muscle		
Musculus vastus intermedius		Vastus intermedius muscle	Vastus intermedius muscle		
Musculus vastus medialis		Vastus medialis muscle	Vastus medialis muscle		
Musculus articularis genus		Articularis genu muscle	Articularis genu muscle	Articularis genus muscle; Articular muscle of knee	
Musculus pectineus		Pectineus muscle	Pectineus muscle		
Musculus adductor longus		Adductor longus muscle	Adductor longus muscle		
Musculus adductor brevis		Adductor brevis muscle	Adductor brevis muscle		
Musculus adductor magnus		Adductor magnus muscle	Adductor magnus muscle		
Pars adductoria		Adductor portion	Adductor portion		The adductor portion of adductor magnus should be named, to distinguish it from the ischiocondylar portion.
Pars ischiocondylaris		Ischiocondylar portion	Ischiocondylar portion	Hamstring part	The ischiocondylar portion of adductor magnus should be named, because of its unique origin, insertion, and innervation.

(Musculus adductor minimus)		(Adductor minimus muscle)	(Adductor minimus muscle)		Adductor minimus should be in parentheses because it represents the superiormost fibers of adductor magnus and not a distinct separate muscle.
Musculus gracilis		Gracilis muscle	Gracilis muscle		
Musculus obturatorius externus		Obturator externus muscle	Obturator externus muscle		
Musculus biceps femoris		Biceps femoris muscle	Biceps femoris muscle		
Caput longum		Long head	Long head		
Caput breve		Short head	Short head		
Musculus semitendinosus		Semitendinosus muscle	Semitendinosus muscle		
Musculus semimembranosus		Semimembranosus muscle	Semimembranosus muscle		
Musculus tibialis anterior		Tibialis anterior muscle	Tibialis anterior muscle		
Musculus extensor digitorum longus		Extensor digitorum longus muscle	Extensor digitorum longus muscle		
Aponeurosis extensoria		Extensor expansion	Extensor expansion		Extensor expansions or dorsal digital expansions should be named.
Fasciculus centralis		Central band	Central band		The central band or fibers of the extensor expansion attaches to the base of the middle phalanx.
Fasciculi collaterales		Collateral bands	Collateral bands		The collateral bands of the extensor expansion attach to the distal phalanx.
Musculus fibularis tertius	Musculus peroneus tertius	Fibularis tertius muscle	Fibularis tertius muscle	Peroneus tertius muscle	
Musculus extensor hallucis longus		Extensor hallucis longus muscle	Extensor hallucis longus muscle		
Musculus fibularis longus	Musculus peroneus longus	Fibularis longus muscle	Fibularis longus muscle	Peroneus longus muscle	
Musculus fibularis brevis	Musculus peroneus brevis	Fibularis brevis muscle	Fibularis brevis muscle	Peroneus brevis muscle	
Musculus triceps surae		Triceps surae muscle	Triceps surae muscle		
Musculus gastrocnemius		Gastrocnemius muscle	Gastrocnemius muscle		
Caput laterale		Lateral head	Lateral head		
Caput mediale		Medial head	Medial head		
Musculus soleus		Soleus muscle	Soleus muscle		
Tendo calcaneus		Calcaneal tendon	Calcaneal tendon	Achilles' tendon	
Musculus plantaris		Plantaris muscle	Plantaris muscle		
Musculus popliteus		Popliteus muscle	Popliteus muscle		
Musculus tibialis posterior		Tibialis posterior muscle	Tibialis posterior muscle		
Musculus flexor digitorum longus		Flexor digitorum longus muscle	Flexor digitorum longus muscle		
Musculus flexor hallucis longus		Flexor hallucis longus muscle	Flexor hallucis longus muscle		
Musculus extensor hallucis brevis		Extensor hallucis brevis muscle	Extensor hallucis brevis muscle		
Musculus extensor digitorum brevis		Extensor digitorum brevis muscle	Extensor digitorum brevis muscle		
Musculus abductor hallucis		Abductor hallucis muscle	Abductor hallucis muscle		
Musculus flexor hallucis brevis		Flexor hallucis brevis muscle	Flexor hallucis brevis muscle		
Caput mediale		Medial head	Medial head		
Caput laterale		Lateral head	Lateral head		
Musculus adductor hallucis		Adductor hallucis muscle	Adductor hallucis muscle		
Caput obliquum		Oblique head	Oblique head		
Caput transversum		Transverse head	Transverse head		
Musculus abductor digiti minimi		Abductor digiti minimi muscle	Abductor digiti minimi muscle	Abductor digiti quinti	
(Musculus abductor metatarsi quinti)		(Abductor of fifth metatarsal)	(Abductor of fifth metatarsal)	(Wood's muscle)	
(Musculus opponens digiti minimi)		(Opponens digiti minimi)	(Opponens digiti minimi)		
Musculus flexor digiti minimi brevis		Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle	Flexor digiti minimi brevis muscle		

Musculus flexor digitorum brevis		Flexor digitorum brevis muscle	Flexor digitorum brevis muscle		
Musculus quadratus plantae	Musculus flexor accessorius	Quadratus plantae muscle	Quadratus plantae muscle	Flexor accessorius muscle	
Musculi lumbricales		Lumbrical muscles (1-4)	Lumbrical muscles (1-4)	Lumbricals	
Musculi interossei dorsales		Dorsal interossei muscles (1-4)	Dorsal interossei muscles (1-4)		
Musculi interossei plantares		Plantar interossei muscles (1-3)	Plantar interossei muscles (1-3)		
Fasciae		Fascia	Fascia		
Fascia lata		Fascia lata	Fascia lata		
Tractus iliotibialis		Iliotibial tract	Iliotibial tract	Iliotibial band; Bandelette of Maissiat	
Septum intermusculare femoris laterale		Lateral femoral intermuscular septum	Lateral femoral intermuscular septum		
Septum intermusculare femoris mediale		Medial femoral intermuscular septum	Medial femoral intermuscular septum		
Canalis adductorius		Adductor canal	Adductor canal	Hunter's canal	
Membrana vastoadductoria	Septum intermusculare vastoadductorium	Vasto-adductor membrane	Vastoadductor membrane	Vastoadductor intermuscular septum; Subsartorial fascia	Septum intermusculare vastoadductorium translates to vastoadductor intermuscular septum. Vastoadductor membrane is a shortened alternative terminology, and describes better this fibrous connection between vastus medialis and adductor magnus.
Hiatus adductorius		Adductor hiatus	Adductor hiatus		
Fascia iliaca		Iliac fascia	Iliac fascia	Abernethy's fascia	
Lacuna musculorum		Muscular space	Muscular space		
Arcus iliopectineus		Iliopectineal arch	Iliopectineal arch		
Lacuna vasorum		Vascular space	Vascular space		
Vagina femoralis		Femoral sheath	Femoral sheath	Femoral sheath should be listed.	
Canalis femoralis		Femoral canal	Femoral canal		
Trigonum femorale		Femoral triangle	Femoral triangle	Scarpa's triangle	
Anulus femoralis		Femoral ring	Femoral ring		
Septum femorale		Femoral septum	Femoral septum	Cloquet's septum	
Hiatus saphenus		Saphenous opening	Saphenous opening	Fossa ovalis femoris	
Margo falciformis	Margo arcuatus	Falciform margin	Falciform margin	Burns' ligament; Hey's ligament	
Cornu superius	Crus superius	Superior horn	Superior horn		
Cornu inferius	Crus inferius	Inferior horn	Inferior horn		
Fascia cribrosa		Cribriform fascia	Cribriform fascia	Hesselbach's fascia	
Fascia poplitea		Popliteal fascia	Popliteal fascia		The fascia behind the knee, popliteal fascia, is frequently referenced.
Fascia cruris		Crural fascia	Crural fascia	Deep fascia of leg	Fascia cruris translates to crural fascia.
Septum intermusculare cruris anterius		Anterior intermuscular septum of leg	Anterior intermuscular septum of leg	Anterior crural intermuscular septum	See A04.7.03.004 and 005 for comparable terminology.
Septum intermusculare cruris posterius		Posterior intermuscular septum of leg	Posterior intermuscular septum of leg	Posterior crural intermuscular septum	
Septum intermusculare transversum cruris		Transverse intermuscular septum of leg	Transverse intermuscular septum of leg	Transverse crural intermuscular septum	Transverse intermuscular septum separates the superficial and deep posterior compartments of the leg.
Arcus tendineus musculi solei		Tendinous arch of soleus muscle	Tendinous arch of soleus muscle		
Retinaculum musculorum extensorum superius		Superior extensor retinaculum	Superior extensor retinaculum	Transverse crural ligament	
Retinaculum musculorum flexorum		Flexor retinaculum	Flexor retinaculum	Lacinate ligament	
Retinaculum musculorum extensorum inferius		Inferior extensor retinaculum	Inferior extensor retinaculum	Cruciate crural ligament	
Retinaculum musculorum fibularium superius	Retinaculum musculorum peroneorum superius	Superior fibular retinaculum	Superior fibular retinaculum	Superior peroneal retinaculum	

Retinaculum musculorum fibularium inferius	Retinaculum musculorum peroneorum inferius	Inferior fibular retinaculum	Inferior fibular retinaculum	Inferior peroneal retinaculum	
Fascia dorsalis pedis		Dorsal fascia of foot	Dorsal fascia of foot		
Aponeurosis plantaris		Plantar aponeurosis	Plantar aponeurosis		
Ligamentum calcaneometatarsale		Calcaneometatarsal ligament	Calcaneometatarsal ligament		The calcaneometatarsal ligament represents a lateral portion of the plantar aponeurosis.
Fasciculi transverse		Transverse fascicles	Transverse fascicles		
Ligamentum metatarsale transversum superficiale		Superficial transverse metatarsal ligament	Superficial transverse metatarsal ligament		
Vaginae tendinum et bursae		Tendon sheaths and bursae	Tendon sheaths and bursae		
Bursa subcutanea		Subcutaneous bursa	Subcutaneous bursa		
Bursa submuscularis		Submuscular bursa	Submuscular bursa		
Bursa subfascialis		Subfascial bursa	Subfascial bursa		
Bursa subtendinea		Subtendinous bursa	Subtendinous bursa		
Vagina tendinis		Tendon sheath	Tendon sheath		
Vagina fibrosa	Stratum fibrosum	Fibrous sheath	Fibrous sheath		
Vagina synovialis	Stratum synoviale	Synovial sheath	Synovial sheath		
Mesotendineum	Vinculum tendinis	Mesotendon	Mesotendon		Mesotendon and vinculum are synonymous.
Bursae colli		Bursae of neck	Bursae of neck		Tensor veli palatini (below) is not in the neck.
Bursa musculi tensoris veli palatini		Bursa of tensor veli palatini muscle	Bursa of tensor veli palatini muscle		
Bursa subcutanea prominentiae laryngeae		Subcutaneous bursa of laryngeal prominence	Subcutaneous bursa of laryngeal prominence		
Bursa infrahyoidea		Infrahyoid bursa	Infrahyoid bursa		
Bursa retrohyoidea		Retrohyoid bursa	Retrohyoid bursa	Boyer's bursa	
Bursae membri superioris		Bursae of upper limb	Bursae of upper limb		
Bursa subtendinea musculi trapezii		Subtendinous bursa of trapezius muscle	Subtendinous bursa of trapezius muscle		
(Bursa subcutanea acromialis)		(Subcutaneous acromial bursa)	(Subcutaneous acromial bursa)		
Bursa subacromialis		Subacromial bursa	Subacromial bursa		
Bursa subdeltoidea		Subdeltoid bursa	Subdeltoid bursa		
(Bursa musculi coracobrachialis)		(Coracobrachial bursa)	(Coracobrachial bursa)		
Bursa subtendinea musculi infraspinati		Subtendinous bursa of infraspinatus muscle	Subtendinous bursa of infraspinatus muscle		
Bursa subtendinea musculi subscapularis		Subtendinous bursa of subscapularis muscle	Subtendinous bursa of subscapularis muscle		
Bursa subtendinea musculi teretis majoris		Subtendinous bursa of teres major muscle	Subtendinous bursa of teres major muscle		
Bursa subtendinea musculi latissimi dorsi		Subtendinous bursa of latissimus dorsi muscle	Subtendinous bursa of latissimus dorsi muscle		
Bursa subcutanea olecrani		Subcutaneous olecranon bursa	Subcutaneous olecranon bursa		
(Bursa intratendinea olecrani)		(Intratendinous olecranon bursa)	(Intratendinous olecranon bursa)		
Bursa subtendinea musculi tricipitis brachii		Subtendinous bursa of triceps brachii muscle	Subtendinous bursa of triceps brachii muscle		
Bursa bicipitoradialis		Bicipitoradial bursa	Bicipitoradial bursa		
(Bursa cubitalis interossea)		(Interosseous cubital bursa)	(Interosseous cubital bursa)		
Vaginae tendinum membri superioris		Tendinous sheaths of upper limb	Tendinous sheaths of upper limb		
Vagina tendinis intertubercularis		Intertubercular tendon sheath	Intertubercular tendon sheath		
Vaginae tendinum carpales		Carpal tendinous sheaths	Carpal tendinous sheaths		

Vaginae tendinum carpaes palmares		Palmar carpal tendinous sheaths	Palmar carpal tendinous sheaths		
Vagina tendinis musculi flexoris pollicis longi		Tendinous sheath of flexor pollicis longus muscle	Tendinous sheath of flexor pollicis longus muscle	Radial bursa	
Vagina tendinis musculi flexoris carpi radialis		Tendinous sheath of flexor carpi radialis muscle	Tendinous sheath of flexor carpi radialis muscle		
Vagina communis tendinum musculorum flexorum		Common flexor sheath	Common flexor sheath	Ulnar bursa	
Vaginae tendinum carpaes dorsales		Dorsal carpal tendinous sheaths	Dorsal carpal tendinous sheaths		
Vagina tendinum musculorum abductoris longi et extensoris pollicis brevis		Tendinous sheath of abductor longus and extensor pollicis brevis muscles	Tendinous sheath of abductor longus and extensor pollicis brevis muscles		
Vagina tendinum musculorum extensorum carpi radialis		Tendinous sheath of extensors carpi radialis muscles	Tendinous sheath of extensors carpi radialis muscles	Tendinous sheath of extensors carpi radiales	
Vagina tendinis musculi extensoris pollicis longi		Tendinous sheath of extensor pollicis longus muscle	Tendinous sheath of extensor pollicis longus muscle		
Vagina tendinum musculorum extensoris digitorum et extensoris indicis		Tendinous sheath of extensor digitorum and extensor indicis muscle	Tendinous sheath of extensor digitorum and extensor indicis muscle		
Vagina tendinis musculi extensoris digiti minimi		Tendinous sheath of extensor digiti minimi muscle	Tendinous sheath of extensor digiti minimi muscle		This is not brevis.
Vagina tendinis musculi extensoris carpi ulnaris		Tendinous sheath of extensor carpi ulnaris muscle	Tendinous sheath of extensor carpi ulnaris muscle		
Vaginae fibrosae digitorum manus		Fibrous sheaths of digits of hand	Fibrous sheaths of digits of hand		
Pars anularis vaginae fibrosae		Anular part of fibrous sheath	Anular part of fibrous sheath	A band (1-5)	Should the A and C part of the fibrous sheathes be numbered?
Pars cruciformis vaginae fibrosae		Cruciform part of fibrous sheath	Cruciform part of fibrous sheath	C band (1-3)	
Vaginae synoviales digitorum manus		Synovial sheaths of digits of hand	Synovial sheaths of digits of hand		
Vincula tendinum		Vincula tendinum	Vincula tendinum	Mesotendons	
Vinculum longum		Vinculum longum	Vinculum longum	Long vinculum; Long mesotendon	
Vinculum breve		Vinculum breve	Vinculum breve	Short vinculum; Short mesotendon	
Bursae membri inferioris		Bursae of lower limb	Bursae of lower limb		
Bursa subcutanea trochanterica		Subcutaneous trochanteric bursa	Subcutaneous trochanteric bursa		
Bursa trochanterica musculi glutei maximi		Trochanteric bursa of gluteus maximus muscle	Trochanteric bursa of gluteus maximus muscle		
Bursae trochantericae musculi glutei medii		Trochanteric bursae of gluteus medius muscle	Trochanteric bursae of gluteus medius muscle		Check the naming of these bursae versus radiological description.
Bursa trochanterica musculi glutei minimi		Trochanteric bursa of gluteus minimus muscle	Trochanteric bursa of gluteus minimus muscle		
Bursa musculi piriformis		Bursa of piriformis muscle	Bursa of piriformis muscle		
Bursa ischiadica musculi obturatorii interni		Sciatic bursa of obturator internus muscle	Sciatic bursa of obturator internus muscle	Ischiatic bursa of obturator internus muscle	
Bursa subtendinea musculi obturatorii interni		Subtendinous bursa of obturator internus muscle	Subtendinous bursa of obturator internus muscle		
Bursae intermusculares musculorum gluteorum		Intermuscular gluteal bursae	Intermuscular gluteal bursae		
Bursa ischiadica musculi glutei maximi		Sciatic bursa of gluteus maximus muscle	Sciatic bursa of gluteus maximus muscle	Ischiatic bursa of gluteus maximus muscle	

(Bursa iliopectinea)		(Iliopectineal bursa)	(Iliopectineal bursa)		
Bursa subtendinea iliaca		Subtendinous bursa of iliacus	Subtendinous bursa of iliacus	Subtendinous bursa of iliopsoas	This is the iliopsoas bursa.
Bursa musculi bicipitis femoris superior		Superior bursa of biceps femoris muscle	Superior bursa of biceps femoris muscle		
Bursa subcutanea prepatellaris		Subcutaneous prepatellar bursa	Subcutaneous prepatellar bursa		
(Bursa subfascialis prepatellaris)		(Subfascial prepatellar bursa)	(Subfascial prepatellar bursa)		
(Bursa subtendinea prepatellaris)		(Subtendinous prepatellar bursa)	(Subtendinous prepatellar bursa)		
Bursa suprapatellaris		Suprapatellar bursa	Suprapatellar bursa		
Bursa subcutanea infrapatellaris		Subcutaneous infrapatellar bursa	Subcutaneous infrapatellar bursa		
Bursa infrapatellaris profunda		Deep infrapatellar bursa	Deep infrapatellar bursa		
Bursa subcutanea tuberositatis tibiae		Subcutaneous bursa of tuberosity of tibia	Subcutaneous bursa of tuberosity of tibia		
Bursae subtendineae musculi sartorii		Subtendinous bursa of sartorius muscle	Subtendinous bursa of sartorius muscle		
Bursa anserina		Anserine bursa	Anserine bursa		
Bursa subtendinea musculi bicipitis femoris inferior		Inferior subtendinous bursa of biceps femoris muscle	Inferior subtendinous bursa of biceps femoris muscle		
Recessus subpopliteus		Subpopliteal recess	Subpopliteal recess		
Bursa subtendinea musculi gastrocnemii lateralis		Lateral subtendinous bursa of gastrocnemius muscle	Lateral subtendinous bursa of gastrocnemius muscle		
Bursa subtendinea musculi gastrocnemii medialis		Medial subtendinous bursa of gastrocnemius muscle	Medial subtendinous bursa of gastrocnemius muscle		
Bursa musculi semimembranosi		Semimembranosus bursa	Semimembranosus bursa	Brodie's bursa	
Bursa subcutanea malleoli lateralis		Subcutaneous bursa of lateral malleolus	Subcutaneous bursa of lateral malleolus		
Bursa subtendinea musculi tibialis anterioris		Subtendinous bursa of tibialis anterior	Subtendinous bursa of tibialis anterior		
Bursa subcutanea calcanea		Subcutaneous calcaneal bursa	Subcutaneous calcaneal bursa		
Bursa tendinis calcanei		Bursa of calcaneal tendon	Bursa of calcaneal tendon	Bursa of tendo calcaneus; Retrocalcaneal bursa	
Vaginae tendinum membri inferioris		Tendinous sheaths of lower limb	Tendinous sheaths of lower limb		
Vaginae tendinum tarsales anteriores		Anterior tarsal tendinous sheaths	Anterior tarsal tendinous sheaths		
Vagina tendinis musculi tibialis anterioris		Tendinous sheath of tibialis anterior muscle	Tendinous sheath of tibialis anterior muscle		
Vagina tendinis musculi extensoris hallucis longi		Tendinous sheath of extensor hallucis longus muscle	Tendinous sheath of extensor hallucis longus muscle		
Vagina tendinum musculi extensoris digitorum longi		Tendinous sheath of extensor digitorum longus muscle	Tendinous sheath of extensor digitorum longus muscle		
Vaginae tendinum tarsales tibiales		Tibial tarsal tendinous sheaths	Tibial tarsal tendinous sheaths		
Vagina tendinum musculi flexoris digitorum longi		Tendinous sheath of flexor digitorum longus muscle	Tendinous sheath of flexor digitorum longus muscle		
Vagina tendinis musculi tibialis posterioris		Tendinous sheath of tibialis posterior muscle	Tendinous sheath of tibialis posterior muscle		
Vagina tendinis musculi flexoris hallucis longi		Tendinous sheath of flexor hallucis longus muscle	Tendinous sheath of flexor hallucis longus muscle		
Vaginae tendinum tarsales fibulares		Fibular tarsal tendinous sheaths	Fibular tarsal tendinous sheaths		

Vagina communis tendinum musculorum fibularium	Vagina communis tendinum musculorum peroneorum	Common tendinous sheath of fibularis muscles	Common tendinous sheath of fibularis muscles	Common tendinous sheath of peronei	
Vagina plantaris tendinis musculi fibularis longi	Vagina plantaris tendinis musculi peronei longi	Plantar tendinous sheath of fibularis longus muscle	Plantar tendinous sheath of fibularis longus muscle	Plantar tendinous sheath of peroneus longus	
Vagina tendinum digitorum pedis		Tendinous sheaths of toes; Tendinous digital sheaths	Tendinous sheaths of toes; Tendinous digital sheaths		
Vaginae fibrosae digitorum pedia		Fibrous sheaths of toes; Fibrous digital sheaths	Fibrous sheaths of toes; Fibrous digital sheaths		
Pars anularis vaginae fibrosae		Anular part of fibrous sheath	Anular part of fibrous sheath	A band (1-5)	
Pars cruciformis vaginae fibrosae		Cruciform part of fibrous sheath	Cruciform part of fibrous sheath	C band (1-3)	
Vaginae synoviales digitorum pedis		Synovial sheaths of toes	Synovial sheaths of toes		
Vincula tendinum		Vincula tendinum	Vincula tendinum	Mesotendons	
Systema digestorium		Digestive system	Digestive system	Alimentary system	
Ostium orale		Mouth	Mouth		
Cavitas oris		Oral cavity	Oral cavity		
Tunica mucosa oris		Mucosa of mouth	Mucosa of mouth	Mucous membrane of mouth	
Vestibulum oris		Oral vestibule	Oral vestibule		
Rima oris		Oral opening	Oral opening	Oral fissure	
Labia oris		Lips	Lips		
Labium superius		Upper lip	Upper lip		
Philtrum		Philtrum	Philtrum		
Tuberculum		Tubercle	Tubercle		
Labium inferius		Lower lip	Lower lip		
Frenulum labii superioris		Frenulum of upper lip	Frenulum of upper lip		
Frenulum labii inferioris		Frenulum of lower lip	Frenulum of lower lip		
Commissura labiorum		Labial commissure	Labial commissure		
Angulus oris		Angle of mouth	Angle of mouth		
Bucca		Cheek	Cheek		
Corpus adiposum buccae		Buccal fat pad	Buccal fat pad	Bichat's fat pad	
Organum juxtaorale		Juxta-oral organ	Juxtaoral organ	Organ of Chievitz	
Papilla ductus parotidei		Papilla of parotid duct	Papilla of parotid duct		
Cavitas oris propria		Oral cavity proper	Oral cavity proper		
Palatum		Palate	Palate		
Palatum durum		Hard palate	Hard palate		
Palatum molle	Velum palatinum	Soft palate	Soft palate		
Raphe palati		Palatine raphe	Palatine raphe		
Plicae palatinae transversae	Rugae palatinae	Transverse palatine folds	Transverse palatine folds	Palatine rugae	
Papilla incisiva		Incisive papilla	Incisive papilla		
Gingiva		Gingiva	Gingiva	Gum	This is a repeat.
Margo gingivalis		Gingival margin	Gingival margin		
Papilla gingivalis	Papilla interdentalis	Gingival papilla	Gingival papilla	Interdental papilla	
Sulcus gingivalis		Gingival sulcus	Gingival sulcus	Gingival groove	
Caruncula sublingualis		Sublingual caruncle	Sublingual caruncle		
Plica sublingualis		Sublingual fold	Sublingual fold		
Glandulae oris		Glands of mouth	Glands of mouth		
Glandulae salivariae majores		Major salivary glands	Major salivary glands		
Glandula parotidea		Parotid gland	Parotid gland		
Pars superficialis		Superficial part	Superficial part		

Pars profunda		Deep part	Deep part		
Processus glenoideus		Glenoid process	Glenoid process		
Processus pterygoideus glandulae parotideae		Pterygoid process of the parotid gland	Pterygoid process of the parotid gland		
Glandula parotideae accessoria		Accessory parotid gland	Accessory parotid gland	Socia parotidis	
Ductus parotideus		Parotid duct	Parotid duct	Stensen's duct	
Glandula sublingualis		Sublingual gland	Sublingual gland	Gland of Rivinus	
Ductus sublingualis major		Major sublingual duct	Major sublingual duct	Bartholin's duct	
Ductus sublingualis minores		Minor sublingual ducts	Minor sublingual ducts	Ducts of Rivinus	
Glandula submandibularis		Submandibular gland	Submandibular gland	Submaxillary gland	
Ductus submandibularis		Submandibular duct	Submandibular duct	Submaxillary duct; Wharton's duct	
Glandulae salivariae minores		Minor salivary glands	Minor salivary glands		
Glandulae labiales		Labial glands	Labial glands		
Glandulae buccales		Buccal glands	Buccal glands		
Glandulae molares		Molar glands	Molar glands		
Glandulae palatinae		Palatine glands	Palatine glands		
Glandulae linguales		Lingual glands	Lingual glands	Gland of Blandin; Gland of Nuhn	
Dentes		Teeth	Teeth		
Arcus dentalis maxillaris	Arcus dentalis superior	Maxillary dental arcade	Maxillary dental arcade	Upper dental arcade	
Arcus dentalis mandibularis	Arcus dentalis inferior	Mandibular dental arcade	Mandibular dental arcade	Lower dental arcade	
Dens incisivus		Incisor tooth	Incisor tooth		
Dens caninus		Canine tooth	Canine tooth		
Dens premolaris		Premolar tooth	Premolar tooth		
Dens molaris		Molar tooth	Molar tooth		
Dens molaris tertius	Dens serotinus	Third molar tooth	Third molar tooth	Wisdom tooth	
Corona dentis		Crown	Crown		
Cuspis dentis		Cusp	Cusp	Cuspid	
Apex cuspidis		Apex of cusp	Apex of cusp		
Cuspis accessoria		Accessory cusp	Accessory cusp		
Tuberculum dentis		Tubercle	Tubercle		
Crista transversa		Transverse ridge	Transverse ridge		
Crista triangularis		Triangular ridge	Triangular ridge		
Crista obliqua		Oblique ridge	Oblique ridge		
Fissura occlusalis		Occlusal fissure	Occlusal fissure		
Fossa occlusalis		Occlusal fossa	Occlusal fossa		
Cuspis buccalis		Buccal cusp	Buccal cusp		
Cuspis palatinalis		Palatal cusp	Palatal cusp		
Cuspis lingualis		Lingual cusp	Lingual cusp		
Cuspis mesiobuccalis		Mesiobuccal cusp	Mesiobuccal cusp		
Cuspis mesiopalatinalis		Mesiopalatal cusp	Mesiopalatal cusp		
Cuspis mesiolingualis		Mesiolingual cusp	Mesiolingual cusp		
Cuspis distobuccalis		Distobuccal cusp	Distobuccal cusp		
Cuspis distopalatinalis		Distopalatal cusp	Distopalatal cusp		
Cuspis distolingualis		Distolingual cusp	Distolingual cusp		
Cuspis distalis		Distal cusp	Distal cusp	Hypoconulid	
Corona clinica		Clinical crown	Clinical crown		
Cervix dentis		Neck	Neck		
Radix dentis		Root	Root		
Apex radialis dentis		Root apex	Root apex		

Radix clinica		Clinical root	Clinical root		
Facies occlusalis		Occlusal surface	Occlusal surface		
Facies vestibularis		Vestibular surface	Vestibular surface		
Facies buccalis		Buccal surface	Buccal surface		
Facies labialis		Labial surface	Labial surface		
Facies lingualis		Lingual surface	Lingual surface		
Facies palatinalis		Palatal surface	Palatal surface		
Facies mesialis		Mesial surface	Mesial surface		
Facies distalis		Distal surface	Distal surface		
Facies approximalis		Approximal surface	Approximal surface	Interproximal surface	
Area contingens		Contact zone	Contact zone		
Cingulum		Cingulum	Cingulum		
Crista marginalis		Marginal ridge	Marginal ridge		
Margo incisivus		Incisal margin	Incisal margin		
Cavitas pulparis	Cavitas dentis	Pulp cavity	Pulp cavity		
Cavitas coronae		Pulp cavity of crown	Pulp cavity of crown		
Canalis radialis dentis		Root canal	Root canal	Pulp canal	
Foramen apices dentis		Apical foramen	Apical foramen		
Pulpa dentis		Dental pulp	Dental pulp		
Pulpa coronalis		Crown pulp	Crown pulp		
Pulpa radicularis		Root pulp	Root pulp		
Papilla dentis		Dental papilla	Dental papilla		
Dentinum		Dentine	Dentine		
Enamelum		Enamel	Enamel		
Cementum		Cement	Cement		
Periodontium		Periodontium	Periodontium		
Mammillae		Mamelons	Mamelons		
Sulcus caninus	Stria canina	Canine groove	Canine groove		
Fossa canina		Canine fossa	Canine fossa		
Fovea mesialis		Mesial fovea	Mesial fovea		
Fovea distalis		Distal fovea	Distal fovea		
Radix buccalis		Buccal root	Buccal root		
Radix palatinalis		Palatal root	Palatal root		
Radix mesialis		Mesial root	Mesial root		
Radix distalis		Distal root	Distal root		
Radix mesiobuccalis		Mesiobuccal root	Mesiobuccal root		
Radix mesiolingualis		Mesiolingual root	Mesiolingual root		
Radix accessoria		Accessory root	Accessory root		
(Tuberculum anomale)		(Anomalous tubercle)	(Anomalous tubercle)	(Carabelli formation)	
Cuspis paramolaris	Tuberculum paramolare	Paramolar cusp	Paramolar cusp	Paramolar tubercle	
Tuberculum molare		Molar tubercle	Molar tubercle		
Alveolus dentalis		Tooth socket	Tooth socket		
Curvatura occlusalis		Occlusal curve	Occlusal curve	Curve of Spee	
Dentes decidui		Deciduous teeth	Deciduous teeth		
Dentes permanentes		Permanent teeth	Permanent teeth		
(Diastema)		(Diastema)	(Diastema)		
Lingua		Tongue	Tongue		
Corpus linguae		Body of tongue	Body of tongue		
Radix linguae		Root of tongue	Root of tongue		

Dorsum linguae		Dorsum of tongue	Dorsum of tongue		
Pars anterior	Pars presulcalis	Anterior part	Anterior part	Presulcal part	
Pars posterior	Pars postsulcalis	Posterior part	Posterior part	Postsulcal part	
Facies inferior linguae		Inferior surface of tongue	Inferior surface of tongue		
Plica fimbriata		Fimbriated fold	Fimbriated fold		
Margo linguae		Margin of tongue	Margin of tongue		
Apex linguae		Apex of tongue	Apex of tongue	Tip of tongue	
Tunica mucosa linguae		Mucosa of tongue	Mucosa of tongue	Mucous membrane of tongue	
Frenulum linguae		Frenulum of tongue	Frenulum of tongue	Lingual frenulum; Frenum of tongue	
Papillae linguales		Papillae of tongue	Papillae of tongue	Lingual papillae	
Papillae filiformes		Filiform papillae	Filiform papillae		
Papillae fungiformes		Fungiform papillae	Fungiform papillae		
Papillae vallatae		Vallate papillae	Vallate papillae		
Papillae foliatae		Foliate papillae	Foliate papillae		
Sulcus medianus linguae		Median sulcus of tongue	Median sulcus of tongue	Midline groove of tongue	
Sulcus terminalis linguae		Terminal sulcus of tongue	Terminal sulcus of tongue		
Foramen caecum linguae		Foramen caecum of tongue	Foramen cecum of tongue	Foramen of Morgagni; Morand's foramen	
(Ductus thyroglossus)		(Thyroglossal duct)	(Thyroglossal duct)		
Tonsilla lingualis		Lingual tonsil	Lingual tonsil		
Noduli lymphoidei		Lymphoid nodules	Lymphoid nodules		
Septum linguae		Lingual septum	Lingual septum		
Aponeurosis linguae		Lingual aponeurosis	Lingual aponeurosis		
Musculi linguae		Muscles of tongue	Muscles of tongue		Shouldn't the muscles of the tongue be listed in the muscles?
Musculus genioglossus		Genioglossus muscle	Genioglossus muscle		
Musculus hyoglossus		Hyoglossus muscle	Hyoglossus muscle		
Musculus chondroglossus		Chondroglossus muscle	Chondroglossus muscle		
Musculus ceratoglossus		Ceratoglossus muscle	Ceratoglossus muscle		
Musculus styloglossus		Styloglossus muscle	Styloglossus muscle		
Musculus longitudinalis superior linguae		Superior longitudinal lingual muscle	Superior longitudinal lingual muscle	Superior longitudinal muscle	This muscle should be given the attribute "linguae" or "of the tongue".
Musculus longitudinalis inferior linguae		Inferior longitudinal lingual muscle	Inferior longitudinal lingual muscle	Inferior longitudinal muscle	This muscle should be given the attribute "linguae" or "of the tongue".
Musculus transversus linguae		Transversus linguae muscle	Transversus linguae muscle	Transverse muscle	This muscle should be given the attribute "linguae" or "of the tongue".
Musculus verticalis linguae		Verticalis linguae muscle	Verticalis linguae muscle	Vertical muscle	This muscle should be given the attribute "linguae" or "of the tongue".
Musculus palatoglossus		Palatoglossus muscle	Palatoglossus muscle		This muscle should be listed with soft palate muscles.
FAUCES		FAUCES	FAUCES		
Isthmus faucium		Isthmus of fauces	Isthmus of fauces	Oropharyngeal isthmus	
Palatum molle	Velum palatinum	Soft palate	Soft palate		
Uvula palatina		Uvula of the palate	Uvula of the palate		This needs to be qualified as of the palate or of the soft palate to distinguish it from the uvula of the bladder.
Arcus palatoglossus	Plica anterior faucium	Palatoglossal arch	Palatoglossal arch	Palatoglossal fold; Anterior pillar of fauces	
(Plica triangularis)		(Triangular fold)	(Triangular fold)		
Arcus palatopharyngeus	Plica posterior faucium	Palatopharyngeal arch	Palatopharyngeal arch	Palatopharyngeal fold; Posterior pillar of fauces	
(Plica semilunaris)		(Semilunar fold)	(Semilunar fold)		
Fossa tonsillaris	Sinus tonsillaris	Tonsillar fossa	Tonsillar fossa	Tonsillar sinus; Tonsillar bed	
Fossa supratonsillaris		Supratonsillar fossa	Supratonsillar fossa		
Tonsilla palatina		Palatine tonsil	Palatine tonsil		

Capsula tonsillae		Tonsillar capsule	Tonsillar capsule		
(Fissura tonsillaris)	(Fissura intratonsillaris)	(Tonsillar cleft)	(Tonsillar cleft)	(Intratonsillar cleft)	
Fossulae tonsillae		Tonsillar pits	Tonsillar pits		
Cryptae tonsillae		Tonsillar crypts	Tonsillar crypts		
Musculi palate mollis et faucium		Muscles of soft palate and fauces	Muscles of soft palate and fauces		
Aponeurosis palatina		Palatine aponeurosis	Palatine aponeurosis		
Musculus levator veli palatini		Levator veli palatini muscle	Levator veli palatini muscle		
Musculus tensor veli palatini		Tensor veli palatini muscle	Tensor veli palatini muscle		
Musculus uvulae		Musculus uvulae	Musculus uvulae		
Musculus palatopharyngeus		Palatopharyngeus muscle	Palatopharyngeus muscle		
Fasciculus anterior		Anterior fascicle	Anterior fascicle		
Fasciculus posterior	Musculus sphincter palatopharyngeus	Posterior fascicle	Posterior fascicle	Palatopharyngeal sphincter muscle	
PHARYNX		PHARYNX	PHARYNX		
Cavitas pharyngis		Cavity of pharynx	Cavity of pharynx		
Pars nasalis pharyngis	Nasopharynx	Nasopharynx	Nasopharynx		
Fornix pharyngis		Vault of pharynx	Vault of pharynx		
Hypophysis pharyngea		Pharyngeal hypophysis	Pharyngeal hypophysis		
Tonsilla pharyngea		Pharyngeal tonsil	Pharyngeal tonsil	Tonsil of Luschka	
Fossulae tonsillae		Tonsillar pits	Tonsillar pits		
Cryptae tonsillae		Tonsillar crypts	Tonsillar crypts		
Noduli lymphoidei pharyngei		Pharyngeal lymphoid nodules	Pharyngeal lymphoid nodules		
(Bursa pharyngea)		(Pharyngeal bursa)	(Pharyngeal bursa)		
Ostium pharyngeum tubae auditivae	Ostium pharyngeum tubae auditoriae	Pharyngeal opening of auditory tube	Pharyngeal opening of auditory tube		
Torus tubarius		Torus tubarius	Torus tubarius		
Plica salpingopharyngea		Salpingopharyngeal fold	Salpingopharyngeal fold		
Plica salpingopalatina		Salpingopalatine fold	Salpingopalatine fold		
Torus levatorius		Torus levatorius	Torus levatorius		
Tonsilla tubaria		Tubal tonsil	Tubal tonsil	Eustachian amygdala; Gerlach's tonsil	
Recessus pharyngeus		Pharyngeal recess	Pharyngeal recess	Fossa of Rosenmüller, Fossa of Rosenmüller	
Crista palatopharyngea		Palatopharyngeal ridge	Palatopharyngeal ridge	Passavant's ridge, bar	
Pars oralis pharyngis	Oropharynx	Oropharynx	Oropharynx		
Vallecula epiglottica		Epiglottic vallecula	Epiglottic vallecula		
Plica glossoepiglottica mediana		Median glosso-epiglottic fold	Median glossoepiglottic fold		
Plica glossoepiglottica lateralis		Lateral glosso-epiglottic fold	Lateral glossoepiglottic fold		
Pars laryngea pharyngis	Laryngopharynx	Laryngopharynx	Laryngopharynx	Hypopharynx	
Recessus piriformis		Piriform recess	Piriform recess	Piriform fossa; Piriform sinus	Recessus translates to recess.
Plica nervi laryngei superioris		Fold of superior laryngeal nerve	Fold of superior laryngeal nerve		
Constrictio pharyngooesophagea	Introitus oesophagei	Pharyngo-oesophageal constriction	Pharyngooesophageal constriction	Mouth of Killian	
Fascia pharyngobasilaris		Pharyngobasilar fascia	Pharyngobasilar fascia		
Tela submucosa		Submucosa	Submucosa		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Glandulae pharyngeae		Pharyngeal glands	Pharyngeal glands		
Musculi pharyngis	Tunica muscularis pharyngis	Pharyngeal muscles	Pharyngeal muscles	Muscle layer of pharynx	
Raphe pharyngis		Pharyngeal raphe	Pharyngeal raphe		

Raphe pterygomandibularis		Pterygomandibular raphe	Pterygomandibular raphe		
Musculus constrictor pharyngis superior		Superior pharyngeal constrictor muscle	Superior pharyngeal constrictor muscle	Superior constrictor muscle	
Pars pterygopharyngea		Pterygopharyngeal part	Pterygopharyngeal part		
Pars buccopharyngea		Buccopharyngeal part	Buccopharyngeal part		
Pars mylopharyngea		Mylopharyngeal part	Mylopharyngeal part		
Pars glossopharyngea		Glossopharyngeal part	Glossopharyngeal part		
Musculus constrictor pharyngis medius		Middle pharyngeal constrictor muscle	Middle pharyngeal constrictor muscle	Middle constrictor muscle	
Pars chondropharyngea		Chondropharyngeal part	Chondropharyngeal part		
Pars ceratopharyngea		Ceratopharyngeal part	Ceratopharyngeal part		
Musculus constrictor pharyngis inferior		Inferior pharyngeal constrictor muscle	Inferior pharyngeal constrictor muscle	Inferior constrictor muscle	
Pars thyropharyngea	Musculus thyropharyngeus	Thyropharyngeal part	Thyropharyngeal part	Thyropharyngeus muscle	
Pars cricopharyngea	Musculus cricopharyngeus	Cricopharyngeal part	Cricopharyngeal part	Cricopharyngeus muscle	
Musculus stylopharyngeus		Stylopharyngeus muscle	Stylopharyngeus muscle		
Musculus salpingopharyngeus		Salpingopharyngeus muscle	Salpingopharyngeus muscle		
Musculus palatopharyngeus		Palatopharyngeus muscle	Palatopharyngeus muscle		
Fascia buccopharyngea		Buccopharyngeal fascia	Buccopharyngeal fascia		This is repeated from A04.1.04.010.
Spatium peripharyngeum		Peripharyngeal space	Peripharyngeal space		
Spatium retropharyngeum		Retropharyngeal space	Retropharyngeal space		
Spatium parapharyngeum	Spatium lateropharyngeum; Spatium pharyngeum laterale	Parapharyngeal space	Parapharyngeal space	Lateral pharyngeal space	
OESOPHAGUS		OESOPHAGUS	ESOPHAGUS		
Pars cervicalis	Pars colli	Cervical part	Cervical part		
Pars thoracica		Thoracic part	Thoracic part		
Constrictio bronchoaortica	Constrictio partis thoracicae	Broncho-aortic constriction	Bronchoaortic constriction	Thoracic constriction	
Constrictio diaphragmatica	Constrictio phrenica	Diaphragmatic constriction	Diaphragmatic constriction		
Pars abdominalis		Abdominal part	Abdominal part		
Tunica serosa		Serosa	Serosa	Serous coat	
Tela subserosa		Subserosa	Subserosa	subserous layer	
Tunica adventitia		Adventitia	Adventitia		
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Tendo cricooesophageus		Crico-oesophageal tendon	Cricoesophageal tendon		
Musculus bronchooesophageus		Broncho-oesophageal muscle	Bronchoesophageal muscle		
Musculus pleurooesophageus		Pleuro-oesophageal muscle	Pleuroesophageal muscle		
Tela submucosa		Submucosa	Submucosa		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Lamina muscularis mucosae		Muscularis mucosae	Muscularis mucosae		
Glandulae oesophageae		Oesophageal glands	Esophageal glands		
GASTER		STOMACH	STOMACH		
Paries anterior		Anterior wall	Anterior wall		
Paries posterior		Posterior wall	Posterior wall		
Curvatura major		Greater curvature	Greater curvature		
Curvatura minor		Lesser curvature	Lesser curvature		
Incisura angularis		Angular incisure	Angular incisure	Angular notch	
Cardia	Pars cardiaca	Cardia	Cardia	Cardiac part; Cardial part	
Ostium cardiacum		Cardiac orifice	Cardiac orifice	Cardial orifice	
Fundus gastris		Fundus of stomach	Fundus of stomach		

Fornix gastris		Fornix of stomach	Fornix of stomach		
Incisura cardialis		Cardiac notch	Cardiac notch	Cardial notch; Angle of His	
Corpus gastris		Body of stomach	Body of stomach		
Canalis gastricus		Gastric canal	Gastric canal		
Pars pylorica		Pyloric part	Pyloric part		
Antrum pyloricum		Pyloric antrum	Pyloric antrum		
Canalis pyloricus		Pyloric canal	Pyloric canal		
Pylorus		Pylorus	Pylorus		
Ostium pyloricum		Pyloric orifice	Pyloric orifice		
Tunica serosa		Serosa	Serosa	Serous coat	
Tela subserosa		Subserosa	Subserosa	Subserous layer	
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Stratum longitudinale		Longitudinal layer	Longitudinal layer		
Stratum circulare		Circular layer	Circular layer		
Musculus sphincter pylori		Pyloric sphincter	Pyloric sphincter		
Fibrae obliquae		Oblique fibres	Oblique fibers		
Tela submucosa		Submucosa	Submucosa		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Plicae gastricae		Gastric folds	Gastric folds	Gastric rugae	
Lamina muscularis mucosae		Muscularis mucosae	Muscularis mucosae		
Areae gastricae		Gastric areas	Gastric areas		
Plicae villosae		Villous folds	Villous folds		
Foveolae gastricae		Gastric pits	Gastric pits		
Glandulae gastricae		Gastric glands	Gastric glands		
Intestinum tenue		Small intestine	Small intestine		
Tunica serosa		Serosa	Serosa	Serous coat	
Tela subserosa		Subserosa	Subserosa	Subserous layer	
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Stratum longitudinale	Stratum helicoidale longi gradus	Longitudinal layer	Longitudinal layer	Long pitch helicoidal layer	
Stratum circulare	Stratum helicoidale brevis gradus	Circular layer	Circular layer	Short pitch helicoidal layer	
Plicae circulares		Circular folds	Circular folds	Valves of Kerckring	
Tela submucosa		Submucosa	Submucosa		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Lamina muscularis mucosae		Muscularis mucosae	Muscularis mucosae		
Villi intestinales		Intestinal villi	Intestinal villi		
Glandulae intestinales		Intestinal glands	Intestinal glands	Crypts of Lieberkühn	
Noduli lymphoidei solitarii		Solitary lymphoid nodules	Solitary lymphoid nodules		
Noduli lymphoidei aggregati		Aggregated lymphoid nodules	Aggregated lymphoid nodules	Peyer's patches	
DUODENUM		DUODENUM	DUODENUM		
Pars superior		Superior part	Superior part		
Bulbus	Ampulla	Duodenal bulb	Duodenal bulb	Ampulla; First part; Duodenal cap	Bulbus translates to bulb.
Flexura duodeni superior		Superior duodenal flexure	Superior duodenal flexure		
Pars descendens		Descending part	Descending part	Second part	
Flexura duodeni inferior		Inferior duodenal flexure	Inferior duodenal flexure		
Pars horizontalis	Pars inferior; Pars transversa	Horizontal part	Horizontal part	Inferior part; Transverse part; Third part	The horizontal part or third part is often referred to as the transverse part.
Pars ascendens		Ascending part	Ascending part	Fourth part	

Flexura duodenojejunalis		Duodenojejunal flexure	Duodenojejunal flexure	Duodenojejunal junction	
Pars tecta duodeni		Hidden part of duodenum	Hidden part of duodenum		
Musculus suspensorius duodeni	Ligamentum suspensorium duodeni	Suspensory muscle of duodenum	Suspensory muscle of duodenum	Suspensory ligament of duodenum; Ligament of Treitz	
Pars phrenicocoeleliaca		Phrenicocoeeliac part	Phrenicocoeeliac part		
Pars coeliacoduodenalis		Coeliacoduodenal part	Celiacoduodenal part		
Plica longitudinalis duodeni		Longitudinal fold of duodenum	Longitudinal fold of duodenum		
Papilla duodeni major		Major duodenal papilla	Major duodenal papilla	Greater duodenal papilla; Tubercle of Vater	
Papilla duodeni minor		Minor duodenal papilla	Minor duodenal papilla	Lesser duodenal papilla; Santorini's caruncle	
Glandulae duodenales		Duodenal glands	Duodenal glands	Brunner's glands	
JEJUNUM		JEJUNUM	JEJUNUM		
ILEUM		ILEUM	ILEUM		
Pars terminalis		Terminal ileum	Terminal ileum		
(Diverticulum ilei)		(Ileal diverticulum)	(Ileal diverticulum)	Meckel's diverticulum	
Interstinum crassum		Large intestine	Large intestine		
Tunica serosa		Serosa	Serosa	Serous coat	
Tela subserosa		Subserosa	Subserosa	Subserous layer	
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Tela submucosa		Submucosa	Submucosa		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Lamina muscularis mucosae		Muscularis mucosae	Muscularis mucosae		
Glandulae intestinales		Intestinal glands	Intestinal glands	Crypts of Lieberkühn	
CAECUM		CAECUM	CECUM		
Papilla ilealis		Ileal papilla	Ileal papilla		
Ostium ileale		Ileal orifice	Ileal orifice	Valvula ileocecalis; Ileocecal valve; Orifice of ileal papilla; Bauhin's valve	
Frenulum ostii ilealis	Frenulum valvulae ileocecalis	Frenulum of ileal orifice	Frenulum of ileal orifice	Frenulum of ileocecal valve	
Labrum ileocolicum	Labrum superius	Ileocolic lip	Ileocolic lip	Superior lip	
Labrum ileocaecale	Labrum inferius	Ileocaecal lip	Ileocecal lip	Inferior lip	
Appendix vermiformis		Appendix; Vermiform appendix	Appendix; Vermiform appendix		
Ostium appendicis vermiformis		Orifice of vermiform appendix	Orifice of vermiform appendix		
Noduli lymphoidei aggregatis		Aggregated lymphoid nodules	Aggregated lymphoid nodules	Peyer's patches	
(Fascia precaecocolica)		(Precaecocolic fascia)	(Precaecocolic fascia)	Jackson's membrane; Jackson's veil	
COLON		COLON	COLON		
Colon ascendens		Ascending colon	Ascending colon		
Flexura coli dextra	Flexura coli hepatica	Right colic flexure	Right colic flexure	Hepatic flexure	
Colon transversum		Transverse colon	Transverse colon		
Flexura coli sinistra	Flexura coli splenica	Left colic flexure	Left colic flexure	Splenic flexure; Lienal flexure	
Colon descendens		Descending colon	Descending colon		
Colon sigmoideum		Sigmoid colon	Sigmoid colon		
Plicae semilunares coli		Semilunar folds of colon	Semilunar folds of colon		
Haustra coli		Haustra of colon	Haustra of colon		
Appendices omentales	Appendices epiploicae; Appendices adiposae coli	Omental appendices	Omental appendices	Epiploic appendices; Fatty appendices of colon	
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Stratum longitudinale		Longitudinal layer	Longitudinal layer		

Taeniae coli		Taeniae coli	Teniae coli		
Taenia mesocolica		Mesocolic taenia	Mesocolic teniae		
Taenia omentalis		Omental taenia	Omental teniae		
Taenia libera		Free taenia	Free teniae		
Stratum circulare		Circular layer	Circular layer		
RECTUM		RECTUM	RECTUM		
Flexura sacralis		Sacral flexure	Sacral flexure		
Flexurae laterales		Lateral flexures	Lateral flexures		
Flexura lateralis superior	Flexura superodextra lateralis	Superior lateral flexure	Superior lateral flexure	Superodextral lateral flexure	
Flexura lateralis intermedia	Flexura intermediosinistra lateralis	Intermediate lateral flexure	Intermediate lateral flexure	Intermediosinistral lateral flexure	
Flexura lateralis inferior	Flexura inferodextra lateralis	Inferior lateral flexure	Inferior lateral flexure	Inferodextral lateral flexure	
Plicae transversae recti		Transverse rectal folds	Transverse rectal folds	Transverse folds of rectum; Valves of Houston, Folds of Houston; Kohlrausch's fold (middle fold)	
Ampulla recti		Rectal ampulla	Rectal ampulla		
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Stratum longitudinale		Longitudinal layer	Longitudinal layer		
Musculus rectococcygeus		Rectococcygeus muscle	Rectococcygeus muscle		
Musculi rectourethrales	Musculi anorectoperineales	Recto-urethral muscles	Rectourethral muscles	Anorectoperineal muscles	
Musculus rectoperinealis	Musculus rectourethralis superior	Rectoperinealis muscle	Rectoperinealis muscle	Rectourethralis superior muscle; Superior rectourethral muscle; Recto-urethralis superior muscle	
Musculus anoperinealis	Musculus rectourethralis inferior	Anoperinealis muscle	Anoperinealis muscle	Rectourethralis inferior muscle; Inferior rectourethral muscle; Recto-urethralis inferior muscle	
Musculus rectovesicalis		Rectovesicalis muscle	Rectovesicalis muscle		
Stratum circulare		Circular layer	Circular layer		
Ligamentum recti laterale		Lateral ligament of rectum	Lateral ligament of rectum	Rectal stalk	
CANALIS ANALIS		ANAL CANAL	ANAL CANAL		
Flexura anorectalis	Flexura perinealis	Anorectal flexure	Anorectal flexure	Perineal flexure	
Junctio anorectalis		Anorectal junction	Anorectal junction		
Columnae anales		Anal columns	Anal columns	Rectal columns; Columns of Morgagni	
Valvulae anales		Anal valves	Anal valves	Ball's valves	
Sinus anales		Anal sinuses	Anal sinuses	Rectal sinuses, anal crypts; Sinuses of Morgagni	
Zona transitionalis analis		Anal transition zone	Anal transition zone		
Linea anocutanea		Anocutaneous line	Anocutaneous line	White line of Hilton	
Linea pectinata		Pectinate line	Pectinate line	Dentate line	
Pecten analis		Anal pecten	Anal pecten	Transitional zone; Stroud's pecten	
Musculus sphincter ani internus		Internal anal sphincter muscle	Internal anal sphincter muscle		
Sulcus intersphinctericus		Intersphincteric groove	Intersphincteric groove		
Musculus sphincter ani externus		External anal sphincter muscle	External anal sphincter muscle		
Pars profunda		Deep part	Deep part		
Pars superficialis		Superficial part	Superficial part		
Pars subcutanea		Subcutaneous part	Subcutaneous part		
Musculus corrugator cutis ani		Corrugator cutis ani muscle	Corrugator cutis ani muscle		
Anus		Anus	Anus		

Hepar		Liver	Liver		
Facies diaphragmatica		Diaphragmatic surface	Diaphragmatic surface		
Pars superior		Superior part	Superior part		
Impressio cardiaca		Cardiac impression	Cardiac impression		
Pars anterior		Anterior part	Anterior part		
Pars dextra		Right part	Right part		
Pars posterior		Posterior part	Posterior part		
Area nuda		Bare area	Bare area		
Sulcus venae cavae inferioris		Groove for inferior vena cava	Groove for inferior vena cava		
Fissura ligamenti venosi		Fissure for ligamentum venosum	Fissure for ligamentum venosum		
Ligamentum venosum		Ligamentum venosum	Ligamentum venosum	Ligament of Arantius	
Facies visceralis		Visceral surface	Visceral surface		
Fossa vesicae biliaris	Fossa vesicae felleae	Fossa for gallbladder	Fossa for gallbladder		
Fissura ligamenti teretis		Fissure for ligamentum teres; Fissure for round ligament	Fissure for ligamentum teres; Fissure for round ligament		
Ligamentum teres hepatis		Round ligament of liver	Round ligament of liver		
Porta hepatis		Porta hepatis	Porta hepatis		
Tuber omentale		Omental tuberosity	Omental tuberosity		
Impressio oesophagea		Oesophageal impression	Esophageal impression		
Impressio gastrica		Gastric impression	Gastric impression		
Impressio duodenalis		Duodenal impression	Duodenal impression		
Impressio colica		Colic impression	Colic impression		
Impressio renalis		Renal impression	Renal impression		
Impressio suprarenalis		Suprarenal impression	Suprarenal impression		
Margo inferior		Inferior border	Inferior border		
Incisura ligamenti teretis		Notch for ligamentum teres	Notch for ligamentum teres		
Lobus hepatis dexter		Right lobe of liver	Right lobe of liver		
Lobus hepatis sinister		Left lobe of liver	Left lobe of liver		
Appendix fibrosa hepatis		Fibrous appendix of liver	Fibrous appendix of liver		
Lobus quadratus		Quadrangle lobe	Quadrangle lobe		
Lobus caudatus		Caudate lobe	Caudate lobe	Spiegel's lobe, Spiegelian lobe	
Processus papillaris		Papillary process	Papillary process		
Processus caudatus		Caudate process	Caudate process		
Segmentatio hepatis: lobi, partes, divisiones et segmenta		Hepatic segmentation: lobes, parts, divisions and segments	Hepatic segmentation: lobes, parts, divisions and segments		
Fissura umbilicalis		Umbilical fissure	Umbilical fissure		
Fissura portalis principalis		Main portal fissure	Main portal fissure		
Fissura portalis dextra		Right portal fissure	Right portal fissure		
Pars hepatis sinistra		Left part of liver	Left part of liver	Left liver	
Divisio lateralis sinistra		Left lateral division	Left lateral division		
Segmentum posterius laterale sinistrum	Segmentum II	Left posterior lateral segment	Left posterior lateral segment	Segment II	
Segmentum anterius laterale sinistrum	Segmentum III	Left anterior lateral segment	Left anterior lateral segment	Segment III	
Divisio medialis sinistra		Left medial division	Left medial division		
Segmentum mediale sinistrum	Segmentum IV	Left medial segment	Left medial segment	Segment IV	
Lobus caudatus	Pars posterior hepatis	Caudate lobe	Caudate lobe	Posterior liver; Posterior part of liver	Caudate lobe is repeated above and below.
Segmentum posterius	Segmentum I	Posterior segment	Posterior segment	Segment I	Caudate lobe is repeated twice above.

Pars hepatis dextra		Right part of liver	Right part of liver	Right liver	
Divisio medialis dextra		Right medial division	Right medial division		
Segmentum anterius mediale dextrum	Segmentum V	Anterior medial segment	Anterior medial segment	Segment V	
Segmentum posterius mediale dextrum	Segmentum VIII	Posterior medial segment	Posterior medial segment	Segment VIII	
Divisio lateralis dextra		Right lateral division	Right lateral division		
Segmentum anterius laterale dextrum	Segmentum anterius laterale dextrum	Anterior lateral segment	Anterior lateral segment	Segment VI	
Segmentum posterius laterale dextrum	Segmentum VII	Posterior lateral segment	Posterior lateral segment	Segment VII	
Tunica serosa		Serosa	Serosa	Serous coat	
Tela subserosa		Subserosa	Subserosa	subserous layer	
Tunica fibrosa		Fibrous capsule	Fibrous capsule	Glisson's capsule	
Capsula fibrosa perivascularis		Perivascular fibrous capsule	Perivascular fibrous capsule	Glisson's capsule	
Lobuli hepatis		Lobules of liver	Lobules of liver		
Arteriae interlobulares		Interlobular arteries	Interlobular arteries		
Venae interlobulares		Interlobular veins	Interlobular veins		
Venae centrales		Central veins	Central veins		
Ductus biliferi interlobulares		Interlobular bile ducts	Interlobular bile ducts		
Ductus hepaticus communis		Common hepatic duct	Common hepatic duct		
Ductus hepaticus dexter		Right hepatic duct	Right hepatic duct		
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		
Ductus hepaticus sinister		Left hepatic duct	Left hepatic duct		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ductus lobi caudati dexter		Right duct of caudate lobe	Right duct of caudate lobe		
Ductus lobi caudati sinister		Left duct of caudate lobe	Left duct of caudate lobe		
Vesica biliaris	Vesica fellea	Gallbladder	Gallbladder		
Fundus vesicae biliaris	Fundus vesicae felleae	Fundus of gallbladder	Fundus of gallbladder		
Infundibulum vesicae biliaris	Infundibulum vesicae felleae	Infundibulum of gallbladder	Infundibulum of gallbladder		
Corpus vesicae biliaris	Corpus vesicae felleae	Body of gallbladder	Body of gallbladder	Hartmann's pouch	
Collum vesicae biliaris	Collum vesicae felleae	Neck of gallbladder	Neck of gallbladder		
Tunica serosa		Serosa	Serosa	Serous coat	
Tela subserosa		Subserosa	Subserosa	Subserous layer	
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Plicae muscosae	Rugae	Mucosal folds	Mucosal folds	Rugae	
Ductus cysticus		Cystic duct	Cystic duct		
Plica spiralis		Spiral fold	Spiral fold	Spiral valve of Heister; Heister's valve	
Ductus biliaris	Ductus choledochus	Bile duct	Bile duct	Common bile duct	
Musculus sphincter ductus biliaris	Musculus sphincter ductus choledochi	Sphincter of bile duct	Sphincter of bile duct	Four-part sphincter of Boyden	
Musculus sphincter superior		Superior sphincter	Superior sphincter		
Musculus sphincter inferior		Inferior sphincter	Inferior sphincter		
Ampulla hepatopancreatica	Ampulla biliaropancreatica	Hepatopancreatic ampulla	Hepatopancreatic ampulla	Biliaropancreatic ampulla; Ampulla of Vater	
Musculus sphincter ampullae		Sphincter of ampulla	Sphincter of ampulla	Sphincter of Oddi	

Glandulae ductus biliaris	Glandulae ductus choledochil	Glands of bile duct	Glands of bile duct		
Pancreas		Pancreas	Pancreas		
Caput pancreatis		Head of pancreas	Head of pancreas		
Processus uncinatus		Uncinate process	Uncinate process	Winslow's pancreas	
Incisura pancreatis		Pancreatic notch	Pancreatic notch		
Collum pancreatis		Neck of pancreas	Neck of pancreas		
Corpus pancreatis		Body of pancreas	Body of pancreas		
Facies anterosuperior		Anterosuperior surface	Anterosuperior surface		
Facies posterior		Posterior surface	Posterior surface		
Facies anteroinferior		Antero-inferior surface	Anteroinferior surface		
Margo superior		Superior border	Superior border		
Margo anterior		Anterior border	Anterior border		
Margo inferior		Inferior border	Inferior border		
Tuber omentale		Omental eminence	Omental eminence		
Cauda pancreatis		Tail of pancreas	Tail of pancreas		
Ductus pancreaticus		Pancreatic duct	Pancreatic duct	Duct of Wirsung	
Musculus sphincter ductus pancreatici		Sphincter of pancreatic duct	Sphincter of pancreatic duct		
Ductus pancreaticus accessorius (Pancreas accessorium)		Accessory pancreatic duct (Accessory pancreas)	Accessory pancreatic duct (Accessory pancreas)	Duct of Santorini	
Insulae pancreaticae		Pancreatic islets	Pancreatic islets	Islets of Langerhans	
Systema respiratorium		Respiratory system	Respiratory system		
NASUS		NOSE	NOSE		
Radix nasi		Root of nose	Root of nose		
Dorsum nasi		Dorsum of nose	Dorsum of nose		
Apex nasi		Apex of nose	Apex of nose	Tip of nose	
Ala nasi		Ala of nose	Ala of nose		
Cartilagine nasi		Nasal cartilages	Nasal cartilages		
Cartilago alaris major		Major alar cartilage	Major alar cartilage	Lower nasal cartilage; Greater alar cartilage	
Crus mediale		Medial crus	Medial crus		
Pars mobilis septi nasi		Mobile part of nasal septum	Mobile part of nasal septum		
Crus laterale		Lateral crus	Lateral crus		
Cartilagine alares minores		Minor alar cartilages	Minor alar cartilages		
Cartilagine nasi accessoriae		Accessory nasal cartilages	Accessory nasal cartilages	Nasal sesamoid cartilage	
Cartilago septi nasi		Septal nasal cartilage	Septal nasal cartilage		
Processus lateralis		Lateral process	Lateral process		
Processus posterior	Processus sphenoidalis	Posterior process	Posterior process	Sphenoid process	
Cartilago vomeronasalis		Vomeronasal cartilage	Vomeronasal cartilage	Jacobson's cartilage; Huschke's cartilage	
Cavitas nasi		Nasal cavity	Nasal cavity		
Nares		Nostrils	Nostrils		
Choanae		Choanae	Choanae	Posterior nasal apertures	
Septum nasi		Nasal septum	Nasal septum		
Pars membranacea		Membranous part	Membranous part	Columella	
Pars cartilaginea		Cartilaginous part	Cartilaginous part		
Pars ossea		Bony part	Bony part		
Organum vomeronasale		Vomeronasal organ	Vomeronasal organ	Jacobson's organ	
Vestibulum nasi		Nasal vestibule	Nasal vestibule		

Limen nasi		Limen nasi	Limen nasi		
Sulcus olfactorius		Olfactory groove	Olfactory groove		
Concha nasi suprema		Highest nasal concha	Highest nasal concha	Highest nasal turbinate	
Concha nasi superior		Superior nasal concha	Superior nasal concha	Superior nasal turbinate	
Concha nasi media		Middle nasal concha	Middle nasal concha	Middle nasal turbinate	
Concha nasi inferior		Inferior nasal concha	Inferior nasal concha	Inferior nasal turbinate	
Plexus cavernosus conchae		Cavernous plexus of conchae	Cavernous plexus of conchae		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Pars respiratoria		Respiratory part	Respiratory part	Respiratory region	
Pars olfactoria		Olfactory part	Olfactory part	Olfactory region	
Glandulae nasales		Nasal glands	Nasal glands		
Agger nasi		Agger nasi	Agger nasi		
Recessus sphenothmoidalis		Spheno-ethmoidal recess	Sphenoethmoidal recess		
Meatus nasi superior		Superior nasal meatus	Superior nasal meatus		
Meatus nasi medius		Middle nasal meatus	Middle nasal meatus		
Atrium meatus medii		Atrium of middle meatus	Atrium of middle meatus		
Bulla ethmoidalis		Ethmoidal bulla	Ethmoidal bulla		
Infundibulum ethmoidale		Ethmoidal infundibulum	Ethmoidal infundibulum		
Hiatus semilunaris		Semilunar hiatus	Semilunar hiatus		
Meatus nasi inferior		Inferior nasal meatus	Inferior nasal meatus		
Apertura ductus nasolacrimalis		Opening of nasolacrimal duct	Opening of nasolacrimal duct		
Meatus nasi communis		Common nasal meatus	Common nasal meatus		
Meatus nasopharyngeus		Nasopharyngeal meatus	Nasopharyngeal meatus		
(Ductus incisivus)		(Incisive duct)	(Incisive duct)		
Sinus paranasales		Paranasal sinuses	Paranasal sinuses		
Sinus maxillaris		Maxillary sinus	Maxillary sinus	Antrum of Highmore	
Sinus sphenoidalis		Sphenoidal sinus	Sphenoidal sinus		
Sinus frontalis		Frontal sinus	Frontal sinus		
Cellulae ethmoidales		Ethmoidal cells	Ethmoidal cells		
Cellulae ethmoidales anteriores		Anterior ethmoidal cells	Anterior ethmoidal cells		
Cellulae ethmoidales mediae		Middle ethmoidal cells	Middle ethmoidal cells		
Cellulae ethmoidales posteriores		Posterior ethmoidal cells	Posterior ethmoidal cells		
LARYNX		LARYNX	LARYNX		
Cartilagine et articulationes laryngis		Laryngeal cartilages and joints	Laryngeal cartilages and joints		
Cartilago thyroidea		Thyroid cartilage	Thyroid cartilage		
Prominentia laryngea		Laryngeal prominence	Laryngeal prominence	Adam's apple	
Lamina dextra		Right lamina	Right lamina		
Lamina sinistra		Left lamina	Left lamina		
Incisura thyroidea superior		Superior thyroid notch	Superior thyroid notch		
Incisura thyroidea inferior		Inferior thyroid notch	Inferior thyroid notch		
Tuberculum thyroideum superius		Superior thyroid tubercle	Superior thyroid tubercle		
Tuberculum thyroideum inferius		Inferior thyroid tubercle	Inferior thyroid tubercle		
Linea obliqua		Oblique line	Oblique line		
Cornu superius		Superior horn	Superior horn		
Cornu inferius		Inferior horn	Inferior horn		
(Foramen thyroideum)		(Thyroid foramen)	(Thyroid foramen)		
Membrana thyrohyoidea		Thyrohyoid membrane	Thyrohyoid membrane		

Ligamentum thyrohyoideum medianum		Median thyrohyoid ligament	Median thyrohyoid ligament	Berry's ligament	
Bursa retrohyoidea		Retrohyoid bursa	Retrohyoid bursa	Boyer's bursa	
Bursa infrahyoidea		Infrahyoid bursa	Infrahyoid bursa		
Ligamentum thyrohyoideum		Lateral thyrohyoid ligament	Lateral thyrohyoid ligament		
Cartilago triticea		Triticeal cartilage	Triticeal cartilage		
Cartilago cricoidea		Cricoid cartilage	Cricoid cartilage		
Arcus cartilaginis cricoideae		Arch of cricoid cartilage	Arch of cricoid cartilage		
Lamina cartilaginis cricoideae		Lamina of cricoid cartilage	Lamina of cricoid cartilage		
Facies articularis arytenoidea		Arytenoid articular surface	Arytenoid articular surface		
Facies articularis thyroidea		Thyroid articular surface	Thyroid articular surface		
Articulatio cricothyroidea		Cricothyroid joint	Cricothyroid joint		
Capsula articularis cricothyroidea		Capsule of cricothyroid joint	Capsule of cricothyroid joint		
Ligamentum ceratocricoideum		Ceratocricoid ligament	Ceratocricoid ligament		
Ligamentum cricothyroideum medianum		Median cricothyroid ligament	Median cricothyroid ligament		
Ligamentum cricotracheale		Cricotracheal ligament	Cricotracheal ligament		
Cartilago arytenoidea		Arytenoid cartilage	Arytenoid cartilage		
Facies articularis		Articular surface	Articular surface		
Basis cartilaginis arytenoideae		Base of arytenoid cartilage	Base of arytenoid cartilage		
Facies anterolateralis		Anterolateral surface	Anterolateral surface		
Processus vocalis		Vocal process	Vocal process		
Crista arcuata		Arcuate crest	Arcuate crest		
Colliculus		Colliculus	Colliculus		
Fovea oblonga		Oblong fovea	Oblong fovea		
Fovea triangularis		Triangular fovea	Triangular fovea		
Facies medialis		Medial surface	Medial surface		
Facies posterior		Posterior surface	Posterior surface		
Apex cartilaginis arytenoideae		Apex of arytenoid cartilage	Apex of arytenoid cartilage		
Processus muscularis		Muscular process	Muscular process		
Articulatio cricoarytenoidea		Crico-arytenoid joint	Cricoarytenoid joint		
Ligamentum cricoarytenoideum		Crico-arytenoid ligament	Cricoarytenoid ligament		
Ligamentum cricopharyngeum		Cricopharyngeal ligament	Cricopharyngeal ligament		
(Cartilago sesamoidea)		(Sesamoid cartilage)	(Sesamoid cartilage)		
Cartilago corniculata		Corniculate cartilage	Corniculate cartilage	Cartilage of Santorini	
Tuberculum corniculatum		Corniculate tubercle	Corniculate tubercle		
Cartilago cuneiformis		Cuneiform cartilage	Cuneiform cartilage	Cartilage of Morgagni; Cartilage of Wrisberg	
Tuberculum cuneiforme		Cuneiform tubercle	Cuneiform tubercle	Tubercle of Wrisberg, Cartilage of Wrisberg	
Epiglottis		Epiglottis	Epiglottis		
Cartilago epiglottica		Epiglottic cartilage	Epiglottic cartilage		
Petiolus epiglottidis		Stalk of epiglottis	Stalk of epiglottis	Petiolus	
Tuberculum epiglotticum		Epiglottic tubercle	Epiglottic tubercle		
Ligamentum thyroepiglotticum		Thyro-epiglottic ligament	Thyroepiglottic ligament		
Ligamentum hyoepiglotticum		Hyo-epiglottic ligament	Hyoepiglottic ligament		
Corpus adiposum preepiglotticum		Pre-epiglottic fat body	Pre-epiglottic fat body		
Musculi laryngis		Laryngeal muscles	Laryngeal muscles		

Musculus cricothyroideus		Cricothyroid muscle	Cricothyroid muscle		
Pars recta		Straight part	Straight part		
Pars obliqua		Oblique part	Oblique part		
Musculus cricoarytenoideus posterior		Posterior crico-arytenoid muscle	Posterior cricoarytenoid muscle		
(Musculus ceratocricoides)		(Ceratocricoid)	(Ceratocricoid)		
Musculus cricoarytenoideus lateralis		Lateral crico-arytenoid muscle	Lateral cricoarytenoid muscle		
Musculus vocalis		Vocalis muscle	Vocalis muscle		Part of thyroarytenoideus, so this should follow thyroarytenoideus muscle.
Musculus thyroarytenoideus		Thyro-arytenoid	Thyroarytenoid muscle		
Pars thyroepiglottica		Thyro-epiglottic part	Thyroepiglottic part		
Musculus arytenoideus obliquus		Oblique arytenoid muscle	Oblique arytenoid muscle		Should arytenoideus muscle be considered as two separate entries, or a single muscle with oblique and transverse fibers?
Pars aryepiglottica		Ary-epiglottic part	Aryepiglottic part		
Musculus arytenoideus transversus		Transverse arytenoid muscle	Transverse arytenoid muscle		
Cavitas laryngis		Laryngeal cavity	Laryngeal cavity		
Aditus laryngis		Laryngeal inlet	Laryngeal inlet		
Plica aryepiglottica		Ary-epiglottic fold	Aryepiglottic fold		
Tuberculum corniculatum		Corniculate tubercle	Corniculate tubercle		
Tuberculum cuneiforme		Cuneiform tubercle	Cuneiform tubercle	Tubercle of Wrisberg	
Incisura interarytenoidea		Interarytenoid notch	Interarytenoid notch		
Vestibulum laryngis		Laryngeal vestibule	Laryngeal vestibule		
Plica vestibularis		Vestibular fold	Vestibular fold		
Rima vestibuli		Rima vestibuli	Rima vestibuli		
Ventriculus laryngis		Laryngeal ventricle	Laryngeal ventricle	Sinus of Morgagni; Ventricle of Morgagni	
Sacculus laryngis		Laryngeal saccule	Laryngeal saccule		
Glottis		Glottis	Glottis		
Plica vocalis		Vocal fold	Vocal fold		
Rima glottidis	Rima vocalis	Rima glottidis	Rima glottidis		
Pars intermembranacea		Intermembranous part	Intermembranous part		
Pars intercartilaginea		Intercartilaginous part	Intercartilaginous part		
Plica interarytenoidea		Interarytenoid fold	Interarytenoid fold		
Cavitas infraglottica		Infraglottic cavity	Infraglottic cavity		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Glandulae laryngea		Laryngeal glands	Laryngeal glands		
Membrana fibroelastica laryngis		Fibro-elastic membrane of larynx	Fibroelastic membrane of larynx		
Membrana quadrangularis		Quadrangular membrane	Quadrangular membrane		
Ligamentum vestibulare		Vestibular ligament	Vestibular ligament		
Conus elasticus		Conus elasticus	Conus elasticus	Cricovocal membrane	Conus elasticus translates to conus elasticus.
Ligamentum vocale		Vocal ligament	Vocal ligament		
TRACHEA		TRACHEA	TRACHEA		
Pars cervicalis	Pars colli	Cervical part	Cervical part		
Pars thoracica		Thoracic part	Thoracic part		
Cartilagineae tracheales		Tracheal cartilages	Tracheal cartilages		
Musculus trachealis		Trachealis muscle	Trachealis muscle		
Ligamenta anularia	Ligamenta trachealia	Anular ligaments	Anular ligaments		
Paries membranaceus		Membranous wall	Membranous wall		

Bifurcatio tracheae		Tracheal bifurcation	Tracheal bifurcation		
Carina tracheae		Carina of trachea	Carina of trachea		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Glandulae tracheales		Tracheal glands	Tracheal glands		
BRONCHI		BRONCHI	BRONCHI		
Arbor bronchialis		Bronchial tree	Bronchial tree		
Bronchus principalis dexter		Right main bronchus	Right main bronchus		
Bronchus principalis sinister		Left main bronchus	Left main bronchus		
Bronchi lobares et segmentales		Lobar and segmental bronchi	Lobar and segmental bronchi		
Bronchus lobaris superior dexter		Right superior lobar bronchus	Right superior lobar bronchus		
Bronchus segmentalis apicalis	Bronchus B1	Apical segmental bronchus	Apical segmental bronchus	Bronchus B1	
Bronchus segmentalis posterior	Bronchus B2	Posterior segmental bronchus	Posterior segmental bronchus	Bronchus B2	
Bronchus segmentalis anterior	Bronchus B3	Anterior segmental bronchus	Anterior segmental bronchus	Bronchus B3	
Bronchus intermedius		Bronchus intermedius	Bronchus intermedius		The intermediate bronchus is the term commonly used for the bronchus that gives rise to the middle and inferior lobe bronchi.
Bronchus lobaris medius		Middle lobar bronchus	Middle lobar bronchus		
Bronchus segmentalis lateralis	Bronchus B4	Lateral segmental bronchus	Lateral segmental bronchus		
Bronchus segmentalis medialis	Bronchus B5	Medial segmental bronchus	Medial segmental bronchus		
Bronchus lobaris inferior dexter		Right inferior lobar bronchus	Right inferior lobar bronchus		
Bronchus segmentalis superior	Bronchus B6	Superior segmental bronchus	Superior segmental bronchus		
Bronchus segmentalis basalis medialis	Bronchus B7; Bronchus cardiacus	Medial basal segmental bronchus	Medial basal segmental bronchus		
Bronchus segmentalis basalis anterior	Bronchus B8	Anterior basal segmental bronchus	Anterior basal segmental bronchus		
Bronchus segmentalis basalis lateralis	Bronchus B9	Lateral basal segmental bronchus	Lateral basal segmental bronchus		
Bronchus segmentalis basalis posterior	Bronchus B10	Posterior basal segmental bronchus	Posterior basal segmental bronchus		
Bronchus lobaris superior sinister		Left superior lobar bronchus	Left superior lobar bronchus		
Bronchus segmentalis apicoposterior	Bronchus B1+2	Apicoposterior segmental bronchus	Apicoposterior segmental bronchus	Bronchus B1+2	
Bronchus segmentalis anterior	Bronchus B3	Anterior segmental bronchus	Anterior segmental bronchus	Bronchus B3	
Bronchus segmentalis lingularis superior	Bronchus B4	Superior lingular segmental bronchus	Superior lingular segmental bronchus	Bronchus B4	
Bronchus segmentalis lingularis inferior	Bronchus B5	Inferior lingular segmental bronchus	Inferior lingular segmental bronchus	Bronchus B5	
Bronchus lobaris inferior sinister		Left inferior lobar bronchus	Left inferior lobar bronchus		
Bronchus segmentalis superior	Bronchus B6	Superior segmental bronchus	Superior segmental bronchus	Bronchus B6	
Bronchus segmentalis basalis medialis; Bronchus cardiacus	Bronchus B7	Medial basal segmental bronchus	Medial basal segmental bronchus	Bronchus B7	
(Bronchus segmentalis basalis anteromedialis)	(Bronchus B7+8)	(Anteromedial basal segmental bronchus)	(Anteromedial basal segmental bronchus)	(Bronchus B7+8)	Anterior and medial basal segments are often fused in the left lower lobe.
Bronchus segmentalis basalis anterior	Bronchus B8	Anterior basal segmental bronchus	Anterior basal segmental bronchus	Bronchus B8	
Bronchus segmentalis basalis lateralis	Bronchus B9	Lateral basal segmental bronchus	Lateral basal segmental bronchus	Bronchus B9	
Bronchus segmentalis basalis posterior	Bronchus B10	Posterior basal segmental bronchus	Posterior basal segmental bronchus	Bronchus B10	

Bronchi intrasegmentales		Intrasegmental bronchi	Intrasegmental bronchi		
Tunica fibromusculocartilaginea		Fibromusculocartilaginous layer	Fibromusculocartilaginous layer		
Tela submucosa		Submucosa	Submucosa		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Glandulae bronchiales		Bronchial glands	Bronchial glands		
PULMONES		LUNGS	LUNGS		
Pulmo dexter		Right lung	Right lung		
Pulmo sinister		Left lung	Left lung		
Basis pulmonis		Base of lung	Base of lung		
Apex pulmonis		Apex of lung	Apex of lung		
Facies costalis		Costal surface	Costal surface		
Pars vertebralis		Vertebral part	Vertebral part		
Facies mediastinalis		Mediastinal surface	Mediastinal surface		
Impressio cardiaca		Cardiac impression	Cardiac impression		
Facies diaphragmatica		Diaphragmatic surface	Diaphragmatic surface		
Facies interlobaris		Interlobar surface	Interlobar surface		
Margo anterior		Anterior border	Anterior border		
Incisura cardiaca pulmonis sinistri		Cardiac notch of left lung	Cardiac notch of left lung		
Margo inferior		Inferior border	Inferior border		
Hilum pulmonis		Hilum of lung	Hilum of lung		
Radix pulmonis		Root of lung	Root of lung		
Lobus superior		Superior lobe	Superior lobe	Upper lobe	
Lingula pulmonis sinistri		Lingula of left lung	Lingula of left lung		
Lobus medius pulmonis dextri		Middle lobe of right lung	Middle lobe of right lung		
Lobus inferior		Inferior lobe	Inferior lobe	Lower lobe	
Fissura obliqua		Oblique fissure	Oblique fissure		
Fissura horizontalis pulmonis dextri		Horizontal fissure of right lung	Horizontal fissure of right lung		
Vasa sanguinea intrapulmonalia		Intrapulmonary blood vessels	Intrapulmonary blood vessels		
Segmenta bronchopulmonalia		Bronchopulmonary segments	Bronchopulmonary segments		
Pulmo dexter, lobus superior		Right lung, superior lobe	Right lung, superior lobe		
Segmentum apicale	Segmentum S1	Apical segment	Apical segment	Segment S1	
Segmentum posterius	Segmentum S2	Posterior segment	Posterior segment	Segment S2	
Segmentum anterius	Segmentum S3	Anterior segment	Anterior segment	Segment S3	
Segmentum laterale	Segmentum S4	Lateral segment	Lateral segment	Segment S4	
Segmentum mediale	Segmentum S5	Medial segment	Medial segment	Segment S5	
Segmentum superius	Segmentum S6	Superior segment	Superior segment	Segment S6	
Segmentum basale mediale	Segmentum S7; Segmentum cardiacum	Medial basal segment	Medial basal segment	Segment S7	
Segmentum basale anterius	Segmentum S8	Anterior basal segment	Anterior basal segment	Segment S8	
Segmentum basale laterale	Segmentum S9	Lateral basal segment	Lateral basal segment	Segment S9	
Segmentum basale posterius	Segmentum S10	Posterior basal segment	Posterior basal segment	Segment S10	
Segmentum apicoposterius	Segmentum S1+2	Apicoposterior segment	Apicoposterior segment	Segment S1+2	
Segmentum anterius	Segmentum S3	Anterior segment	Anterior segment	Segment S3	
Segmentum lingulare superius	Segmentum S4	Superior lingular segment	Superior lingular segment	Segment S4	
Segmentum lingulare inferius	Segmentum S5	Inferior lingular segment	Inferior lingular segment	Segment S5	
Segmentum superius	Segmentum S6	Superior segment	Superior segment	Segment S6	

Segmentum basale mediale	Segmentum S7; Segmentum cardiacum	Medial basal segment	Medial basal segment	Segment S7	
(Segmentum basale anteromediale)	(Segmentum S7+8)	(Anteromedial basal segment)	(Anteromedial basal segment)	(Segment S7+8)	Anterior and medial basal segments are often fused in the left lower lobe.
Segmentum basale anterius	Segmentum S8	Anterior basal segment	Anterior basal segment	Segment S8	
Segmentum basale laterale	Segmentum S9	Lateral basal segment	Lateral basal segment	Segment S9	
Segmentum basale posterius	Segmentum S10	Posterior basal segment	Posterior basal segment	Segment S10	
Bronchioli		Bronchioles	Bronchioles		
Lobulus		Lobule	Lobule		
Cavitas thoracis	Cavitas thoracica	Thoracic cavity	Thoracic cavity	Thorax	
Cavitas pleuralis		Pleural cavity	Pleural cavity		
Pleura		Pleura	Pleura		
Pleura visceralis	Pleura pulmonalis	Visceral pleura	Visceral pleura	Pulmonary pleura	Visceral pleura reinforces the relationship of pleura to pericardium and peritoneum.
Tunica serosa		Serosa	Serosa	Serous coat	
Tela subserosa		Subserosa	Subserosa	Subserous layer	
Pleura parietalis		Parietal pleura	Parietal pleura		
Cupula pleurae		Cervical pleura	Cervical pleura	Dome of pleura; Pleural cupula	
Pars costalis		Costal part	Costal part		
Pars diaphragmatica		Diaphragmatic part	Diaphragmatic part		
Pars mediastinalis		Mediastinal part	Mediastinal part		
Tunica serosa		Serosa	Serosa	Serous coat	
Tela subserosa		Subserosa	Subserosa	Subserous layer	
Recessus pleurales		Pleural recesses	Pleural recesses		
Recessus costodiaphragmaticus		Costodiaphragmatic recess	Costodiaphragmatic recess	Costophrenic sulcus; Pleural sinus	
Recessus costomediastinalis		Costomediastinal recess	Costomediastinal recess	Pleural sinus	
Recessus phrenicostomediastinalis		Phrenicostomediastinal recess	Phrenicostomediastinal recess		
Recessus vertebromediastinalis		Vertebromediastinal recess	Vertebromediastinal recess		
Ligamentum pulmonale		Pulmonary ligament	Pulmonary ligament		
Fascia endothoracica	Fascia parietalis thoracis	Endothoracic fascia	Endothoracic fascia	Parietal fascia of thorax	
Membrana suprapleuralis		Suprapleural membrane	Suprapleural membrane	Cupula; Sibson's fascia	
Fascia phrenicopleuralis		Phrenicopleural fascia	Phrenicopleural fascia		
Mediastinum		Mediastinum	Mediastinum		
Mediastinum superius		Superior mediastinum	Superior mediastinum		
Mediastinum inferius		Inferior mediastinum	Inferior mediastinum		
Mediastinum anterius		Anterior mediastinum	Anterior mediastinum		
Mediastinum medium		Middle mediastinum	Middle mediastinum		
Mediastinum posterius		Posterior mediastinum	Posterior mediastinum		
Cavitas pericardiaca		Pericardial cavity	Pericardial cavity		
Systema urinarium		Urinary system	Urinary system		Shouldn't the heart follow the pericardial cavity?
REN	NEPHROS	KIDNEY	KIDNEY		
Margo lateralis		Lateral border	Lateral border		
Margo medialis		Medial border	Medial border		
Hilum renis		Hilum of kidney	Hilum of kidney		
Sinus renis		Renal sinus	Renal sinus		
Facies anterior		Anterior surface	Anterior surface		
Facies posterior		Posterior surface	Posterior surface		
Polus superior	Extremitas superior	Superior pole	Superior pole	Superior extremity	
Polus inferior	Extremitas inferior	Inferior pole	Inferior pole	Inferior extremity	

Fascia renalis		Renal fascia	Renal fascia	Gerota's fascia (anterior layer); Toldt's fascia; Fascia of Zuckerkindl (posterior layer)	
Corpus adiposum pararenale		Pararenal fat body	Pararenal fat body	Paranephric fat	Most structures associated with the kidney use renal terminology.
Capsula adiposa		Perirenal fat capsule	Perirenal fat capsule	Perinephric fat	Most structures associated with the kidney use renal terminology.
Capsula fibrosa		Fibrous capsule	Fibrous capsule		
Lobi renales		Kidney lobes	Kidney lobes		
Cortex renalis		Renal cortex	Renal cortex		
Labyrinthus corticis		Cortical labyrinth	Cortical labyrinth		
Cortex corticis		Cortex corticis	Cortex corticis		
Radii medullares		Medullary rays	Medullary rays	Ferrein's pyramids	
Columnae renales		Renal columns	Renal columns	Cortical columns; Columns of Bertin	
Medulla renalis		Renal medulla	Renal medulla		
Zona externa		Outer zone	Outer zone		
Stria externa		Outer stripe	Outer stripe		
Stria interna		Inner stripe	Inner stripe		
Fasciculi vasculares		Vascular bundles	Vascular bundles		
Regio interfascicularis		Interbundle region	Interbundle region		
Zona interna		Inner zone	Inner zone		
Papilla renalis		Renal papilla	Renal papilla		
Crista renalis		Renal crest	Renal crest		
Pyramides renales		Renal pyramids	Renal pyramids		
Area cribrosa		Cribriform area	Cribriform area		
Foramina papillaria		Openings of papillary ducts	Openings of papillary ducts		
Segmenta renalia		Renal segments	Renal segments		
Segmentum superius		Superior segment	Superior segment		
Segmentum anterius superius		Anterior superior segment	Anterior superior segment		
Segmentum anterius inferius		Anterior inferior segment	Anterior inferior segment		
Segmentum inferius		Inferior segment	Inferior segment		
Segmentum posterius		Posterior segment	Posterior segment		
Arteriae intrarenales		Intrarenal arteries	Intrarenal arteries		
Arteriae interlobares		Interlobar arteries	Interlobar arteries		
Arteriae arcuatae		Arcuate arteries	Arcuate arteries		
Arteriae interlobulares	Arteriae corticales radiatae	Interlobular arteries	Interlobular arteries	Cortical radiate arteries	
Arteriola glomerularis afferens		Afferent glomerular arteriole	Afferent glomerular arteriole		
Arteriola glomerularis efferens		Efferent glomerular arteriole	Efferent glomerular arteriole		
Arteriae perforantes radiatae		Perforating radiate arteries	Perforating radiate arteries		
Arteriolae rectae	Vasa recta	Straight arterioles	Straight arterioles		
Rami capsulares		Capsular branches	Capsular branches		
Venae intrarenales		Intrarenal veins	Intrarenal veins		
Venae interlobares		Interlobar veins	Interlobar veins		
Venae arcuatae		Arcuate veins	Arcuate veins		
Venae interlobulares	Venae corticales radiatae	Interlobular veins	Interlobular veins	Cortical radiate veins	
Venulae rectae		Straight venules	Straight venules		
Venae stellatae		Stellate veins	Stellate veins		
Pelvis renalis		Renal pelvis	Renal pelvis		
Typus dendriticus		Branching type	Branching type		
Calyces renales majores		Major calyces	Major calyces		
Calyx superior		Superior calyx	Superior calyx		

Calyx medius		Middle calyx	Middle calyx		
Calyx inferior		Inferior calyx	Inferior calyx		
Calyces renales minores		Minor calyces	Minor calyces		
(Typus ampullaris)		(Ampullary type)	(Ampullary type)		
Tunica adventitia		Adventitia	Adventitia		
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
URETER		URETER	URETER		
Pars abdominalis		Abdominal part	Abdominal part		
Pars pelvica		Pelvic part	Pelvic part		
Pars intramuralis		Intramural part	Intramural part		
Tunica adventitia		Adventitia	Adventitia		
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
VESICA URINARIA		URINARY BLADDER	URINARY BLADDER		
Apex vesicae		Apex of bladder	Apex of bladder		
Corpus vesicae		Body of bladder	Body of bladder		
Fundus vesicae		Fundus of bladder	Fundus of bladder		
Cervix vesicae	Collum vesicae	Neck of bladder	Neck of bladder		
Uvula vesicae		Uvula of bladder	Uvula of bladder		
Ligamentum umbilicale medianum		Median umbilical ligament	Median umbilical ligament	Urachus	
Tunica serosa		Serosa	Serosa	Serous coat	
Tela subserosa		Subserosa	Subserosa	Subserous layer	
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Musculi trigoni vesicae		Trigonal muscles	Trigonal muscles		
Musculus trigoni vesicae superficialis		Superficial trigone muscle	Superficial trigone muscle		
Musculus trigoni vesicae profundus		Deep trigone muscle	Deep trigone muscle		
Musculus detrusor vesicae		Detrusor muscle	Detrusor muscle		
Pars nonstratificata		Unstratified part	Unstratified part		
Pars cervicis vesicae	Pars colli vesicae	Bladder neck part	Bladder neck part		
Stratum longitudinale externum		External longitudinal layer	External longitudinal layer		
Stratum circulare		Circular layer	Circular layer		
Stratum longitudinale internum		Internal longitudinal layer	Internal longitudinal layer		
Musculus pubovesicalis		Pubovesicalis muscle	Pubovesicalis muscle		
Musculus rectovesicalis		Rectovesicalis muscle	Rectovesicalis muscle		
Musculus vesicoprostaticus ♂		Vesicoprostaticus muscle ♂	Vesicoprostaticus muscle ♂		
Musculus vesicovaginalis ♀		Vesicovaginalis muscle ♀	Vesicovaginalis muscle ♀		
Tela submucosa		Submucosa	Submucosa		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Trigonum vesicae		Trigone of bladder	Trigone of bladder	Lieutaud's trigone	
Plica interureterica		Interureteric crest	Interureteric crest	Interureteric fold; Mercier's bar	
Ostium ureteris		Ureteric orifice	Ureteric orifice		
Ostium urethrae internum		Internal urethral orifice	Internal urethral orifice	Meatus urethrae internus; Internal urethral meatus	Ostium is not used. Orifice is sometimes used. Meatus as an opening to a passageway is ubiquitous terminology. Thus, committee should decide on idea of making "Meatus urethrae internus" the official term, and drop the outdated, anachronistic "Ostium."
Urethra feminina		Female urethra	Female urethra		
Urethra masculina		Male urethra	Male urethra		

Systemata genitalia		Genital systems	Genital systems		
Systema genitale femininum		Female genital system	Female genital system		
Systema genitale masculinum		Male genital system	Male genital system		
Organa genitalia feminina interna		Female internal genitalia	Female internal genitalia		
OVARIUM		OVARY	OVARY		
Hilum ovarii		Hilum of ovary	Hilum of ovary		
Facies medialis		Medial surface	Medial surface		
Facies lateralis		Lateral surface	Lateral surface		
Margo liber		Free border	Free border		
Margo mesovaricus		Mesovarian border	Mesovarian border		
Extremitas tubaria		Tubal extremity	Tubal extremity		
Extremitas uterina		Uterine extremity	Uterine extremity		
Tunica albuginea		Tunica albuginea	Tunica albuginea		
Stroma ovarii		Ovarian stroma	Ovarian stroma		
Cortex ovarii		Ovarian cortex	Ovarian cortex		
Medulla ovarii		Ovarian medulla	Ovarian medulla		
Folliculi ovarici vesiculosi		Vesicular ovarian follicles	Vesicular ovarian follicles	Graafian follicles	
Corpus rubrum		Corpus rubrum	Corpus rubrum		
Corpus luteum		Corpus luteum	Corpus luteum		
Corpus albicans		Corpus albicans	Corpus albicans		
Ligamentum ovarii proprium	Ligamentum uteroovaricum	Proper ovarian ligament	Proper ovarian ligament	Ligament of ovary; Round ligament of the ovary	Ligamentum ovarii proprium translates to Proper ovarian ligament.
Ligamentum suspensorium ovarii		Suspensory ligament of ovary	Suspensory ligament of ovary	Infundibulopelvic ligament	Ligamentum suspensorium ovarii translates to Suspensory ligament of ovary.
TUBA UTERINA	SALPINX	UTERINE TUBE	UTERINE TUBE	Oviduct; Fallopian tube	
Ostium abdominale tubae uterinae		Abdominal ostium of uterine tube	Abdominal ostium of uterine tube		
Infundibulum tubae uterinae		Infundibulum of uterine tube	Infundibulum of uterine tube		
Fimbriae tubae uterinae		Fimbriae of uterine tube	Fimbriae of uterine tube		
Fimbria ovarica		Ovarian fimbria	Ovarian fimbria		
Ampulla tubae uterinae		Ampulla of uterine tube	Ampulla of uterine tube		
Isthmus tubae uterinae		Isthmus of uterine tube	Isthmus of uterine tube		
Pars uterina		Uterine part; Intramural part	Uterine part; Intramural part		
Ostium uterinum tubae uterinae		Uterine ostium of uterine tube	Uterine ostium of uterine tube		
Tunica serosa		Serosa	Serosa	Serous coat	
Tela subserosa		Subserosa	Subserosa	Subserous layer	
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Plicae tubariae		Folds of uterine tube	Folds of uterine tube		
UTERUS		UTERUS	UTERUS		
Fundus uteri		Fundus of uterus	Fundus of uterus		
Corpus uteri		Body of uterus	Body of uterus		
Cornu uteri		Uterine horn	Uterine horn		
Margo uteri		Border of uterus	Border of uterus		
Facies posterior	Facies intestinalis	Posterior surface	Posterior surface	Intestinal surface	
Cavitas uteri		Uterine cavity	Uterine cavity		
Facies anterior	Facies vesicalis	Anterior surface	Anterior surface	Vesical surface	
Ostium anatomicum uteri internum		Anatomical internal os	Anatomical internal os		

Cervix uteri		Cervix of uterus	Cervix of uterus		
Portio supravaginalis cervicis		Supravaginal part	Supravaginal part		
Isthmus uteri		Isthmus of uterus	Isthmus of uterus		
Ostium histologicum uteri internum		Histological internal os	Histological internal os		
Portio vaginalis cervicis		Vaginal part	Vaginal part		
Ostium uteri		External os of uterus	External os of uterus		
Labium anterius		Anterior lip	Anterior lip		
Labium posterius		Posterior lip	Posterior lip		
Canalis cervicis uteri		Cervical canal	Cervical canal		
Plicae palmatae		Palmate folds	Palmate folds		
Glandulae cervicales		Cervical glands	Cervical glands		
Parametrium		Parametrium	Parametrium		
Paracervix		Paracervix	Paracervix		
Perimetrium	Tunica serosa	Perimetrium	Perimetrium	Serosa; Serous coat	
Tela subserosa		Subserosa	Subserosa	Subserous layer	
Myometrium	Tuncia muscularis	Myometrium	Myometrium		
Musculus rectouterinus		Recto-uterine muscle	Rectouterine muscle	Recto-uterinus	
Endometrium	Tunica mucosa	Endometrium	Endometrium		
Glandulae uterinae		Uterine glands	Uterine glands		
Ligamentum teres uteri		Round ligament of uterus	Round ligament of uterus	Ligament of Hunter; Hunter's ligament	
Ligamentum pubocervicale		Pubocervical ligament	Pubocervical ligament		
Ligamentum cardinale	Ligamentum transversum cervicis	Cardinal ligament	Cardinal ligament	Transverse cervical ligament; Lateral cervical ligament; Mackenrodt's ligament	
Ligamentum uterosacrale	Ligamentum rectouterinum	Uterosacral ligament	Uterosacral ligament	Rectouterine ligament; Recto-uterine ligament; Ligament of Petit	Uterosacral ligament is commonly used, so the Latin equivalent should be listed.
VAGINA		VAGINA	VAGINA		
Fornix vaginae		Vaginal fornix	Vaginal fornix	Vault of vagina; vaginal vault	
Pars anterior		Anterior part	Anterior part		
Pars posterior		Posterior part	Posterior part		
Pars lateralis		Lateral part	Lateral part		
Paries anterior		Anterior wall	Anterior wall		
Paries posterior		Posterior wall	Posterior wall		
Hymen		Hymen	Hymen		
Carunculae hymenales		Hymenal caruncles	Hymenal caruncles		
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Rugae vaginales		Vaginal rugae	Vaginal rugae		
Columnae rugarum		Vaginal columns	Vaginal columns		
Columna rugarum anterior		Anterior vaginal column	Anterior vaginal column		
Columna rugarum posterior		Posterior vaginal column	Posterior vaginal column		
Carina urethralis vaginae		Urethral carina of vagina	Urethral carina of vagina		
Tunica spongiosa		Spongy layer	Spongy layer		
Epoophoron		Epoophoron	Epoophoron	Organ of Rosenmüller, Organ of Rosenmuller	
Ductus longitudinalis		Longitudinal duct	Longitudinal duct	Gartner's duct; Gärtner's duct; Malpighian canal	
Ductuli transversi		Transverse ductules	Transverse ductules		

Appendices vesiculosae		Vesicular appendices	Vesicular appendices	Hydatid of Morgagni	
Paroophoron		Paroophoron	Paroophoron	Kobelt's tubules	
(Ductus deferens vestigialis)		(Vestige of ductus deferens)	(Vestige of ductus deferens)		
Organa genitalia feminina externa		Female external genitalia	Female external genitalia		
PUDENDUM FEMININUM	VULVA	PUDENDUM	PUDENDUM	VULVA	
Mons pubis		Mons pubis	Mons pubis		
Labium majus pudendi		Labium majus	Labium majus		
Commissura labiorum anterior		Anterior commissure	Anterior commissure		
Commissura labiorum posterior		Posterior commissure	Posterior commissure		
Rima pudendi		Pudendal cleft	Pudendal cleft		
Labium minus pudendi		Labium minus	Labium minus		
Frenulum labiorum pudendi		Frenulum of labia minora	Frenulum of labia minora	Fourchette	
Preputium clitoridis		Prepuce of clitoris	Prepuce of clitoris		
Frenulum clitoridis		Frenulum of clitoris	Frenulum of clitoris		
Vestibulum vaginae		Vestibule of vagina	Vestibule of vagina	Vaginal vestibule	
Fossa vestibuli vaginae		Vestibular fossa	Vestibular fossa		
Bulbus vestibuli		Bulb of vestibule	Bulb of vestibule		
Commissura bulborum		Commissure of bulbs	Commissure of bulbs		
Ostium vaginae		Vaginal orifice	Vaginal orifice		
Glandula vestibularis major		Greater vestibular gland	Greater vestibular gland	Bartholin's gland; Duverney's gland, Tiedemann's gland	
Glandulae vestibulares minores		Lesser vestibular glands	Lesser vestibular glands		
Clitoris		Clitoris	Clitoris		
Crus clitoridis		Crus of clitoris	Crus of clitoris		
Corpus clitoridis		Body of clitoris	Body of clitoris		
Glans clitoridis		Glans of clitoris	Glans of clitoris		
Corpus cavernosum clitoridis		Corpus cavernosum of clitoris	Corpus cavernosum of clitoris		
Septum corporum cavernosorum		Septum of corpora cavernosa	Septum of corpora cavernosa		
Fascia clitoridis		Fascia of clitoris	Fascia of clitoris		
Ligamentum suspensorium clitoridis		Suspensory ligament of clitoris	Suspensory ligament of clitoris		
Ligamentum fundiforme clitoridis		Fundiform ligament of clitoris	Fundiform ligament of clitoris		
Urethra feminina		Female urethra	Female urethra		
Ostium urethrae internum		Internal urethral orifice	Internal urethral orifice	Meatus urethrae internus; Internal urethral meatus	Ostium is not used. Orifice is sometimes used. Meatus as an opening to a passageway is ubiquitous terminology. Thus, committee should decide on idea of making "Meatus urethrae internus" the official term, and drop the outdated, anachronistic "Ostium."
Pars intramuralis		Intramural part	Intramural part		
Crista urethralis		Urethral crest	Urethral crest		
Ostium urethrae externum		External urethral orifice	External urethral orifice	Urethral meatus	
Musculus sphincter urethrae externus		External urethral sphincter muscle	External urethral sphincter muscle	Muscle of Wilson; Guthrie's muscle	
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Stratum circulare		Circular layer	Circular layer		
M. sphincter urethrae internus		Internal urethral sphincter muscle	Internal urethral sphincter muscle		
Stratum longitudinale		Longitudinal layer	Longitudinal layer		
Tunica spongiosa		Spongy layer	Spongy layer		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	

Glandulae urethrales		Urethral glands	Urethral glands	Glands of Littre'; Glands of Littre	
Lacunae urethrales		Urethral lacunae	Urethral lacunae		
Glandulae paraurethrales		Para-urethral glands	Paraurethral glands	Skene's glands	The paraurethral glands should be listed.
Ductus paraurethrales		Para-urethral ducts	Paraurethral ducts	Skene's ducts	
Organa genitalia masculina interna		Male internal genitalia	Male internal genitalia		
TESTIS	ORCHIS	TESTIS	TESTIS		
Polus superior	Extremitas superior	Superior pole	Superior pole	Upper pole	
Polus inferior	Extremitas inferior	Inferior pole	Inferior pole	Lower pole	
Facies lateralis		Lateral surface	Lateral surface		
Facies medialis		Medial surface	Medial surface		
Margo anterior		Anterior border	Anterior border		
Margo posterior		Posterior border	Posterior border		
Tunica vaginalis testis		Tunica vaginalis testis	Tunica vaginalis testis		
Lamina parietalis		Parietal layer	Parietal layer		
Lamina visceralis		Visceral layer	Visceral layer		
Ligamentum epididymidis superius		Superior ligament of epididymis	Superior ligament of epididymis		
Ligamentum epididymidis inferius		Inferior ligament of epididymis	Inferior ligament of epididymis		
Sinus epididymidis		Sinus of epididymis	Sinus of epididymis		
Tunica serosa		Serosa	Serosa	Serous coat	
Tela subserosa		Subserosa	Subserosa	Subserous layer	
Tunica albuginea		Tunica albuginea	Tunica albuginea		
Tunica vasculosa		Vascular layer	Vascular layer		
Mediastinum testis		Mediastinum of testis	Mediastinum of testis	Body of Highmore	
Septula testis		Septa testis	Septa testis		
Lobuli testis		Lobules of testis	Lobules of testis		
Parenchyma testis		Parenchyma of testis	Parenchyma of testis		
Tubuli seminiferi contorti		Convoluted seminiferous tubules	Convoluted seminiferous tubules	Seminiferous tubules	
Tubuli recti		Straight tubules	Straight tubules		
Rete testis		Rete testis	Rete testis	Haller's rete	
Ductuli efferentes testis		Efferent ductules	Efferent ductules		
EPIDIDYMIS		EPIDIDYMIS	EPIDIDYMIS		
Caput epididymidis		Head of epididymis	Head of epididymis		
Lobuli epididymidis	Coni epididymidis	Lobules of epididymis	Lobules of epididymis	Conical lobules of epididymis	
Corpus epididymidis		Body of epididymis	Body of epididymis		
Cauda epididymidis		Tail of epididymis	Tail of epididymis		
Ductus epididymidis		Duct of epididymis	Duct of epididymis		
Ductuli aberrantes		Aberrant ductules	Aberrant ductules		
(Ductulus aberrans superior)		(Superior aberrant ductules)	(Superior aberrant ductules)		
(Ductulus aberrans inferior)		(Inferior aberrant ductule)	(Inferior aberrant ductule)	(Haller's aberrant ductule)	
Appendix testis		Appendix of testis	Appendix of testis	Appendix of Morgagni; Hydatid of Morgagni	
(Appendix epididymidis)		(Appendix of epididymis)	(Appendix of epididymis)		
(PARADIDYMIS)		(PARADIDYMIS)	(PARADIDYMIS)	(Organ of Giralde's; Organ of Giralde's; Waldeyer's organ)	
FUNICULUS SPERMATICUS		SPERMATIC CORD	SPERMATIC CORD		
Fascia spermatica externa		External spermatic fascia	External spermatic fascia		

Musculus cremaster		Cremaster muscle	Cremaster muscle	Muscle of Riolan	
Fascia cremasterica		Cremasteric fascia	Cremasteric fascia		
Fascia spermatica interna		Internal spermatic fascia	Internal spermatic fascia	Tunica vaginalis communis	
(Vestigium processus vaginalis)		(Vestige of processus vaginalis)	(Vestige of processus vaginalis)		
DUCTUS DEFERENS		DUCTUS DEFERENS	DUCTUS DEFERENS	VAS DEFERENS	Ductus deferens translates to Ductus deferens; vas deferens is an antiquated term referring to a vessel.
Pars scrotalis		Scrotal part	Scrotal part		
Pars funicularis		Funicular part	Funicular part		
Pars inguinalis		Inguinal part	Inguinal part		
Pars pelvica		Pelvic part	Pelvic part		
Ampulla ductus deferentis		Ampulla of ductus deferens	Ampulla of ductus deferens	Ampulla of vas deferens	Vas deferens is an antiquated term referring to a vessel.
Diverticula ampullae		Diverticula of ampulla	Diverticula of ampulla		
Tunica adventitia		Adventitia	Adventitia		
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
GLANDULA SEMINALIS	GLANDULA VESICULOSA; VESICULA SEMINALIS	SEMINAL GLAND	SEMINAL GLAND	SEMINAL VESICLE	
Tunica adventitia		Adventitia	Adventitia		
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Ductus excretorius		Excretory duct	Excretory duct		
Ductus ejaculatorius		Ejaculatory duct	Ejaculatory duct		
PROSTATA		PROSTATE	PROSTATE	Prostate gland	Adding GLANDULA and Gland to Prostate was debated. Adding it would bring prostate gland into line with other glands and is analogous to adding nerve, artery, muscle, etc.
Basis prostatae		Base of prostate	Base of prostate	Base of prostate gland	
Zona glandularum periurethralium prostatae	Pars glandularum periurethralium prostatae	Peri-urethral glandular zone of prostate	Periurethral glandular zone of prostate	Periurethral gland zone; Periurethral glandular part; Periurethral gland zone; Peri-urethral glandular part	
Zona transitionalis prostatae	Pars transitionalis prostatae	Transitional zone of prostate	Transitional zone of prostate	Transitional part of prostate	Terminology modification suggested by Myers et al. 2010
Zona peripherica prostatae	Pars peripheralis prostatae	Peripheral zone of prostate	Peripheral zone of prostate	Peripheral part of prostate	Terminology modification suggested by Myers et al. 2010
Apex prostatae		Apex of prostate	Apex of prostate	Apex of prostate gland	
Facies anterior prostatae		Anterior surface of prostate	Anterior surface of prostate		
Facies posterior prostatae		Posterior surface of prostate	Posterior surface of prostate		
Facies lateralis prostatae		Lateral surface of prostate	Lateral surface of prostate		Terminology modification suggested by Myers et al. 2010
Facies posterolateralis prostatae	Facies inferolateralis prostatae	Posterolateral surface of prostate	Posterolateral surface of prostate	Inferolateral surface of prostate	Terminology modification suggested by Myers et al. 2010
Partes laterales prostatae [dexter et sinister]		Lateral parts of prostate [right and left]	Lateral parts of prostate [right and left]		Terminology modification suggested by Myers et al. 2010
Lobi prostatae dexter et sinister		Right and left lobes of prostate	Right and left lobes of prostate		
(Lobus medius prostatae)		(Middle lobe of prostate)	(Middle lobe of prostate)	Albarran's gland	
Commissura anterior prostatae	(Isthmus prostatae); Commissura prostatae	Anterior commissure of prostate	Anterior commissure of prostate	(Isthmus of prostate); Commissure of prostate	Terminology modification suggested by Myers et al. 2010
Capsula prostatae		Capsule of prostate	Capsule of prostate		
Fascia prostatae		Fascia of prostate	Fascia of prostate		Terminology modification suggested by Myers et al. 2010
Fascia prostatoseminalvesicularis		Prostato-seminal vesicular fascia	Prostato-seminal vesicular fascia	Denonvilliers' fascia	Terminology modification suggested by Myers et al. 2010
Parenchyma glandulae prostatae		Parenchyma of prostate gland	Parenchyma of prostate gland		
Ductuli prostatici		Prostatic ducts	Prostatic ducts		

Stroma fibromuscularis prostatae		Fibromuscular tissue of prostate	Fibromuscular tissue of prostate		Terminology modification suggested by Myers et al. 2010
Musculus puboprostaticus		Puboprostaticus muscle	Puboprostaticus muscle		
Musculus vesicoprostaticus		Vesicoprostaticus muscle	Vesicoprostaticus muscle		
GLANDULA BULBOURETHRALIS		BULBO-URETHRAL GLAND	BULBOURETHRAL GLAND	Cowper's gland; Glands of Mery	
Ductus glandulae bulbourethralis		Duct of bulbo-urethral gland;	Duct of bulbourethral gland	Duct of Cowper's gland	
Organa genitalia masculina externa		Male external genitalia	Male external genitalia		
PENIS		PENIS	PENIS		
Radix penis		Root of penis	Root of penis		
Corpus penis		Body of penis	Body of penis		
Crus penis		Crus of penis	Crus of penis		
Dorsum penis		Dorsum of penis	Dorsum of penis		
Facies urethralis		Urethral surface	Urethral surface		
Glans penis		Glans penis	Glans penis		
Corona glandis		Corona of glans	Corona of glans		
Septum glandis		Septum of glans	Septum of glans		
Collum glandis		Neck of glans	Neck of glans		
Preputium penis		Prepuce	Prepuce	Foreskin	
Frenulum preputii		Frenulum	Frenulum	Frenum	
Raphe penis		Raphe of penis	Raphe of penis		
Corpus cavernosum penis		Corpus cavernosum penis	Corpus cavernosum penis		
Corpus spongiosum penis		Corpus spongiosum penis	Corpus spongiosum penis	Corpus cavernosum urethrae	
Bulbus penis		Bulb of penis	Bulb of penis		
Tunica albuginea corporum cavernosorum		Tunica albuginea of corpora cavernosa	Tunica albuginea of corpora cavernosa		
Tunica albuginea corporis spongiosi		Tunica albuginea of corpus spongiosum	Tunica albuginea of corpus spongiosum		
Septum penis		Septum penis	Septum penis		
Trabeculae corporum cavernosorum		Trabeculae of corpora cavernosa	Trabeculae of corpora cavernosa		
Trabeculae corporis spongiosi		Trabeculae of corpus spongiosum	Trabeculae of corpus spongiosum		
Cavernae corporum cavernosorum		Cavernous spaces of corpora cavernosa	Cavernous spaces of corpora cavernosa		
Cavernae corporis spongiosi		Cavernous spaces of corpus spongiosum	Cavernous spaces of corpus spongiosum		
Arteriae helicinae		Helicine arteries	Helicine arteries		
Venae cavernosae		Cavernous veins	Cavernous veins		
Fascia penis profunda		Deep fascia of penis	Deep fascia of penis	Deep penile fascia; Buck's fascia	Deep penile fascia should have a term, as does subcutaneous tissue of the penis.
Ligamentum suspensorium penis		Suspensory ligament of penis	Suspensory ligament of penis		
Fascia superficialis penis	Tela subcutanea penis	Superficial fascia of penis	Superficial fascia of penis	Superficial penile fascia; Subcutaneous tissue of penis; Colles' fascia	
Ligamentum fundiforme penis		Fundiform ligament of penis	Fundiform ligament of penis		
Glandulae preputiales		Preputial glands	Preputial glands	Glands of Tyson	
URETHRA MASCULINA		MALE URETHRA	MALE URETHRA		

Meatus urethrae internum	Ostium urethrae internum	Internal urethral orifice	Internal urethral orifice	Internal urethral meatus	Ostium is not used. Orifice is sometimes used. Meatus as an opening to a passageway is ubiquitous terminology. Thus, committee should decide on idea of making "Meatus urethrae internus" the official term, and drop the outdated, anachronistic "Ostium."
Pars intramuralis	Pars preprostatica	Intramural part	Intramural part	Preprostatic part	# Ian Whitmore suggests using Preprostatic part to match the potential change in Internal and External urethral sphincter terminology.
Pars prostatica		Prostatic urethra	Prostatic urethra	Posterior urethra	
Pars proximalis		Proximal part	Proximal part		
Pars distalis		Distal part	Distal part		
Crista urethralis		Urethral crest	Urethral crest		
Colliculus seminalis		Seminal colliculus	Seminal colliculus	Verumontanum	
Utriculus prostaticus		Prostatic utricle	Prostatic utricle	Uterus masculinus; Vagina masculina	
Sinus prostaticus		Prostatic sinus	Prostatic sinus		
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Stratum circulare		Circular layer	Circular layer		
Musculus sphincter urethrae internus	Musculus sphincter supracollicularis	Internal urethral sphincter muscle	Internal urethral sphincter muscle	Supracollicular sphincter muscle; Preprostatic sphincter muscle; Lissosphincter muscle	# Ian Whitmore suggests using Preprostatic sphincter and Rhabdosphincter for Internal and External urethral sphincter, which is logical.
Stratum longitudinale		Longitudinal layer	Longitudinal layer		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Musculus sphincter urethrae externus		External urethral sphincter muscle	External urethral sphincter muscle	Muscle of Wilson; Guthrie's muscle; Rhabdosphincter muscle	# Ian Whitmore suggests using Preprostatic sphincter and Rhabdosphincter for Internal and External urethral sphincter, which is logical.
Pars membranacea	Pars intermedia	Membranous urethra	Membranous urethra	Intermediate part of urethra	
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Stratum longitudinale		Longitudinal layer	Longitudinal layer		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Pars spongiosa		Spongy urethra	Spongy urethra	Penile urethra; Anterior urethra	
Fossa navicularis urethrae		Navicular fossa	Navicular fossa	Fossa of Morgagni	
(Valvula fossae navicularis)		(Valve of navicular fossa)	(Valve of navicular fossa)	Guérin's valve; Guerin's valve	
Lacunae urethrales		Urethral lacunae	Urethral lacunae	Lacunae of Morgagni	
Glandulae urethrales		Urethral glands	Urethral glands		
Glandulae paraurethrales		Para-urethral glands	Paraurethral glands	Skene's glands; Glands of Morgagni; Glands of Littre; Glands of Littré	The paraurethral glands should be listed.
Ductus paraurethrales		Para-urethral ducts	Paraurethral ducts	Skene's ducts	
Tunica muscularis		Muscular layer	Muscular layer	Muscular coat	
Stratum longitudinale		Longitudinal layer	Longitudinal layer		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Meatus urethrae externum	Ostium urethrae externum	External urethral orifice	External urethral orifice	External urethral meatus	Ostium is not used. Orifice is sometimes used. Meatus as an opening to a passageway is ubiquitous terminology. Thus, committee should decide on idea of making "Meatus urethrae externus" the official term, and drop the outdated, anachronistic "Ostium."
SCROTUM		SCROTUM	SCROTUM		
Raphe scroti		Raphe of scrotum	Raphe of scrotum		
Tunica dartos scroti		Dartos fascia of scrotum	Dartos fascia of scrotum	Superficial fascia of scrotum; Colles' fascia	
Septum scroti		Septum of scrotum	Septum of scrotum		
Musculus dartos scroti		Dartos muscle of scrotum	Dartos muscle of scrotum		
Organa genitalia feminina externa		Female external genitalia	Female external genitalia		
Organa genitalia masculina externa		Male external genitalia	Male external genitalia		

Raphe perinei		Perineal raphe	Perineal raphe		
Musculi perinei		Perineal muscles	Perineal muscles		
Musculus regionis analis		Muscle of anal triangle	Muscle of anal triangle		
Musculus sphincter ani externus		External anal sphincter muscle	External anal sphincter muscle		
Musculi regionis urogenitalis		Muscles of urogenital triangle	Muscles of urogenital triangle		
Corpus perineale	Centrum perinei	Perineal body	Perineal body	Perineal center; Central tendinous point	Centrum perinei translates to Perineal center and has been called the central tendinous point.
Ligamentum anococcygeum	Corpus anococcygeum	Anococcygeal ligament	Anococcygeal ligament	Anococcygeal body	
Fascia superficialis perinei	Tela subcutanea perinei	Superficial fascia of perineum	Superficial fascia of perineum	Superficial perineal fascia; Subcutaneous tissue of perineum	
Stratum membranosum		Membranous layer	Membranous layer	Colles' fascia	
Saccus subcutaneus perinei		Subcutaneous perineal pouch	Subcutaneous perineal pouch		
Spatium superficiale perinei	Compartimentum superficiale perinei	Superficial perineal space	Superficial perineal space	Superficial perineal pouch; Superficial perineal compartment	# Ian Whitmore suggests the use of "pouch" here and the other perineal spaces
Fascia profunda perinei	Fascia perinei; Fascia investiens perinei superficialis	Deep perineal fascia	Deep perineal fascia	Perineal fascia; Superficial investing fascia of perineum; Gallaudet's fascia	
Musculus transversus perinei superficialis		Superficial transverse perineal muscle	Superficial transverse perineal muscle	Theile's muscle	Friedrich Wilhelm Theile 1801-1879
Musculus ischiocavernosus		Ischiocavernosus muscle	Ischiocavernosus muscle		
Musculus bulbospongiosus		Bulbospongiosus muscle	Bulbospongiosus muscle		
Spatium profundum perinei	Saccus profundus perinei	Deep perineal space	Deep perineal space	Deep perineal pouch	# Ian Whitmore suggests the use of "pouch" here and the other perineal spaces
Membrana perinei		Perineal membrane	Perineal membrane		
Ligamentum transversum perinei ♂		Transverse perineal ligament ♂	Transverse perineal ligament ♂	Preurethral ligament of Waldeyer; Ligament of Winslow; Ligament of Krause	
Musculus transversus perinei profundus ♂		Deep transverse perineal muscle ♂	Deep transverse perineal muscle ♂		
Musculus sphincter urethrae externus ♂		External urethral sphincter muscle ♂	External urethral sphincter muscle ♂	Muscle of Wilson; Guthrie's muscle	
Musculus sphincter urethrae externus ♀		External urethral sphincter muscle ♀	External urethral sphincter muscle ♀	Muscle of Wilson; Guthrie's muscle	
Musculus compressor urethrae ♀		Compressor urethrae muscle ♀	Compressor urethrae muscle ♀		
Musculus sphincter urethrovaginalis ♀		Sphincter urethrovaginalis muscle ♀	Sphincter urethrovaginalis muscle ♀		
Fossa ischioanalis		Ischio-anal fossa;	Ischioanal fossa	Ischiorectal fossa	
Corpus adiposum fossae ischioanalis		Fat body of ischio-anal fossa	Fat body of ischioanal fossa		
Recessus anterior fossae ischioanalis		Anterior recess of ischio-anal fossa	Anterior recess of ischioanal fossa		
Canalis pudendus		Pudendal canal	Pudendal canal	Alcock's canal	
Cavitas abdominis et pelvis		Abdominopelvic cavity	Abdominopelvic cavity		
Cavitas abdominis	Cavitas abdominalis	Abdominal cavity	Abdominal cavity		
Cavitas pelvis	Cavitas pelvina	Pelvic cavity	Pelvic cavity		
Spatium extraperitoneale		Extraperitoneal space	Extraperitoneal space		
Spatium retroperitoneale		Retroperitoneal space	Retroperitoneal space		
Spatium retropubicum		Retropubic space	Retropubic space	Cave of Retzius	
Spatium retroinguinale		Retro-inguinal space	Retroinguinal space	Space of Bogros	
Cavitas peritonealis		Peritoneal cavity	Peritoneal cavity		
Peritoneum		Peritoneum	Peritoneum		
Tunica serosa		Serosa	Serosa	Serous coat	

Tela subserosa		Subserosa; subserous layer	Subserosa; subserous layer	subserous layer	
Peritoneum parietale		Parietal peritoneum	Parietal peritoneum		
Peritoneum viscerale		Visceral peritoneum	Visceral peritoneum		
Mesenterium		Mesentery	Mesentery		
Radix mesenterii		Root of mesentery	Root of mesentery		
Mesocolon		Mesocolon	Mesocolon		
Mesocolon transversum		Transverse mesocolon	Transverse mesocolon		
Ligamentum pancreaticocolicum		Pancreaticocolic ligament	Pancreaticocolic ligament		
(Mesocolon ascendens)		(Ascending mesocolon)	(Ascending mesocolon)		
(Mesocolon descendens)		(Descending mesocolon)	(Descending mesocolon)		
Mesocolon sigmoideum		Sigmoid mesocolon	Sigmoid mesocolon		
Mesoappendix		Meso-appendix	Mesoappendix		
Omentum minus		Lesser omentum	Lesser omentum		
Ligamentum hepatophrenicum		Hepatophrenic ligament	Hepatophrenic ligament		
Ligamentum hepatooesophageum		Hepato-oesophageal ligament	Hepatoesophageal ligament		
Ligamentum hepatogastricum		Hepatogastric ligament	Hepatogastric ligament		
Ligamentum hepatoduodenale		Hepatoduodenal ligament	Hepatoduodenal ligament		
(Ligamentum hepatocolicum)		(Hepatocolic ligament)	(Hepatocolic ligament)		
Omentum majus		Greater omentum	Greater omentum		
Ligamentum gastrophrenicum		Gastrophrenic ligament	Gastrophrenic ligament		
Ligamentum gastrosplenicum	Ligamentum gastrolienale	Gastrosplenic ligament	Gastrosplenic ligament	Gastrolienal ligament	Lien is antiquated terminology.
Plica presplenica		Presplenic fold	Presplenic fold		
Ligamentum gastrocolicum		Gastrocolic ligament	Gastrocolic ligament		Gastrocolic ligament always exists, connecting greater curvature of the stomach with the transverse colon to which it fuses during development. This term should not be in parentheses.
(Plica gastromentalis)		(Gastro-omental fold)	(Gastromental fold)	(Gastromental fold of Morgenstern)	Gastro-omental fold is an occasional additional, more anteroinferiorly placed connection between spleen and transverse colon.
Praeincinctorium omentale		Omental apron	Omental apron		Praeincinctorium means linen belt in Latin (PS). Although the pendulous portion of the greater omentum is often called the greater omentum, this part of the greater omentum should be designated as the omental apron.
Ligamentum phrenicosplenicum		Phrenicosplenic ligament	Phrenicosplenic ligament	Phrenicolienal ligament	
Ligamentum splenorenale	Ligamentum lienorenale	Splenorenal ligament	Splenorenal ligament	Lienorenal ligament	Lien is antiquated terminology.
Ligamentum pancreaticosplenicum		Pancreaticosplenic ligament	Pancreaticosplenic ligament	Pancreaticolienal ligament	
Ligamentum pancreaticocolicum		Pancreaticocolic ligament	Pancreaticocolic ligament		
Ligamentum splenocolicum		Splenocolic ligament	Splenocolic ligament	Lienocolic ligament	
Ligamentum phrenicocolicum		Phrenicocolic ligament	Phrenicocolic ligament		
Ligamenta hepatis		Peritoneal attachments of liver	Peritoneal attachments of liver		
Ligamentum coronarium		Coronary ligament	Coronary ligament		
Ligamentum falciforme		Falciform ligament	Falciform ligament		
Ligamentum triangulare dextrum		Right triangular ligament	Right triangular ligament		
Ligamentum triangulare sinistrum		Left triangular ligament	Left triangular ligament		
Ligamentum hepatorenale		Hepatorenal ligament	Hepatorenal ligament		
Recessus, fossae et plicae		Recesses, fossae and folds	Recesses, fossae and folds		
Bursa omentalis		Omental bursa	Omental bursa	Epiploic bursa; Lesser sac	

Foramen omentale	Foramen epiploicum	Omental foramen	Omental foramen	Epiploic foramen; Foramen of Winslow	Epiploic is antiquated terminology.
Vestibulum		Vestibule	Vestibule		
Recessus superior		Superior recess	Superior recess		
Recessus inferior		Inferior recess	Inferior recess		
Recessus splenicus	Recessus lienalis	Splenic recess	Splenic recess		
Plica gastropancreatica		Gastropancreatic fold	Gastropancreatic fold		
Plica hepatopancreatica		Hepatopancreatic fold	Hepatopancreatic fold		
Plica duodenojejunalis	Plica duodenalis superior	Duodenojejunal fold	Duodenojejunal fold	Superior duodenal fold	
Recessus duodenalis superior		Superior duodenal fossa	Superior duodenal fossa		
Plica duodenomesocolica	Plica duodenalis inferior	Duodenomesocolic fold	Duodenomesocolic fold	Inferior duodenal fold	
Recessus duodenalis inferior		Inferior duodenal fossa	Inferior duodenal fossa		
(Plica paraduodenalis)		(Paraduodenal fold)	(Paraduodenal fold)		
(Recessus paraduodenalis)		(Paraduodenal recess)	(Paraduodenal recess)		
(Recessus retroduodenalis)		(Retroduodenal recess)	(Retroduodenal recess)		
Recessus intersigmoideus		Intersigmoid recess	Intersigmoid recess		
Recessus ileocaecalis superior		Superior ileocaecal recess	Superior ileocecal recess		
Plica caecalis vascularis		Vascular fold of caecum; vascular caecal fold	Vascular fold of cecum; vascular caecal fold	Posterior caecal fold; Superior ileocecal fold	
Recessus ileocaecalis inferior		Inferior ileocaecal recess	Inferior ileocecal recess		
Plica ileocaecalis		Ileocaecal fold	Ileocecal fold	Inferior ileocecal fold; Bloodless fold of Treves	
Recessus retrocaecalis		Retrocaecal recess	Retrocecal recess		
Plicae caecales		Caecal folds	Cecal folds		
Sulci paracolici		Paracolic gutters	Paracolic gutters		
Recessus subphrenicus		Subphrenic space	Subphrenic space		
Recessus subhepaticus		Subhepatic space	Subhepatic space		
Recessus hepatorenalis		Hepatorenal recess	Hepatorenal recess	Pouch of Morison; Morison's pouch	
Trigonum cystohepaticum		Cystohepatic triangle	Cystohepatic triangle	Cystohepatic trigone; Triangle of Calot	
Plica umbilicalis mediana		Median umbilical fold	Median umbilical fold	Medial umbilical fold	
Fossa supravesicalis		Supravesical fossa	Supravesical fossa	Supravesical fovea	
Plica umbilicalis medialis		Medial umbilical fold	Medial umbilical fold		This is sometimes referred to as lateral umbilical fold clinically.
Fossa inguinalis medialis		Medial inguinal fossa	Medial inguinal fossa	Medial inguinal fovea	
Trigonum inguinale		Inguinal triangle	Inguinal triangle	Hesselbach's triangle	
Plica umbilicalis lateralis	Plica epigastrica	Lateral umbilical fold	Lateral umbilical fold	Epigastric fold	
Fossa inguinalis lateralis		Lateral inguinal fossa	Lateral inguinal fossa	Lateral inguinal fovea	
Peritoneum urogenitale		Urogenital peritoneum	Urogenital peritoneum		
Fossa paravesicalis		Paravesical fossa	Paravesical fossa		
Plica vesicalis transversa		Transverse vesical fold	Transverse vesical fold		
Excavatio vesicouterina ♀		Vesico-uterine pouch ♀	Vesicouterine pouch ♀		
Ligamentum latum uteri ♀		Broad ligament of uterus ♀	Broad ligament of uterus ♀		
Mesometrium ♀		Mesometrium ♀	Mesometrium ♀		
Mesosalpinx ♀		Mesosalpinx ♀	Mesosalpinx ♀		
Mesovarium ♀		Mesovarium ♀	Mesovarium ♀		
Trigonum parietale laterale pelvis ♀		Pelvic lateral wall triangle ♀	Pelvic lateral wall triangle ♀		
Fossa ovarica ♀		Ovarian fossa ♀	Ovarian fossa ♀		
Ligamentum suspensorium ovarii ♀		Suspensory ligament of ovary	Suspensory ligament of ovary	Infundibulopelvic ligament	Ligamentum suspensorium ovarii translates to Suspensory ligament of ovary.

Plica rectouterina ♀		Recto-uterine fold ♀	Rectouterine fold ♀	Fold of Douglas	
Excavatio rectouterina ♀		Recto-uterine pouch ♀	Rectouterine pouch ♀	Pouch of Douglas	
Excavatio rectovesicalis ♂		Recto-vesical pouch ♂	Rectovesical pouch ♂		
Plica rectovesicala ♂		Recto-vesical fold ♂	Rectovesical fold ♂		Rectovesical fold should be designated.
Fossa pararectalis		Pararectal fossa	Pararectal fossa		
Glandulae endocrinae		Endocrine glands	Endocrine glands		
Glandula pituitaria	Hypophysis	Pituitary gland	Pituitary gland	Hypophysis	
Lobus anterior	Adenohypophysis	Anterior lobe	Anterior lobe	Adenohypophysis	
Pars tuberalis		Pars tuberalis	Pars tuberalis		
Pars intermedia		Pars intermedia	Pars intermedia		
Pars distalis		Pars distalis; Pars anterior	Pars distalis; Pars anterior		
Lobus posterior	Neurohypophysis	Posterior lobe	Posterior lobe	Neurohypophysis	
Infundibulum		Infundibulum	Infundibulum		
Lobus nervosus	Pars nervosa	Neural lobe	Neural lobe	Pars nervosa	
Glandula pinealis	Corpus pineale	Pineal gland	Pineal gland	Pineal body	
Glandula thyroidea		Thyroid gland	Thyroid gland		
Lobus		Lobe	Lobe		
Isthmus glandulae thyroideae		Isthmus of thyroid gland	Isthmus of thyroid gland		
(Lobus pyramidalis)		(Pyramidal lobe)	(Pyramidal lobe)	(Lallouette's pyramid)	
(Glandulae thyroideae accessoriae)		(Accessory thyroid glands)	(Accessory thyroid glands)		
Capsula fibrosa		Fibrous capsule	Fibrous capsule		
Stroma		Stroma	Stroma		
Parenchyma		Parenchyma	Parenchyma		
Lobuli		Lobules	Lobules		
Glandula parathyroidea		Parathyroid gland	Parathyroid gland		
Glandula parathyroidea superior		Superior parathyroid gland	Superior parathyroid gland		
Glandula parathyroidea inferior		Inferior parathyroid gland	Inferior parathyroid gland		
(Glandulae parathyroideae accessoriae)		(Accessory parathyroid glands)	(Accessory parathyroid glands)		
Glandula suprarenalis		Suprarenal gland	Suprarenal gland	Adrenal gland	Adrenal gland is antiquated terminology.
Facies anterior		Anterior surface	Anterior surface		
Facies posterior		Posterior surface	Posterior surface		
Facies renalis		Renal surface	Renal surface		
Margo superior		Superior border	Superior border		
Margo medialis		Medial border	Medial border		
Cortex		Cortex	Cortex		
Medulla		Medulla	Medulla		
Hilum		Hilum	Hilum		
Vena centralis		Central vein	Central vein		
(Glandulae suprarenales accessoriae)		(Accessory suprarenal glands)	(Accessory suprarenal glands)		
Insulae pancreaticae		Pancreatic islets	Pancreatic islets	Islets of Langerhans	
Systema cardiovasculare		Cardiovascular system	Cardiovascular system		
Vas sanguineum		Blood vessel	Blood vessel		
Anastomosis arteriovenosa	Anastomosis arteriovenularis	Arteriovenous anastomosis	Arteriovenous anastomosis	Arteriolo-venular anastomosis	# Ian Whitmore suggests Arteriolo-venular anastomosis because these occur at the arteriole and venule level.
Arteria		Artery	Artery		
Arteria nutricia	Arteria nutriens	Nutrient artery	Nutrient artery		
Arteriola		Arteriolo-	Arteriolo-		

Circulus arteriosus		Arterial circle	Arterial circle		
Circulus vasculosus		Vascular circle	Vascular circle		
Cisterna		Cistern	Cistern		
Haema	Sanguis	Blood	Blood		
Plexus vasculosus		Vascular plexus	Vascular plexus		
Plexus venosus		Venous plexus	Venous plexus		
Rete arteriosum		Arterial plexus	Arterial plexus		
Rete mirabile		Rete mirabile	Rete mirabile		
Rete vasculosum articulare		Articular vascular plexus	Articular vascular plexus		
Rete venosum		Venous plexus	Venous plexus		
Sinus venosus		Sinus venosus	Sinus venosus		
Tunica externa		Tunica externa	Tunica externa		
Tunica intima		Tunica intima	Tunica intima		
Tunica media		Tunica media	Tunica media		
Valva		Valve	Valve		
Valvula		Valve	Valve		Valva and valvula mean valve.
Foliolum	Cuspis	Leaflet	Leaflet	Cusp	Cusp means "pointed end where two curves meet" and thus commissura is synonymous to cuspis and commissure to cusp. Unfortunately, cusp has been a commonly misused term for leaflet in the literature.
Valvula venosa		Venous valve	Venous valve		
Vas anastomoticum		Anastomotic vessel	Anastomotic vessel		
Vas capillare		Capillary	Capillary		
Vas collaterale		Collateral vessel	Collateral vessel		
Vas sinusoideum		Sinusoid	Sinusoid		
Vasa vasorum		Vasa vasorum	Vasa vasorum		
Vasa nervorum		Vessels of nerves	Vessels of nerves		
Vena		Vein	Vein		
Vena comitans		Vena comitans	Vena comitans		
Vena cutanea		Cutaneous vein	Cutaneous vein		
Vena emissaria		Emissary vein	Emissary vein		
Vena nutricia	Vena nutriens	Nutrient vein	Nutrient vein		
Vena profunda		Deep vein	Deep vein		
Vena superficialis		Superficial vein	Superficial vein		
Venula		Venule	Venule		
Vas lymphaticum		Lymphatic vessel	Lymphatic vessel		
Vas lymphaticum superficiale		Superficial lymph vessel	Superficial lymph vessel		
Vas lymphaticum profundum		Deep lymph vessel	Deep lymph vessel		
Plexus lymphaticus		Lymphatic plexus	Lymphatic plexus		
Valvula lymphatica		Lymphatic valvule	Lymphatic valvule		
Lympha		Lymph	Lymph		
Vas lymphocapillare		Lymphatic capillary	Lymphatic capillary		
Rete lymphocapillare		Lymphatic rete	Lymphatic rete		
Cor		Heart	Heart		
Basis cordis		Base of heart	Base of heart		
Facies anterior	Facies sternocostalis	Anterior surface	Anterior surface	Sternocostal surface	
Facies inferior	Facies diaphragmatica	Inferior surface	Inferior surface	Diaphragmatic surface	
Facies dextra	Facies pulmonalis dextra	Right surface	Right surface	Right pulmonary surface	
Facies sinistra	Facies pulmonalis sinistra	Left surface	Left surface	Left pulmonary surface	
Margo dexter		Right border	Right border		
Apex cordis		Apex of heart	Apex of heart		

Incisura apicis cordis		Notch of cardiac apex	Notch of cardiac apex		
Sulcus interventricularis anterior		Anterior interventricular sulcus	Anterior interventricular sulcus	Anterior longitudinal sulcus	
Sulcus interventricularis inferior	Sulcus interventricularis posterior	Inferior interventricular sulcus	Inferior interventricular sulcus	Posterior interventricular sulcus; Posterior longitudinal sulcus	Farré J, et al. Cardiac anatomy for the interventional arrhythmologist: I.Terminology and fluoroscopic projections/Pacing Clin Electrophysiol. 2010 Apr;33(4):497-507. Anderson and Loukas. The importance of attitudinally appropriate description of cardiac anatomy. Clin Anat. 2009 Jan;22(1):47-51.
Sulcus coronarius	Sulcus atrioventricularis	Coronary sulcus	Coronary sulcus	Atrioventricular sulcus	Coronary sulcus is commonly referred to as the atrioventricular sulcus.
Ventriculus cordis dexter		Right ventricle	Right ventricle		
Ventriculus cordis sinister		Left ventricle	Left ventricle		
Septum interventriculare		Interventricular septum	Interventricular septum		
Pars muscularis		Muscular part	Muscular part		
Pars membranacea		Membranous part	Membranous part		
Septum atrioventriculare		Atrioventricular septum	Atrioventricular septum		
Atrium cordis dextrum		Right atrium	Right atrium		
Atrium cordis sinisterum		Left atrium	Left atrium		
Auricula atrii		Auricle	Auricle	Auricular appendage	
Septum interatriale		Interatrial septum	Interatrial septum		
Trabeculae apicales	Trabeculae carneae	Apical trabeculations	Apical trabeculations	Trabeculae carneae	
Trabeculae apicales crassae	Trabeculae carneae	Coarse apical trabeculations	Coarse apical trabeculations	Trabeculae carneae (right ventricle)	Ho SY and Nihoyannopoulos P. Heart. Apr 2006; 92(Suppl 1): Anatomy, echocardiography, and normal right ventricular dimensions.
Trabecula apicalis subtilis	Trabeculae carneae	Fine apical trabeculations	Fine apical trabeculations	Trabeculae carneae (left ventricle)	
Vortex cordis		Vortex of heart	Vortex of heart		
Musculi papillares		Papillary muscles	Papillary muscles		
Chordae tendineae		Chordae tendineae	Chordae tendineae	Tendinous cords	
Chordae tendineae spuriae	Chordae tendineae falsae	False chordae tendineae	False chordae tendineae		
Trigonum fibrosum dextrum		Right fibrous trigone	Right fibrous trigone		
Trigonum fibrosum sinisterum		Left fibrous trigone	Left fibrous trigone		
Anulus fibrosus dexter		Right fibrous ring	Right fibrous ring		
Anulus fibrosus sinister		Left fibrous ring	Left fibrous ring		
Tendo infundibuli		Tendon of infundibulum	Tendon of infundibulum		
Tendo spatii pyramidalis inferioris	Tendo valvulae venae cavae inferioris	Tendon of inferior pyramidal space	Tendon of inferior pyramidal space	Tendon of valve of inferior vena cava; Tendon of Todaro	Mori et al. Clin Anat. 2015 Oct;28(7):878-87.Clinical structural anatomy of the inferior pyramidal space reconstructed from the living heart: Three-dimensional visualization using multidetector-row computed tomography.
Trigonum nodi atrioventricularis		Triangle of atrioventricular node	Triangle of atrioventricular node	Koch's triangle	Correction of error in original TA.
Atrium dextrum		Right atrium	Right atrium		
Auricula dextra		Right auricle	Right auricle		
Vestibulum atrii dextri		Vestibule of right atrium	Vestibule of right atrium		Right atrial appendage and vestibule: further anatomical insights with implications for invasive electrophysiology. Ueda A, et al. Europace. 2013 May;15(5):728-34.
Pars venosa systemica		Systemic venous component	Systemic venous component		
Corpus		Body	Body		
Crista terminalis		Crista terminalis	Crista terminalis		
Foramina venarum minimarum		Openings of smallest cardiac veins	Openings of smallest cardiac veins	Openings of Thebesian veins	
Fossa ovalis		Fossa ovalis	Fossa ovalis	Oval fossa	
Limbus fossae ovalis		Limbus fossae ovalis	Limbus fossae ovalis	Border of oval fossa	
(Foramen ovale cordis)		(Foramen ovale)	(Foramen ovale)	(Botallo's foramen)	
Musculi pectinati		Pectinate muscles	Pectinate muscles		
Ostium sinus coronarii		Opening of coronary sinus	Opening of coronary sinus		

Ostium venae cavae inferioris		Opening of inferior vena cava	Opening of inferior vena cava		
Ostium venae cavae superioris		Opening of superior vena cava	Opening of superior vena cava		
Sinus venarum cavarum		Sinus of venae cavae	Sinus of venae cavae		
Sulcus terminalis cordis		Sulcus terminalis	Sulcus terminalis		
Plica interatrialis venae cavae inferioris		Interatrial fold of inferior vena cava	Interatrial fold of inferior vena cava	Lower's tubercle	Intervenous tubercle of Lower: true tubercle or normal interatrial fold? Loukas M, et al. Clin Anat. 2012 Sep;25(6):729-36
Isthmus cavotricuspidalis		Cavotricuspid isthmus	Cavotricuspid isthmus	Subthebesian isthmus	Radiology. 2008 Jun;247(3):658-68. Right atrial cavotricuspid isthmus: anatomic characterization with multi-detector row CT. Saremi F, et al.
Valvula venae cavae inferioris		Valve of inferior vena cava	Valve of inferior vena cava	Eustachian valve	
Valvula sinus coronarii		Valve of coronary sinus	Valve of coronary sinus	Thebesian valve	
Spatium pyramidale inferius		Inferior pyramidal space	Inferior pyramidal space		Mori et al. Clin Anat. 2015 Oct;28(7):878-87. Clinical structural anatomy of the inferior pyramidal space reconstructed from the living heart: Three-dimensional visualization using multidetector-row computed tomography.
Ventriculus dexter		Right ventricle	Right ventricle		
Ostium atrioventriculare dextrum		Right atrioventricular orifice	Right atrioventricular orifice		
Valva atrioventricularis dextra	Valva tricuspidalis	Right atrioventricular valve	Right atrioventricular valve	Tricuspid valve	
Foliolum anterius	Cuspis anterior	Anterosuperior leaflet	Anterosuperior leaflet	Anterior cusp	
Foliolum inferius	Cuspis posterior	Inferior leaflet	Inferior leaflet	Posterior cusp	
Foliolum septale	Cuspis septalis	Septal leaflet	Septal leaflet	Septal cusp	
Cardo valvae atrioventricularis dextrae	Cardo valvae tricuspidalis	Hinge of right atrioventricular valve	Hinge of right atrioventricular valve	Hinge of tricuspid valve	
Crista supraventricularis		Supraventricular crest	Supraventricular crest		
Crus murale cristae supraventricularis		Mural limb of supraventricular crest	Mural limb of supraventricular crest		The supraventricular crest is typically described as having mural and septal limbs.
Crus septale cristae supraventricularis		Septal limb of supraventricular crest	Septal limb of supraventricular crest		The supraventricular crest is typically described as having mural and septal limbs.
Conus arteriosus		Conus arteriosus	Conus arteriosus	Infundibulum; Pulmonary conus	
Ostium trunci pulmonalis		Opening of pulmonary trunk	Opening of pulmonary trunk		
Valva trunci pulmonalis		Pulmonary valve	Pulmonary valve		
Valvula semilunaris adjacens dextra	Valvula semilunaris dextra	Right adjacent semilunar leaflet	Right adjacent semilunar leaflet	Right semilunar	
Valvula semilunaris adjacens sinistra	Valvula semilunaris sinistra	Left adjacent semilunar leaflet	Left adjacent semilunar leaflet	Left semilunar cusp	
Valvula semilunaris nonadjacens	Valvula semilunaris anterior	Non-adjacent semilunar leaflet	Non-adjacent semilunar leaflet	Anterior semilunar cusp	
Noduli valvularum semilunarium		Nodules of semilunar leaflets	Nodules of semilunar leaflets	Bodies of Arantius; Nodules of Arantius; Nodules of Morgagni, Nodules of Valsalva	
Lunulae valvularum semilunarium		Lunules of semilunar leaflets	Lunules of semilunar leaflets		
Commissurae valvularum semilunarium		Commissures of semilunar leaflets	Commissures of semilunar leaflets		
Trigonum interfoliolare		Interleaflet triangle	Interleaflet triangle		In vitro study of the aortic interleaflet triangle reshaping. Vismara R, Leopaldi AM, Mangini A, Romagnoni C, Contino M, Antona C, Fiore GB. J Biomech. 2014 Jan 22;47(2):329-33.
Junctio sinutubularis		Sinutubular junction	Sinutubular junction		The clinical anatomy of the sinutubular junction. Loukas M, Wartmann CT, Tubbs RS, Apaydin N, Louis RG Jr, Easter L, Black B, Jordan R. Anat Sci Int. 2009 Apr;84(1-2):27-33
Junctio atrioventricularis		Atrioventricular junction	Atrioventricular junction		
Junctio ventriculoarterialis		Ventriculoarterial junction	Ventriculoarterial junction		
Pars influens	Pars aditus	Inlet component	Inlet component	Pars diverticulum	
Pars trabecularis apicalis		Apical trabecular component	Apical trabecular component		Heart. Apr 2006; 92(Suppl 1): Anatomy, echocardiography, and normal right ventricular dimensions S Y Ho and P Nihoyannopoulos

Pars effluens	Pars exitus	Outlet component	Outlet component		
Musculus papillaris anterior		Anterior papillary muscle	Anterior papillary muscle		
Musculus papillaris inferior	Musculus papillaris posterior	Inferior papillary muscle	Inferior papillary muscle	Posterior papillary muscle	
Musculus papillaris septalis		Septal papillary muscle	Septal papillary muscle		Septal papillary muscle of the infundibulum; medial papillary muscle
Trabecula septomarginalis		Septomarginal trabecula	Septomarginal trabecula	Moderator band; Leonardo's cord; da Vinci's cord	
Crus parietale trabeculae septomarginalis		Parietal limb of septomarginal trabecula	Parietal limb of septomarginal trabecula	Parietal limb of moderator band	
Crus anterius trabeculae septomarginalis		Anterior limb of septomarginal trabecula	Anterior limb of septomarginal trabecula	Anterior limb of moderator band	
Trabeculae apicales crassae	Trabeculae carneae	Coarse apical trabeculations	Coarse apical trabeculations	Trabeculae carneae (right ventricle)	Ho SY and Nihoyannopoulos P. Heart. Apr 2006; 92(Suppl 1): Anatomy, echocardiography, and normal right ventricular dimensions.
Atrium sinistrum		Left atrium	Left atrium		
Auricula sinistra		Left auricle	Left auricle		
Musculi pectinati		Pectinate muscles	Pectinate muscles		
Vestibulum atrii sinistri		Vestibule of left atrium	Vestibule of left atrium		Ho SY, et al., Anatomy of the left atrium for interventional echocardiography. Eur J Echocardiogr. 2011 Oct;12(10):i11-5.
Pars venosa pulmonalis		Pulmonary venous component	Pulmonary venous component		
Corpus		Body	Body		
Manuea pulmonalis		Pulmonary sleeve	Pulmonary sleeve		Mechanical function of left atrium and pulmonary vein sleeves before and after their antrum isolation. Mamchur S, et al. Medicina (Kaunas). 2014;50(6):353-9
Ostia venarum pulmonalium		Openings of pulmonary veins	Openings of pulmonary veins		
Valvula foraminis ovalis		Valve of foramen ovale	Valve of foramen ovale		
Ventriculus sinister		Left ventricle	Left ventricle		
Ostrium atrioventriculare sinistrum		Left atrioventricular orifice	Left atrioventricular orifice		
Valva atrioventricularis sinistra	Valva mitralis	Left atrioventricular valve	Left atrioventricular valve	Mitral valve	
Foliolum aorticum	Cuspid anterior	Aortic leaflet	Aortic leaflet	Anterior cusp	
Foliolum murale	Cuspid posterior	Mural leaflet	Mural leaflet	Posterior cusp	
Margo dentatus folioli		Scalloped edge of leaflet	Scalloped edge of leaflet		
Foliolum commissurale		Commissural leaflet	Commissural leaflet		Terms should be singular.
Cardo valvae atrioventricularis sinistrae	Cardo valvae mitralis	Hinge of left atrioventricular valve	Hinge of left atrioventricular valve	Hinge of mitral valve	# Ian Whitmore suggests that mitral should be embraced or eliminated consistently
Musculus papillaris superoposterior	Musculus papillaris anterior	Superoposterior papillary muscle	Superoposterior papillary muscle	Anterior papillary muscle	
Musculus papillaris inferoseptalis	Musculus papillaris posterior	Inferoseptal papillary muscle	Inferoseptal papillary muscle	Posterior papillary muscle	
Vestibulum aortae		Aortic vestibule	Aortic vestibule		
Ostium aortae		Aortic orifice	Aortic orifice		
Trabecula apicalis subtilis	Trabeculae carneae	Fine apical trabeculation	Fine apical trabeculation	Trabeculae carneae (left ventricle)	
Pars influens	Pars aditus	Inlet component	Inlet component		
Pars trabecularis apicalis		Apical trabecular component	Apical trabecular component		Heart. Apr 2006; 92(Suppl 1): Anatomy, echocardiography, and normal right ventricular dimensions S Y Ho and P Nihoyannopoulos
Pars effluens	Pars exitus	Outlet component	Outlet component		
Junctio sinutubularis		Sinutubular junction	Sinutubular junction		The clinical anatomy of the sinutubular junction. Loukas M, Wartmann CT, Tubbs RS, Apaydin N, Louis RG Jr, Easter L, Black B, Jordan R. Anat Sci Int. 2009 Apr;84(1-2):27-33
Junctio atrioventricularis		Atrioventricular junction	Atrioventricular junction		
Junctio ventriculoarterialis		Ventriculoarterial junction	Ventriculoarterial junction		
Valva aortae		Aortic valve	Aortic valve		
Foliolum coronarium dextrum	Valvula semilunaris dextra	Right coronary leaflet	Right coronary leaflet	Right semilunar cusp	

Foliolum coronarium sinistrum	Valvula semilunaris sinistra	Left coronary leaflet	Left coronary leaflet	Left semilunar cusp	
Foliolum nonadjacens	Valvula semilunaris posterior; Valvula non coronaria	Non-adjacent leaflet	Non-adjacent leaflet	Posterior semilunar cusp; Non-coronary cusp	
Noduli foliolorum semilunarium	Noduli valvularum semilunarium	Nodules of semilunar leaflets	Nodules of semilunar leaflets	Bodies of Arantius; Nodules of Morgagni, Nodules of Valsalva	
Lunulae foliolorum semilunarium	Lunulae valvularum semilunarium	Lunules of semilunar leaflets	Lunules of semilunar leaflets	Lunules of semilunar cusps	
Commissurae valvularum semilunarium	Commissurae valvularum semilunarium	Commissures of semilunar leaflets	Commissures of semilunar leaflets	Commissures of semilunar cusps	
Trigonum interfoliolare		Interleaflet triangle	Interleaflet triangle		In vitro study of the aortic interleaflet triangle reshaping. Vismara R, Leopaldi AM, Mangini A, Romagnoni C, Contino M, Antona C, Fiore GB. J Biomech. 2014 Jan 22;47(2):329-33.
Endocardium		Endocardium	Endocardium		
Myocardium		Myocardium	Myocardium		
Systema conducens cordis	Complexus stimulans cordis	Conducting system of heart	Conducting system of heart		
Nodus sinuatrialis		Sinu-atrial node	Sinuatrial node	Flack's node; Node of Keith-Flack; Koch's node	
Nodus atrioventricularis		Atrioventricular node	Atrioventricular node	Node of Tawara; Aschoff-Tawara node	
Fasciculus atrioventricularis		Atrioventricular bundle	Atrioventricular bundle	Bundle of His; Kent's bundle	
Crus dextrum		Right bundle	Right bundle		
Crus sinistrum		Left bundle	Left bundle		
Rami subendocardiales		Subendocardial branches	Subendocardial branches	Purkinje fibers	
Cavitas pericardiaca		Pericardial cavity	Pericardial cavity		
Sinus transversus pericardii		Transverse pericardial sinus	Transverse pericardial sinus	Thiele's canal	
Sinus obliquus pericardii		Oblique pericardial sinus	Oblique pericardial sinus		
Pericardium		Pericardium	Pericardium		
Pericardium fibrosum		Fibrous pericardium	Fibrous pericardium		
Ligamenta sternopericardiaca		Sternopericardial ligaments	Sternopericardial ligaments		These should be listed as superior and inferior, and they should not be indented under fibrous pericardium.
Membrana bronchopericardiaca		Bronchopericardial membrane	Bronchopericardial membrane		
Pericardium serosum		Serous pericardium	Serous pericardium		
Lamina parietalis		Parietal layer	Parietal layer		
Lamina visceralis	Epicardium	Visceral layer	Visceral layer	Epicardium	
Tunica serosa		Serosa	Serosa	Serous coat	
Tela subserosa		Subserosa; subserous layer	Subserosa; subserous layer	subserous layer	
Plica venae cavae superioris sinistreae		Fold of left superior vena cava	Fold of left superior vena cava		This is the fold made by the remnant of the left superior vena cava.
Arteriae		Arteries	Arteries		
TRUNCUS PULMONALIS		PULMONARY TRUNK	PULMONARY TRUNK		
Sinus trunci pulmonalis		Sinus of pulmonary trunk	Sinus of pulmonary trunk		
Crista supravalvularis		Supraaortic ridge	Supraaortic ridge		
Bifurcatio trunci pulmonalis		Bifurcation of pulmonary trunk	Bifurcation of pulmonary trunk		
Arteria pulmonalis dextra		Right pulmonary artery	Right pulmonary artery		
Arteriae lobares superiores		Superior lobar arteries	Superior lobar arteries		
Arteria segmentalis apicalis		Apical segmental artery	Apical segmental artery		
Arteria segmentalis anterior		Anterior segmental artery	Anterior segmental artery		
Ramus ascendens		Ascending branch	Ascending branch		
Ramus descendens		Descending branch	Descending branch		
Arteria segmentalis posterior		Posterior segmental artery	Posterior segmental artery		
Ramus ascendens		Ascending branch	Ascending branch		

Ramus descendens		Descending branch	Descending branch		
Arteria lobaris media		Middle lobar artery	Middle lobar artery		
Arteria segmentalis medialis		Medial segmental artery	Medial segmental artery		
Arteria segmentalis lateralis		Lateral segmental artery	Lateral segmental artery		
Arteriae lobares inferiores		Inferior lobar arteries	Inferior lobar arteries		
Arteria segmentalis superior		Superior segmental artery	Superior segmental artery		
Pars basalis		Basal part	Basal part		
Arteria segmentalis basalis anterior		Anterior basal segmental artery	Anterior basal segmental artery		
Arteria segmentalis basalis lateralis		Lateral basal segmental artery	Lateral basal segmental artery		
Arteria segmentalis basalis medialis		Medial basal segmental artery	Medial basal segmental artery		
Arteria segmentalis basalis posterior		Posterior basal segmental artery	Posterior basal segmental artery		
Arteria pulmonalis sinistra		Left pulmonary artery	Left pulmonary artery		
Ligamentum arteriosum (Ductus arteriosus)		Ligamentum arteriosum (Ductus arteriosus)	Ligamentum arteriosum (Ductus arteriosus)	Ligament of Botallo (Botallo's duct); Harvey's ligament	
Arteriae lobares superiores		Superior lobar arteries	Superior lobar arteries		
Arteria segmentalis apicalis		Apical segmental artery	Apical segmental artery		
Arteria segmentalis anterior		Anterior segmental artery	Anterior segmental artery		
Ramus ascendens		Ascending branch	Ascending branch		
Ramus descendens		Descending branch	Descending branch		
Arteria segmentalis posterior		Posterior segmental artery	Posterior segmental artery		
Ramus ascendens		Ascending branch	Ascending branch		
Ramus descendens		Descending branch	Descending branch		
Arteria lingularis		Lingular artery	Lingular artery		
Arteria lingularis inferior		Inferior lingular artery	Inferior lingular artery		
Arteria lingularis superior		Superior lingular artery	Superior lingular artery		
Arteriae lobares inferiores		Inferior lobar arteries	Inferior lobar arteries		
Arteria segmentalis superior		Superior segmental artery	Superior segmental artery		
Pars basalis		Basal part	Basal part		
Arteria segmentalis basalis anterior		Anterior basal segmental artery	Anterior basal segmental artery		
Arteria segmentalis basalis lateralis		Lateral basal segmental artery	Lateral basal segmental artery		
Arteria segmentalis basalis medialis		Medial basal segmental artery	Medial basal segmental artery		
Arteria segmentalis basalis posterior		Posterior basal segmental artery	Posterior basal segmental artery		
AORTA		AORTA	AORTA		
Aorta ascendens	Pars ascendens aortae	Ascending aorta	Ascending aorta		
Sinus aortae		Aortic sinus	Aortic sinus	Sinus of Valsalva	The three aortic sinuses should be listed.
Sinus aortae dexter		Right aortic sinus	Right aortic sinus	Sinus of Valsalva	The three aortic sinuses should be listed.
Sinus aortae posterior		Posterior aortic sinus	Posterior aortic sinus	Sinus of Valsalva	The three aortic sinuses should be listed.
Sinus aortae sinister		Left aortic sinus	Left aortic sinus	Sinus of Valsalva	The three aortic sinuses should be listed.
Crista supraaortic		Supraaortic ridge	Supraaortic ridge		
Bulbus aortae		Aortic bulb	Aortic bulb		
Arteria coronaria dextra		Right coronary artery	Right coronary artery		
Rami atrioventriculares		Atrioventricular branches	Atrioventricular branches		
Ramus coni arteriosi		Conal branch	Conal branch	Conus branch	

Ramus nodi sinuatrialis		Sinu-atrial nodal branch	Sinuatrial nodal branch		
Rami atriales		Atrial branches	Atrial branches		
Ramus marginalis dexter		Right marginal branch	Right marginal branch		
Ramus atrialis intermedius		Intermediate atrial branch	Intermediate atrial branch		
Ramus interventricularis inferior		Inferior interventricular branch	Inferior interventricular branch	Posterior descending artery; PDA	
Rami interventriculares septales		Interventricular septal branches	Interventricular septal branches		
Ramus nodi atrioventricularis		Atrioventricular nodal branch	Atrioventricular nodal branch		
(Ramus posterolateralis dexter)		(Right posterolateral branch)	(Right posterolateral branch)		
Arteria coronaria sinistra		Left coronary artery	Left coronary artery		
Ramus interventricularis anterior		Anterior interventricular branch	Anterior interventricular branch	Left anterior descending artery; LAD	
Ramus coni arteriosi		Conus branch	Conus branch		
Ramus diagonalis	Ramus lateralis	Diagonal branch	Diagonal branch	Lateral branch	
Rami interventriculares septales		Interventricular septal branches	Interventricular septal branches		
Ramus circumflexus		Circumflex branch	Circumflex branch		
Ramus atrialis anastomoticus		Atrial anastomotic branch	Atrial anastomotic branch		
Rami atrioventriculares		Atrioventricular branches	Atrioventricular branches		
Ramus marginalis sinister		Left marginal branch	Left marginal branch		Ramus translates to branch.
Ramus atrialis intermedius		Intermediate atrial branch	Intermediate atrial branch		
Ramus posterior ventriculi sinistri		Posterior left ventricular branch	Posterior left ventricular branch	Posterior artery of the left ventricle	
(Ramus nodi sinuatrialis)		(Sinu-atrial nodal branch)	(Sinuatrial nodal branch)		
(Ramus nodi atrioventricularis)		(Atrioventricular nodal branch)	(Atrioventricular nodal branch)		
Rami atriales		Atrial branches	Atrial branches		
Arcus aortae		Aortic arch	Aortic arch	Arch of aorta	
(Isthmus aortae)		(Aortic isthmus)	(Aortic isthmus)		
Corpora paraaortica	Glomera aortica	Para-aortic bodies	Paraaortic bodies	Aortic glomera; Bodies of Zuckerkandl	
Truncus brachiocephalicus		Brachiocephalic trunk	Brachiocephalic trunk	Innominate artery	
(Arteria thyroidea ima)		(Thyroidea ima artery)	(Thyroidea ima artery)		
Arteria carotis communis		Common carotid artery	Common carotid artery		
Glomus caroticum		Carotid body	Carotid body		
Sinus caroticus		Carotid sinus	Carotid sinus		
Bifurcatio carotidis		Carotid bifurcation	Carotid bifurcation		
Arteria carotis externa		External carotid artery	External carotid artery		
Arteria thyroidea superior		Superior thyroid artery	Superior thyroid artery		
Ramus infrahyoideus		Infrahyoid branch	Infrahyoid branch		
Ramus sternocleidomastoideus		Sternocleidomastoid branch	Sternocleidomastoid branch		
Arteria laryngea superior		Superior laryngeal artery	Superior laryngeal artery		
Ramus cricothyroideus		Cricothyroid branch	Cricothyroid branch		
Ramus glandularis anterior		Anterior glandular branch	Anterior glandular branch		
Ramus glandularis posterior		Posterior glandular branch	Posterior glandular branch		
Ramus glandularis lateralis		Lateral glandular branch	Lateral glandular branch		
Arteria pharyngea ascendens		Ascending pharyngeal artery	Ascending pharyngeal artery		
Arteria meningea posterior		Posterior meningeal artery	Posterior meningeal artery		
Rami pharyngei		Pharyngeal branches	Pharyngeal branches		
Arteria tympanica inferior		Inferior tympanic artery	Inferior tympanic artery		
(Truncus linguofacialis)		(Linguofacial trunk)	(Linguofacial trunk)		
Arteria lingualis		Lingual artery	Lingual artery		

Ramus suprahyoideus		Suprahyoid branch	Suprahyoid branch		
Rami dorsales linguae		Dorsal lingual branches	Dorsal lingual branches		
Arteria sublingualis		Sublingual artery	Sublingual artery		
Arteria profunda linguae		Deep lingual artery	Deep lingual artery		
Arteria facialis		Facial artery	Facial artery	External maxillary artery	
Arteria palatina ascendens		Ascending palatine artery	Ascending palatine artery		
Ramus tonsillaris		Tonsillar branch	Tonsillar branch		
Arteria submental		Submental artery	Submental artery		
Rami glandulares		Glandular branches	Glandular branches		
Arteria labialis inferior		Inferior labial artery	Inferior labial artery		Arteria translates to artery.
Arteria labialis superior		Superior labial artery	Superior labial artery		Arteria translates to artery.
Ramus septi nasi		Nasal septal branch	Nasal septal branch		
Ramus lateralis nasi		Lateral nasal branch	Lateral nasal branch		
Arteria angularis		Angular artery	Angular artery		
Arteria occipitalis		Occipital artery	Occipital artery		
Ramus mastoideus		Mastoid branch	Mastoid branch		
Ramus auricularis		Auricular branch	Auricular branch		
Rami sternocleidomastoidei		Sternocleidomastoid branches	Sternocleidomastoid branches		
Rami occipitales		Occipital branches	Occipital branches		
(Ramus meningeus)		(Meningeal branch)	(Meningeal branch)		
Ramus descendens		Descending branch	Descending branch		
Arteria auricularis posterior		Posterior auricular artery	Posterior auricular artery		
Arteria stylomastoidea		Stylomastoid artery	Stylomastoid artery		
Arteria tympanica posterior		Posterior tympanic artery	Posterior tympanic artery		
Rami mastoidei		Mastoid branch	Mastoid branch		
(Ramus stapedius)		(Stapedial branch)	(Stapedial branch)		
Ramus auricularis		Auricular branch	Auricular branch		
Ramus occipitalis		Occipital branch	Occipital branch		
Ramus parotideus		Parotid branch	Parotid branch		
Arteria temporalis superficialis		Superficial temporal artery	Superficial temporal artery		
Ramus parotideus		Parotid branch	Parotid branch		
Arteria transversa faciei		Transverse facial artery	Transverse facial artery		
Rami auriculares anteriores		Anterior auricular branches	Anterior auricular branches		
Arteria zygomatico-orbitalis		Zygomatico-orbital artery	Zygomatico-orbital artery		
Arteria temporalis media		Middle temporal artery	Middle temporal artery		
Ramus frontalis		Frontal branch	Frontal branch		
Ramus parietalis		Parietal branch	Parietal branch		
Arteria maxillaris		Maxillary artery	Maxillary artery	Internal maxillary artery	
Arteria auricularis profunda		Deep auricular artery	Deep auricular artery		
Arteria tympanica anterior		Anterior tympanic artery	Anterior tympanic artery		
Arteria alveolaris inferior		Inferior alveolar artery	Inferior alveolar artery		
Rami dentales		Dental branches	Dental branches		
Rami peridentales		Peridental branches	Peridental branches		
Ramus mentalis		Mental branch	Mental branch		
Ramus mylohyoideus		Mylohyoid branch	Mylohyoid branch		
Arteria meningea media		Middle meningeal artery	Middle meningeal artery		
Ramus accessorius		Accessory branch	Accessory branch	Pterygomeningeal artery; Accessory meningeal artery	
Ramus frontalis		Frontal branch	Frontal branch		

Ramus orbitalis		Orbital branch	Orbital branch		
Ramus parietalis		Parietal branch	Parietal branch		
Ramus petrosus		Petrosal branch	Petrosal branch		
Arteria tympanica superior		Superior tympanic artery	Superior tympanic artery		
Ramus anastomoticus lacrimalis		Anastomotic branch with lacrimal artery	Anastomotic branch with lacrimal artery		
Arteria masseterica		Masseteric artery	Masseteric artery		
Arteria temporalis profunda anterior		Anterior deep temporal artery	Anterior deep temporal artery		
Arteria temporalis profunda posterior		Posterior deep temporal artery	Posterior deep temporal artery		
Rami pterygoidei		Pterygoid branches	Pterygoid branches		
Arteria buccalis		Buccal artery	Buccal artery		
Arteria alveolaris superior posterior		Posterior superior alveolar artery	Posterior superior alveolar artery		
Rami dentales		Dental branches	Dental branches		
Rami peridentales		Peridental branches	Peridental branches		
Arteria infraorbitalis		Infra-orbital artery	Infraorbital artery		
Arteriae alveolares superiores mediae		Middle superior alveolar arteries	Middle superior alveolar arteries		Middle superior alveolar artery typically supplies the upper premolar teeth and gingiva.
Arteriae alveolares superiores anteriores		Anterior superior alveolar arteries	Anterior superior alveolar arteries		
Rami dentales		Dental branches	Dental branches		
Rami peridentales		Peridental branches	Peridental branches		
Arteria canalis pterygoidei		Artery of pterygoid canal	Artery of pterygoid canal	Vidian artery	
Ramus pharyngeus		Pharyngeal branch	Pharyngeal branch		
Arteria palatina descendens		Descending palatine artery	Descending palatine artery		
Arteria palatina major		Greater palatine artery	Greater palatine artery		
Arteriae palatinae minores		Lesser palatine arteries	Lesser palatine arteries		
Ramus pharyngeus		Pharyngeal branch	Pharyngeal branch		
Arteria sphenopalatina		Sphenopalatine artery	Sphenopalatine artery		
Arteriae nasales posteriores laterales		Posterior lateral nasal arteries	Posterior lateral nasal arteries		
Rami septales posteriores		Posterior septal branches	Posterior septal branches		
Arteriae encephali		Arteries of brain	Arteries of brain		Here, the various arteries to the brain are listed according to their blood flow as Carotid and Vertebrobasilar systems.
Circulus arteriosus cerebri		Cerebral arterial circle	Cerebral arterial circle	Circle of Willis	Although somewhat redundant, the components of the Circulus arteriosus cerebri are listed here.
Arteria carotis interna		Internal carotid artery	Internal carotid artery		
Arteria cerebri anterior		Anterior cerebral artery	Anterior cerebral artery		
Arteria communicans anterior		Anterior communicating artery	Anterior communicating artery		
Arteria cerebri media		Middle cerebral artery	Middle cerebral artery	Sylvian artery	
Arteria communicans posterior		Posterior communicating artery	Posterior communicating artery		
Arteria basilaris		Basilar artery	Basilar artery		
Arteria cerebri posterior		Posterior cerebral artery	Posterior cerebral artery		
Systema caroticum		Carotid system	Carotid system		Here, the various arteries to the brain are listed according to their blood flow as Carotid and Vertebrobasilar systems.
Arteria carotis interna		Internal carotid artery	Internal carotid artery		
Pars cervicalis	Segmentum C1	Cervical part	Cervical part	C1 Segment	See Footnote 12.
Sinus caroticus		Carotid sinus	Carotid sinus		

(Arteria hypoglossa persistens)	(Arteria primitiva hypoglossi)	(Persistent hypoglossal artery)	(Persistent hypoglossal artery)		During development, longitudinal arteries are formed, connected with the ICAs by temporary trigeminal, otic, stapedial and hypoglossal arteries. These 'Primitive arteries' may persist (Wohlschlaeger and Wohlschlaeger 1964 AJR Am J Roentgenol 92:761-768; Suttner et al. 2000 Neurosurgery 47:428-434); See Footnote 13.
Pars petrosa	Segmentum C2	Petrous part	Petrous part	C2 Segment	For the ICA, the ICA1-ICA4 segments have been added.
Arteriae caroticotympanicae		Caroticotympanic arteries	Caroticotympanic arteries		
Arteria canalis pterygoidei		Artery of pterygoid canal	Artery of pterygoid canal	Vidian artery	
(Arteria stapedia persistens)	(Arteria primitiva stapedia)	(Persistent stapedial artery)	(Persistent stapedial artery)		During development, longitudinal arteries are formed, connected with the ICAs by temporary trigeminal, otic, stapedial and hypoglossal arteries. These 'Primitive arteries' may persist (Wohlschlaeger and Wohlschlaeger 1964 AJR Am J Roentgenol 92:761-768; Suttner et al. 2000 Neurosurgery 47:428-434).
(Arteria otica persistens)	(Arteria primitiva otica)	(Persistent otic artery)	(Persistent otic artery)		During development, longitudinal arteries are formed, connected with the ICAs by temporary trigeminal, otic, stapedial and hypoglossal arteries. These 'Primitive arteries' may persist (Wohlschlaeger and Wohlschlaeger 1964 AJR Am J Roentgenol 92:761-768; Suttner et al. 2000 Neurosurgery 47:428-434).
Pars lacera	Segmentum C3	Cavernous part	Cavernous part	C3 Segment	
Pars cavernosa	Segmentum C4	Cavernous part	Cavernous part	C4 Segment	
Truncus caroticocavernosus posterior	Truncus posterior	Posterior caroticocavernous trunk	Posterior caroticocavernous trunk	Posterior trunk; Ramus meningohypophysialis	This trunk subdivides into three caroticocavernous arteries (Lang 1985), (Rhoton; Harrigan and Deveikis); (McConnell)
Ramus meningeus		Meningeal branch	Meningeal branch		Note reordering/organizational changes.
Arteria caroticocavernosa medialis		Medial caroticocavernous artery	Medial caroticocavernous artery		
Ramus basalis tentorii		Tentorial basal branch	Tentorial basal branch		
Ramus fossae hypophysialis		Branch to hypophysial fossa	Branch to hypophysial fossa		
Ramus dorsi sellae		Branch to dorsum sellae	Branch to dorsum sellae		
Rami clivales		Clival branches	Clival branches		
Ramus sinus cavernosi medialis		Medial cavernous sinus branch	Medial cavernous sinus branch		In TA as R. sinus cavernosi, not further subdivided.
Arteria caroticocavernosa posterior		Posterior caroticocavernous artery	Posterior caroticocavernous artery		
Rami clivales		Clival branches	Clival branches		
Ramus canalis abducentis		Branch to abducens canal	Branch to abducens canal		Eponym for canal: Dorello's canal; Abducens canal to be added to Cranium/Ossa cranii.
Rami petrosi posteriores		Posterior petrosal branches	Posterior petrosal branches		
Arteria caroticocavernosa superior		Superior caroticocavernous artery	Superior caroticocavernous artery		
Rami petrosi anteriores		Anterior petrosal branches	Anterior petrosal branches		
Rami petrosi posteriores		Posterior petrosal branches	Posterior petrosal branches		
Rami pori trigemini		Branches to trigeminal opening	Branches to trigeminal opening		
Ramus sinus cavernosi lateralis		Lateral cavernous sinus branch	Lateral cavernous sinus branch		
Truncus caroticocavernosus lateralis	Truncus lateralis	Lateral caroticocavernous trunk	Lateral caroticocavernous trunk	Lateral trunk	Synonym from Rhoton and Harrigan/Deveikis.
Ramus marginalis tentorii		Tentorial marginal branch	Tentorial marginal branch		Clinical eponym: Bernasconi and Cassinari (Bernasconi V, Cassinari V 1957 Radiol Med, Torino 43:1015-1026).
Ramus anteromedialis		Anteromedial branch	Anteromedial branch		
Ramus anterolateralis		Anterolateral branch	Anterolateral branch		
Arteria hypophysialis inferior		Inferior hypophysial artery	Inferior hypophysial artery		
Rami ganglionares trigeminales		Branches to trigeminal ganglion	Branches to trigeminal ganglion		
Rami nervorum		Branches to nerves	Branches to nerves		
Siphon caroticus		Carotid siphon	Carotid siphon		Moved from cerebral part to cavernous part; see Footnote 14.

Pars cerebralis		Cerebral part	Cerebral part	Intracranial part; Supraclinoid part	Several synonyms in English are commonly used and added. Bouthielleir et al. (1996 Neurosurgery 38:425-432) suggested a further subdivision into C4-C7 (C5 = Clinoidal segment; C6 = Ophthalmic segment; C7 = Communicating segment). This segment is usually divided into Ophthalmic, Communicating and Choroidal segments (Rhoton 2002a, 2007)
Pars clinioidea	Segmentum C5	Clinoid part	Clinoid part	C5 Segment	
Pars ophthalmica	Segmentum C6	Ophthalmic part	Ophthalmic part	C6 Segment	
Ramus meningeus		Meningeal branch	Meningeal branch		Note reordering/reorganization.
Arteria ophthalmica		Ophthalmic artery	Ophthalmic artery		
Arteria centralis retinae		Central retinal artery	Central retinal artery	Zinn's artery	
Pars extraocularis		Extraocular part	Extraocular part		
Pars intraocularis		Intraocular part	Intraocular part		
Arteria lacrimalis		Lacrimal artery	Lacrimal artery		
Ramus anastomoticus cum Arteria meninge media		Anastomotic branch with middle meningeal artery	Anastomotic branch with middle meningeal artery		
Arteriae palpebrales laterales		Lateral palpebral arteries	Lateral palpebral arteries		
Ramus meningeus recurrens		Recurrent meningeal branch	Recurrent meningeal branch		
Arteriae ciliares posteriores breves		Short posterior ciliary arteries	Short posterior ciliary arteries		
(Arteria cilioretinalis)		(Cilioretinal artery)	(Cilioretinal artery)		
Arteriae ciliares posteriores longae		Long posterior ciliary arteries	Long posterior ciliary arteries		
Arteriae musculares		Muscular arteries	Muscular arteries		
Arteriae ciliares anteriores		Anterior ciliary arteries	Anterior ciliary arteries		
Arteriae conjunctivales anteriores		Anterior conjunctival arteries	Anterior conjunctival arteries		
Arteriae episclerales		Episcleral arteries	Episcleral arteries		
Arteria supraorbitalis		Supra-orbital artery	Supraorbital artery		
Ramus diploicus		Diploic branch	Diploic branch		
Arteria ethmoidalis anterior		Anterior ethmoidal artery	Anterior ethmoidal artery		
Ramus meningeus anterior		Anterior meningeal branch	Anterior meningeal branch		
Rami septales anteriores		Anterior septal branches	Anterior septal branches		
Rami nasales anteriores laterales		Anterior lateral nasal branches	Anterior lateral nasal branches		
Arteria ethmoidalis posterior		Posterior ethmoidal artery	Posterior ethmoidal artery		
Arteriae palpebrales mediales		Medial palpebral arteries	Medial palpebral arteries		
Arteriae conjunctivales posteriores		Posterior conjunctival arteries	Posterior conjunctival arteries		
Arcus palpebralis inferior		Inferior palpebral arch	Inferior palpebral arch		
Arcus palpebralis superior		Superior palpebral arch	Superior palpebral arch		
Arteria supratrochlearis		Supratrochlear artery	Supratrochlear artery		
Arteria externa nasi	Arteria dorsalis nasi	External nasal artery	External nasal artery	Dorsal nasal artery	The corresponding vein and nerve are called external nasal, and the existing English equivalent is external nasal.
Rami perforantes		Perforating branches	Perforating branches		
Rami chiasmatis optici		Branches to optic chiasm	Branches to optic chiasm	Branches to optic chiasma	
Rami nervi optici		Branches to optic nerve	Branches to optic nerve		
Rami tractus optici		Branches to optic tract	Branches to optic tract		
Rami dures		Dural branches	Dural branches		
Pars communicans	Segmentum C7	Communicating part	Communicating part	C7 Segment	
Arteria communicans posterior		Posterior communicating artery	Posterior communicating artery		
Arteria choroidea anterior		Anterior choroidal artery	Anterior choroidal artery		
Arteria hypophysialis superior		Superior hypophysial artery	Superior hypophyseal artery		

Rami perforantes		Perforating branches	Perforating branches		
Rami tractus optici		Branches to optic tract	Branches to optic tract		
Arteria uncalis		Uncal artery	Uncal artery		
Arteria choroidea anterior		Anterior choroidal artery	Anterior choroidal artery		This artery is divided into cisternal and plexal segments (Rhoton et al. 1979 Surg Neurol 12:171-187).
Rami choroidei ventriculi lateralis		Choroidal branches to lateral ventricle	Choroidal branches to lateral ventricle		
(Rami choroidei ventriculi tertii)		(Choroidal branches to third ventricle)	(Choroidal branches to third ventricle)		
Rami perforantes		Perforating branches	Perforating branches		New term as heading.
Rami substantiae perforatae anterioris		Branches to anterior perforated substance	Branches to anterior perforated substance		
Rami chiasmatis optici		Branches to optic chiasm	Branches to optic chiasm	Branches to optic chiasma	
Rami tractus optici		Branches to optic tract	Branches to optic tract		
Rami corporis geniculati lateralis		Branches to lateral geniculate body	Branches to lateral geniculate body		
Rami radiationis opticae		Branches to optic radiation	Branches to optic radiation		New term.
Rami capsulae internae		Branches to internal capsule	Branches to internal capsule		New term as heading.
Rami genus		Branches to genu	Branches to genu		
Rami cruris posterioris		Branches to posterior limb	Branches to posterior limb		
Rami partis retrolentiformis		Branches to retrolentiform part	Branches to retrolentiform part		Change limb to part to be consistent in translation.
Rami globi pallidi		Branches to globus pallidus	Branches to globus pallidus		
Rami caudae nuclei caudati		Branches to tail of caudate nucleus	Branches to tail of caudate nucleus		
Rami hippocampi		Branches to hippocampus	Branches to hippocampus		For further subdivision, see Duvernoy (1998) The Human Hippocampus, 2nd ed. Springer, and Huther et al. (1998) Neurosurgery 45:1118-1136.
Rami gyri dentati		Branches to dentate gyrus	Branches to dentate gyrus		New term to be added.
Rami fornicis		Branches to fornix	Branches to fornix		New term to be added.
(Rami uncales)		(Branches to uncus)	(Branches to uncus)		
Rami corticis piriformis		Branches to piriform cortex	Branches to piriform cortex		New term to be added.
Rami corporis amygdaloidei		Branches to amygdaloid body	Branches to amygdaloid body		
(Rami tubercis cinerei)		(Branches to tuber cinereum)	(Branches to tuber cinereum)		
(Rami nucleorum hypothalami)		(Branches to hypothalamic nuclei)	(Branches to hypothalamic nuclei)		
Rami nucleorum thalami		Branches to thalamic nuclei	Branches to thalamic nuclei		
Rami substantiae nigrae		Branches to substantia nigra	Branches to substantia nigra		
Rami nuclei rubri		Branches to red nucleus	Branches to red nucleus		
Rami cruris cerebri		Branches to crus cerebri	Branches to crus cerebri		
Arteriae hypophysiales accessoriae		Accessory hypophysial arteries	Accessory hypophyseal arteries		New term (see Rhoton 2002a, 2007) to be added.
Arteria cerebri anterior		Anterior cerebral artery	Anterior cerebral artery		
Pars precommunicans	Segmentum A1	Precommunicating part	Precommunicating part	A1 segment	
Arteriae centrales anteromediales		Anteromedial central arteries	Anteromedial central arteries		For their branches, Rami is used.
Rami striati breves		Short striate branches	Short striate branches		The TA nomenclature for the Striatal arteries is rather confusing. The Aa.striatae mediales proximales may better be known as Rami striati mediales (as for A2 segment) or as Aa.striatae breves (in PNA: Aa.centrales breves); See Footnote 16.
Ramus supraopticus		Supra-optic branch	Supraoptic branch	Supra-optic branch	
Rami perforantes anteriores		Anterior perforating branches	Anterior perforating branches		
Rami preoptici		Pre-optic branches	Preoptic branches		
Arteria communicans anterior		Anterior communicating artery	Anterior communicating artery		

Arteriae centrales anteromediales		Anteromedial central arteries	Anteromedial central arteries		
Ramus suprachiasmatica		Suprachiasmatic branch	Suprachiasmatic branch		
Ramus commissuralis medianus		Median commissural branch	Median commissural branch		
Ramus callosus medianus		Median callosal branch	Median callosal branch		
Pars postcommunicalis		Postcommunicating part	Postcommunicating part		The Pars postcommunicans includes A2-A5.
Pars infracallosa	Segmentum A2	Infracallosal segment	Infracallosal segment	A2 segment	
Arteria striata longa	Arteria centralis longa	Long striate artery	Long striate artery	Long central artery; Heubner's recurrent artery; Heubner's artery	In the TA term, distalis/distal is replaced by longus/long; Should this be longus or longa.
Arteria orbitofrontalis medialis	Arteria frontobasalis medialis	Medial orbitofrontal artery	Medial orbitofrontal artery	Medial frontobasal artery	
Arteria orbitofrontalis posterior	Arteria frontobasalis posterior	Posterior orbitofrontal artery	Posterior orbitofrontal artery	Posterior frontobasal artery	See Footnote 17.
Arteria polaris frontalis		Frontopolar artery	Frontopolar artery	Polar frontal artery	
Rami perforantes		Perforating branches	Perforating branches	Perforant branches	New term to be added as heading.
Rami hypothalamici		Hypothalamic branches	Hypothalamic branches		
Rami septi pellucidi		Branches to septum pellucidum	Branches to septum pellucidum		
Rami commissurae anterioris		Branches to anterior commissure	Branches to anterior commissure		
Rami fornicis		Branches to fornix	Branches to fornix		
Rami striati breves		Short striatal branches	Short striatal branches	Short striate branches	
(Arteria subcallosa)		(Subcallosal artery)	(Subcallosal artery)		See Footnote 18. Related term: (Arteria precallosa).
Arteria pericallosa		Pericallosal artery	Pericallosal artery		
Rami corporis callosi breves		Short branches to corpus callosum	Short branches to corpus callosum		
Rami corporis callosi longi		Long branches to corpus callosum	Long branches to corpus callosum		
Pars precallosa	Segmentum A3	Precallosal part	Precallosal part	A3 segment	Segments A3-A5 not in TA.
Arteria callosomarginalis		Callosomarginal artery	Callosomarginal artery		
Ramus frontalis anteromedialis		Anteromedial frontal branch	Anteromedial frontal branch		
Ramus frontalis intermediomedialis		Intermediomedial frontal branch	Intermediomedial frontal branch		
Ramus frontalis posteromedialis		Posteromedial frontal branch	Posteromedial frontal branch		
Ramus cingularis		Cingular branch	Cingular branch		
(Rami paracentrales)		(Paracentral branches)	(Paracentral branches)		
Pars supracallosa	Segmentum A4	Supracallosal part	Supracallosal part	A4 segment	
Rami paracentrales		Paracentral branches	Paracentral branches		
Rami precuneati	Rami precuneales	Precuneate branches	Precuneate branches	Precuneal branches	
Pars postcallosa	Segmentum A5	Postcallosal part	Postcallosal part	A5 segment	
Rami parietales superiores		Superior parietal branches	Superior parietal branches		In various textbooks described as Arteriae.
Rami parietales inferiores		Inferior parietal branches	Inferior parietal branches		
Rami parietooccipitales		Parieto-occipital branches	Parietooccipital branches		
Rami corpus callosi inferiores		Inferior callosal branches	Inferior callosal branches		
Arteria cerebri media		Middle cerebral artery	Middle cerebral artery	Sylvian artery	
Pars sphenoidalis	Pars horizontalis; Segmentum M1	Sphenoid part	Sphenoid part	Horizontal part; M1 segment	
Arteriae centrales anterolaterales		Anterolateral central arteries	Anterolateral central arteries	Lenticulostriate arteries	The confusing TA terms Rami proximales/distales laterales striati have been replaced by Arteriae lenticulostriatae mediales/laterales, following Marinkovic et al. (2001 Clin Anat 14:190-195); See Footnote 19.
Arteriae lenticulostriatae mediales		Medial lenticulostriate arteries	Medial lenticulostriate arteries		Rhoton (2002a, 2007) distinguished Medial (infrequent), Intermediate and Lateral groups of Lenticulostriate arteries.

Arteriae lenticulostriatae laterales		Lateral lenticulostriate arteries	Lateral lenticulostriate arteries		Rhoton (2002a, 2007) distinguished Medial (infrequent), Intermediate and Lateral groups of Lenticulostriate arteries.
Arteria polaris temporalis		Polar temporal artery	Polar temporal artery		
Arteria temporalis anterior		Anterior temporal artery	Anterior temporal artery		
Arteria uncalis		Uncal artery	Uncal artery		Replaced.
Pars insularis	Segmentum M2	Insular part	Insular part	M2 segment	
Arteriae insulares		Insular arteries	Insular arteries		
Pars opercularis	Segmentum M3	Opercular part	Opercular part	M3 segment	
Pars corticalis	Segmentum M4	Cortical part	Cortical part	M4 segment	
Pars corticalis inferior	Rami corticales inferiores	Inferior cortical part	Inferior cortical part	Inferior cortical branches	In TA as Rr. terminales and corticales inferiores; the Opercular part (M3) subdivides into Inferior cortical branches and Superior cortical branches. To be in line with the Superior cortical part, the Branches have been called Arteriae, as already suggested in Benninghoff and Drenckhahn (2004).
Arteria temporalis anterior		Anterior temporal artery	Anterior temporal artery		
Arteria temporalis media		Middle temporal artery	Middle temporal artery		
Arteria temporalis posterior		Posterior temporal artery	Posterior temporal artery		
Arteria temporooccipitalis		Temporo-occipital artery	Temporooccipital artery		
Arteria gyri angularis		Artery to angular gyrus	Artery to angular gyrus		
Pars corticalis superior	Rami corticales superiores; Rami terminales superiores	Superior cortical part	Superior cortical part	Superior cortical branches	
Arteria orbitofrontalis lateralis	Arteria frontobasalis lateralis	Lateral orbitofrontal artery	Lateral orbitofrontal artery	Lateral frontobasal artery	
Arteria prefrontalis		Prefrontal artery	Prefrontal artery		
Arteria sulci precentralis		Artery of precentral sulcus	Artery of precentral sulcus		
Arteria sulci centralis		Artery of central sulcus	Artery of central sulcus	Rolandic artery	
Arteria sulci postcentralis		Artery of postcentral sulcus	Artery of postcentral sulcus		
Arteria parietalis anterior		Anterior parietal artery	Anterior parietal artery		
Arteria parietalis posterior		Posterior parietal artery	Posterior parietal artery		
Arteria communicans posterior		Posterior communicating artery	Posterior communicating artery		
Arteriae centrales posterolaterales		Posterolateral central arteries	Posterolateral central arteries		Posterolateral, given the lateral position of the AComP (correction of TA).
Rami anteriores		Anterior branches	Anterior branches		
Rami posteriores		Posterior branches	Posterior branches		
Ramus chiasmaticus		Chiasmatic branch	Chiasmatic branch		
Arteria tuberis cinerei		Artery of tuber cinereum	Artery of tuber cinereum		Singular also in Latin.
Rami mediales		Medial branches	Medial branches		
Rami laterales		Lateral branches	Lateral branches		
Arteria thalamotuberalis		Thalamotuberal artery	Thalamotuberal artery	Premamillary artery; Premammillary artery	
Ramus hypothalamicus		Hypothalamic branch	Hypothalamic branch		
Rami mamillares		Mamillary branches	Mamillary branches		
Ramus nervi oculomotorii		Branch to oculomotor nerve	Branch to oculomotor nerve		
Systema vertebrobasilare		Vertebrobasilar system	Vertebrobasilar system		For brain stem arteries the subdivision by Duvernoy (1995, The Human Brain Stem and Cerebellum. Springer, Vienna, New York) has been followed.
Arteria vertebralis		Vertebral artery	Vertebral artery		Segments 1-3, the extracranial parts, are listed under subclavian artery.
Pars prevertebralis	Segmentum V1	Prevertebral part	Prevertebral part	V1 segment	
Pars cervicalis	Pars transversaria; Segmentum V2	Cervical part	Cervical part	V2 segment; Transverse part	
Rami spinales		Spinal branches	Spinal branches		
Rami radiculares		Radicular branches	Radicular branches		
Arteria medullaris segmentalis		Segmental medullary artery	Segmental medullary artery		

Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Pars atlantica	Segmentum V3	Atlantic part	Atlantic part	V3 segment	
Ramus meningeus	Arteria meningea posterior	Meningeal branch	Meningeal branch	Posterior meningeal artery	
(Arteria proatlantica)		(Pro-atlantic artery)	(Proatlantic artery)	(Pro-atlantal artery); (Proatlantal artery)	Persistent fetal arteries that may be found in the newborn should be added.
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Pars intracranialis	Segmentum V4	Intracranial part	Intracranial part	V4 segment	Intracranial segment 4 is listed under the Blood supply of the brain, Vertebrobasilar system.
Pars intracranialis	Segmentum V4	Intracranial part	Intracranial part	V4 segment	Intracranial segment 4 is listed under the Vertebrobasilar system in the Blood supply of the brain.
Rami meningei		Meningeal branches	Meningeal branches		
Arteria cerebelli inferior posterior	Arteria inferior posterior cerebelli	Posterior inferior cerebellar artery	Posterior inferior cerebellar artery	PICA	Latin and English not in line; PNA: A. cerebelli inferior posterior. For consistency with ACA, ACM, and ACP changed into: Arteria cerebelli inferior posterior.
Arteria spinalis posterior		Posterior spinal artery	Posterior spinal artery		
Rami corticales cerebellares		Cerebellar cortical branches	Cerebellar cortical branches		According to Duvernoy (1995) The Human Brain Stem and Cerebellum. Springer, Vienna (newer edition by Naidich et al.), the PICA gives off two branches to the cerebellum for the Inferior vermis and the Inferior and posterior surfaces of the Cerebellar hemisphere; new term suggested: Rami corticales cerebellares.
Ramus vermis inferior		Inferior vermian branch	Inferior vermian branch		
Ramus tonsillae cerebelli		Cerebellar tonsillar branch	Cerebellar tonsillar branch		
Rami choroidei ventriculi quarti		Choroidal branches to fourth ventricle	Choroidal branches to fourth ventricle		
(Ramus meningeus)	(Arteria meningea posterior)	(Meningeal branch)	(Meningeal branch)	(Posterior meningeal artery)	
Arteria spinalis anterior		Anterior spinal artery	Anterior spinal artery		
Rami medullares mediales		Medial medullary branches	Medial medullary branches	Paramedian medullary branches	Paramedian branches (Foix and Hillemand, 1925); According to Duvernoy (1995); see also Tatu et al. (1996 Neurology 47:1125-1135), the Medulla is vascularized by Anteromedial and Anterolateral groups from VA and the Anterior spinal artery (see ten Donkelaar 2011 Clinical Neuroanatomy, Springer. Figs. 2.26 and 2.27).
Rami medullares anteromediales		Anteromedial medullary branches	Anteromedial medullary branches		
Rami medullares anterolaterales		Anterolateral medullary branches	Anterolateral medullary branches		
Rami medullares laterales		Lateral medullary branches	Lateral medullary branches	Short circumferential medullary branches	Short circumferential medullary branches (Foix and Hillemand, 1925); The Lateral group consists of Inferior rami (PICA), Middle rami (VA), and Superior rami (BA and AICA).
Rami medullares posteriores		Posterior medullary branches	Posterior medullary branches	Long circumferential medullary branches	Long circumferential medullary branches (Foix and Hillemand, 1925); New term. The Posterior group for the posterior part of the medulla receives branches from the PICA and the Posterior spinal artery.
Arteria basilaris		Basilar artery	Basilar artery		
Arteria cerebelli inferior anterior	Arteria inferior anterior cerebelli	Anterior inferior cerebellar artery	Anterior inferior cerebellar artery	AICA	Latin and English not in line; PNA: A.cerebelli inferior anterior; corrected.
Arteria labyrinthi		Labyrinthine artery	Labyrinthine artery		
Arteria subarcuata		Arteria subarcuata	Arteria subarcuata		New term to be added.
Rami corticales cerebellares		Cerebellar cortical branches	Cerebellar cortical branches		The AICA vascularizes the Anterior surface of the Lobulus simplex, Superior and Inferior semilunar lobules, the Flocculus and the Pedunculus cerebri medius.
Rami perforantes		Perforating branches	Perforating branches	Perforant branches	New term to be added.
Arteriae pontis		Pontine arteries	Pontine arteries		Again, here the subdivision by Duvernoy (1995) and Tatu et al. (1996) is advocated.
Rami mediales		Medial branches	Medial branches	Paramedian pontine branches	(Foix and Hillemand 1925)
Rami anteromediales		Anteromedial branches	Anteromedial branches		From BA.
Rami anterolaterales		Anterolateral branches	Anterolateral branches		From BA.
Rami laterales		Lateral branches	Lateral branches	Long circumferential pontine branches	From AICA and Lateral pontine arteries.
Rami posteriores		Posterior branches	Posterior branches	Long circumferential pontine branches	From Medial and Lateral branches of SCA.

Arteriae mesencephalicae		Mesencephalic arteries	Mesencephalic arteries		Here, a similar subdivision into Anteromedial, Anterolateral, Lateral and Posterior groups of branches has been applied.
Rami mediales		Medial branches	Medial branches		
Rami anteromediales		Anteromedial branches	Anteromedial branches		From PCA.
Rami anterolaterales		Anterolateral branches	Anterolateral branches		From Collicular and Posteromedial choroidal arteries.
Rami laterales		Lateral branches	Lateral branches		From Collicular and Posteromedial choroidal arteries.
Rami posteriores		Posterior branches	Posterior branches		From SCA, and Collicular and Posteromedial choroidal branches.
Arteria cerebelli superior		Superior cerebellar artery	Superior cerebellar artery	SCA	Latin and English not in line; PNA Arteria cerebelli superior; corrected. The SCA vascularizes the Superior halves of the Cerebellar hemisphere and Vermis and the Dentate nucleus, via Medial and Lateral branches.
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch	Medial superior cerebellar artery	
Arteria vermis superior		Superior vermian branch	Superior vermian branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch	Lateral superior cerebellar artery	
Arteria cerebri posterior		Posterior cerebral artery	Posterior cerebral artery		
Pars precommunicalis	Segmentum P1	Precommunicating part	Precommunicating part	P1 segment	
Ramus meningeus		Meningeal branch	Meningeal branch		Not in TA; to be added.
Arteriae centrales posteromediales		Posteromedial central arteries	Posteromedial central arteries	Paramedian arteries	
Arteriae circumferentiales breves		Short circumferential arteries	Short circumferential arteries		
Arteria thalami perforans		Thalamoperforating artery	Thalamoperforating artery		
Arteria collicularis	Arteria quadrigeminalis	Collicular artery	Collicular artery	Quadrigeminal artery	
Pars postcommunicalis	Segmentum P2	Postcommunicating part	Postcommunicating part	P2 segment	
Arteriae centrales posterolaterales		Posterolateral central arteries	Posterolateral central arteries		
Arteria thalamogeniculata		Thalamogeniculate artery	Thalamogeniculate artery		
Rami choroidei posteriores mediales		Posterior medial choroidal branches	Posterior medial choroidal branches		Neurosurgeons distinguish Cisternal and Plexal parts.
Rami choroidei posteriores laterales		Posterior lateral choroidal branches	Posterior lateral choroidal branches		Neurosurgeons distinguish Cisternal and Plexal parts.
Rami pedunculares		Peduncular branches	Peduncular branches		
Ramus duralis		Dural branch	Dural branch		Not in TA; to be added.
Rami corticales		Cortical branches	Cortical branches		Not in TA with subdivisions; to be added.
Ramus splenialis		Splenial branch	Splenial branch		
Arteria calcarina		Calcarine artery	Calcarine artery		
Arteriae temporales inferiores		Inferior temporal arteries	Inferior temporal arteries		
Arteria temporalis inferior anterior		Anterior inferior temporal artery	Anterior inferior temporal artery		
Arteria temporalis inferior media		Middle inferior temporal artery	Middle inferior temporal artery		
Arteria temporalis inferior posterior		Posterior inferior temporal artery	Posterior inferior temporal artery		
Arteriae hippocampales		Hippocampal arteries	Hippocampal arteries		
Arteria hippocampalis posterior		Posterior hippocampal artery	Posterior hippocampal artery		According to Duvernoy (1998) The Human Hippocampus, 2nd ed, Springer
Arteria hippocampalis media		Middle hippocampal artery	Middle hippocampal artery		According to Duvernoy (1998).
Arteria hippocampalis anterior		Anterior hippocampal artery	Anterior hippocampal artery		According to Duvernoy (1998).
Pars quadrigeminalis	Segmentum P3	Quadrigeminal part	Quadrigeminal part	P3 segment	According to Rhoton, the P3 segment gives off the Ramus parietooccipitalis.
Arteria parietooccipitalis		Parieto-occipital artery	Parietooccipital artery		
Pars corticalis	Segmentum P4	Cortical part	Cortical part	P4 segment	Following Rhoton, P4 = Cortical branches.
Arteria occipitalis lateralis		Lateral occipital artery	Lateral occipital artery		
Rami corticales		Cortical branches	Cortical branches		

Rami temporales anteriores		Anterior temporal branches	Anterior temporal branches		
Rami temporales medii	Rami temporales intermedii	Middle temporal branches	Middle temporal branches	Intermediate temporal branches	
Rami temporales posteriores		Posterior temporal branches	Posterior temporal branches		
Arteria occipitalis medialis		Medial occipital artery	Medial occipital artery		
Ramus corporis callosi dorsalis		Dorsal branch to corpus callosum	Dorsal branch to corpus callosum		
Rami corticales		Cortical branches	Cortical branches		
Ramus parietalis		Parietal branch	Parietal branch		
Ramus calcarinus		Calcarine branch	Calcarine branch		
Ramus occipitotemporalis		Occipitotemporal branch	Occipitotemporal branch		
(Arteria trigemina persistens)		(Persistent trigeminal artery)	(Persistent trigeminal artery)		During development, longitudinal arteries are formed, connected with the ICAs by temporary trigeminal, otic, stapedial and hypoglossal arteries. These 'Primitive arteries' may persist (Wohlschlaeger and Wohlschlaeger 1964 AJR Am J Roentgenol 92:761-768; Suttner et al. 2000 Neurosurgery 47:428-434).
Vasa sanguinea medullae spinalis		Blood supply of spinal cord	Blood supply of spinal cord		
Arteriae medullae spinalis		Arteries of spinal cord	Arteries of spinal cord		See Rickenbacher et al. (1982) Rücken, in von Lanz and Wachsmuth Praktische Anatomie, Thron (1988) Vascular Anatomy of the Spinal Cord, Springer; and Bosmia et al. (2015) Clin Anat, in press.
Arteria spinalis anterior		Anterior spinal artery	Anterior spinal artery		
Arteria centralis		Central artery	Central artery		New term.
Arteriae spinales posteriores		Posterior spinal arteries	Posterior spinal arteries		
Plexus pialis	Corona vasorum	Pial plexus	Pial plexus	Vasa corona	New term to be added. This pial network gives off radiary branches to the spinal cord.
Rami spinales		Spinal branches	Spinal branches		
Arteria radicularis anterior		Anterior radicular artery	Anterior radicular artery	Anterior feeders	
Arteria radicularis magna		Great radicular artery	Great radicular artery	Artery of Adamkiewicz	In TA as eponym for A. radicularis anterior.
Arteria radicularis posterior		Posterior radicular artery	Posterior radicular artery		Posterior feeders.
Arteria medullaris segmentalis anterior		Anterior segmental medullary artery	Anterior segmental medullary artery		
Arteria medullaris segmentalis posterior		Posterior segmental medullary artery	Posterior segmental medullary artery		
Arteria subclavia		Subclavian artery	Subclavian artery		
Arteria vertebralis		Vertebral artery	Vertebral artery		
Pars prevertebralis	Segmentum V1	Prevertebral part	Prevertebral part	V1 segment	Segments V1-V4 have been added; Segments V1-3 are extracranial and are listed here under Subclavian artery, while Segment 4 is Intracranial and is listed under the Vertebrobasilar system in the Blood supply of the brain.
Arteria thoracica interna		Internal thoracic artery	Internal thoracic artery	Internal mammary artery	
Rami mediastinales		Mediastinal branches	Mediastinal branches		
Rami thymici		Thymic branches	Thymic branches		
(Rami bronchiales)		(Bronchial branches)	(Bronchial branches)		
(Rami tracheales)		(Tracheal branches)	(Tracheal branches)		
Arteria pericardiacophrenica		Pericardiacophrenic artery	Pericardiacophrenic artery		
Rami sternales		Sternal branches	Sternal branches		
Rami perforantes		Perforating branches	Perforating branches		
Rami mammarii mediales		Medial mammary branches	Medial mammary branches		
(Ramus costalis lateralis)		(Lateral costal branch)	(Lateral costal branch)		
Rami intercostales anteriores		Anterior intercostal branches	Anterior intercostal branches		
Arteria musculophrenica		Musculophrenic artery	Musculophrenic artery		
Arteria epigastrica superior		Superior epigastric artery	Superior epigastric artery		
(Arteria thoracica interna lateralis)		(Lateral internal thoracic artery)	(Lateral internal thoracic artery)		
Truncus thyrocervicalis		Thyrocervical trunk	Thyrocervical trunk		

Arteria thyroidea inferior		Inferior thyroid artery	Inferior thyroid artery		
Arteria laryngea inferior		Inferior laryngeal artery	Inferior laryngeal artery		
Rami glandulares		Glandular branches	Glandular branches		
Rami pharyngei		Pharyngeal branches	Pharyngeal branches		
Rami oesophagei		Oesophageal branches	Esophageal branches		
Rami tracheales		Tracheal branches	Tracheal branches		
Arteria cervicalis ascendens		Ascending cervical artery	Ascending cervical artery		
Rami spinales		Spinal branches	Spinal branches		
Arteria suprascapularis		Suprascapular artery	Suprascapular artery	Transverse scapular artery	
Ramus acromialis		Acromial branch	Acromial branch		
Arteria transversa cervicis (Ramus superficialis)	Arteria transversa colli	Transverse cervical artery (Superficial branch)	Transverse cervical artery (Superficial branch)	Superficial cervical artery	In 70%, there is no superficial/deep splitting of transverse cervical artery.
Ramus ascendens		Ascending branch	Ascending branch		
Ramus descendens (Ramus profundus)		Descending branch (Deep branch)	Descending branch (Deep branch)		This should be in parentheses. Dorsal scapular artery arises from transverse cervical only 30% of the time.
Arteria dorsalis scapulae		Dorsal scapular artery	Dorsal scapular artery		This should not be in parentheses; Dorsal scapular artery is the last branch off of the subclavian artery in approximately 70% (Huelke, 1958,1959).
Truncus costocervicalis		Costocervical trunk	Costocervical trunk		
Arteria cervicalis profunda		Deep cervical artery	Deep cervical artery		
Arteria intercostalis suprema		Supreme intercostal artery	Supreme intercostal artery	Highest intercostal artery	Highest intercostal artery is frequently used; see highest/supreme nuchal line for comparison in usage.
Arteria intercostalis posterior prima		First posterior intercostal artery	First posterior intercostal artery		
Arteria intercostalis posterior secunda		Second posterior intercostal artery	Second posterior intercostal artery		
Rami dorsales		Dorsal branches	Dorsal branches		
Rami spinales		Spinal branches	Spinal branches		
ARTERIAE MEMBRI SUPERIORIS		ARTERIES OF UPPER LIMB	ARTERIES OF UPPER LIMB		
Arteria axillaris		Axillary artery	Axillary artery		
Rami subscapulares		Subscapular branches	Subscapular branches		
Arteria thoracica superior		Superior thoracic artery	Superior thoracic artery		
Arteria thoracoacromialis		Thoraco-acromial artery	Thoracoacromial artery		
Ramus acromialis		Acromial branch	Acromial branch		
Rete acromiale		Acromial anastomosis	Acromial anastomosis		
Ramus clavicularis		Clavicular branch	Clavicular branch		
Ramus deltoideus		Deltoid branch	Deltoid branch		
Rami pectorales		Pectoral branches	Pectoral branches		
Arteria thoracica lateralis		Lateral thoracic artery	Lateral thoracic artery		
Rami mammarii laterales		Lateral mammary branches	Lateral mammary branches		
Arteria subscapularis		Subscapular artery	Subscapular artery		
Arteria thoracodorsalis		Thoracodorsal artery	Thoracodorsal artery		
Arteria circumflexa scapulae		Circumflex scapular artery	Circumflex scapular artery		
Arteria circumflexa humeri anterior		Anterior circumflex humeral artery	Anterior circumflex humeral artery		
Arteria circumflexa humeri posterior		Posterior circumflex humeral artery	Posterior circumflex humeral artery		
Arteria brachialis		Brachial artery	Brachial artery		
(Arteria brachialis superficialis)		(Superficial brachial artery)	(Superficial brachial artery)		

Arteria profunda brachii		Deep brachial artery	Deep brachial artery	Profunda brachii artery; Deep artery of arm	
Arteriae nutriciae humeri	Arteriae nutrientes humeri	Nutrient arteries of humerus	Nutrient arteries of humerus	Humeral nutrient arteries	
Ramus deltoideus		Deltoid branch	Deltoid branch		
Arteria collateralis media		Middle collateral artery	Middle collateral artery	Posterior branch of deep brachial a.	Media translates to middle.
Arteria collateralis radialis		Radial collateral artery	Radial collateral artery	Anterior branch of deep brachial a.	
Arteria collateralis ulnaris superior		Superior ulnar collateral artery	Superior ulnar collateral artery		
Arteria collateralis ulnaris inferior		Inferior ulnar collateral artery	Inferior ulnar collateral artery		
Arteria radialis		Radial artery	Radial artery		
Arteria recurrens radialis		Radial recurrent artery	Radial recurrent artery		
Arteria nutricia radii	Arteria nutriens radii	Nutrient artery of radius	Nutrient artery of radius		
Ramus carpalis palmaris		Palmar carpal branch	Palmar carpal branch		
Ramus palmaris superficialis		Superficial palmar branch	Superficial palmar branch		
Ramus carpalis dorsalis		Dorsal carpal branch	Dorsal carpal branch		
Rete carpi dorsale		Dorsal carpal anastomosis	Dorsal carpal anastomosis	Dorsal carpal network	
Arteriae metacarpales dorsales		Dorsal metacarpal arteries	Dorsal metacarpal arteries		
Arteriae digitales dorsales		Dorsal digital arteries	Dorsal digital arteries		
Arteria princeps pollicis		Princeps pollicis artery	Princeps pollicis artery		
Arteria radialis indicis		Radialis indicis artery	Radialis indicis artery		
Arcus palmaris profundus		Deep palmar arch	Deep palmar arch		
Arteriae metacarpales palmares		Palmar metacarpal arteries	Palmar metacarpal arteries		
Rami perforantes		Perforating branches	Perforating branches		
Arteria ulnaris		Ulnar artery	Ulnar artery		
Arteria recurrens ulnaris		Ulnar recurrent artery	Ulnar recurrent artery		
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		
Rete articulare cubiti		Cubital anastomosis	Cubital anastomosis		
Arteria nutricia ulnae	Arteria nutriens ulnae	Nutrient artery of ulna	Nutrient artery of ulna		
Arteria interossea communis		Common interosseous artery	Common interosseous artery		
Arteria interossea anterior		Anterior interosseous artery	Anterior interosseous artery		
Arteria comitans nervi mediani		Median artery	Median artery		
(Arteria mediana persistens)		(Persistent median artery)	(Persistent median artery)		
Arteria interossea posterior		Posterior interosseous artery	Posterior interosseous artery		
Ramus perforans		Perforating branch	Perforating branch		
Arteria interossea recurrens		Recurrent interosseous artery	Recurrent interosseous artery		
Ramus carpalis dorsalis		Dorsal carpal branch	Dorsal carpal branch		
Ramus carpalis palmaris		Palmar carpal branch	Palmar carpal branch		
Ramus palmaris profundus		Deep palmar branch	Deep palmar branch		
Arcus palmaris superficialis		Superficial palmar arch	Superficial palmar arch		
Arteriae digitales palmares communes		Common palmar digital arteries	Common palmar digital arteries		
Arteriae digitales palmares propriae		Proper palmar digital arteries	Proper palmar digital arteries		
Aorta descendens	Pars descendens aortae	Descending aorta	Descending aorta		
Aorta thoracica descendens	Pars descendens aortae thoracicae	Descending thoracic aorta	Descending thoracic aorta		Thoracic aorta has three parts: ascending, arch, and descending. Descending thoracic aorta passes from aortic arch to abdominal aorta.
Rami bronchiales		Bronchial branches	Bronchial branches		

Rami oesophagei		Oesophageal branches	Esophageal branches		
Rami pericardiaci		Pericardial branches	Pericardial branches		
Rami mediastinales		Mediastinal branches	Mediastinal branches		
Arteriae phrenicae superiores		Superior phrenic arteries	Superior phrenic arteries		
Arteriae intercostales posteriores		Posterior intercostal arteries	Posterior intercostal arteries		
Ramus dorsalis		Dorsal branch	Dorsal branch		
Ramus cutaneus medialis		Medial cutaneous branch	Medial cutaneous branch		
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		
Rami spinales		Spinal branches	Spinal branches		
Ramus postcentralis		Postcentral branch	Postcentral branch		
Ramus prelaminaris		Prelaminar branch	Prelaminar branch		
Arteria radicularis posterior		Posterior radicular artery	Posterior radicular artery		
Arteria radicularis anterior		Anterior radicular artery	Anterior radicular artery		
Arteria medullaris segmentalis		Segmental medullary artery	Segmental medullary artery		
Ramus collateralis		Collateral branch	Collateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		
Rami mammarii laterales		Lateral mammary branches	Lateral mammary branches		
(Arteria aberrans)		(Aberrant artery)	(Aberrant artery)		
Arteria subcostalis		Subcostal artery	Subcostal artery		
Ramus dorsalis		Dorsal branch	Dorsal branch		
Ramus spinalis		Spinal branch	Spinal branch		
Aorta abdominalis	Pars abdominalis aortae	Abdominal aorta	Abdominal aorta		
Arteria phrenica inferior		Inferior phrenic artery	Inferior phrenic artery		
Arteriae suprarenales superiores		Superior suprarenal arteries	Superior suprarenal arteries		
Arteriae lumbales		Lumbar arteries	Lumbar arteries		
Ramus dorsalis		Dorsal branch	Dorsal branch		
Ramus spinalis		Spinal branch	Spinal branch		
Arteria medullaris segmentalis		Segmental medullary artery	Segmental medullary artery		
Arteria radicularis magna	Arteria medullaris segmentalis magna	Great radicular artery	Great radicular artery	Great segmental medullary artery; Artery of Adamkiewicz	This artery usually arises on the left at approximately the T12/L1 level.
Arteria sacralis mediana		Median sacral artery	Median sacral artery		
Arteriae lumbales imae		Arteriae lumbales imae	Arteriae lumbales imae		
Rami sacrales laterales		Lateral sacral branches	Lateral sacral branches		
(Glomus coccygeum)		(Coccygeal body)	(Coccygeal body)	Luschka's gland	This is a variable structure.
Truncus coeliacus		Coeliac trunk	Celiac trunk	Haller's tripus	
Arteria gastrica sinistra		Left gastric artery	Left gastric artery		
Rami oesophagei		Oesophageal branches	Esophageal branches		
Arteria hepatica communis		Common hepatic artery	Common hepatic artery		
Arteria gastroduodenalis		Gastroduodenal artery	Gastroduodenal artery		
(Arteria supraduodenalis)		(Supraduodenal artery)	(Supraduodenal artery)	(Wilkie's artery)	
Arteria pancreaticoduodenalis superior posterior		Posterior superior pancreaticoduodenal artery	Posterior superior pancreaticoduodenal artery		
Rami pancreatici		Pancreatic branches	Pancreatic branches		
Rami duodenales		Duodenal banches	Duodenal banches		
Arteriae retroduodenales		Retroduodenal arteries	Retroduodenal arteries	Michel's arteries	
Arteria gastroomentalis dextra		Right gastro-omental artery	Right gastroomental artery	Right gastroepiploic artery; Right gastro-epiploic artery	
Rami gastrici		Gastric branches	Gastric branches		
Rami omentales		Omental branches	Omental branches	Epiploic branches	

Arteria pancreaticoduodenalis superior anterior		Anterior superior pancreaticoduodenal artery	Anterior superior pancreaticoduodenal artery		
Rami pancreatici		Pancreatic branches	Pancreatic branches		
Rami duodenales		Duodenal branches	Duodenal branches		
Arteria gastrica dextra		Right gastric artery	Right gastric artery		
Arteria hepatica propria		Proper hepatic artery	Proper hepatic artery	Hepatic artery proper	
Arteria hepatica dextra		Right hepatic artery	Right hepatic artery		The right and left branches of proper hepatic artery are commonly referred to as the right and left hepatic arteries.
Arteria cystica		Cystic artery	Cystic artery		
Arteria lobi caudati		Artery of caudate lobe	Artery of caudate lobe		
Arteria segmenti anterioris		Anterior segmental artery	Anterior segmental artery		
Arteria segmenti posterioris		Posterior segmental artery	Posterior segmental artery		
Arteria hepatica sinistra		Left hepatic artery	Left hepatic artery		The right and left branches of proper hepatic artery are commonly referred to as the right and left hepatic arteries.
Arteria lobi caudati		Artery of caudate lobe	Artery of caudate lobe		
Arteria segmenti medialis		Medial segmental artery	Medial segmental artery		
Arteria segmenti lateralis		Lateral segmental artery	Lateral segmental artery		
Ramus intermedius		Intermediate branch	Intermediate branch		
Arteria splenica	Arteria lienalis	Splenic artery	Splenic artery		
Rami pancreatici		Pancreatic branches	Pancreatic branches		
Arteria pancreatica dorsalis		Dorsal pancreatic artery	Dorsal pancreatic artery	Haller's artery	
Arteria pancreatica inferior		Inferior pancreatic artery	Inferior pancreatic artery	Testut's artery	
Arteria prepancreatica		Prepancreatic artery	Prepancreatic artery		
Arteria pancreatica magna		Great pancreatic artery	Great pancreatic artery		There is no lesser pancreatic artery, so Great should be acceptable.
Arteria caudae pancreatis		Artery to tail of pancreas	Artery to tail of pancreas		
Arteria gastrointestinalis sinistra		Left gastro-omental artery	Left gastrointestinal artery	Left gastroepiploic artery; Left gastro-epiploic artery	
Rami gastrici		Gastric branches	Gastric branches		
Rami omentales		Omental branches	Omental branches	Epiploic branches	
Arteriae gastricae breves		Short gastric arteries	Short gastric arteries		
Rami splenici	Rami lienales	Splenic branches	Splenic branches		
Arteria gastrica posterior		Posterior gastric artery	Posterior gastric artery		
Arteria mesenterica superior		Superior mesenteric artery	Superior mesenteric artery		
Arteria pancreaticoduodenalis inferior		Inferior pancreaticoduodenal artery	Inferior pancreaticoduodenal artery		
Arteria pancreaticoduodenalis inferior anterior		Anterior inferior pancreaticoduodenal artery	Anterior inferior pancreaticoduodenal artery		The anterior and posterior branches of the inferior pancreaticoduodenal artery are commonly referred to as the anterior and posterior inferior pancreaticoduodenal arteries.
Arteria pancreaticoduodenalis inferior posterior		Posterior inferior pancreaticoduodenal artery	Posterior inferior pancreaticoduodenal artery		The anterior and posterior branches of the inferior pancreaticoduodenal artery are commonly referred to as the anterior and posterior inferior pancreaticoduodenal arteries.
Arteriae jejunales		Jejunal arteries	Jejunal arteries		
Arteriae ileales		Ileal arteries	Ileal arteries		
Arteria ileocolica		Ileocolic artery	Ileocolic artery		
Arteria caecalis anterior		Anterior caecal artery	Anterior cecal artery		
Arteria caecalis posterior		Posterior caecal artery	Posterior cecal artery		
Arteria appendicularis		Appendicular artery	Appendicular artery		
Ramus ilealis		Ileal branch	Ileal branch		
Ramus colicus		Colic branch	Colic branch		
Arteria colica dextra		Right colic artery	Right colic artery		
Arteria flexurae dextrae		Right flexural artery	Right flexural artery		
Arteria colica media		Middle colic artery	Middle colic artery		

Arteria marginalis coli	Arteria juxtacolica; Arcus marginalis coli	Marginal artery	Marginal artery	Marginal artery of Drummond; Juxtacolic artery; Marginal arcade; Arcade of Riolan	
Arteria mesenterica inferior		Inferior mesenteric artery	Inferior mesenteric artery		
Arteria colica sinistra		Left colic artery	Left colic artery		Left colic has ascending and descending branches, which should be listed under it. Currently ascending branch appears before left colic and there is no descending branch.
Ramus ascendens		Ascending branch	Ascending branch		Left colic artery has ascending and descending branches.
Ramus descendens		Descending branch	Descending branch		Left colic artery has ascending and descending branches.
Arteriae sigmoideae		Sigmoid arteries	Sigmoid arteries		
Arteria rectalis superior		Superior rectal artery	Superior rectal artery	Superior hemorrhoidal artery	
Arteria suprarenalis media		Middle suprarenal artery	Middle suprarenal artery		
Arteria renalis		Renal artery	Renal artery		
Rami capsulares		Capsular branches	Capsular branches		
Arteria suprarenalis inferior		Inferior suprarenal artery	Inferior suprarenal artery		
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		
Arteria segmenti superioris		Superior segmental artery	Superior segmental artery		
Arteria segmenti anterioris superioris		Anterior superior segmental artery	Anterior superior segmental artery		
Arteria segmenti anterioris inferioris		Anterior inferior segmental artery	Anterior inferior segmental artery		
Arteria segmenti inferioris		Inferior segmental artery	Inferior segmental artery		
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		
Arteria segmenti posterioris		Posterior segmental artery	Posterior segmental artery		
Rami ureterici		Ureteric branches	Ureteric branches		
Arteriae intrarenales		Intrarenal arteries	Intrarenal arteries		
(Arteria renalis accessoria)		(Accessory renal artery)	(Accessory renal artery)	Supernumerary renal artery	
Arteria ovarica ♀		Ovarian artery ♀	Ovarian artery ♀		
Rami ureterici ♀		Ureteric branches ♀	Ureteric branches ♀		
Rami tubarii ♀		Tubal branches ♀	Tubal branches ♀		
Arteria testicularis ♂		Testicular artery ♂	Testicular artery ♂	Internal spermatic artery	
Rami ureterici ♂		Ureteric branches ♂	Ureteric branches ♂		
Rami epididymici ♂		Epididymal branches ♂	Epididymal branches ♂		
Bifurcatio aortae		Aortic bifurcation	Aortic bifurcation		
Arteria iliaca communis		Common iliac artery	Common iliac artery		
Arteria interna iliaca		Internal iliac artery	Internal iliac artery	Hypogastric artery	
Divisio posterior		Posterior division	Posterior division		Anterior and posterior divisions are commonly recognized from internal iliac artery. Although there is variability, posterior division usually has 3 types of branches: iliolumbar, lateral sacral (often multiple), and superior gluteal.
Arteria iliolumbalis		Iliolumbar artery	Iliolumbar artery		
Ramus lumbalis		Lumbar branch	Lumbar branch		
Ramus spinalis		Spinal branch	Spinal branch		
Ramus iliacus		Iliacus branch	Iliacus branch		
Arteriae sacrales laterales		Lateral sacral arteries	Lateral sacral arteries		
Rami spinales		Spinal branches	Spinal branches		
Arteria glutea superior		Superior gluteal artery	Superior gluteal artery		
Ramus superficialis		Superficial branch	Superficial branch		
Ramus profundus		Deep branch	Deep branch		
Ramus superior		Superior branch	Superior branch		
Ramus inferior		Inferior branch	Inferior branch		

Divisio anterior		Anterior division	Anterior division		Anterior and posterior divisions are commonly recognized from internal iliac artery. Although there is variability, anterior division usually has 7 branches in female: umbilical, obturator, uterine, vaginal, middle rectal, internal pudendal, and inferior gluteal. In the male, there are 6 branches: umbilical, obturator, inferior vesical, middle rectal, internal pudendal, and inferior gluteal
Arteria umbilicalis		Umbilical artery	Umbilical artery		
Pars patens		Patent part	Patent part		
Arteria ductus deferentis ♂		Artery to ductus deferens ♂	Artery to ductus deferens ♂	Artery to vas deferens	Vas deferens is an antiquated term referring to a vessel.
Rami ureterici		Ureteric branches	Ureteric branches		
Arteriae vesicales superiores		Superior vesical arteries	Superior vesical arteries		
Pars occlusa	Pars fibrosa	Occluded part	Occluded part	Fibrous part	
Ligamentum umbilicale mediale	Chorda arteriae umbilicalis	Medial umbilical ligament	Medial umbilical ligament	Cord of umbilical artery	The non-patent portion of umbilical artery is commonly referred to as the medial umbilical ligament.
Arteria obturatoria		Obturator artery	Obturator artery		Although quite variable, obturator artery is most commonly the second branch of the anterior division of internal iliac.
Ramus pubicus		Pubic branch	Pubic branch		
Ramus acetabularis		Acetabular branch	Acetabular branch		
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		
Arteria vesicalis inferior		Inferior vesical artery	Inferior vesical artery		
Rami prostatici ♂		Prostatic branches ♂	Prostatic branches ♂		
Arteria uterina ♀		Uterine artery ♀	Uterine artery ♀		
Rami heliicini ♀		Helicine branches ♀	Helicine branches ♀		
Rami vaginales ♀		Vaginal branches ♀	Vaginal branches ♀		
(Arteria azygos vaginae) ♀		(Azygos artery of vagina) ♀	(Azygos artery of vagina) ♀		
Ramus ovaricus ♀		Ovarian branches ♀	Ovarian branches ♀		
Ramus tubarius ♀		Tubal branch ♀	Tubal branch ♀		
Arteria vaginalis ♀		Vaginal artery ♀	Vaginal artery ♀		
Rami vesicales inferiores		Inferior vesical branches	Inferior vesical branches		
Arteria rectalis media		Middle rectal artery	Middle rectal artery	Middle hemorrhoidal artery	
Rami vaginales ♀		Vaginal branches ♀	Vaginal branches ♀		
Rami prostatici ♂		Prostatic branches ♂	Prostatic branches ♂		
Arteria pudenda interna		Internal pudendal artery	Internal pudendal artery		
Arteria rectalis inferior		Inferior rectal artery	Inferior rectal artery	Inferior hemorrhoidal artery	
Arteria perinealis		Perineal artery	Perineal artery		
Rami labiales posteriores ♀		Posterior labial branches ♀	Posterior labial branches ♀		
Rami scrotales posteriores ♂		Posterior scrotal branches ♂	Posterior scrotal branches ♂		
Arteria urethralis		Urethral artery	Urethral artery		
Arteria bulbi vestibuli ♀		Artery of bulb of vestibule ♀	Artery of bulb of vestibule ♀		
Arteria bulbi penis ♂		Artery of bulb of penis ♂	Artery of bulb of penis ♂		
Arteria dorsalis clitoridis ♀		Dorsal artery of clitoris ♀	Dorsal artery of clitoris ♀		
Arteria dorsalis penis ♂		Dorsal artery of penis ♂	Dorsal artery of penis ♂		
Arteria profunda clitoridis ♀		Deep artery of clitoris ♀	Deep artery of clitoris ♀		
Arteria profunda penis ♂		Deep artery of penis ♂	Deep artery of penis ♂		
Arteriae perforantes penis ♂		Perforating arteries of penis ♂	Perforating arteries of penis ♂		
Arteria glutea inferior		Inferior gluteal artery	Inferior gluteal artery		Although inferior gluteal may arise from the posterior division of internal iliac, it is most commonly one of the terminal branches of the anterior division.
Arteria comitans nervi ischiadici		Artery to sciatic nerve	Artery to sciatic nerve	Artery to ischiatic nerve	
ARTERIAE MEMBRI INFERIORIS		ARTERIES OF LOWER LIMB	ARTERIES OF LOWER LIMB		
Arteria iliaca externa		External iliac artery	External iliac artery		

Arteria epigastrica inferior		Inferior epigastric artery	Inferior epigastric artery		
Ramus pubicus		Pubic branch	Pubic branch		
Ramus obturatorius		Obturator branch	Obturator branch		
(Arteria obturatoria accessoria)		(Accessory obturator artery)	(Accessory obturator artery)		Since this branch sometimes replaces the normal obturator artery, should it be called aberrant rather than accessory, which would indicate additional supply not replacing?
(Arteria obturatoria aberrans)		(Aberrant obturator artery)	(Aberrant obturator artery)		# Ian Whitmore suggests the term "Arteria obtuatoria varians" or "Variant obturator artery"
Arteria cremasterica ♂		Cremasteric artery ♂	Cremasteric artery ♂	External spermatic artery	
Arteria ligamenti teretis uteri ♀		Artery of round ligament of uterus ♀	Artery of round ligament of uterus ♀		
Arteria circumflexa ilium profunda		Deep circumflex iliac artery	Deep circumflex iliac artery		
Ramus ascendens		Ascending banch	Ascending branch		
Arteria femoralis		Femoral artery	Femoral artery		
Arteria epigastrica superficialis		Superficial epigastric artery	Superficial epigastric artery		
Arteria circumflexa ilium superficialis		Superficial circumflex iliac artery	Superficial circumflex iliac artery		
Arteria pudenda externa superficialis		Superficial external pudendal artery	Superficial external pudendal artery		
Arteria pudenda externa profunda		Deep external pudendal artery	Deep external pudendal artery		
Rami labiales anteriores ♀		Anterior labial branches ♀	Anterior labial branches ♀		
Rami scrotales anteriores ♂		Anterior scrotal branches ♂	Anterior scrotal branches ♂		
Rami inguinales		Inguinal branches	Inguinal branches		
Arteria descendens genus		Descending genicular artery	Descending genicular artery	Highest genicular artery	
Ramus saphenus		Saphenous branch	Saphenous branch		
Rami articulares		Articular branches	Articular branches		
Arteria profunda femoris		Deep femoral artery	Deep femoral artery	Deep artery of thigh	Arteria profunda femoris translates to deep femoral artery. See Arteria femoralis, femoral artery. Terminology should be consistent.
Arteria circumflexa femoris medialis		Medial circumflex femoral artery	Medial circumflex femoral artery		
Ramus superficialis		Superficial branch	Superficial branch		
Ramus profundus		Deep branch	Deep branch		
Ramus acetabularis		Acetabular branch	Acetabular branch		
Ramus ascendens		Ascending branch	Ascending branch		
Ramus descendens		Descending branch	Descending branch		
Arteria circumflexa femoris lateralis		Lateral circumflex femoral artery	Lateral circumflex femoral artery		
Ramus ascendens		Ascending branch	Ascending branch		
Ramus transversus		Transverse branch	Transverse branch		
Ramus descendens		Descending branch	Descending branch		
Arteriae perforantes		Perforating arteries	Perforating arteries		
Arteriae nutriciae femoris	Arteriae nutriendes femoris	Nutrient arteries of femur	Nutrient arteries of femur	Femoral nutrient arteries	
Rete articulare coxae		Cruciate anastomosis	Cruciate anastomosis	Trochanteric anastomosis; Collateral circulation at the hip joint.	
Arteria poplitea		Popliteal artery	Popliteal artery		
Arteria genus superior lateralis		Superior lateral genicular artery	Superior lateral genicular artery		
Arteria genus superior medialis		Superior medial genicular artery	Superior medial genicular artery		
Arteria genus media		Middle genicular artery	Middle genicular artery		
Arteriae surales		Sural arteries	Sural arteries		

Arteria genus inferior lateralis		Inferior lateral genicular artery	Inferior lateral genicular artery		
Arteria genus inferior medialis		Inferior medial genicular artery	Inferior medial genicular artery		
Rete genus articulare		Genicular anastomosis	Genicular anastomosis		
Rete patellare		Patellar anastomosis	Patellar anastomosis		
Arteria tibialis anterior		Anterior tibial artery	Anterior tibial artery		
Arteria recurrens tibialis anterior		Anterior tibial recurrent artery	Anterior tibial recurrent artery		
(Arteria recurrens tibialis posterior)		(Posterior tibial recurrent artery)	(Posterior tibial recurrent artery)		
Arteria malleolaris anterior lateralis		Anterior lateral malleolar artery	Anterior lateral malleolar artery		
Arteria malleolaris anterior medialis		Anterior medial malleolar artery	Anterior medial malleolar artery		
Rete malleolare laterale		Lateral malleolar network	Lateral malleolar network		
Arteria dorsalis pedis		Dorsalis pedis artery	Dorsalis pedis artery	Dorsal artery of foot	Dorsalis pedis artery is a dorsal artery of the foot, but just as femoral artery should not be called artery of the thigh because that causes confusion as to which artery of the thigh it is, so should dorsalis pedis be called thus, to avoid confusion with other arteries on the dorsum of the foot.
Arteria tarsalis lateralis		Lateral tarsal artery	Lateral tarsal artery		
Arteriae tarsales mediales		Medial tarsal arteries	Medial tarsal arteries		
(Arteria arcuata)		(Arcuate artery)	(Arcuate artery)		
Arteriae metatarsales dorsales		Dorsal metatarsal arteries	Dorsal metatarsal arteries		
Arteriae digitales dorsales		Dorsal digital arteries	Dorsal digital arteries		
Arteria plantaris profunda		Deep plantar artery	Deep plantar artery		
Arteria tibialis posterior		Posterior tibial artery	Posterior tibial artery		
Ramus circumflexus fibularis	Ramus circumflexus peronealis	Circumflex fibular branch	Circumflex fibular branch	Circumflex peroneal branch	
Rami malleolares mediales		Medial malleolar branches	Medial malleolar branches		
Rete malleolare mediale		Medial malleolar network	Medial malleolar network		
Rami calcaneares		Calcaneal branches	Calcaneal branches		
Arteria nutricia tibiae	Arteria nutriens tibiae	Nutrient arteries of tibia	Nutrient arteries of tibia	Tibial nutrient artery	
Arteria plantaris medialis		Medial plantar artery	Medial plantar artery		
Arteria plantaris lateralis		Lateral plantar artery	Lateral plantar artery		
Arcus plantaris		Plantar arch	Plantar arch		There is usually only one plantar arch , which is deep but need not be called deep because there is no superficial arch.
(Arcus plantaris profundus)		(Deep plantar arch)	(Deep plantar arch)		Occasionally, both superficial and deep plantar arches are found.
Arteriae metatarsales plantares		Plantar metatarsal arteries	Plantar metatarsal arteries		
Rami perforantes		Perforating branches	Perforating branches		
Arteriae digitales plantares communes		Common plantar digital arteries	Common plantar digital arteries		
Arteriae digitales plantares propriae		Proper plantar digital arteries	Proper plantar digital arteries	Plantar digital arteries proper	
(Arcus plantaris superficialis)		(Superficial plantar arch)	(Superficial plantar arch)		Occasionally, both superficial and deep plantar arches are found.
Arteria fibularis	Arteria peronea	Fibular artery	Fibular artery	Peroneal artery	
Ramus perforans		Perforating branch	Perforating branch		
Ramus communicans		Communicating branch	Communicating branch		
Rami malleolares laterales		Lateral malleolar branch	Lateral malleolar branch		
Rami calcaneares		Calcaneal branches	Calcaneal branches		
Rete calcaneare		Calcaneal anastomosis	Calcaneal anastomosis		
Arteria nutricia fibulae		Nutrient artery of fibula	Nutrient artery of fibula	Fibular nutrient artery	
Venae		Veins	Veins		
Venae cordis		Veins of heart	Veins of heart		

Sinus coronarius		Coronary sinus	Coronary sinus		
Vena cardiaca magna	Vena cordis magna; Vena interventricularis anterior	Great cardiac vein	Great cardiac vein	Anterior interventricular vein	
Vena marginalis sinistra		Left marginal vein	Left marginal vein		
V(v). ventriculi sinistri posterior(es)		Posterior vein(s) of left ventricle	Posterior vein(s) of left ventricle		
Vena obliqua atrii sinistri		Oblique vein of left atrium	Oblique vein of left atrium	Vein of Marshall	
Ligamentum venae cavae superioris sinistrae		Ligament of left superior vena cava	Ligament of left superior vena cava		This is the ligament of the left superior vena cava, rather than simply the vena cava.
Vena cardiaca media	Vena cordis media; Vena interventricularis posterior	Middle cardiac vein	Middle cardiac vein	Posterior interventricular vein	
Vena cardiaca parva	Vena cordis parva	Small cardiac vein	Small cardiac vein		
Vena marginalis dextra		Right marginal vein	Right marginal vein		
Venae cardiaca anteriorae	Venae ventriculi dextri anteriorae	Anterior cardiac veins	Anterior cardiac veins	Anterior veins of right ventricle	Anterior cardiac veins is the common terminology.
Venae cardiaca minimae	Venae cordis minimae	Smallest cardiac veins	Smallest cardiac veins	Thebesian veins	
Venae atriales dextrae		Right atrial veins	Right atrial veins		
Venae ventriculares dextrae		Right ventricular veins	Right ventricular veins		
(Venae atriales sinistrae)		(Left atrial veins)	(Left atrial veins)		
(Venae ventriculares sinistrae)		(Left ventricular veins)	(Left ventricular veins)		
Venae pulmonales		Pulmonary veins	Pulmonary veins		
Vena pulmonalis dextra superior		Right superior pulmonary vein	Right superior pulmonary vein		
Vena apicalis		Apical vein	Apical vein		
Pars intrasegmentalis		Intrasegmental part	Intrasegmental part		
Pars intersegmentalis		Intersegmental part	Intersegmental part		
Vena anterior		Anterior vein	Anterior vein		
Pars intrasegmentalis		Intrasegmental part	Intrasegmental part		
Pars intersegmentalis		Intersegmental part	Intersegmental part		
Vena posterior		Posterior vein	Posterior vein		
Pars infralobaris		Infralobar part	Infralobar part		
Pars intralobaris (intersegmentalis)		Intralobar part	Intralobar part		
Vena lobi medii		Middle lobe vein	Middle lobe vein		
Pars lateralis		Lateral part	Lateral part		
Pars medialis		Medial part	Medial part		
Vena pulmonalis dextra inferior		Right inferior pulmonary vein	Right inferior pulmonary vein		
Vena superior		Superior vein	Superior vein		
Pars intrasegmentalis		Intrasegmental part	Intrasegmental part		
Pars intersegmentalis		Intersegmental part	Intersegmental part		
Vena basalis communis		Common basal vein	Common basal vein		
Vena basalis superior		Superior basal vein	Superior basal vein		
Vena basalis anterior		Anterior basal vein	Anterior basal vein		
Pars intrasegmentalis		Intrasegmental part	Intrasegmental part		
Pars intersegmentalis		Intersegmental part	Intersegmental part		
Vena basalis inferior		Inferior basal vein	Inferior basal vein		
Vena pulmonalis sinistra superior		Left superior pulmonary vein	Left superior pulmonary vein		
Vena apicoposterior		Apicoposterior vein	Apicoposterior vein		
Pars intrasegmentalis		Intrasegmental part	Intrasegmental part		

Pars intersegmentalis		Intersegmental part	Intersegmental part		
Vena anterior		Anterior vein	Anterior vein		
Pars intrasegmentalis		Intrasegmental part	Intrasegmental part		
Pars intersegmentalis		Intersegmental part	Intersegmental part		
Vena lingularis		Lingular vein	Lingular vein		
Pars superior		Superior part	Superior part		
Pars inferior		Inferior part	Inferior part		
Vena pulmonalis sinistra inferior		Left inferior pulmonary vein	Left inferior pulmonary vein		
Vena superior		Superior vein	Superior vein		
Pars intrasegmentalis		Intrasegmental part	Intrasegmental part		
Pars intersegmentalis		Intersegmental part	Intersegmental part		
Vena basalis communis		Common basal vein	Common basal vein		
Vena basalis superior		Superior basal vein	Superior basal vein		
Vena basalis anterior		Anterior basal vein	Anterior basal vein		
Pars intrasegmentalis		Intrasegmental part	Intrasegmental part		
Pars intersegmentalis		Intersegmental part	Intersegmental part		
Vena basalis inferior		Inferior basal vein	Inferior basal vein		
VENA CAVA SUPERIOR		SUPERIOR VENA CAVA	SUPERIOR VENA CAVA		
Vena brachiocephalica		Brachiocephalic vein	Brachiocephalic vein	Innominate vein	
Vena brachiocephalica dextra		Right brachiocephalic vein	Right brachiocephalic vein	Right innominate vein	Right and left brachiocephalic veins should have separate listings.
Vena brachiocephalica sinistra		Left brachiocephalic vein	Left brachiocephalic vein	Left innominate vein	Right and left brachiocephalic veins should have separate listings.
Vena thyroidea inferior		Inferior thyroid vein	Inferior thyroid vein		
Plexus thyroideus impar		Unpaired thyroid plexus	Unpaired thyroid plexus		
Vena laryngea inferior		Inferior laryngeal vein	Inferior laryngeal vein		
Venae thymicae		Thymic veins	Thymic veins		
Venae pericardiacae		Pericardial veins	Pericardial veins		
Venae pericardiophrenicae		Pericardiophrenic veins	Pericardiophrenic veins		
Venae mediastinales		Mediastinal veins	Mediastinal veins		
Venae bronchiales		Bronchial veins	Bronchial veins		
Venae tracheales		Tracheal veins	Tracheal veins		
Venae oesophageae		Oesophageal veins	Esophageal veins		
Vena vertebralis		Vertebral vein	Vertebral vein		
Vena occipitalis		Occipital vein	Occipital vein		
Vena vertebralis anterior		Anterior vertebral vein	Anterior vertebral vein		
(Vena vertebralis accessoria)		(Accessory vertebral vein)	(Accessory vertebral vein)		
Plexus venosus suboccipitalis		Suboccipital venous plexus	Suboccipital venous plexus		
Vena cervicalis profunda	Vena colli profunda	Deep cervical vein	Deep cervical vein		
Venae thoracicae internae		Internal thoracic veins	Internal thoracic veins		
Venae epigastricae superiores		Superior epigastric veins	Superior epigastric veins		
Venae subcutaneae abdominis		Subcutaneous abdominal veins	Subcutaneous abdominal veins		
Venae musculophrenicae		Musculophrenic veins	Musculophrenic veins		
Venae intercostales anteriores		Anterior intercostal veins	Anterior intercostal veins		
Vena intercostalis suprema		Supreme intercostal vein	Supreme intercostal vein	Highest intercostal vein	Should this be First posterior intercostal vein?
Vena intercostalis superior sinistra		Left superior intercostal vein	Left superior intercostal vein		
Vena jugularis interna		Internal jugular vein	Internal jugular vein		
Bulbus superior venae jugularis internae		Superior bulb of internal jugular vein	Superior bulb of internal jugular vein		This should be distinguished as the internal jugular vein.

Glomus jugulare		Jugular body	Jugular body	Tympanic body	Glomus jugulare translates to jugular body.
Vena aqueductus cochleae		Vein of cochlear aqueduct	Vein of cochlear aqueduct		
Bulbus inferior venae jugularis internae		Inferior bulb of internal jugular vein	Inferior bulb of internal jugular vein		This should be distinguished as the internal jugular vein.
Plexus pharyngeus		Pharyngeal plexus	Pharyngeal plexus		
Venae pharyngeae		Pharyngeal veins	Pharyngeal veins		
Venae meningeae		Meningeal veins	Meningeal veins		
Vena lingualis		Lingual vein	Lingual vein		
Venae dorsales linguae		Dorsal lingual veins	Dorsal lingual veins		
Vena comitans nervi hypoglossi		Vena comitans of hypoglossal nerve	Vena comitans of hypoglossal nerve		
Vena sublingualis		Sublingual vein	Sublingual vein		
Vena profunda linguae		Deep lingual vein	Deep lingual vein		
Vena thyroidea superior		Superior thyroid vein	Superior thyroid vein		
Vena thyroidea media		Middle thyroid vein	Middle thyroid vein	Vein of Kocher	There is usually only a single middle thyroid vein.
Vena sternocleidomastoidea		Sternocleidomastoid vein	Sternocleidomastoid vein		
Vena laryngea superior		Superior laryngeal vein	Superior laryngeal vein		
Vena facialis		Facial vein	Facial vein	Anterior facial vein	
Vena angularis		Angular vein	Angular vein		
Venae supratrochleares		Supratrochlear veins	Supratrochlear veins	Frontal vein	
Vena supraorbitalis		Supra-orbital vein	Supraorbital vein		
Venae palpebrales superiores		Superior palpebral veins	Superior palpebral veins		
Venae nasales externae		External nasal veins	External nasal veins	Dorsal nasal vein	The corresponding artery is the external nasal.
Venae palpebrales inferiores		Inferior palpebral veins	Inferior palpebral veins		
Vena labialis superior		Superior labial vein	Superior labial vein		
Venae labiales inferiores		Inferior labial veins	Inferior labial veins		
Vena facialis profunda		Deep facial vein	Deep facial vein		
Venae parotideae		Parotid veins	Parotid veins		
Vena palatina externa		External palatine vein	External palatine vein		
Vena submentalis		Submental vein	Submental vein		
Vena retromandibularis		Retromandibular vein	Retromandibular vein	Posterior facial vein	
Venae temporales superficiales		Superficial temporal veins	Superficial temporal veins		
Vena temporalis media		Middle temporal vein	Middle temporal vein		
Vena facialis transversa		Transverse facial vein	Transverse facial vein		
Venae maxillares		Maxillary veins	Maxillary veins		
Plexus pterygoideus		Pterygoid plexus	Pterygoid plexus		
Venae meningeae mediae		Middle meningeal veins	Middle meningeal veins		
Venae temporales profundae		Deep temporal veins	Deep temporal veins		
Vena canalis pterygoidei		Vein of pterygoid canal	Vein of pterygoid canal		
Venae auriculares anteriores		Anterior auricular veins	Anterior auricular veins		
Venae parotideae		Parotid veins	Parotid veins		
Venae articulares		Articular veins	Articular veins		
Venae tympanicae		Tympanic veins	Tympanic veins		
Vena stylomastoidea		Stylomastoid vein	Stylomastoid vein		
Divisio posterior		Posterior division	Posterior division		Retromandibular vein typically has anterior and posterior divisions.
Divisio anterior		Anterior division	Anterior division		Retromandibular vein typically has anterior and posterior divisions.
Vena facialis communis		Common facial vein	Common facial vein		The anterior division of retromandibular vein joins facial vein to form what is commonly referred to as the common facial vein. Posterior division joins posterior auricular vein to form the external jugular vein.

Vena auricularis posterior		Posterior auricular vein	Posterior auricular vein		Posterior auricular vein unites with the posterior division of retromandibular vein to form the external jugular vein, so it should be listed before external jugular.
Vena jugularis externa		External jugular vein	External jugular vein		
Vena jugularis anterior		Anterior jugular vein	Anterior jugular vein		
Arcus venosus jugularis		Jugular venous arch	Jugular venous arch		
Vena suprascapularis		Suprascapular vein	Suprascapular vein	Transverse scapular vein	
Venae transversae cervicis	Venae transversae colli	Transverse cervical veins	Transverse cervical veins		
Venae encephali		Cerebral veins	Cerebral veins		
Venae cerebri superficiales	Venae superficiales cerebri	Superficial cerebral veins	Superficial cerebral veins		Latin and English not in line, moreover not in line with ACA, ACM and ACP; PNA: Venae cerebri superficiales; corrected.
Venae cerebri superiores		Superior cerebral veins	Superior cerebral veins	Veins of Sylvius	
Vena orbitofrontales		Orbitofrontal veins	Orbitofrontal veins		
Vena frontopolaris		Frontopolar vein	Frontopolar vein		
Venae frontales	Venae prefrontales	Frontal veins	Frontal veins	Prefrontal veins; Frontosylvian veins	
Vena precentralis		Precentral vein	Precentral vein		
Vena centralis		Central vein	Central vein		Eponym: Rolando .
Vena anastomotica superior		Superior anastomotic vein	Superior anastomotic vein	Vein of Trolard	
Vena postcentralis		Postcentral vein	Postcentral vein		
Venae parietales		Parietal veins	Parietal veins	Parietosylvian veins	
Venae occipitales		Occipital veins	Occipital veins		
Vena cerebri media superficialis	Vena media superficialis cerebri	Superficial middle cerebral vein	Superficial middle cerebral vein		
Venae temporales		Temporal veins	Temporal veins	Temporosylvian veins	
Vena anastomotica inferior		Inferior anastomotic vein	Inferior anastomotic vein	Vein of Labbé	
Venae cerebri inferiores	Venae inferiores cerebri	Inferior cerebral veins	Inferior cerebral veins		
Vena uncalis		Vein of uncus	Vein of uncus		
Venae temporales basales		Basal temporal veins	Basal temporal veins		
Venae occipitales		Occipital veins	Occipital veins		
Venae occipitales basales		Basal occipital veins	Basal occipital veins		
Venae cerebri profundae		Deep cerebral veins	Deep cerebral veins		
Vena basalis		Basal vein	Basal vein	Rosenthal's vein	
Venae cerebri anteriores	Venae anteriores cerebri	Anterior cerebral veins	Anterior cerebral veins		
Vena cerebri media profunda	Vena media profunda cerebri	Deep middle cerebral vein	Deep middle cerebral vein		
Venae atriales		Atrial veins	Atrial veins		
Vena atrialis media		Middle atrial vein	Middle atrial vein		
Vena atrialis lateralis		Lateral atrial vein	Lateral atrial vein		
Venae insulares		Insular veins	Insular veins		
Venae thalamostriatae inferiores		Inferior thalamostriate veins	Inferior thalamostriate veins		
Vena gyri recti	Vena olfactoria	Vein of straight gyrus	Vein of straight gyrus	Olfactory vein	TA term Vena gyri olfactorii corrected to Vena gyri recti (there is no Gyrus olfactorius).
Vena ventricularis inferior		Inferior ventricular vein	Inferior ventricular vein		
Vena choroidea inferior		Inferior choroidal vein	Inferior choroidal vein		
Venae nuclei caudati anteriores		Anterior caudate veins	Anterior caudate veins		
Venae septales		Septal veins	Septal veins		
Venae hippocampales longae		Long hippocampal veins	Long hippocampal veins		
Vena hippocampalis longa anterior		Anterior long hippocampal vein	Anterior long hippocampal vein		
Vena hippocampalis longa posterior		Posterior long hippocampal vein	Posterior long hippocampal vein		
Venae pedunculares		Peduncular veins	Peduncular veins		

Vena cerebri magna	Vena magna cerebri	Great cerebral vein	Great cerebral vein	Vein of Galen	
Vena cerebri interna	Vena interna cerebri	Internal cerebral vein	Internal cerebral vein		
Vena choroidea superior		Superior choroid vein	Superior choroid vein		
Vena thalamostriata superior	Vena terminalis	Superior thalamostriate vein	Superior thalamostriate vein	Vena terminalis	Latin term V.terminalis to be deleted (confusing).
Venae septi pellucidi		Veins of septum pellucidum	Veins of septum pellucidum		
Vena septi pellucidi anterior		Anterior vein of septum pellucidum	Anterior vein of septum pellucidum		
Vena septi pellucidi posterior		Posterior vein of septum pellucidum	Posterior vein of septum pellucidum		
Vena medialis ventriculi lateralis		Medial vein of lateral ventricle	Medial vein of lateral ventricle		
Vena lateralis ventriculi lateralis		Lateral vein of lateral ventricle	Lateral vein of lateral ventricle		
Venae nuclei caudati		Veins of caudate nucleus	Veins of caudate nucleus		
Venae directae laterales		Lateral direct veins	Lateral direct veins		
Vena corporis callosi posterior	Vena corporis callosi dorsalis	Posterior vein of corpus callosum	Posterior vein of corpus callosum	Dorsal vein of corpus callosum	
Venae trunci encephali		Veins of brainstem	Veins of brainstem		
Vena pontomesencephalica		Pontomesencephalic vein	Pontomesencephalic vein		
Venae interpedunculares		Interpeduncular veins	Interpeduncular veins		
Venae mesencephalicae anteromediales		Anteromedial mesencephalic veins	Anteromedial mesencephalic veins		The venous drainage of the mesencephalon is organized as Anteromedial, Anterolateral, Lateral and Posterior groups, draining on larger veins (Duvernoy 1995).
Venae mesencephalicae anterolaterales		Anterolateral mesencephalic veins	Anterolateral mesencephalic veins		
Vena intercollicularis		Intercollicular vein	Intercollicular vein		
Venae mesencephalicae posteriores		Posterior mesencephalic veins	Posterior mesencephalic veins		
Venae mesencephalicae laterales		Lateral mesencephalic veins	Lateral mesencephalic veins		
Venae pontis		Pontine veins	Pontine veins		
Vena pontis anteromediana		Anteromedian pontine vein	Anteromedian pontine vein		
Venae pontis anteromediales		Anteromedial pontine veins	Anteromedial pontine veins		
Venae pontis anterolaterales		Anterolateral pontine veins	Anterolateral pontine veins		
Venae pontis transversae		Transverse pontine veins	Transverse pontine veins		
Venae pontis laterales		Lateral pontine veins	Lateral pontine veins		
Venae medullae oblongatae		Veins of medulla oblongata	Veins of medulla oblongata		
Vena medullaris anteromediana		Anteromedian medullary vein	Anteromedian medullary vein		
Venae medullares anteromediales		Anteromedial medullary veins	Anteromedial medullary veins		
Venae medullaris anterolaterales		Anterolateral medullary veins	Anterolateral medullary veins		
Venae medullares transversae		Transverse medullary veins	Transverse medullary veins		
Venae medullares posteriores	Venae medullares dorsales	Posterior medullary veins	Posterior medullary veins	Dorsal medullary veins	Posterior instead of Dorsal.
Vena medullaris posteromediana		Posteromedian medullary vein	Posteromedian medullary vein		
Vena recessus lateralis ventriculi quarti		Vein of lateral recess of fourth ventricle	Vein of lateral recess of fourth ventricle		
Vena cisternae cerebellomedullaris		Vein of cerebellomedullary cistern	Vein of cerebellomedullary cistern	Vein of cisterna magna	
Venae cerebelli		Cerebellar veins	Cerebellar veins		See Footnote 21.
Vena vermis superior	Vena superior vermis	Superior vein of vermis	Superior vein of vermis		
Vena vermis inferior	Vena inferior vermis	Inferior vein of vermis	Inferior vein of vermis		
Vena retrotonsillaris superior		Superior retrotonsillar vein	Superior retrotonsillar vein		
Vena retrotonsillaris inferior		Inferior retrotonsillar vein	Inferior retrotonsillar vein		

Venae cerebelli superiores	Venae superiores cerebelli	Superior veins of cerebellar hemisphere	Superior veins of cerebellar hemisphere		
Venae cerebelli inferiores	Venae inferiores cerebelli	Inferior veins of cerebellar hemisphere	Inferior veins of cerebellar hemisphere		
Vena cerebelli precentralis	Vena precentralis cerebelli	Precentral cerebellar vein	Precentral cerebellar vein		
Vena petrosa		Petrosal vein	Petrosal vein	Vein of Dandy	
Sinus durae matris		Dural venous sinuses	Dural venous sinuses		
Sinus transversus		Transverse sinus	Transverse sinus		
Sinus tentorii		Tentorial sinuses	Tentorial sinuses		To be added (see Matsushima et al. 1989 J Neurosurg 71:923-928); Lang (1985) distinguished Medial and Lateral tentorial sinuses.
Confluens sinuum		Confluence of sinuses	Confluence of sinuses	Torcular of Herophilus	
Sinus marginalis		Marginal sinus	Marginal sinus		
Sinus occipitalis		Occipital sinus	Occipital sinus		
(Sinus occipitalis obliquus)		(Oblique occipital sinus)	(Oblique occipital sinus)		To be added (see Tubbs et al. 2011 Surg Radiol Anat 33:747-749).
Plexus basilaris		Basilar plexus	Basilar plexus		
Sinus petrosquamosus		Petrosquamous sinus	Petrosquamous sinus		
Sinus sigmoideus		Sigmoid sinus	Sigmoid sinus		
Sinus sagittalis superior		Superior sagittal sinus	Superior sagittal sinus		
Lacunae laterales		Lateral lacunae	Lateral lacunae		
Sinus sagittalis inferior		Inferior sagittal sinus	Inferior sagittal sinus		
(Plexus venosus falcis)		(Venous plexus of falx)	(Venous plexus of falx)		To be added (see Tubbs et al. 2007 J Neurosurg 107:155-157).
Sinus rectus		Straight sinus	Straight sinus		
Sinus sphenoparietalis		Sphenoparietal sinus	Sphenoparietal sinus	Sinus of Breschet	Sphenoparietal sinus drains to cavernous sinus, so it should be listed first.
Sinus cavernosus		Cavernous sinus	Cavernous sinus		Cavernous sinus drains into the superior and inferior petrosal sinuses, so it should precede them.
Sinus intercavernosi		Intercavernous sinuses	Intercavernous sinuses		
Sinus intercavernosus anterior		Anterior intercavernous sinus	Anterior intercavernous sinus		
Sinus intercavernosus posterior		Posterior intercavernous sinus	Posterior intercavernous sinus		
(Sinus intercavernosus inferior)		(Inferior intercavernous sinus)	(Inferior intercavernous sinus)		To be added (see Tubbs et al. 2014 World Neurosurg 82:475-478).
Sinus petrosus inferior		Inferior petrosal sinus	Inferior petrosal sinus		
Venae labyrinthi		Labyrinthine veins	Labyrinthine veins		
Sinus petrosus superior		Superior petrosal sinus	Superior petrosal sinus		
Venae diploicae		Diploic veins	Diploic veins	Veins of Breschet	
Vena diploica frontalis		Frontal diploic vein	Frontal diploic vein		
Vena diploica temporalis anterior		Anterior temporal diploic vein	Anterior temporal diploic vein		
Vena diploica temporalis posterior		Posterior temporal diploic vein	Posterior temporal diploic vein		
Vena diploica occipitalis		Occipital diploic vein	Occipital diploic vein		
Venae emissariae		Emissary veins	Emissary veins		
Vena emissaria parietalis		Parietal emissary vein	Parietal emissary vein		
Vena emissaria mastoidea		Mastoid emissary vein	Mastoid emissary vein		
Vena emissaria condylaris		Condylar emissary vein	Condylar emissary vein	Condylar emissary vein	
Vena emissaria occipitalis		Occipital emissary vein	Occipital emissary vein		
Plexus venosus canalis nervi hypoglossi		Venous plexus of hypoglossal canal	Venous plexus of hypoglossal canal		
Plexus venosus foraminis ovalis		Venous plexus of foramen ovale	Venous plexus of foramen ovale		
Vena sphenoidalis		Sphenoidal vein	Sphenoidal vein	Vein of Vesalius	May arise from Venous plexus of foramen ovale (Padget 1956).
Plexus venosus caroticus internus		Internal carotid venous plexus	Internal carotid venous plexus		
Venae portales hypophysiales		Portal veins of hypophysis	Portal veins of hypophysis		

Vena petrosa superficialis		Superficial petrosal vein	Superficial petrosal vein		This vein and the following three from Lang (1991) Clinical Anatomy of the Posterior Cranial Fossa and its Foramina. Springer.
Vena foraminis caeci		Vein of foramen caecum	Vein of foramen cecum		
Venae foraminis laceri		Veins of foramen lacerum	Veins of foramen lacerum		
Venae clivales	Venae transclivales	Clival veins	Clival veins	Transclival veins	
Venae orbitales		Orbital veins	Orbital veins		
Vena ophthalmica superior		Superior ophthalmic vein	Superior ophthalmic vein		
Vena nasofrontalis		Nasofrontal vein	Nasofrontal vein		
Venae ethmoidales		Ethmoidal veins	Ethmoidal veins		
Vena lacrimalis		Lacrimal vein	Lacrimal vein		
Venae vorticosae		Vorticosae veins	Vorticosae veins	Ruysch's veins	
Venae ciliares		Ciliary veins	Ciliary veins		
Venae ciliares anteriores		Anterior ciliary veins	Anterior ciliary veins		
Sinus venosus sclerae		Scleral venous sinus	Scleral venous sinus	Canal of Schlemm	
Venae sclerales		Scleral veins	Scleral veins		
Vena centralis retinae		Central retinal vein	Central retinal vein		
Pars extraocularis		Extraocular part	Extraocular part		
Pars intraocularis		Intraocular part	Intraocular part		
Venae episclerales		Episcleral veins	Episcleral veins		
Venae palpebrales		Palpebral veins	Palpebral veins		
Venae conjunctivales		Conjunctival veins	Conjunctival veins		
Vena ophthalmica inferior		Inferior ophthalmic vein	Inferior ophthalmic vein		
Venae medullae spinalis		Veins of spinal cord	Veins of spinal cord		See Rickenbacher et al. (1982), and Griessenauer et al. (2015) Clin Anat, in press; some reordering, from inside outwards. Veins of the spinal cord are moved to follow the veins of the skull, followed by veins of the vertebral column, and then the segmental veins.
Venae perimedullares		Perimedullary veins	Perimedullary veins		Term not in TA.
Venae spinales anteriores		Anterior spinal veins	Anterior spinal veins		
Venae spinales posteriores		Posterior spinal veins	Posterior spinal veins		
Vena centralis posterior		Posterior central vein	Posterior central vein		New term.
Venae radicales		Radicular veins	Radicular veins		
Venae intervertebrales		Intervertebral veins	Intervertebral veins		
Venae columnae vertebrales		Veins of vertebral column	Veins of vertebral column		
Plexus venosi vertebrales		Vertebral venous plexuses	Vertebral venous plexuses	Batson's veins; Batson's plexus	
Plexus venosus vertebralis internus anterior		Anterior internal vertebral venous plexus	Anterior internal vertebral venous plexus		
Venae basivertebrales		Basivertebral veins	Basivertebral veins		
Plexus venosus vertebralis internus posterior		Posterior internal vertebral venous plexus	Posterior internal vertebral venous plexus		
Plexus venosi vertebrales externi		External vertebral venous plexuses	External vertebral venous plexuses		
Plexus venosus vertebralis externus anterior		Anterior external vertebral venous plexus	Anterior external vertebral venous plexus		
Plexus venosus vertebralis externus posterior		Posterior external vertebral venous plexus	Posterior external vertebral venous plexus		
Plexus venosus suboccipitalis		Suboccipital venous plexus	Suboccipital venous plexus		
Vena spinalis		Spinal vein	Spinal vein		
Vena intervertebralis		Intervertebral vein	Intervertebral vein		
Vena dorsalis		Dorsal vein	Dorsal vein		
Venae intercostales posteriores		Posterior intercostal veins	Posterior intercostal veins		
Vena subcostalis		Subcostal vein	Subcostal vein		
Venae lumbales		Lumbar veins	Lumbar veins		

Vena lumbalis ascendens		Ascending lumbar vein	Ascending lumbar vein		
Vena azygos		Azygos vein	Azygos vein		
Arcus venae azygos		Arch of azygos vein	Arch of azygos vein		
Vena intercostalis superior dextra		Right superior intercostal vein	Right superior intercostal vein		
Vena hemiazygos		Hemi-azygos vein	Hemiazygos vein	Inferior hemiazygos vein; Inferior hemi-azygos vein	
Vena hemiazygos accessoria		Accessory hemi-azygos vein	Accessory hemiazygos vein	Superior hemiazygos vein; Superior hemi-azygos vein	
Venae oesophageae		Oesophageal veins	Esophageal veins		
Venae bronchiales		Bronchial veins	Bronchial veins		
Venae pericardiacae		Pericardial veins	Pericardial veins		
Venae mediastinales		Mediastinal veins	Mediastinal veins		
Venae phrenicae superiores		Superior phrenic veins	Superior phrenic veins		
VENAE MEMBRI SUPERIORIS		VEINS OF UPPER LIMB	VEINS OF UPPER LIMB		
Vena subclavia		Subclavian vein	Subclavian vein		
Venae pectorales		Pectoral veins	Pectoral veins		
Vena scapularis dorsalis		Dorsal scapular vein	Dorsal scapular vein		
Vena axillaris		Axillary vein	Axillary vein		
Vena subscapularis		Subscapular vein	Subscapular vein		
Vena circumflexa scapulae		Circumflex scapular vein	Circumflex scapular vein		
Vena thoracodorsalis		Thoracodorsal vein	Thoracodorsal vein		
Vena circumflexa humeri posterior		Posterior circumflex humeral vein	Posterior circumflex humeral vein		
Vena circumflexa humeri anterior		Anterior circumflex humeral vein	Anterior circumflex humeral vein		
Vena thoracica lateralis		Lateral thoracic vein	Lateral thoracic vein		
Venae thoracoepigastricae		Thoraco-epigastric veins	Thoracoepigastric veins		
Plexus venosus areolaris		Areolar venous plexus	Areolar venous plexus		
Venae superficiales membri superioris		Superficial veins of upper limb	Superficial veins of upper limb		
Vena cephalica		Cephalic vein	Cephalic vein		
Vena thoracoacromialis		Thoraco-acromial vein	Thoracoacromial vein		
(Vena cephalica accessoria)		(Accessory cephalic vein)	(Accessory cephalic vein)		
Vena basilica		Basilic vein	Basilic vein		
Vena mediana cubiti		Median cubital vein	Median cubital vein		
Vena mediana antebrachii		Median antebrachial vein	Median antebrachial vein	Median vein of forearm	
Rete venosum dorsale manus		Dorsal venous network of hand	Dorsal venous network of hand		
Venae intercapitulares		Intercapitular veins	Intercapitular veins		
Venae metacarpales dorsales		Dorsal metacarpal veins	Dorsal metacarpal veins		
Arcus venosus palmaris superficialis		Superficial venous palmar arch	Superficial venous palmar arch		
Venae digitales palmares		Palmar digital veins	Palmar digital veins		
Venae profundae membri superioris		Deep veins of upper limb	Deep veins of upper limb		
Venae brachiales		Brachial veins	Brachial veins		
Venae ulnares		Ulnar veins	Ulnar veins		
Venae radiales		Radial veins	Radial veins		
Venae interosseae anteriores		Anterior interosseous veins	Anterior interosseous veins		
Venae interosseae posteriores		Posterior interosseous veins	Posterior interosseous veins		

Arcus venosus palmaris profundus		Deep venous palmar arch	Deep venous palmar arch		
Venae metacarpales palmares		Palmar metacarpal veins	Palmar metacarpal veins		
VENA CAVA INFERIOR		INFERIOR VENA CAVA	INFERIOR VENA CAVA		
Venae phrenicae inferiores		Inferior phrenic veins	Inferior phrenic veins		
Venae lumbales		Lumbar veins	Lumbar veins		
Vena lumbalis ascendens		Ascending lumbar vein	Ascending lumbar vein		
Venae hepaticae		Hepatic veins	Hepatic veins		
Vena hepaticae dextra		Right hepatic vein	Right hepatic vein		
Vena hepaticae intermedia		Intermediate hepatic vein	Intermediate hepatic vein		
Vena hepaticae sinistra		Left hepatic vein	Left hepatic vein		
Venae renales		Renal veins	Renal veins		
Venae capsulares		Capsular veins	Capsular veins		
Vena suprarenalis sinistra		Left suprarenal vein	Left suprarenal vein		
Vena ovarica sinistra ♀		Left ovarian vein ♀	Left ovarian vein ♀		
Vena testicularis sinistra ♂		Left testicular vein ♂	Left testicular vein ♂		
Venae intrarenales		Intrarenal veins	Intrarenal veins		
Vena suprarenalis dextra		Right suprarenal vein	Right suprarenal vein		
Vena ovarica dextra ♀		Right ovarian vein ♀	Right ovarian vein ♀		
Vena testicularis dextra ♂		Right testicular vein ♂	Right testicular vein ♂		
Plexus pampiniformis		Pampiniform plexus	Pampiniform plexus		
Vena iliaca communis		Common iliac vein	Common iliac vein		
Vena sacralis mediana		Median sacral vein	Median sacral vein	Medial sacral vein	
Vena iliolumbalis		Iliolumbar vein	Iliolumbar vein		
Vena iliaca interna		Internal iliac vein	Internal iliac vein	Hypogastric vein	
Venae gluteae superiores		Superior gluteal veins	Superior gluteal veins		
Venae gluteae inferiores		Inferior gluteal veins	Inferior gluteal veins		
Venae obturatoriae		Obturator veins	Obturator veins		
Venae sacrales laterales		Lateral sacral veins	Lateral sacral veins		
Plexus venosus sacralis		Sacral venous plexus	Sacral venous plexus		
Plexus venosus rectalis		Rectal venous plexus	Rectal venous plexus		
Venae vesicales		Vesical veins	Vesical veins		
Plexus venosus vesicalis		Vesical venous plexus	Vesical venous plexus		
Plexus venosus prostaticus ♂		Prostatic venous plexus ♂	Prostatic venous plexus ♂		
Venae prostaticae ♂		Veins of prostate ♂	Veins of prostate ♂		Terminology modification suggested by Myers et al. 2010
Vena dorsalis profunda clitoridis ♀		Deep dorsal vein of clitoris ♀	Deep dorsal vein of clitoris ♀		
Vena dorsalis profunda penis ♂		Deep dorsal vein of penis ♂	Deep dorsal vein of penis ♂		
Venae uterinae ♀		Uterine veins ♀	Uterine veins ♀		
Plexus venosus uterinus ♀		Uterine venous plexus ♀	Uterine venous plexus ♀		
Plexus venosus vaginalis ♀		Vaginal venous plexus ♀	Vaginal venous plexus ♀		
Venae rectales mediae		Middle rectal veins	Middle rectal veins	Middle hemorrhoidal vein	
Vena pudenda interna		Internal pudendal vein	Internal pudendal vein		
Venae profundae clitoridis ♀		Deep veins of clitoris ♀	Deep veins of clitoris ♀		The deep clitoral/penile veins drain primarily into the deep dorsal vein of clitoris/penis. These should be listed together.
Venae profundae penis ♂		Deep veins of penis ♂	Deep veins of penis ♂		The deep clitoral/penile veins drain primarily into the deep dorsal vein of clitoris/penis. These should be listed together.
Venae rectales inferiores		Inferior rectal veins	Inferior rectal veins	Inferior hemorrhoidal vein	
Venae labiales posteriores ♀		Posterior labial veins ♀	Posterior labial veins ♀		
Venae scrotales posteriores ♂		Posterior scrotal veins ♂	Posterior scrotal veins ♂		

Vena bulbi vestibuli ♀		Vein of bulb of vestibule ♀	Vein of bulb of vestibule ♀		
Vena bulbi penis ♂		Vein of bulb of penis ♂	Vein of bulb of penis ♂		
Vena iliaca externa		External iliac vein	External iliac vein		
Vena epigastrica inferior		Inferior epigastric vein	Inferior epigastric vein		
Vena pubica	Ramus pubicus; (Vena obturatoris accessoria)	Pubic vein	Pubic vein	Pubic branch; (Accessory obturator vein)	The pubic tributary to the inferior epigastric vein is present in approximately 90% of cases.
Vena circumflexa ilium profunda		Deep circumflex iliac vein	Deep circumflex iliac vein		
VENAE MEMBRI INFERIORIS		VEINS OF LOWER LIMB	VEINS OF LOWER LIMB		
Venae superficiales membri inferioris		Superficial veins of lower limb	Superficial veins of lower limb		
Vena saphena magna		Great saphenous vein	Great saphenous vein	Long saphenous vein	Magna translates to great.
Venae pudendae externae		External pudendal veins	External pudendal veins		
Vena pudenda externa superficialis		Superficial external pudendal vein	Superficial external pudendal vein		External pudendal veins are superficial and deep.
Vena pudenda externa profunda		Deep external pudendal vein	Deep external pudendal vein		External pudendal veins are superficial and deep.
Vena circumflexa ilium superficialis		Superficial circumflex iliac vein	Superficial circumflex iliac vein		
Vena epigastrica superficialis		Superficial epigastric vein	Superficial epigastric vein		
Vena saphena accessoria		Accessory saphenous vein	Accessory saphenous vein		
Venae dorsales superficiales clitoridis ♀		Superficial dorsal veins of clitoris ♀	Superficial dorsal veins of clitoris ♀		
Venae dorsales superficiales penis ♂		Superficial dorsal veins of penis ♂	Superficial dorsal veins of penis ♂		
Venae labiales anteriores ♀		Anterior labial veins ♀	Anterior labial veins ♀		
Venae scrotales anteriores ♂		Anterior scrotal veins ♂	Anterior scrotal veins ♂		
Vena saphena parva		Small saphenous vein	Small saphenous vein	Short saphenous vein	Parva translates to small.
Rete venosum dorsale pedis		Dorsal venous network of foot	Dorsal venous network of foot		
Arcus venosus dorsalis pedis		Dorsal venous arch of foot	Dorsal venous arch of foot		
Venae metatarsales dorsales		Dorsal metatarsal veins	Dorsal metatarsal veins		
Venae digitales dorsales pedis		Dorsal digital veins	Dorsal digital veins		
Rete venosum plantare		Plantar venous network	Plantar venous network		
Arcus venosus plantaris		Plantar venous arch	Plantar venous arch		
Venae metatarsales plantares		Plantar metatarsal veins	Plantar metatarsal veins		
Venae digitales plantares		Plantar digital veins	Plantar digital veins		
Venae intercapitulares		Intercapitular veins	Intercapitular veins		
Vena marginalis lateralis		Lateral marginal vein	Lateral marginal vein		
Vena marginalis medialis		Medial marginal vein	Medial marginal vein		
Venae profundae membri inferioris		Deep veins of lower limb	Deep veins of lower limb		
Vena femoralis		Femoral vein	Femoral vein		
Vena profunda femoris		Deep femoral vein	Deep femoral vein	Profunda femoris vein; Deep vein of thigh	Deep vein of the thigh leads to confusion, since one may wonder which deep vein of the thigh is being referred to. Compare with Vena femoralis, femoral vein, which is not referred to as vein of the thigh.
Venae circumflexae femoris mediales		Medial circumflex femoral veins	Medial circumflex femoral veins		
Venae circumflexae femoris laterales		Lateral circumflex femoral veins	Lateral circumflex femoral veins		
Venae perforantes		Perforating veins	Perforating veins		
Vena poplitea		Popliteal vein	Popliteal vein		
Venae surales		Sural veins	Sural veins		

Venae geniculares		Genicular veins	Genicular veins		
Venae tibiales anteriores		Anterior tibial veins	Anterior tibial veins		
Venae tibiales posteriores		Posterior tibial veins	Posterior tibial veins		
Venae fibulares	Venae peroneae	Fibular veins	Fibular veins	Peroneal veins	
VENA PORTAE HEPATIS		HEPATIC PORTAL VEIN	HEPATIC PORTAL VEIN		
Ramus dexter		Right branch	Right branch		
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		
Ramus sinister		Left branch	Left branch		
Pars transversa		Transverse part	Transverse part		
Rami lobi caudati		Caudate branches	Caudate branches		
Pars umbilicalis		Umbilical part	Umbilical part		
Ligamentum venosum		Ligamentum venosum	Ligamentum venosum	Ligament of Arantius	
Rami laterales		Lateral branches	Lateral branches		
Vena umbilicalis		Umbilical vein	Umbilical vein		
Ligamentum teres hepatis		Round ligament of liver	Round ligament of liver		
Rami mediales		Medial branches	Medial branches		
Vena cystica		Cystic vein	Cystic vein		
Venae paraumbilicales		Para-umbilical veins	Paraumbilical veins	Sappey's veins; Burow's veins	Parumbilical veins with connections to the inferior epigastric veins (J Anat 130: 305-322, 1980).
Vena pancreaticoduodenalis superior posterior		Posterior superior pancreaticoduodenal vein	Posterior superior pancreaticoduodenal vein		
Vena gastrica sinistra		Left gastric vein	Left gastric vein	Coronary vein (with right gastric vein)	
Vena gastrica dextra		Right gastric vein	Right gastric vein	Coronary vein (with left gastric vein); Pyloric vein	
Vena prepylorica		Prepyloric vein	Prepyloric vein	Vein of Mayo	
Vena mesenterica superior		Superior mesenteric vein	Superior mesenteric vein		
Venae jejunaes		Jejunal veins	Jejunal veins		
Venae ileales		Ileal veins	Ileal veins		
Vena gastroomentalis dextra	Vena gastroepiploica dextra	Right gastro-omental vein	Right gastroomental vein	Right gastroepiploic vein; Right gastro-epiploic vein	
Venae pancreaticae		Pancreatic veins	Pancreatic veins		
Venae pancreaticoduodenales		Pancreaticoduodenal veins	Pancreaticoduodenal veins		
Vena ileocolica		Ileocolic vein	Ileocolic vein		
Vena appendicularis		Appendicular vein	Appendicular vein		
Vena colica dextra		Right colic vein	Right colic vein		
Vena colica media		Middle colic vein	Middle colic vein		
Vena splenica	Vena lienalis	Splenic vein	Splenic vein	Lienal vein	
Venae pancreaticae		Pancreatic veins	Pancreatic veins		
Venae gastricae breves		Short gastric veins	Short gastric veins		
Vena gastroomentalis sinistra	Vena gastroepiploica sinistra	Left gastro-omental vein	Left gastroomental vein	Left gastroepiploic vein; Left gastro-epiploic vein	
Vena mesenterica inferior		Inferior mesenteric vein	Inferior mesenteric vein		
Vena colica sinistra		Left colic vein	Left colic vein		
Venae sigmoideae		Sigmoid veins	Sigmoid veins		
Vena rectalis superior		Superior rectal vein	Superior rectal vein	Superior hemorrhoidal vein	
Trunci et ductus lymphatici		Lymphatic trunks and ducts	Lymphatic trunks and ducts		
Truncus jugularis		Jugular trunk	Jugular trunk		
Truncus subclavius		Subclavian trunk	Subclavian trunk		
Plexus lymphaticus axillaris		Axillary lymphatic plexus	Axillary lymphatic plexus		

Truncus bronchomediastinalis		Bronchomediastinal trunk	Bronchomediastinal trunk		
Ductus lymphaticus dexter		Right lymphatic duct	Right lymphatic duct		Right lymphatic duct is located in the neck, not the thorax.
Ductus thoracicus		Thoracic duct	Thoracic duct		
Arcus ductus thoracici		Arch of thoracic duct	Arch of thoracic duct		
Pars cervicalis	Pars colli	Cervical part	Cervical part		
Pars thoracica		Thoracic part	Thoracic part		
Pars abdominalis		Abdominal part	Abdominal part		
Cisterna chyli		Cisterna chyli	Cisterna chyli	Chyle cistern; Cistern of Pecquet	
Truncus lumbalis		Lumbar trunk	Lumbar trunk		
Trunci intestinales		Intestinal trunks	Intestinal trunks		
Systema lymphoideum		Lymphoid system	Lymphoid system		
ORGANA LYMPHOIDEA PRIMARIA		PRIMARY LYMPHOID ORGANS	PRIMARY LYMPHOID ORGANS		
Medulla ossium		Bone marrow	Bone marrow		
Thymus		Thymus	Thymus		
Lobus		Lobe	Lobe		
Lobuli thymi		Lobules of thymus	Lobules of thymus		
Cortex thymi		Cortex of thymus	Cortex of thymus		
Medulla thymi		Medulla of thymus	Medulla of thymus		
(Lobuli thymici accessorii)		(Accessory thymic lobules)	(Accessory thymic lobules)		
ORGANA LYMPHOIDEA SECUNDARIA		SECONDARY LYMPHOID ORGANS	SECONDARY LYMPHOID ORGANS		
Splen		Spleen	Spleen		
Capsula	Tunica fibrosa	Fibrous capsule	Fibrous capsule	Malpighian capsule	
Trabeculae splenicae		Splenic trabeculae	Splenic trabeculae		
Pulpa splenica		Splenic pulp	Splenic pulp	Malpighian corpuscles	
Pulpa rubra		Red pulp	Red pulp		
Pulpa alba		White pulp	White pulp		
Facies diaphragmatica		Diaphragmatic surface	Diaphragmatic surface		
Facies visceralis		Visceral surface	Visceral surface		
Facies renalis		Renal impression	Renal impression		
Facies gastrica		Gastric impression	Gastric impression		
Facies colica		Colic impression	Colic impression		
(Facies pancreatica)		(Pancreatic impression)	(Pancreatic impression)		
Extremitas anterior	Polus anterior	Anterior extremity	Anterior extremity		
Extremitas posterior	Polus posterior	Posterior extremity	Posterior extremity		
Margo inferior		Inferior border	Inferior border		
Margo superior		Superior border	Superior border		
Hilum splenis		Splenic hilum	Splenic hilum		
Tunica serosa		Serosa	Serosa	Serous coat	
Sinus splenis		Splenic sinus	Splenic sinus		
Penicilli		Penicilli	Penicilli		
Noduli lymphoidei splenici		Splenic lymphoid nodules	Splenic lymphoid nodules		
(Splen accessorius)		(Accessory spleen)	(Accessory spleen)		
Anulus lymphoideus pharyngis		Pharyngeal lymphoid ring	Pharyngeal lymphoid ring	Waldeyer's ring	
Tonsilla lingualis		Lingual tonsil	Lingual tonsil		
Cryptae tonsillares		Tonsillar crypts	Tonsillar crypts		
Noduli lymphoidei		Lymphoid nodules	Lymphoid nodules		
Tonsilla palatina		Palatine tonsil	Palatine tonsil		

Fossulae tonsillares		Tonsillar pits	Tonsillar pits		
Cryptae tonsillares		Tonsillar crypts	Tonsillar crypts		
Capsula tonsillaris		Tonsillar capsule	Tonsillar capsule		
Tonsilla pharyngea		Pharyngeal tonsil	Pharyngeal tonsil	Tonsil of Luschka	
Fossulae tonsillares		Tonsillar pits	Tonsillar pits		
Cryptae tonsillares		Tonsillar crypts	Tonsillar crypts		
Noduli lymphoidei		Lymphoid nodules	Lymphoid nodules		
Tonsilla tubaria		Tubal tonsil	Tubal tonsil	Eustachian amygdala; Gerlach's tonsil	
Cryptae tonsillares		Tonsillar crypts	Tonsillar crypts		
Nodus lymphaticus	Nodus lymphoideus; Lymphonodus	Lymph node	Lymph node	Lymph gland	
Capsula		Capsule	Capsule		
Trabeculae		Trabeculae	Trabeculae		
Hilum		Hilum	Hilum		
Cortex		Cortex	Cortex		
Medulla		Medulla	Medulla		
Noduli lymphoidei solitarii		Solitary lymphoid nodules	Solitary lymphoid nodules		
Noduli lymphoidei aggregati		Aggregated lymphoid nodules	Aggregated lymphoid nodules	Peyer's patches	
Noduli lymphoidei aggregati appendicis vermiformis		Lymph nodules of vermiform appendix	Lymph nodules of vermiform appendix		
Nodi lymphoidei regionales		Regional lymph nodes	Regional lymph nodes		
Nodi lymphoidei capitis et cervicis		Lymph nodes of head and neck	Lymph nodes of head and neck		
Nodi occipitales		Occipital nodes	Occipital nodes		
Nodi mastoidei		Mastoid nodes	Mastoid nodes		
Nodi parotidei superficiales		Superficial parotid nodes	Superficial parotid nodes		
Nodi parotidei profundi		Deep parotid nodes	Deep parotid nodes		
Nodi preauriculares		Pre-auricular nodes	Preauricular nodes		
Nodi infraauriculares		Infra-auricular nodes	Infraauricular nodes		
Nodi intraglandulares		Intraglandular nodes	Intraglandular nodes		
Nodi faciales		Facial nodes	Facial nodes		
Nodus buccinatorius		Buccinator node	Buccinator node		
Nodus nasolabialis		Nasolabial node	Nasolabial node		
Nodus malaris		Malar node	Malar node		
Nodus mandibularis		Mandibular node	Mandibular node		
Nodi linguales		Lingual nodes	Lingual nodes		
Nodi submentales		Submental nodes	Submental nodes		
Nodi submandibulares		Submandibular nodes	Submandibular nodes		
Nodi cervicales anteriores	Nodi colli anteriores	Anterior cervical nodes	Anterior cervical nodes		
Nodi superficiales	Nodi jugulares anteriores	Superficial nodes	Superficial nodes	Anterior jugular nodes	
Nodi profundi		Deep nodes	Deep nodes		
Nodi infrahyoidei		Infrahyoid nodes	Infrahyoid nodes		
Nodi prelaryngei		Prelaryngeal nodes	Prelaryngeal nodes		
Nodi thyroidei		Thyroid nodes	Thyroid nodes		
Nodi pretracheales		Pretracheal nodes	Pretracheal nodes		
Nodi paratracheales		Paratracheal nodes	Paratracheal nodes		
Nodi retropharyngei		Retropharyngeal nodes	Retropharyngeal nodes		
Nodi cervicales laterales	Nodi colli laterales	Lateral cervical nodes	Lateral cervical nodes		
Nodi superficiales		Superficial nodes	Superficial nodes		

Nodi profundi superiores		Superior deep nodes	Superior deep nodes		
Nodus jugulodigastricus		Jugulodigastric node	Jugulodigastric node		
Nodus lateralis		Lateral node	Lateral node		
Nodus anterior		Anterior node	Anterior node		
Nodi profundi inferiores		Inferior deep nodes	Inferior deep nodes		
Nodus juguloomohyoideus		Jugulo-omohyoid node	Juguloomohyoid node		
Nodus lateralis		Lateral node	Lateral node		
Nodi anteriores		Anterior nodes	Anterior nodes		
Nodi supraclaviculares		Supraclavicular nodes	Supraclavicular nodes		
Nodi accessorii		Accessory nodes	Accessory nodes		
Nodi retropharyngeales		Retropharyngeal nodes	Retropharyngeal nodes		
Nodi lymphoidei membri superioris		Lymph nodes of upper limb	Lymph nodes of upper limb		
Nodi lymphoidei axillares		Axillary lymph nodes	Axillary lymph nodes		
Nodi axillares apicales		Apical axillary nodes	Apical axillary nodes		The axillary lymph node groups should be designated as axillary.
Nodi axillares laterales	Nodi humerales	Lateral axillary nodes	Lateral axillary nodes	Humeral nodes	
Nodi axillares posteriores	Nodi subscapulares	Posterior axillary nodes	Posterior axillary nodes	Subscapular nodes	
Nodi axillares anteriores	Nodi pectorales	Anterior axillary nodes	Anterior axillary nodes	Pectoral nodes	
Nodi axillares centrales		Central axillary nodes	Central axillary nodes		
Nodi interpectoriales		Interpectoral nodes	Interpectoral nodes		
Nodi infraclaviculares	Nodi deltopectoriales	Infraclavicular nodes	Infraclavicular nodes	Deltopectoral nodes	
Nodi brachiales		Brachial nodes	Brachial nodes		
Nodi cubitales		Cubital nodes	Cubital nodes		
Nodi supratrochleares		Supratrochlear nodes	Supratrochlear nodes		
Nodi superficiales		Superficial nodes	Superficial nodes		
Nodi profundi		Deep nodes	Deep nodes		
Nodi lymphoidei thoracis		Thoracic lymph nodes	Thoracic lymph nodes		
Nodi paramammarii		Paramammary nodes	Paramammary nodes		
Nodi parasternales		Parasternal nodes	Parasternal nodes		
Nodi intercostales		Intercostal nodes	Intercostal nodes		
Nodi phrenici superiores		Superior diaphragmatic nodes	Superior diaphragmatic nodes		
Nodi prepericardiaci		Prepericardial nodes	Prepericardial nodes		
Nodi brachiocephalici		Brachiocephalic nodes	Brachiocephalic nodes		
(Nodus ligamenti arteriosi)		(Node of ligamentum arteriosum)	(Node of ligamentum arteriosum)	Botallo's node	
(Nodus arcus venae azygoi)		(Node of arch of azygos vein)	(Node of arch of azygos vein)		
Nodi pericardiaci laterales		Lateral pericardial nodes	Lateral pericardial nodes		
Nodi paratracheales		Paratracheal nodes	Paratracheal nodes		
Nodi tracheobronchiales		Tracheobronchial nodes	Tracheobronchial nodes		
Nodi tracheobronchiales superiores		Superior tracheobronchial nodes	Superior tracheobronchial nodes		
Nodi tracheobronchiales inferiores		Inferior tracheobronchial nodes	Inferior tracheobronchial nodes		
Nodi bronchopulmonales		Bronchopulmonary nodes	Bronchopulmonary nodes		
Nodi intrapulmonales		Intrapulmonary nodes	Intrapulmonary nodes		
Nodi juxtaoesophagei		Juxta-oesophageal nodes	Juxtaoesophageal nodes		
Nodi prevertebrales		Prevertebral nodes	Prevertebral nodes		
Nodi lymphoidei abdominis		Abdominal lymph nodes	Abdominal lymph nodes		
Nodi lymphoidei parietales		Parietal lymph nodes	Parietal lymph nodes		
Nodi lumbales sinistri		Left lumbar nodes	Left lumbar nodes		

Nodi aortici laterales		Lateral aortic nodes	Lateral aortic nodes		
Nodi preaortici		Pre-aortic nodes	Preaortic nodes		
Nodi retroaortici	Nodi postaortici	Retroaortic nodes	Retroaortic nodes	Postaortic nodes	
Nodi lumbales intermedii		Intermediate lumbar nodes	Intermediate lumbar nodes		
Nodi lumbales dextri		Right lumbar nodes	Right lumbar nodes		
Nodi cavales laterales		Lateral caval nodes	Lateral caval nodes		
Nodi precavales		Precaval nodes	Precaval nodes		
Nodi retrocavales	Nodi postcavales	Retrocaval nodes	Retrocaval nodes	Postcaval nodes	
Nodi phrenici inferiores		Inferior diaphragmatic nodes	Inferior diaphragmatic nodes		
Nodi epigastrici inferiores		Inferior epigastric nodes	Inferior epigastric nodes		
Nodi lymphoidei viscerales		Visceral lymph nodes	Visceral lymph nodes		
Nodi coeliaci		Coeliac nodes	Celiac nodes		
Nodi gastrici dextri		Right gastric nodes	Right gastric nodes		
Nodi gastrici sinistri		Left gastric nodes	Left gastric nodes		
(Anulus lymphaticus cardiae)		(Nodes around cardia)	(Nodes around cardia)		
Nodi gastroomentalis dextri		Right gastro-omental nodes	Right gastroomental nodes		
Nodi gastroomentalis sinistri		Left gastro-omental nodes	Left gastroomental nodes		
Nodi pylorici		Pyloric nodes	Pyloric nodes		
(Nodus suprapyloricus)		(Suprapyloric node)	(Suprapyloric node)		
(Nodi subpylorici)		(Subpyloric nodes)	(Subpyloric nodes)		
(Nodi retropylorici)		(Retropyloric nodes)	(Retropyloric nodes)		
Nodi pancreatici		Pancreatic nodes	Pancreatic nodes		
Nodi superiores		Superior nodes	Superior nodes		
Nodi inferiores		Inferior nodes	Inferior nodes		
Nodi splenici	Nodi lienales	Splenic nodes	Splenic nodes	Pancreaticosplenic nodes	Splenic nodes are commonly referred to as pancreaticosplenic nodes.
Nodi pancreaticoduodenales		Pancreaticoduodenal nodes	Pancreaticoduodenal nodes		
Nodi superiores		Superior nodes	Superior nodes		
Nodi inferiores		Inferior nodes	Inferior nodes		
Nodi hepatici		Hepatic nodes	Hepatic nodes		
Nodus cysticus		Cystic node	Cystic node		
Nodus foraminalis		Node of anterior border of omental foramen	Node of anterior border of omental foramen		
Nodi mesenterici superiores		Superior mesenteric nodes	Superior mesenteric nodes		
Nodi juxtaintestinales		Juxta-intestinal mesenteric nodes	Juxtaintestinal mesenteric nodes		
Nodi superiores centrales		Central superior mesenteric nodes	Central superior mesenteric nodes		
Nodi ileocolici		Ileocolic nodes	Ileocolic nodes		
Nodi precaecales		Precaecal nodes	Prececal nodes		
Nodi retrocaecales		Retrocaecal nodes	Retrocecal nodes		
Nodi appendiculares		Appendicular nodes	Appendicular nodes		
Nodi mesenterici	Nodi mesocolici	Mesenteric nodes	Mesenteric nodes	Mesocolic nodes	
Nodi paracolici		Paracolic nodes	Paracolic nodes		
Nodi colici dextri		Right colic nodes	Right colic nodes		
Nodi colici medii		Middle colic nodes	Middle colic nodes		
Nodi colici sinistri		Left colic nodes	Left colic nodes		
Nodi mesenterici inferiores		Inferior mesenteric nodes	Inferior mesenteric nodes		
Nodi sigmoidei		Sigmoid nodes	Sigmoid nodes		
Nodi rectales superiores		Superior rectal nodes	Superior rectal nodes		
Nodi lymphoidei pelvis		Pelvic lymph nodes	Pelvic lymph nodes		

Nodi lymphoidei parietales		Parietal nodes	Parietal nodes		
Nodi iliaci communes		Common iliac nodes	Common iliac nodes		
Nodi mediales		Medial nodes	Medial nodes		
Nodi intermedii		Intermediate nodes	Intermediate nodes		
Nodi laterales		Lateral nodes	Lateral nodes		
Nodi subaortici		Subaortic nodes	Subaortic nodes		
Nodi promontorii		Promontorial nodes	Promontorial nodes		
Nodi iliaci externi		External iliac nodes	External iliac nodes		
Nodi mediales		Medial nodes	Medial nodes		
Nodi intermedii		Intermediate nodes	Intermediate nodes		
Nodi laterales		Lateral nodes	Lateral nodes		
(Nodus lacunaris medialis)		(Median lacunar node)	(Median lacunar node)		
(Nodus lacunaris intermedius)		(Intermediate lacunar node)	(Intermediate lacunar node)		
(Nodus lacunaris lateralis)		(Lateral lacunar node)	(Lateral lacunar node)		
Nodi interiliaci		Interiliac nodes	Interiliac nodes		
Nodi obturatorii		Obturator nodes	Obturator nodes		
Nodi iliaci interni		Internal iliac nodes	Internal iliac nodes		
Nodi glutei		Gluteal nodes	Gluteal nodes		
Nodi superiores		Superior nodes	Superior nodes		
Nodi inferiores		Inferior nodes	Inferior nodes		
Nodi sacrales		Sacral nodes	Sacral nodes		
Nodi lymphoidei viscerales		Visceral lymph nodes	Visceral lymph nodes		
Nodi paravesicales		Paravesical nodes	Paravesical nodes		
Nodi prevesicales		Prevesical nodes	Prevesical nodes		
Nodi postvesicales	Nodi retrovesicales	Postvesical nodes	Postvesical nodes	Retrovesical nodes	
Nodi vesicales laterales		Lateral vesical nodes	Lateral vesical nodes		
Nodi parauterini ♀		Para-uterine nodes ♀	Para-uterine nodes ♀		
Nodi paravaginales ♀		Paravaginal nodes ♀	Paravaginal nodes ♀		
Nodi pararectales	Nodi anorectales	Pararectal nodes	Pararectal nodes	Anorectal nodes	
Nodi lymphoidei membri inferioris		Lymph nodes of lower limb	Lymph nodes of lower limb		
Nodi lymphoidei inguinales		Inguinal lymph nodes	Inguinal lymph nodes		
Nodi inguinales superficiales		Superficial inguinal nodes	Superficial inguinal nodes		
Nodi superomediales		Superomedial nodes	Superomedial nodes		
Nodi superolaterales		Superolateral nodes	Superolateral nodes		
Nodi inferiores		Inferior nodes	Inferior nodes		
Nodi inguinales profundi		Deep inguinal nodes	Deep inguinal nodes		
(Nodus proximalis)		(Proximal node)	(Proximal node)	Node of Rosenmüller, Node of Rosenmuller	
(Nodus intermedius)		(Intermediate node)	(Intermediate node)	Node of Cloquet	
Nodus distalis		Distal node	Distal node		
Nodi poplitei		Popliteal nodes	Popliteal nodes		
Nodi superficiales		Superficial nodes	Superficial nodes		
Nodi profundi		Deep nodes	Deep nodes		
(Nodus tibialis anterior)		(Anterior tibial node)	(Anterior tibial node)		
(Nodus tibialis posterior)		(Posterior tibial node)	(Posterior tibial node)		
(Nodus fibularis)		(Fibular node)	(Fibular node)	Peroneal node	
Systema nervosum		Nervous system	Nervous system		
TEXTUS NERVOSUS		NERVOUS TISSUE	NERVOUS TISSUE	This Section combines TH and TA.	

Textus nervosus centralis		Tissue of central nervous system	Tissue of central nervous system	Textus nervosus periphericus under PNS.	
Substantia grisea		Grey matter	Gray matter	Grey substance; Gray substance	
Nucleus		Nucleus	Nucleus		
Nucleus nervi cranialis		Nucleus of cranial nerve	Nucleus of cranial nerve		
Nucleus originis		Nucleus of origin	Nucleus of origin		
Nucleus terminationis		Terminal nucleus	Terminal nucleus		
Nucleus nervi spinalis		Nucleus of spinal nerve	Nucleus of spinal nerve		
Columna		Column	Column		
Lamina	Stratum	Lamina	Lamina	Layer	
Neuropilus		Neuropil	Neuropil		
Substantia alba		White matter	White matter	White substance	Terms added from TA, p. 104.
Funiculus		Funiculus	Funiculus		
Tractus		Tract	Tract		
Tractus commissuralis		Commissural tract	Commissural tract		
Tractus proprius		Intrinsic tract	Intrinsic tract		
Tractus associationis		Association tract	Association tract		
Tractus longus	Tractus projectionis	Long tract	Long tract	Projection tract	
Tractus ascendens		Ascending tract	Ascending tract		
Tractus descendens		Descending tract	Descending tract		
Stria		Stria	Stria		
Fasciculus		Fasciculus	Fasciculus	Fascicle	
Lemniscus		Lemniscus	Lemniscus		
Decussatio		Decussation	Decussation		
Commissura		Commissure	Commissure		
Neurofibrae centrales	Fibra	Central nerve fibres;	Central nerve fiber	Fibre; Fiber	
Neurofibra centrals afferens		Afferent central nerve fibre	Afferent central nerve fiber		
Neurofibra centrals efferens		Efferent central nerve fibre	Efferent central nerve fiber		
Neurofibra associationis		Association nerve fibre	Association nerve fiber	Association fibre; Association fiber	
Neurofibra commissuralis		Commissural nerve fibre	Commissural nerve fiber		
Neurofibra projectionis		Projection nerve fibre	Projection nerve fiber		
Neurofibra internuncialis		Internuncial nerve fibre	Internuncial nerve fiber		
Formatio reticularis		Reticular formation	Reticular formation		
Ependyma		Ependyma	Ependyma		
Cellulae textus nervosi		Cells of nervous tissue	Cells of nervous tissue		
Neura		Neurons	Neurons		Neura was accepted as plural for Neuron.
Neura sensoria		Sensory neurons	Sensory neurons		
Neuron unipolare		Unipolar neuron	Unipolar neuron		Photoreceptors (Rods and Cones).
Neuron pseudounipolare		Pseudo-unipolar neuron	Pseudounipolar neuron		
Processus peripheralis		Peripheral process	Peripheral process		
Processus centralis		Central process	Central process		
Neuron bipolare		Bipolar neuron	Bipolar neuron		
Interneura	Neura internuncialia	Interneurons	Interneurons	Internuncial neurons	
Interneuron breviaxonium	Neuron multipolare breviaxonium	Interneuron with short axon	Interneuron with short axon	Local circuit interneuron; Multipolar neuron with short axon	Eponym: Golgi type II.
Interneuron excitatorium		Excitatory interneuron	Excitatory interneuron		
Interneuron inhibitorium		Inhibitory interneuron	Inhibitory interneuron		

Interneuron longiaxonicum	Neuron multipolare longiaxonicum	Interneuron with long axon	Interneuron with long axon	Multipolar neuron with long axon	See Footnote 1 ; eponym: Golgi type I .
Neuron projectionis		Projection neuron	Projection neuron		See Footnote 1 .
Neuron commissurale		Commissural neuron	Commissural neuron		See Footnote 1 .
Neuron associationis		Association neuron	Association neuron		See Footnote 1 .
Motoneura	Neura motoria	Motor neurons	Motor neurons	Motoneurons	Motoneuron as English synonym.
Motoneuron somaticum		Somatic motor neuron	Somatic motor neuron	Somatic motoneuron; Somatomotoneuron	
Motoneuron branchiale		Branchial motor neuron	Branchial motor neuron	Branchial motoneuron; Branchiomotoneuron	
Motoneuron viscerale	Motoneuron autonomicum	Visceral motor neuron	Visceral motor neuron	Visceral motoneuron; Visceromotoneuron; Autonomic motoneuron	For Ganglionic parasympathetic and sympathetic (Postganglionic) motoneurons, see Nomina generalia of PNS.
Motoneuron parasympathicum craniale	Motoneuron parasympathicum craniale preganglionare	Cranial parasympathetic motor neuron	Cranial parasympathetic motor neuron	Cranial parasympathetic motoneuron; Preganglionic cranial parasympathetic motoneuron	For Preganglionic autonomic neurons <i>motoneuron</i> for consistency.
Motoneuron parasympathicum spinale	Motoneuron parasympathicum spinale preganglionare	Spinal parasympathetic motor neuron	Spinal parasympathetic motor neuron	Spinal parasympathetic motoneuron; Preganglionic spinal parasympathetic motoneuron	
Motoneuron sympathicum spinale	Motoneuron sympathicum preganglionare	Spinal sympathetic motor neuron	Spinal sympathetic motor neuron	Spinal sympathetic motoneuron; Preganglionic sympathetic motoneuron	
Motoneuron neuroendocrinum		Neuroendocrine motor neuron	Neuroendocrine motor neuron	Neuroendocrine motoneuron	
Motoneuron neuroendocrinum magnocellulare		Magnocellular neuroendocrine motor neuron	Magnocellular neuroendocrine motor neuron	Magnocellular neuroendocrine motoneuron	
Motoneuron neuroendocrinum parvocellulare		Parvocellular neuroendocrine motor neuron	Parvocellular neuroendocrine motor neuron	Parvocellular neuroendocrine motoneuron	
Neuron afferens		Afferent neuron	Afferent neuron		
Neuron efferens		Efferent neuron	Efferent neuron		
Neuron secretorium		Secretory neuron	Secretory neuron		
Substantia neurosecretoria		Neurosecretory material	Neurosecretory material		
Vesicula neurosecretoria		Neurosecretory vesicle	Neurosecretory vesicle		
Neuron pigmentosum		Pigmented neuron	Pigmented neuron		
Neuron melaniferum	Neuromelanocytus	Neuromelanin cell	Neuromelanin cell		
Neuron		Neuron	Neuron	Neurone	
Neurolemma		Neurolemma	Neurolemma	Neurilemma	Plasmalemma of neuron.
Perikaryon		Perikaryon	Perikaryon	Nerve cell body	Related terms: Neurosoma, Corpus neuronis.
Gemmula somatica		Somatic spine	Somatic spine		
Colliculus axonalis		Axon hillock	Axon hillock		
Neurofibrilla		Neurofibril	Neurofibril		
Neurofilamentum		Neurofilament	Neurofilament		
Microtubulus neuralis	Neurotubulus	Neural microtubule	Neural microtubule	Neurotubule	
Substantia chromatophilica		Chromatophilic substance	Chromatophilic substance		
Processus neuralis	Neuritus	Neuronal process	Neuronal process	Neurite	<i>Neuritus</i> : any process extending from the cell body.
Axon		Axon	Axon		
Axolemma		Axolemma	Axolemma		Plasmalemma of axon
Axoplasma		Axoplasm	Axoplasm		
Segmentum initiale		Initial segment	Initial segment		
Densitas subaxolemmalis		Subaxolemmal density	Subaxolemmal density		
Ramus collateralis axonis		Axon collateral	Axon collateral		

Ramus collateralis recurrens axonis		Recurrent axon collateral	Recurrent axon collateral		
Varicositas axonalis		Axon varicosity	Axon varicosity		
Bulbus preterminalis		Preterminal bouton	Preterminal bouton	Bouton en passant	
Segmentum intervaricosum		Intervaricose segment	Intervaricose segment		
Telodendron		Terminal arborization	Terminal arborization		
Pes terminalis		Terminal pedicle	Terminal pedicle		Replaced from Terminaciones neurales.
Bulbulus terminalis		Terminal bouton	Terminal bouton		Ibid.
Terminatio calycealis axonis	Calyx terminalis axonis	Calyceal axonal ending	Calyceal axonal ending	Calciform terminal	<i>Calyx terminalis axonis</i> adopted from Calyx terminalis.
Dendritum		Dendrite	Dendrite		
Rami dendritici		Dendritic branches	Dendritic branches	Dendritic shafts	
Ramus dendriticus primarius		Primary dendritic branch	Primary dendritic branch		
Ramus dendriticus secundarius		Secondary dendritic branch	Secondary dendritic branch		
Ramus dendriticus tertiaris		Tertiary dendritic branch	Tertiary dendritic branch		
Appendices dendriticae		Dendritic appendages	Dendritic appendages	Dendritic appendices	
Varicositas dendritica		Dendritic varicosity	Dendritic varicosity		
Gemmulae dendriticae		Dendritic spines	Dendritic spines		
Gemmula dendritica		Dendritic spine	Dendritic spine		
Apparatus gemmularis		Spine apparatus	Spine apparatus		
Gemmula sessilis		Sessile spine	Sessile spine	Stubby spine	
Gemmula longa		Thin-necked spine	Thin-necked spine		
Caput gemmulae		Spine head	Spine head		
Stipes gemmulae		Spine stalk	Spine stalk		
Gemmula ramosa		Branched spine	Branched spine		
Gemmula uncinata		Crooked spine	Crooked spine		
Spinula dendritica		Dendritic spinule	Dendritic spinule		
Terminatio calycealis	Calyx terminalis dendriti	Calyceal dendritic ending	Calyceal dendritic ending		<i>Calyx terminalis</i> is added.
Terminaciones neurales		Nerve endings	Nerve endings		
Terminaciones receptoriae		Receptor nerve endings	Receptor nerve endings		Latin <i>receptores</i> corrected to <i>receptoriae</i> .
Terminatio neuralis libera		Free nerve ending	Free nerve ending		
Terminatio neuralis tecta		Encapsulated nerve ending	Encapsulated nerve ending		
Terminatio effectoria		Effector nerve ending	Effector nerve ending		Ibid., <i>effectoris</i> to <i>effectoria</i> .
Neuroglia		Neuroglia	Neuroglia		
Gliocyty		Glial cell	Glial cell	Gliocyte	English synonym added.
Corpus gliocyticum		Glial cell body	Glial cell body		TH term corrected to Glial cell body.
Processus gliocyticus		Glial process	Glial process		
Pigmentum gliae		Glial pigment	Glial pigment		
Gliocyti centrales		Central glial cells	Central glial cells	Gliocytes	
Ependymocyti		Ependymal cells	Ependymal cells	Ependymocytes	English synonym added.
Ependymocytus columnaris		Columnar ependymal cell	Columnar ependymal cell	Columnar ependymocyte	Ibid.
Ependymocytus ciliatus		Ciliated ependymal cell	Ciliated ependymal cell	Ciliated ependymocyte	Ibid.
Ependymocytus choroideus		Choroid ependymal cell	Choroid ependymal cell	Choroid ependymocyte	Ibid.
Cellula supraependymalis		Supra-ependymal cell	Supraependymal cell		
Tanycytus		Tanycyte	Tanycyte		
Astrocyti	Astroglia	Astrocytes	Astrocytes	Astroglia	The general term Astroglia is merged with Astrocyti.
Astrocytus		Astrocyte	Astrocyte		
Gliofilamentum		Glial filament	Glial filament		
Astrocytus protoplasmicus		Protoplasmic astrocyte	Protoplasmic astrocyte		

Astrocytus fibrosus		Fibrous astrocyte	Fibrous astrocyte		
Processus pialis		Pial process	Pial process		
Membrana limitans glialis superficialis		Limiting membrane of superficial glia	Limiting membrane of superficial glia		
Processus vascularis		Vascular process	Vascular process		
Membrana limitans glialis perivascularis		Limiting membrane of perivascular glia	Limiting membrane of perivascular glia		
Processus ependymalis		Ependymal process	Ependymal process		New term added for the following membrane.
Membrana limitans glialis periventricularis		Limiting membrane of periventricular glia	Limiting membrane of periventricular glia		
Oligodendrocyti	Oligodendroglia	Oligodendrocytes	Oligodendrocytes	Oligodendroglia	Oligodendroglia is merged with Oligodendrocyti.
Oligodendrocytus		Oligodendrocyte	Oligodendrocyte		
Processus myelinopoieticus		Myelinating process	Myelinating process		Myelinating is a better term than Myelinizing.
Oligodendrocytus interfascicularis		Interfascicular oligodendrocyte	Interfascicular oligodendrocyte		
Oligodendrocytus intrafascicularis		Intrafascicular oligodendrocyte	Intrafascicular oligodendrocyte		
Oligodendrocytus perifascicularis		Perifascicular oligodendrocyte	Perifascicular oligodendrocyte		
Oligodendrocytus perivascularis		Perivascular oligodendrocyte	Perivascular oligodendrocyte		
Oligodendrocytus satellitus	Oligodendrocytus perineuronalis	Satellite oligodendrocyte	Satellite oligodendrocyte	Perineural oligodendrocyte	English synonym: Perineuronal oligodendrocyte.
Microgliocytus	Microglia	Microglial cell	Microglial cell	Microgliocyte	Microglia merged with Microgliocytus.
Gliocyti peripherici		Peripheral glial cells	Peripheral glial cells		TH Tegumentum neuronale terms under Gliocyti peripherici.
Gliocytus ganglionicus		Satellite cell	Satellite cell	Satellite glial cell	
Schwannocyti		Schwann cells	Schwann cells		Schwannocytus is official TH term. Related term: Neurolemmocytus (Neurolemmocyte).
Schwannocytus nonmyelinatus		Nonmyelinating Schwann cell	Nonmyelinating Schwann cell		Related term: Neurolemmocytus nonmyelinatus (Nonmyelinating neurolemmocyte).
Mesaxon		Mesaxon	Mesaxon		
Schwannocytus myelinatus		Myelinating Schwann cell	Myelinating Schwann cell		Related term: Neurolemmocytus myelinatus (Myelinating neurolemmocyte).
Schwannocytus terminalis	Cellula teloglialis	Terminal Schwann cell	Terminal Schwann cell	Terminal glial cell	Related term: Neurolemmocytus terminalis (Terminal neurolemmocyte).
Tegumentum neuronale		Neuronal sheath	Neuronal sheath		
Spatium periaxonale		Periaxonal space	Periaxonal space		
Mesoaxon internum		Inner mesaxon	Inner mesaxon		
Stratum myelini		Myelin sheath	Myelin sheath		
Lamella myelini		Myelin lamella	Myelin lamella		
Linea densa major		Major dense line	Major dense line		
Fissura lineae densae majoris		Fissure of major dense line	Fissure of major dense line		
Linea densa minor	Linea intraperiodica	Minor dense line	Minor dense line	Intraperiod line	The synonym Intermediate line has been deleted.
Fissura lineae intraperiodicae	Fissura intraperiodica	Fissure of intraperiod line	Fissure of intraperiod line	Intraperiod gap	
Mesaxon externum		Outer mesaxon	Outer mesaxon		
Incisura myelini		Myelin cleft	Myelin cleft	Myelin incisure	Eponym: Schmidt-Lantermann.
Nodus interruptionis myelini		Myelin sheath gap	Myelin sheath gap		Eponym: (Node of) Ranvier.
Interdigitatio nodalis		Nodal interdigitation	Nodal interdigitation		
Fissura nodalis		Nodal gap	Nodal gap		
Substantia fissurae nodalis		Nodal gap substance	Nodal gap substance		
Intumescencia nodalis axonis		Nodal axon enlargement	Nodal axon enlargement		
Densitas axolemmalis nodi		Axolemmal density	Axolemmal density		
Regio paranodalis		Paranodal region	Paranodal region		
Manica lamellaris terminalis		Terminal lamellar sleeve	Terminal lamellar sleeve		

Divisio lineae densae majoris		Split of major dense line	Split of major dense line		
Divisio lineae interperiodicae		Split of intraperiod line	Split of intraperiod line		Related term: Split of intermediate line.
Infundibulum paranodale		Paranodal pocket	Paranodal pocket		
Constrictio paranodalis axonis		Paranodal constriction of axon	Paranodal constriction of axon		
Segmentum internodale		Internodal segment	Internodal segment		
Synapses		Synapses	Synapses		
Synapsis nonvesicularis	Synapsis electrica	Nonvesicular synapse	Nonvesicular synapse	Electrical synapse	
Nexus	Macula communicans	Gap junction	Gap junction		
Synapses vesiculares	Synapses chemicae	Vesicular synapses	Vesicular synapses	Chemical synapses	
Synapsis vesicularis		Vesicular synapse	Vesicular synapse		
Pars presynaptica		Presynaptic region	Presynaptic region		
Vesiculae synapticae	Vesiculae presynapticae	Synaptic vesicles	Synaptic vesicles	Presynaptic vesicles	
Vesicula synaptica	Vesicula presynaptica	Synaptic vesicle	Synaptic vesicle	Presynaptic vesicle	
Vinculum vesiculae synapticae		Synaptic vesicle linking strand	Synaptic vesicle linking strand		
Neurotransmittens		Neurotransmitter	Neurotransmitter		
Vesicula lucida rotunda		Round clear vesicle	Round clear vesicle	Round electrolucent vesicle	
Vesicula lucida plana		Flat clear vesicle	Flat clear vesicle	Flat electrolucent vesicle	
Vesicula densonuclearis parva		Small dense-core vesicle	Small dense-core vesicle		
Vesicula densonuclearis magna		Large dense-core vesicle	Large dense-core vesicle		
Zona activa		Active zone	Active zone		
Cribrum presynapticum		Presynaptic grid	Presynaptic grid		
Protuberantia conica		Conical projection	Conical projection		
Membrana presynaptica		Presynaptic membrane	Presynaptic membrane		
Densitas presynaptica		Presynaptic density	Presynaptic density		
Fissura synaptica		Synaptic cleft	Synaptic cleft		
Substantia intrafissuralis		Synaptic cleft material	Synaptic cleft material		
Pars postsynaptica		Postsynaptic region	Postsynaptic region		
Membrana postsynaptica		Postsynaptic membrane	Postsynaptic membrane	Subsynaptic membrane	
Densitas postsynaptica		Postsynaptic density	Postsynaptic density		
Apparatus postsynapticus		Postsynaptic apparatus	Postsynaptic apparatus		
Trama subsynaptica		Subsynaptic web	Subsynaptic web		
Synapsis fasciolaris		Ribbon synapse	Ribbon synapse		
Corpusculum synapticum		Synaptic body	Synaptic body		
Fasciolus synapticus		Synaptic ribbon	Synaptic ribbon		
Sphaera synaptica		Synaptic sphere	Synaptic sphere		
Synapsis symmetrica		Symmetrical synapse	Symmetrical synapse	Type 1 synapse	Eponym: Gray .
Synapsis asymmetrica		Asymmetrical synapse	Asymmetrical synapse	Type 2 synapse	Eponym: Gray .
Synapsis alternans		Reciprocal synapse	Reciprocal synapse		
Synapsis preteriens		Synapse en passant	Synapse en passant		
Glomerulus synapticus		Synaptic glomerule	Synaptic glomerule		
Synaptosoma		Synaptosome	Synaptosome		
Synapses neuroneuronales	Synapses interneuronales	Neuroneuronal synapses	Neuroneuronal synapses	Interneuronal synapses	English synonym Interneuronal synapses added.
Synapsis axoaxonalis		Axo-axonal synapse	Axoaxonal synapse		
Synapsis axodendritica		Axodendritic synapse	Axodendritic synapse		
Synapsis axosomatica		Axosomatic synapse	Axosomatic synapse		
Synapsis dendrodendritica		Dendrodendritic synapse	Dendrodendritic synapse		
Synapsis somatodendritica		Somatodendritic synapse	Somatodendritic synapse		

Synapsis somatosomatica		Somatosomatic synapse	Somatosomatic synapse		
Synapsis excitatoria		Excitatory synapse	Excitatory synapse		
Synapsis inhibitoria		Inhibitory synapse	Inhibitory synapse		
Synapsis afferens		Afferent synapse	Afferent synapse		
Synapsis efferens		Efferent synapse	Efferent synapse		
Synapsis neuromuscularis	Junctio neuromuscularis	Neuromuscular synapse	Neuromuscular synapse	Neuromuscular junction; Motor end plate	
Synapsis neuroglialis		Neuroglial synapse	Neuroglial synapse		
Synapses neuroglandulares		Neuroglandular synapses	Neuroglandular synapses		
Synapsis extraparenchymatica		Extraparenchymal synapse	Extraparenchymal synapse	Epilemmal synapse	
Synapsis parenchymatica		Parenchymal synapse	Parenchymal synapse	Hypolemmal synapse	
Synapsis neurovascularis		Neurovascular synapse	Neurovascular synapse		
Synapsis neurohaemalis		Neurohaemal synapse	Neurohemal synapse		
Pars centralis	Systema nervosum centrale	Central nervous system	Central nervous system		
MENINGES		MENINGES	MENINGES		
Dura mater	Pachymeninx	Dura mater	Dura mater	Pachymeninx	
Dura mater cranialis	Dura mater encephali	Cranial dura mater	Cranial dura mater		
Laminae		Layers	Layers		
Pars periosteae durae matris cranialis	Endocranium	Periosteal cranial dura mater	Periosteal cranial dura mater	Endocranium	Term added from TH.
Pars meningea durae matris cranialis		Meningeal cranial dura mater	Meningeal cranial dura mater		Ibid.
Lamina neurothelialis durae matris		Dural border cell layer	Dural border cell layer		Term added from TH.
Processus durae matris cranialis		Processes of cranial dura mater	Processes of cranial dura mater		
Falx cerebri		Falx cerebri	Falx cerebri	Cerebral falx	
Tentorium cerebelli		Tentorium cerebelli	Tentorium cerebelli	Cerebellar tentorium	
Incisura tentorii		Tentorial notch	Tentorial notch	Incisure of tentorium; Tentorial incisure; Pacchioni's foramen	
Plica petroclinoidea anterior		Anterior petroclinoid fold	Anterior petroclinoid fold		See Footnote 2.
Plica petroclinoidea posterior		Posterior petroclinoid fold	Posterior petroclinoid fold		See Footnote 3.
Ligamentum petroclinoideum	Ligamentum sphenopetrosum superius	Petroclinoid ligament	Petroclinoid ligament	Superior sphenopetrous ligament	See Footnote 4; eponym: Gruber.
Canalis nervi abducentis		Abducens nerve canal	Abducens nerve canal		See Footnote 5; eponym: Dorello.
Falx cerebelli		Falx cerebelli	Falx cerebelli	Cerebellar falx	
Diaphragma sellae		Diaphragma sellae	Diaphragma sellae	Sellar diaphragm	
Foramen diaphragmatis sellae		Foramen of diaphragma sellae	Foramen of diaphragma sellae		Eponym: Pacchioni.
Cavum trigeminale		Trigeminal cave	Trigeminal cave	Trigeminal cavity; Meckel's cave	
Ligamentum petrolinguale	Ligamentum sphenopetrosum inferius	Petrolingual ligament	Petrolingual ligament	Inferior sphenopetrous ligament	See Footnote 6.
Porus trigeminus		Trigeminal opening	Trigeminal opening		See Footnote 6.
Spatia		Spaces	Spaces		
(Spatium epidurale)	Spatium extradurale	(Epidural space)	(Epidural space)	Extradural space	
(Spatium subdurale)		(Subdural space)	(Subdural space)		See Footnote 7.
Compartimentum supratentoriale		Supratentorial compartment	Supratentorial compartment		New term for Space within Skull.
Compartimentum infratentoriale		Infratentorial compartment	Infratentorial compartment		Ibid.
Dura mater spinalis		Spinal dura mater	Spinal dura mater		
Spatium epidurale	Spatium peridurale	Epidural space	Epidural space	Peridural space	

Saccus durae matris spinalis		Dural sac	Dural sac	Thecal sac	TH terms added.
Leptomeninx		Leptomeninx	Leptomeninx		
Arachnoidea mater		Arachnoid	Arachnoid	Arachnoid mater	In English, Arachnoid is used (without mater).
Lamina neurothelialis claustris arachnoidei		Arachnoid barrier cell layer	Arachnoid barrier cell layer		Added from TH.
Spatium subarachnoideum	Spatium leptomeningeum	Subarachnoid space	Subarachnoid space	Leptomeningeal space	
Liquor cerebrospinalis		Cerebrospinal fluid	Cerebrospinal fluid		
Granulationes arachnoideae		Arachnoid granulations	Arachnoid granulations	Pacchionian granulations or bodies	
Macula cellularis		Cellular macula	Cellular macula		Added from TH.
Colliculus cellularis		Cellular colliculus	Cellular colliculus		Ibid.
Trabeculae arachnoideae		Arachnoid trabeculae	Arachnoid trabeculae		
Protrusio neurothelialis		Neurothelial protrusion	Neurothelial protrusion		Added from TH.
Villus arachnoideus		Arachnoid villus	Arachnoid villus		Ibid.
Capsula villi		Capsule of villus	Capsule of villus	Villous capsule	Ibid.
Cupula apicalis		Apical cap	Apical cap		Ibid.
Cellula arachnoidea cupularis		Arachnoid cap cell	Arachnoid cap cell		Ibid.
Stratum cellularum arachnoidearum cupularium		Arachnoid cap cell layer	Arachnoid cap cell layer		Ibid.
Cumulus cellularum arachnoidearum cupularium		Arachnoid cap cell cluster	Arachnoid cap cell cluster		Ibid.
Cervix villi	Collum villi	Neck of arachnoid villus	Neck of arachnoid villus		Cervix villi as official Latin term (Roberto Fadda, Ferrara).
Centrum trabeculare villi		Central core	Central core		Added from TH.
Arachnoidea mater cranialis	Arachnoidea mater encephali	Cranial arachnoid	Cranial arachnoid	Cranial arachnoid mater	
Spatium subarachnoideum craniale		Cranial subarachnoid space	Cranial subarachnoid space		
Cisternae subarachnoideae		Subarachnoid cisterns	Subarachnoid cisterns		See Footnote 9.
Membranae intercisternales		Intercisternal membranes	Intercisternal membranes		See Footnote 10 .
Membrana intercisternalis basalis		Basal intercisternal membrane	Basal intercisternal membrane		See Footnote 10 .
Cisternae infratentoriae		Infratentorial cisterns	Infratentorial cisterns	Posterior fossa cisterns	See Footnote 9 .
Cisternae basales caudales		Caudal basal cisterns	Caudal basal cisterns		
Cisterna premedullaris		Premedullary cistern	Premedullary cistern		Not in TA.
Cisterna prepontina		Prepontine cistern	Prepontine cistern		Not in TA.
Cisterna interpeduncularis		Interpeduncular cistern	Interpeduncular cistern		
Cisternae laterales caudales		Caudal lateral cisterns	Caudal lateral cisterns		
Cisterna cerebellomedullaris lateralis		Lateral cerebellomedullary cistern	Lateral cerebellomedullary cistern		
Cisterna cerebellopontina	Cisterna pontocerebellaris	Cerebellopontine cistern	Cerebellopontine cistern	Pontocerebellar cistern	
Cisterna meati acustici interni		Cistern of internal acoustic meatus	Cistern of internal acoustic meatus		
Cisterna ambiens		Cisterna ambiens	Cisterna ambiens	Ambient cistern	
Cisternae dorsales caudales		Caudal dorsal cisterns	Caudal dorsal cisterns		
Cisterna cerebellomedullaris posterior	Cisterna magna	Posterior cerebellomedullary cistern	Posterior cerebellomedullary cistern	Cisterna magna	
Cisterna cerebellaris superior		Superior cerebellar cistern	Superior cerebellar cistern		Not in TA.
Cisternae supratentoriae		Supratentorial cisterns	Supratentorial cisterns		
Cisternae basales rostrales		Rostral basal cisterns	Rostral basal cisterns		
Cisterna hypophysialis		Hypophysial cistern	Hypophyseal cistern		Not in TA.

Cisterna chiasmatica		Chiasmatic cistern	Chiasmatic cistern		
Cisterna laminae terminalis		Cistern of lamina terminalis	Cistern of lamina terminalis	Waterbed of Hilton	
Cisternae laterales rostrales		Rostral lateral cisterns	Rostral lateral cisterns		
Cisterna carotica		Carotid cistern	Carotid cistern		Ibid.
Cisterna olfactoria		Olfactory cistern	Olfactory cistern		Ibid.
Cisterna fossae lateralis cerebri		Cistern of lateral cerebral fossa	Cistern of lateral cerebral fossa	Sylvian cistern	
Cisterna valliculae cerebri		Cistern of cerebral vallicula	Cistern of cerebral vallicula		Not in TA.
Cisterna sulci centralis		Cistern of central sulcus	Cistern of central sulcus		Ibid.
Cisternae dorsales rostrales		Rostral dorsal cisterns	Rostral dorsal cisterns		
Cisterna quadrigeminalis	Cisterna venae magnae cerebri	Quadrigeminal cistern	Quadrigeminal cistern	Cistern of great cerebral vein; Superior cistern; Waterbed of Hilton	
Cisterna fissurae transversae	Cisterna veli interpositi	Cistern of transverse fissure	Cistern of transverse fissure	Cistern of velum interpositum	Not in TA.
Cisterna pericallosa		Pericallosal cistern	Pericallosal cistern		
Arachnoidea mater spinalis		Spinal arachnoid mater	Spinal arachnoid mater		
Spatium subarachnoideum spinale		Spinal subarachnoid space	Spinal subarachnoid space		
Septum subarachnoideum dorsale		Dorsal subarachnoid septum	Dorsal subarachnoid septum		
Cisterna lumbalis		Lumbar cistern	Lumbar cistern		
Pia mater		Pia mater	Pia mater		
Pia mater cranialis	Pia mater encephali	Cranial pia mater	Cranial pia mater		
Lamina externa piae matris		Lamina externa of pia mater	Lamina externa of pia mater		Term added from TH.
Lamina interna piae matris		Lamina interna of pia mater	Lamina interna of pia mater		Ibid.
Spatium subpiale		Subpial space	Subpial space		Ibid.
Tela choroidea		Tela choroidea	Tela choroidea		As heading.
Tela choroidea ventriculi quarti		Tela choroidea of fourth ventricle	Tela choroidea of fourth ventricle		
Tela choroidea ventriculi tertii		Tela choroidea of third ventricle	Tela choroidea of third ventricle		
Velum interpositum		Velum interpositum	Velum interpositum		Term added.
Plexus choroideus		Choroid plexus	Choroid plexus		As heading.
Epithelium choroideum		Choroid epithelium	Choroid epithelium		TH Term added with components.
Epitheliocytyus choroideus		Choroid epitheliocyte	Choroid epitheliocyte		
Cellula epiplexalis		Epiplexus cell	Epiplexus cell		Eponym: Kolmer .
Psammoma		Inclusion body	Inclusion body		Eponym: Biondi .
Claustum hematoliquorosum		Blood-cerebrospinal fluid barrier	Blood-cerebrospinal fluid barrier	Blood-liquor barrier	From TH; Blood-liquor barrier as English synonym.
Plexus choroideus ventriculi quarti		Choroid plexus of fourth ventricle	Choroid plexus of fourth ventricle		
Plexus choroideus ventriculi tertii		Choroid plexus of third ventricle	Choroid plexus of third ventricle		
Plexus choroideus ventriculi lateralis		Choroid plexus of lateral ventricle	Choroid plexus of lateral ventricle		
Claustum hematoencephalicum		Blood-brain barrier	Blood-brain barrier		Term added from TH.
Glomus choroideum		Choroidal enlargement	Choroidal enlargement		
Pia mater spinalis		Spinal pia mater	Spinal pia mater		
Linea splendens		Linea splendens	Linea splendens		Linea splendens is pia mater that forms a sheath for the anterior spinal artery
Ligamentum denticulatum		Denticulate ligament	Denticulate ligament		
Septum cervicale intermedium		Intermediate cervical septum	Intermediate cervical septum		

Filum terminale		Filum terminale	Filum terminale	Terminal filum	
Filum terminale externum	Pars duralis; Ligamentum coccygeum	Filum terminale externum	Filum terminale externum	Dural part; Coccygeal ligament	
Filum terminale internum	Pars pialis	Filum terminale internum	Filum terminale internum	Pial part; Pial filament	
Pars spinalis fili terminalis		Spinal part of filum terminale	Spinal part of filum terminale		Move from spinal cord suggested by TNA working group
Pars duralis fili terminalis	Ligamentum coccygeum; Filum terminale externum	Dural part	Dural part	Coccygeal ligament; Filum terminale externum	Alternative suggested by TNA working group
Pars pialis fili terminalis	Filum terminale internum	Pial part	Pial part	Filum terminale internum	Alternative suggested by TNA working group
Medulla spinalis		Spinal cord	Spinal cord		
<i>Morphologia externa</i>		<i>External features</i>	<i>External features</i>		
Intumescencia cervicalis		Cervical enlargement	Cervical enlargement		
Intumescencia lumbosacralis		Lumbosacral enlargement	Lumbosacral enlargement		
Conus medullaris		Conus medullaris	Conus medullaris	Medullary cone	
Ventriculus terminalis		Terminal ventricle	Terminal ventricle		
Sulcus medianus posterior	Sulcus medianus dorsalis	Posterior median sulcus	Posterior median sulcus	Dorsal median sulcus	Until the 6th edition of Nomina Anatomica, dorsal was used.
Septum medianum posterius	Septum medianum dorsale	Posterior median septum	Posterior median septum	Dorsal median septum	Until the 6th edition of Nomina Anatomica, dorsal was used.
Sulcus posterolateralis		Posterolateral sulcus	Posterolateral sulcus	Dorsolateral sulcus	
Sulcus intermedius posterior	Sulcus intermedius dorsalis	Posterior intermediate sulcus	Posterior intermediate sulcus	Dorsal intermediate sulcus	Until the 6th edition of Nomina Anatomica, dorsal was used.
Fissura mediana anterior	Fissura mediana ventralis	Anterior median fissure	Anterior median fissure	Ventral median fissure	Until the 6th edition of Nomina Anatomica, ventral was used.
Sulcus anterolateralis		Anterolateral sulcus	Anterolateral sulcus	Ventrolateral sulcus	
Funiculi medullae spinalis		Funiculi of spinal cord	Funiculi of spinal cord		
Pars cervicalis	Segmenta cervicalia 1-8	Cervical part	Cervical part	Cervical segments 1-8	Arabic numerals are used for spinal cord segments, as should all numbers referring to vertebral or spinal levels. Roman numerals should be used for cranial nerves.
Pars thoracica	Segmenta thoracica 1-12	Thoracic part	Thoracic part	Thoracic segments 1-12	
Pars lumbalis	Segmenta lumbalia 1-5	Lumbar part	Lumbar part	Lumbar segments 1-5	
Pars sacralis	Segmenta sacralia 1-5	Sacral part	Sacral part	Sacral segments 1-5	
Pars coccygea	Segmenta coccygea 1-3	Coccygeal part	Coccygeal part	Coccygeal segments 1-3	
<i>Morphologia interna</i>		<i>Internal features</i>	<i>Internal features</i>		
Canalis centralis		Central canal	Central canal		
Substantia grisea		Grey substance	Grey substance		
Columna posterior	Columna dorsalis	Posterior column	Posterior column	Dorsal column	The use of Rexed layers has become standard; the terms Apex, Caput, Cervix and Basis are listed as Related terms ; eponym: Rexed .
Cornu posterius	Cornu dorsale	Posterior horn	Posterior horn	Dorsal horn	See Footnote 25 .
Lamina spinalis I	Zona marginalis	Spinal lamina I	Spinal lamina I	Marginal zone	
Lamina spinalis II	Substantia gelatinosa	Spinal lamina II	Spinal lamina II	Gelatinous substance	Eponym: Rolando .
Laminae spinales III-IV	Nucleus proprius	Spinal laminae III and IV	Spinal laminae III and IV	Nucleus proprius	
Lamina spinalis V		Spinal lamina V	Spinal lamina V		
Lamina spinalis VI		Spinal lamina VI	Spinal lamina VI		
Processus reticularis		Reticular process	Reticular process		See Footnote 26 ; eponym: von Lenhossék .
Nucleus cervicalis lateralis		Lateral cervical nucleus	Lateral cervical nucleus		
Nucleus spinalis lateralis	Nucleus posterior funiculi lateralis	Lateral spinal nucleus	Lateral spinal nucleus	Posterior nucleus of lateral funiculus	
Typi neurales		Neuron types	Neuron types		See Footnote 27 .
Neura cornus posterioris	Neura cornu dorsalis	Posterior horn neurons	Posterior horn neurons	Dorsal horn neurons	See Footnote 27 .
Interneura cornus posterioris	Interneura cornus dorsalis	Posterior horn interneurons	Posterior horn interneurons	Dorsal horn interneurons	See Footnote 28 .
Interneuron excitatorium		Excitatory interneuron	Excitatory interneuron		
Cellula centralis transiens (Lamina II)		Transient central cell (Lamina II)	Transient central cell (Lamina II)		
Cellula radialis (Lamina II)		Radial cell (Lamina II)	Radial cell (Lamina II)		
Cellula verticalis (Lamina II)		Vertical cell (Lamina II)	Vertical cell (Lamina II)		
Interneuron inhibitorium		Inhibitory interneuron	Inhibitory interneuron		

Cellula insularis (Lamina II)		Islet cell (Lamina II)	Islet cell (Lamina II)		
Cellula centralis tonica (Lamina II)		Tonic central cell (Lamina II)	Tonic central cell (Lamina II)		
Interneuron inhibitorium Ib (Lamina VI)		Ib-inhibitory interneuron (Lamina VI)	Ib-inhibitory interneuron (Lamina VI)		
Neura projectionis	Neura funicularia spinale	Projection neurons	Projection neurons	Spinal tract neurons	
Neuron marginale (Lamina I)		Marginal neuron (Lamina I)	Marginal neuron (Lamina I)		Eponym: Waldeyer .
Cellula originis tractus spinocervicalis		Cell of origin of spinocervical tract	Cell of origin of spinocervical tract		Not further specified to Laminae.
Cellula originis tractus spinoreticularis		Cell of origin of spinoreticular tract	Cell of origin of spinoreticular tract		Ibid.
Cellula originis tractus spinomesencephalici		Cell of origin of spinomesencephalic tract	Cell of origin of spinomesencephalic tract		Ibid.
Cellula originis tractus spinothalamici		Cell of origin of spinothalamic tract	Cell of origin of spinothalamic tract		Ibid.
Cellula originis fibrae postsynpticae tractus columnae dorsalis		Cell of origin of postsynaptic dorsal column tract	Cell of origin of postsynaptic dorsal column tract		Ibid.
Neuron associationis	Neuron propriospinale	Association neuron	Association neuron	Propriospinal neuron	
Neuron propriospinale breve (Laminae V, VI)		Short propriospinal neuron (Lamina V, VI)	Short propriospinal neuron (Lamina V, VI)		See Footnote 31 .
Columna intermedia	Zona intermedia	Intermediate column	Intermediate column	Intermediate zone	Latin synonym added.
Lamina spinalis VII		Spinal lamina VII	Spinal lamina VII		
Substantia intermedia centralis		Central intermediate substance	Central intermediate substance		
Nucleus thoracicus posterior	Nucleus dorsalis	Posterior thoracic nucleus	Posterior thoracic nucleus	Dorsal nucleus	Eponyms: Clarke, Stilling-Clarke .
Nucleus cervicalis centralis		Central cervical nucleus	Central cervical nucleus		Related term: Nucleus cervicalis medialis.
Nucleus intermediomedialis		Intermediomedial nucleus	Intermediomedial nucleus		
Nucleus intercalatus spinalis		Spinal intercalated nucleus	Spinal intercalated nucleus		See Footnote 29 .
Substantia intermedia lateralis		Lateral intermediate substance	Lateral intermediate substance		
Nucleus parasympathicus sacralis		Sacral parasympathetic nucleus	Sacral parasympathetic nucleus		Singular, only one nucleus.
Cornu laterale		Lateral horn	Lateral horn		
Nucleus intermediolateralis		Intermediolateral nucleus	Intermediolateral nucleus		See Footnote 29 .
Pars principalis		Principal part	Principal part		
Pars funicularis		Funicular part	Funicular part		
Centrum ciliospinale		Ciliospinal centre	Ciliospinal center		Eponym: Budge .
Typi neurales		Neuron types	Neuron types		
Neura zonae intermediae		Intermediate zone neurons	Intermediate zone neurons		
Interneura zonae intermediae		Intermediate zone interneurons	Intermediate zone interneurons		
Interneuron excitatorium		Excitatory interneuron	Excitatory interneuron		See Footnote 30 .
Interneuron inhibitorium		Inhibitory interneuron	Inhibitory interneuron		
Interneuron inhibitorium Ia (Lamina VII)		Ia-inhibitory interneuron (Lamina VII)	Ia-inhibitory interneuron (Lamina VII)		See Footnote 30 .
Interneuron inhibitorium recurrens (Lamina VII)		Recurrent inhibitory interneuron (Lamina VII)	Recurrent inhibitory interneuron (Lamina VII)		Ibid.; eponym: Renshaw .
Neura projectionis	Neura funicularia spinale	Projection neurons	Projection neurons	Spinal tract neurons	
Cellula originis tractus spinocerebellaris		Cell of origin of spinocerebellar tract	Cell of origin of spinocerebellar tract		
Cellula originis tractus spinoreticularis		Cell of origin of spinoreticular tract	Cell of origin of spinoreticular tract		
Cellula originis tractus spinomesencephalici		Cell of origin of spinomesencephalic tract	Cell of origin of spinomesencephalic tract		
Cellula originis tractus spinothalamici		Cell of origin of spinothalamic tract	Cell of origin of spinothalamic tract		

Neura associationis	Neura propriospinalia	Association neurons	Association neurons	Propriospinal neurons	See Footnote 31 .
Neuron propriospinale breve (Lamina VII)		Short propriospinal neuron (Lamina VII)	Short propriospinal neuron (Lamina VII)		
Neuron propriospinale intermedium (Lamina VII)		Intermediate propriospinal neuron (Lamina VII)	Intermediate propriospinal neuron (Lamina VII)		
Neuron propriospinale longum (Lamina VII)		Long propriospinal neuron (Lamina VII)	Long propriospinal neuron (Lamina VII)		
Motoneuron zonae intermediae		Motor neuron of intermediate zone	Motor neuron of intermediate zone	Motoneuron of intermediate zone	
Motoneuron parasympathicum spinale	Motoneuron parasympathicum spinale preganglionare	Spinal parasympathetic motor neuron	Spinal parasympathetic motor neuron	Spinal parasympathetic motoneuron; Preganglionic spinal parasympathetic motoneuron	
Motoneuron sympathicum spinale	Motoneuron sympathicum preganglionare	Spinal sympathetic motor neuron	Spinal sympathetic motor neuron	Spinal sympathetic motoneuron; Preganglionic sympathetic motoneuron	
Columna anterior	Columna ventralis	Anterior column	Anterior column	Ventral column	
Cornu anterius	Cornu ventrale	Anterior horn	Anterior horn	Ventral horn	
Lamina spinalis VIII		Spinal lamina VIII	Spinal lamina VIII		
Lamina spinalis IX	Nuclei motorii	Spinal lamina IX	Spinal lamina IX	Motor nuclei	
Nuclei motorii mediales		Medial motor nuclei	Medial motor nuclei		
Nucleus anteromedialis	Nucleus ventromedialis	Anteromedial nucleus	Anteromedial nucleus	Ventromedial nucleus	
Nucleus posteromedialis	Nucleus dorsomedialis	Posteromedial nucleus	Posteromedial nucleus	Dorsomedial nucleus	
Nuclei motorii laterales		Lateral motor nuclei	Lateral motor nuclei		
Nucleus centralis		Central nucleus	Central nucleus		
Nucleus anterior	Nucleus ventralis	Anterior nucleus	Anterior nucleus	Ventral nucleus	
Nucleus anterolateralis	Nucleus ventrolateralis	Anterolateral nucleus	Anterolateral nucleus	Ventrolateral nucleus	
Nucleus posterolateralis	Nucleus dorsolateralis	Posterolateral nucleus	Posterolateral nucleus	Dorsolateral nucleus	
Nucleus retroposterolateralis	Nucleus retrodorsolateralis	Retroposterolateral nucleus	Retroposterolateral nucleus	Retrodorsolateral nucleus	
Nucleus nervi accessorii		Nucleus of accessory nerve	Nucleus of accessory nerve	Spinal accessory nucleus	
Nucleus nervi phrenici		Nucleus of phrenic nerve	Nucleus of phrenic nerve	Phrenic nucleus	
Nucleus nervi pudendi		Nucleus of pudendal nerve	Nucleus of pudendal nerve		Eponym: Onuf (from Onufrowicz).
Aggregatio motoneurorum		Motor pool	Motor pool		Term added from TE.
Typi neurales		Neuron types	Neuron types		
Neura cornus anterioris	Neura cornus ventralis	Anterior horn neurons	Anterior horn neurons	Ventral horn neurons	
Interneura cornus anterioris	Interneura cornus ventralis	Anterior horn interneurons	Anterior horn interneurons	Ventral horn interneurons	So far, no useful subdivision into Excitatory and Inhibitory interneurons.
Interneuron excitatorium		Excitatory interneuron	Excitatory interneuron		
Interneuron inhibitorium		Inhibitory interneuron	Inhibitory interneuron		
Neuron projectionis	Neuron funiculare spinale	Projection neuron	Projection neuron	Spinal tract neuron	
Cellula marginalis spinalis (Lamina IX)		Spinal border cell (Lamina IX)	Spinal border cell (Lamina IX)		Part of cells of origin of VSCT.
Neuron associationis	Neuron propriospinale	Association neuron	Association neuron	Propriospinal neuron	
Neuron propriospinale longum (Lamina IX)		Long propriospinal neuron (Lamina IX)	Long propriospinal neuron (Lamina IX)		
Motoneuron somaticum cornus anterioris	Motoneuron somaticum cornus ventralis	Anterior horn motor neuron	Anterior horn motor neuron	Ventral horn motor neuron; Anterior horn motoneuron; Ventral horn motoneuron	
Motoneuron epaxiale		Epaxial motor neuron	Epaxial motor neuron	Epaxial motoneuron	
Motoneuron hypaxiale		Hypaxial motor neuron	Hypaxial motor neuron	Hypaxial motoneuron	
Motoneuron appendiculare		Appendicular motor neuron	Appendicular motor neuron	Appendicular motoneuron	
Motoneuron α		Motor neuron α	Motor neuron α	Motoneuron α	
Motoneuron β		Motor neuron β	Motor neuron β	Motoneuron β	Evidence on the human spinal cord is conflicting.
Motoneuron γ		Motor neuron γ	Motor neuron γ	Motoneuron γ	
Substantia alba		White substance	White substance		
Funiculus posterior	Funiculus dorsalis	Posterior funiculus	Posterior funiculus	Dorsal funiculus	

Radices centrales		Central roots	Central roots		
Fasciculus gracilis		Gracile fasciculus	Gracile fasciculus		Pars spinalis; eponym: Goll .
Fasciculus cuneatus		Fasciculus cuneatus	Fasciculus cuneatus		Pars spinalis; eponym: Burdach .
Tractus proprii	Fasciculi proprii	Intrinsic tracts	Intrinsic tracts	Propriospinal tracts	
Fasciculus proprius posterior	Fasciculus proprius dorsalis	Posterior fasciculus proprius	Posterior fasciculus proprius	Dorsal fasciculus proprius; Posterior ground bundle; Dorsal ground bundle	See Footnote 32 .
Fasciculus septomarginalis		Septomarginal fasciculus	Septomarginal fasciculus		See Footnote 32 ; eponyms: Flechsig, Philippe-Gombault .
Fasciculus interfascicularis	Fasciculus semilunaris	Interfascicular fasciculus	Interfascicular fasciculus	Comma tract	See Footnote 32 ; eponym: Schultze .
Fasciculus cornucommissuralis		Cornucommissural fasciculus	Cornucommissural fasciculus		See Footnote 32 .
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Tractus ascendentes		Ascending tracts	Ascending tracts		
Fibrae spinocuneatae		Spinocuneate fibres	Spinocuneate fibers		
Fibrae spinograciles		Spinogracile fibres	Spinogracile fibers		
Tractus descendentes		Descending tracts	Descending tracts		
Fibrae cuneospinales		Cuneospinal fibres	Cuneospinal fibers		
Fibrae gracilispinales		Gracilispinal fibres	Gracilispinal fibers		
Fasciculus posterolateralis	Fasciculus dorsolateralis	Posterolateral tract	Posterolateral tract	Dorsolateral tract	Related term: Tractus posterolateralis; eponym: (Zone of) Lissauer .
Zona ingressionis radialis posterioris	Zona ingressionis radialis dorsalis	Posterior root entry zone	Posterior root entry zone	Dorsal root entry zone	See Footnote 33 .
Pars lateralis		Lateral component	Lateral component		
Pars medialis		Medial component	Medial component		
Fibrae afferentes somatosensoriae		Somatosensory afferent fibres	Somatosensory afferent fibers		Somatosensory afferents include Aβ-, Aδ- and C-fibres.
Fibrae afferentes proprioceptivae		Proprioceptive afferent fibres	Proprioceptive afferent fibers		Proprioceptive afferents are divided into type I-IV fibres.
Fibrae afferentes viscerosensoriae		Viscerosensory afferent fibres	Viscerosensory afferent fibers		Viscerosensory afferents are mainly Aδ- and C-fibres.
Funiculus lateralis		Lateral funiculus	Lateral funiculus		
Tractus proprii	Fasciculi proprii	Intrinsic tracts	Intrinsic tracts	Propriospinal tracts	
Fasciculus proprius lateralis		Lateral fasciculus proprius	Lateral fasciculus proprius	Lateral ground bundle	See Footnote 32 .
Tractus spinocervicalis		Spinocervical tract	Spinocervical tract		Replaced.
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Tractus ascendentes		Ascending tracts	Ascending tracts		
Tractus anterolateralis	Systema anterolateralis; Lemniscus spinalis	Anterolateral tract	Anterolateral tract	Anterolateral system; Spinal lemniscus	Pars spinalis; see Footnote 34 .
Tractus spinoreticularis		Spinoreticular tract	Spinoreticular tract		
Tractus spinoparabrachialis		Spinoparabrachial tract	Spinoparabrachial tract		
Tractus spinomesencephalicus		Spinomesencephalic tract	Spinomesencephalic tract		<i>Tractus spino-mesencephalicus</i> replaces Tractus spinotectalis; most fibres go to the Intercollicular nucleus and PAG.
Tractus spinothalamicus lateralis		Lateral spinothalamic tract	Lateral spinothalamic tract		Eponym: Edinger .
Tractus spinohypothalamicus		Spinohypothalamic tract	Spinohypothalamic tract		See Footnote 35 .
Tractus cervicothalamicus		Cervicothalamic tract	Cervicothalamic tract		Pars spinalis.
Tractus spinoolivaris		Spino-olivary tract	Spinoolivary tract		Pars spinalis; see Footnote 36 .
Tractus spinovestibularis		Spinovestibular tract	Spinovestibular tract		Separate tract as Spino-olivary tract.
Tractus spinocerebellares		Spinocerebellar tracts	Spinocerebellar tracts		Heading for four Spinocerebellar tracts;
Tractus spinocerebellaris posterior	Tractus spinocerebellaris dorsalis	Posterior spinocerebellar tract	Posterior spinocerebellar tract	Dorsal spinocerebellar tract	Pars spinalis; eponym: Flechsig .
Tractus spinocerebellaris anterior	Tractus spinocerebellaris ventralis	Anterior spinocerebellar tract;	Anterior spinocerebellar tract;	Ventral spinocerebellar tract	Pars spinalis; eponym: Gowers .
Tractus cuneocerebellaris		Cuneocerebellar tract	Cuneocerebellar tract		Pars spinalis; upper limb equivalent of the Dorsal spinocerebellar tract for the lower limb.
Tractus spinocerebellaris rostralis		Rostral spinocerebellar tract	Rostral spinocerebellar tract		Pars spinalis; upper limb equivalent of the Ventral spinocerebellar tract for the lower limb.

Tractus descendentes		Descending tracts	Descending tracts		
Tractus corticospinalis lateralis		Lateral corticospinal tract	Lateral corticospinal tract		
Tractus rubrospinalis		Rubrospinal tract	Rubrospinal tract		Pars spinalis; eponym: von Monakow .
Tractus reticulospinalis lateralis	Tractus bulbo-reticulospinalis	Lateral reticulospinal tract	Lateral reticulospinal tract	Medullary reticulospinal tract; Bulboreticulospinal tract	Pars spinalis; see Footnote 48 .
Tractus fastigiospinalis		Fastigiospinal tract	Fastigiospinal tract		Pars spinalis
Tractus interpositospinalis		Interpositospinal tract	Interpositospinal tract		Pars spinalis
Tractus caeruleospinalis		Caeruleospinal tract	Caeruleospinal tract	Coeruleospinal tract	Pars spinalis
Tractus hypothalamospinalis		Hypothalamospinal tract	Hypothalamospinal tract		Pars spinalis; tract instead of Fibrae.
Tractus raphespinalis lateralis		Lateral raphespinal tract	Lateral raphespinal tract		Pars spinalis
Tractus solitariospinalis		Solitariospinal tract	Solitariospinal tract		Pars spinalis
Tractus trigeminospinalis		Trigeminospinal tract	Trigeminospinal tract		Pars spinalis
Funiculus anterior	Funiculus ventralis	Anterior funiculus	Anterior funiculus	Ventral funiculus	
Tractus proprii	Fasciculi proprii	Propriospinal tracts	Propriospinal tracts	Intrinsic tracts	
Fasciculus proprius anterior	Fasciculus proprius ventralis	Anterior fasciculus proprius	Anterior fasciculus proprius	Ventral fasciculus proprius; Anterior ground bundle; Ventral ground bundle	See Footnote 32 .
Fasciculus sulcomarginalis		Sulcomarginal fasciculus	Sulcomarginal fasciculus		Eponym: Marie .
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Tractus ascendentes		Ascending tracts	Ascending tracts		
Tractus spinothalamicus anterior	Tractus spinothalamicus ventralis	Anterior spinothalamic tract	Anterior spinothalamic tract	Ventral spinothalamic tract	Eponym: Dejerine .
Tractus descendentes		Descending tracts	Descending tracts		For Olivospinal fibres, see Footnote 36 .
Tractus corticospinalis anterior	Tractus corticospinalis ventralis	Anterior corticospinal tract	Anterior corticospinal tract	Ventral corticospinal tract	Eponym: Türk .
Tractus vestibulospinalis lateralis		Lateral vestibulospinal tract	Lateral vestibulospinal tract		Pars spinalis
Tractus vestibulospinalis medialis		Medial vestibulospinal tract	Medial vestibulospinal tract		Pars spinalis
Tractus reticulospinalis medialis	Tractus ponto-reticulospinalis	Medial reticulospinal tract	Medial reticulospinal tract	Pontine reticulospinal tract; Pontoreticulospinal tract	Pars spinalis; see Footnote 48 .
Tractus interstitiospinalis		Interstitiospinal tract	Interstitiospinal tract		Pars spinalis
Tractus tectospinalis		Tectospinal tract	Tectospinal tract		Pars spinalis; eponym: Held .
Tractus raphespinalis anterior	Tractus raphespinalis ventralis	Anterior raphespinal tract	Anterior raphespinal tract	Ventral raphespinal tract	Pars spinalis
Structurae centrales medullae spinalis		Central cord structures	Central cord structures		
Area spinalis X		Spinal area X	Spinal area X		The term Lamina X is deleted; this is not a layer (see Rexed B 1952 J Comp Neurol 96:415-419; Rexed B 1954 J Comp Neurol 100:297-379).
Commissura grisea anterior	Commissura grisea ventralis	Anterior grey commissure	Anterior gray commissure	Ventral grey commissure; Ventral gray commissure	
Commissura grisea posterior	Commissura grisea dorsalis	Posterior grey commissure	Posterior gray commissure	Dorsal grey commissure; Dorsal gray commissure	
Commissura alba anterior	Commissura alba ventralis	Anterior white commissure	Anterior white commissure	Ventral white commissure	
Commissura alba posterior	Commissura alba dorsalis	Posterior white commissure	Posterior white commissure	Dorsal white commissure	
Encephalon		Brain	Brain		
TRUNCUS ENCEPHALI		BRAIN STEM	BRAIN STEM		
MYELENCEPHALON	Medulla oblongata; Bulbus	MYELENCEPHALON	MYELENCEPHALON	Medulla oblongata; Bulb	
<i>Morphologia externa</i>		<i>External features</i>	<i>External features</i>		
Obex		Obex	Obex		
Sulcus medianus posterior	Sulcus medianus dorsalis	Posterior median sulcus	Posterior median sulcus	Dorsal median sulcus	
Tuberculum gracile		Gracile tubercle	Gracile tubercle		
Tuberculum cuneatum		Cuneate tubercle	Cuneate tubercle		
Tuberculum trigeminale		Trigeminal tubercle	Trigeminal tubercle		

Sulcus posterolateralis	Sulcus dorsolateralis	Posterolateral sulcus	Posterolateral sulcus	Dorsolateral sulcus	
Oliva		Inferior olive	Inferior olive		
Area retroolivaris		Retro-olivary area	Retroolivary area		
Sulcus retroolivaris		Retro-olivary groove	Retroolivary groove		
Sulcus preolivaris		Pre-olivary groove	Preolivary groove		
Pyramis medullae oblongatae	Pyramis bulbi	Pyramid	Pyramid		
Sulcus anterolateralis	Sulcus ventrolateralis	Ventrolateral sulcus	Ventrolateral sulcus	Ventrolateral sulcus	
Foramen caecum medullae oblongatae		Foramen caecum of medulla oblongata	Foramen cecum of medulla oblongata		
Fissura mediana anterior	Fissura mediana ventralis	Anterior median fissure	Anterior median fissure	Ventral median fissure	
<i>Morphologia interna</i>		<i>Internal features</i>	<i>Internal features</i>		
Substantia grisea		Grey matter	Gray matter	Grey substance; Gray substance	The Substantia grisea placed before the Substantia alba for consistency.
Nuclei somatosensorii		Somatosensory nuclei	Somatosensory nuclei		See Footnote 37 .
Nucleus gracilis		Gracile nucleus	Gracile nucleus		Eponym: Goll .
Pars centralis		Central part	Central part	Cell nest region	
Pars rostralis		Rostral part	Rostral part	Shell region	
Subnucleus rostr dorsalis		Rostr dorsalis subnucleus	Rostr dorsalis subnucleus	Cell group Z	
Nucleus parvocellularis compactus		Compact parvocellular nucleus	Compact parvocellular nucleus		See Footnote 38 .
Nucleus cuneatus		Cuneate nucleus	Cuneate nucleus		Eponym: Burdach ; see Footnote 39 .
Pars caudalis		Caudal part	Caudal part		
Pars rotunda		Round part	Round part		
Pars triangularis		Triangular part	Triangular part		
Pars rostralis		Rostral part	Rostral part		
Nucleus cuneatus accessorius	Nucleus cuneatus externus	Accessory cuneate nucleus	Accessory cuneate nucleus	External cuneate nucleus	Eponym: von Monakow .
Nucleus precuneatus accessorius		Pre-accessory cuneate nucleus	Preaccessory cuneate nucleus	Cell group X	
Nucleus pericuneatus medialis		Medial pericuneate nucleus	Medial pericuneate nucleus		
Nucleus pericuneatus lateralis		Lateral pericuneate nucleus	Lateral pericuneate nucleus		
Nucleus endolemniscalis		Endolemniscal nucleus	Endolemniscal nucleus		
Nucleus spinalis nervi trigemini		Spinal nucleus of trigeminal nerve	Spinal nucleus of trigeminal nerve		
Subnucleus caudalis		Caudal subnucleus	Caudal subnucleus		
Lamina trigeminalis I	Lamina zonalis	Trigeminal lamina I	Trigeminal lamina I	Zonal layer	
Lamina trigeminalis II	Lamina gelatinosus	Trigeminal lamina II	Trigeminal lamina II	Gelatinous layer	
Laminae trigeminales III-IV	Lamina magnocellularis	Trigeminal laminae III and IV	Trigeminal laminae III and IV	Magnocellular layer	
Subnucleus interpolaris		Interpolar subnucleus	Interpolar subnucleus		
Nucleus peritrigeminalis		Peritrigeminal nucleus	Peritrigeminal nucleus		
Nuclei viscerosensorii		Viscerosensory nuclei	Viscerosensory nuclei		
Area postrema		Area postrema	Area postrema		
Nuclei tractus solitarii		Nuclei of solitary tract	Nuclei of solitary tract	Solitary nuclei	
Nucleus parasolitarii		Parasolitary nucleus	Parasolitary nucleus		
Nucleus solitarii commissuralis		Commissural solitary nucleus	Commissural solitary nucleus		For consistency, word order of several nuclei is corrected. Related term: Nucleus commissuralis.
Nucleus solitarii gelatinosus		Gelatinous solitary nucleus	Gelatinous solitary nucleus		Related term: Nucleus gelatinosus solitarius.
Nucleus solitarii intermedius		Intermediate solitary nucleus	Intermediate solitary nucleus		Related term: Nucleus intermedius solitarius.
Nucleus solitarii interstitialis		Interstitial solitary nucleus	Interstitial solitary nucleus		Related term: Nucleus interstitialis solitarius.
Nucleus solitarii medialis		Medial solitary nucleus	Medial solitary nucleus		Related term: Nucleus medialis solitarius.
Nucleus solitarii paracommissuralis		Paracommissural solitary nucleus	Paracommissural solitary nucleus		Related term: Nucleus paracommissuralis solitarius.
Nucleus solitarii posterior	Nucleus solitarii dorsalis	Posterior solitary nucleus	Posterior solitary nucleus	Dorsal solitary nucleus	

Nucleus solitarius posterolateralis	Nucleus solitarius dorsolateralis	Posterolateral solitary nucleus	Posterolateral solitary nucleus	Dorsolateral solitary nucleus	
Nucleus solitarius anterior	Nucleus solitarius ventralis	Anterior solitary nucleus	Anterior solitary nucleus	Ventral solitary nucleus	
Nucleus solitarius anterolateralis	Nucleus solitarius ventrolateralis	Anterolateral solitary nucleus	Anterolateral solitary nucleus	Ventrolateral solitary nucleus	
Nuclei vestibulares		Vestibular nuclei	Vestibular nuclei		
Nucleus vestibularis inferior		Inferior vestibular nucleus	Inferior vestibular nucleus	Descending vestibular nucleus	
Pars magnocellularis nuclei vestibularis inferioris		Magnocellular part of inferior vestibular nucleus	Magnocellular part of inferior vestibular nucleus	Cell group F	
Nucleus vestibularis medialis		Medial vestibular nucleus	Medial vestibular nucleus		Eponym: Schwalbe .
Pars magnocellularis		Magnocellular part	Magnocellular part		
Pars parvocellularis		Parvocellular part	Parvocellular part		
Nucleus marginalis corporis restiformis		Marginal nucleus of restiform body	Marginal nucleus of restiform body	Cell group Y	
Nuclei acustici	Nuclei auditorii	Auditory nuclei	Auditory nuclei		See Footnote 40 .
Nucleus cochlearis posterior	Nucleus cochlearis dorsalis	Posterior cochlear nucleus	Posterior cochlear nucleus	Dorsal cochlear nucleus	
Lamina molecularis		Molecular layer	Molecular layer		
Lamina granularis		Granular layer	Granular layer		
Lamina profunda		Deep layer	Deep layer		
Typi neurales		Neuron types	Neuron types		
Neuron projectionis	Neuron principale	Projection neuron	Projection neuron	Principal neuron	
Neuron fusiforme		Fusiform cell	Fusiform cell		
Neuron giganteum		Giant cell	Giant cell		
Interneuron excitatorium		Excitatory interneuron	Excitatory interneuron		
Neuron granulosum		Granule cell	Granule cell		
Interneuron inhibitorium		Inhibitory interneuron	Inhibitory interneuron		
Neuron verticale		Vertical cell	Vertical cell		
(Cellula rotiformis)		(Cartwheel cell)	(Cartwheel cell)		See Footnote 41 .
Nucleus cochlearis anterior	Nucleus cochlearis ventralis	Anterior cochlear nucleus	Anterior cochlear nucleus	Ventral cochlear nucleus	
Pars anterior		Anterior part	Anterior part		
Pars posterior		Posterior part	Posterior part		
Pars cupularis		Cap region	Cap region		New term from Paxinos G, Huang X-F (1995 Atlas of Human Brainstem. AP, San Diego).
Typi neurales		Neuron types	Neuron types		
Neuron projectionis	Neuron principale	Projection neuron	Projection neuron	Principal neuron	
Neuron stellatum		Stellate cell	Stellate cell	T-multipolar cell.	
Neuron fruticosum spheroideum		Spherical bushy cell	Spherical bushy cell		
Neuron fruticosum globulare		Globular bushy cell	Globular bushy cell		
Neuron octopodiforme		Octopus cell	Octopus cell		
Interneuron inhibitorium		Inhibitory interneuron	Inhibitory interneuron		
Neuron multipolare		Multipolar cell	Multipolar cell	D-multipolar cell.	
Nuclei somatomotorii		Somatomotor nuclei	Somatomotor nuclei		
Nucleus nervi hypoglossi		Nucleus of hypoglossal nerve	Nucleus of hypoglossal nerve		
Nuclei branchiomotorii		Branchiomotor nuclei	Branchiomotor nuclei		
Nucleus supraspinalis		Supraspinal nucleus	Supraspinal nucleus		
Nucleus ambiguus		Nucleus ambiguus	Nucleus ambiguus	Ventral nucleus of vagus nerve	
Nuclei visceromotorii		Visceromotor nuclei	Visceromotor nuclei		
Nucleus posterior nervi vagi	Nucleus dorsalis nervi vagi	Posterior nucleus of vagus nerve	Posterior nucleus of vagus nerve	Dorsal nucleus of vagus nerve	The Nucleus commissuralis nervi vagi is deleted (not existing).
Nucleus salivatorius inferior		Inferior salivatory nucleus	Inferior salivatory nucleus		See Footnote 42 ; eponym: Kohnstamm .
Nuclei reticulares		Reticular nuclei	Reticular nuclei		
Nucleus reticularis centralis		Central reticular nucleus	Central reticular nucleus	Central nucleus of medulla oblongata	

Pars dorsalis		Dorsal part	Dorsal part		
Pars ventralis		Ventral part	Ventral part		Related nucleus: Nucleus reticularis medialis.
Nucleus gigantocellularis		Gigantocellular reticular nucleus	Gigantocellular reticular nucleus		
Nucleus gigantocellularis proper		Proper gigantocellular nucleus	Proper gigantocellular nucleus		
Pars alpha		Pars alpha	Pars alpha		Eponym: Meessen-Olszewski .
Nucleus gigantocellularis anterior	Nucleus gigantocellularis ventralis	Anterior gigantocellular reticular nucleus	Anterior gigantocellular reticular nucleus	Ventral gigantocellular nucleus	
Nucleus paragigantocellularis lateralis		Lateral paragigantocellular nucleus	Lateral paragigantocellular nucleus		Term added from Olszewski and Baxter ³ .
Nucleus reticularis parvocellularis		Parvocellular reticular nucleus	Parvocellular reticular nucleus		
Nucleus paragigantocellularis posterior	Nucleus paragigantocellularis dorsalis	Posterior paragigantocellular reticular nucleus	Posterior paragigantocellular reticular nucleus	Dorsal paragigantocellular reticular nucleus	
Zona reticularis intermedia	Nucleus reticularis intermedius	Intermediate reticular zone	Intermediate reticular zone	Intermediate reticular zone	See Footnote 43 .
Centrum respiratorium ventrale rostrale		Rostral ventral respiratory group	Rostral ventral respiratory group		
Centrum respiratorium ventrale caudale		Caudal ventral respiratory group	Caudal ventral respiratory group		
Centrum expiratorium medullae		Medullary expiratory centre	Medullary expiratory center	Bötzing group of expiratory neurons	
Centrum generans motum respiratorium		Centre generating respiratory rhythm	Center generating respiratory rhythm	Pre-Bötzing cells, generating respiratory rhythm	
Centrum vasomotorium medullae ventrolaterale rostrale		Rostral ventrolateral medullary vasomotor neurons	Rostral ventrolateral medullary vasomotor neurons		
Centrum vasomotorium medullae ventrolaterale caudale		Caudal ventrolateral medullary vasomotor neurons	Caudal ventrolateral medullary vasomotor neurons		
Nuclei neuromodulatorii		Neuromodulatory nuclei	Neuromodulatory nuclei		Added parts of Aggregationes cellularum chemergicarum .
Nuclei raphes	Cellulae serotonergicae	Raphe nuclei	Raphe nuclei	Serotonergic cell groups	Related term: Raphe medullae oblongatae.
Nucleus raphes pallidus	Cellulae serotonergicae B1	Raphe pallidus nucleus	Raphe pallidus nucleus	Serotonergic cell group B1	Related term: Pallidal raphe nucleus.
Nucleus raphes obscurus	Cellulae serotonergicae B2	Raphe obscurus nucleus	Raphe obscurus nucleus	Serotonergic cell group B2	Related term: Obscurus raphe nucleus.
Nucleus raphes magnus	Cellulae serotonergicae B3	Raphe magnus nucleus	Raphe magnus nucleus	Serotonergic cell group B3	Related term: Magnus raphe nucleus.
Cellulae adrenergicae		Adrenergic cells	Epinephric cells		
Cellulae adrenergicae medullae oblongatae	Cellulae adrenergicae C1, C2	Adrenergic cells in medulla oblongata	Epinephric cells in medulla oblongata	Adrenergic cell groups C1, C2; Epinephric cells C1, C2	Latin term simplified as for A1 and A2; Cellulae adrenergicae C1, C2 added.
Cellulae noradrenergicae		Noradrenergic cells	Norepinephric cells		
Cellulae noradrenergicae medullae oblongatae	Cellulae noradrenergicae A1, A2	Noradrenergic cells in medulla oblongata	Norepinephric cells in medulla oblongata	Noradrenergic cell groups A1, A2; Norepinephric cell groups A1, A2	Added: Cellulae noradrenergicae A1, A2.
Nuclei limbici		Limbic nuclei	Limbic nuclei		
Nucleus retroambiguus		Retroambiguus nucleus	Retroambiguus nucleus		
Nuclei precerebellares		Precerebellar nuclei	Precerebellar nuclei		
Complexus olivaris inferior	Nuclei olivares inferiores	Inferior olivary complex	Inferior olivary complex	Inferior olivary nuclei	
Nucleus olivaris principalis		Principal olivary nucleus	Principal olivary nucleus		
Lamella posterior	Lamella dorsalis	Posterior lamella	Posterior lamella	Dorsal lamella	
Lamella anterior	Lamella ventralis	Anterior lamella	Anterior lamella	Ventral lamella	
Lamella lateralis		Lateral lamella	Lateral lamella		
Hilum nuclei olivaris inferioris		Hilum of inferior olivary nucleus	Hilum of inferior olivary nucleus		
Nucleus olivaris accessorius posterior	Nucleus olivaris accessorius dorsalis	Posterior accessory olivary nucleus	Posterior accessory olivary nucleus	Dorsal accessory olivary nucleus	

Nucleus olivaris accessorius medialis		Medial accessory olivary nucleus	Medial accessory olivary nucleus		
Nucleus reticularis lateralis		Lateral reticular nucleus	Lateral reticular nucleus		
Pars magnocellularis		Magnocellular part	Magnocellular part		
Pars parvocellularis		Parvocellular part	Parvocellular part		
Pars subtrigeminalis		Subtrigeminal part	Subtrigeminal part		
Nuclei perihypoglossales		Perihypoglossal nuclei	Perihypoglossal nuclei		
Nucleus subhypoglossalis		Subhypoglossal nucleus	Subhypoglossal nucleus		Eponym: Roller .
Nucleus intercalatus		Intercalated nucleus	Intercalated nucleus		Eponym: Staderini .
Nucleus prepositus		Prepositus nucleus	Prepositus nucleus		Eponym: Marburg .
Nucleus arcuatus		Arcuate nucleus	Arcuate nucleus		
Nucleus conterminalis		Conterminal nucleus	Conterminal nucleus		See Footnote 44 .
Nucleus interfascicularis nervi hypoglossi		Interfascicular nucleus of hypoglossal nerve	Interfascicular nucleus of hypoglossal nerve		Replaced from Reticular nuclei.
Nucleus pontobulbaris		Pontobulbar nucleus	Pontobulbar nucleus		
Nuclei tractus paramediani		Paramedian tract nuclei	Paramedian tract nuclei		See Footnote 45 .
Nucleus interfascicularis medullae		Medullary interfascicular nucleus	Medullary interfascicular nucleus	PMT cell group 1	
Nuclei parapheales		Paraphe nuclei	Paraphe nuclei	PMT cell group 2	
Nucleus paramedianus posterior	Nucleus paramedianus dorsalis	Posterior paramedian nucleus	Posterior paramedian nucleus	Dorsal paramedian nucleus	Related term: Nucleus funiculi anterioris; eponym: Jacobsohn ; see Footnote 46 .
Substantia alba		White matter	White matter	White substance	
Radices centrales		Central roots	Central roots		
Tractus solitarius		Solitary tract	Solitary tract		
Tractus spinalis nervi trigemini		Spinal tract of trigeminal nerve	Spinal tract of trigeminal nerve		Pars medullaris
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Tractus ascendentes medullae spinalis		Ascending tracts from spinal cord	Ascending tracts from spinal cord		
Tractus columnae dorsales		Dorsal column pathways	Dorsal column pathways		
Fasciculus gracilis		Gracile fasciculus	Gracile fasciculus		Pars medullaris; eponym: Goll .
Fasciculus cuneatus		Cuneate fasciculus	Cuneate fasciculus		Pars medullaris; eponym: Burdach .
Tractus anterolateralis	Lemniscus spinalis	Anterolateral tract	Anterolateral tract	Spinal lemniscus	Pars medullaris; only fibres from the Spinal lemniscus terminating in the Myelencephalon.
Fibrae spinobulbares		Spinobulbar fibres	Spinobulbar fibers		
Fibrae spinoreticulares bulbi		Bulbar spinoreticular fibres	Bulbar spinoreticular fibers		Bulbi/bulbar added.
Tractus cervicothalamicus		Cervicothalamic tract	Cervicothalamic tract		Pars medullaris
Tractus spinoolivaris		Spino-olivary tract	Spinoolivary tract		Pars medullaris
Fibrae spinovestibulares		Spinovestibular fibres	Spinovestibular fibers		
Tractus ascendentes trunci encephalici		Ascending tracts from brain stem	Ascending tracts from brain stem		
Lemniscus medialis		Medial lemniscus	Medial lemniscus		Pars medullaris
Fibrae arcuatae internae		Internal arcuate fibres	Internal arcuate fibers		
Decussatio lemniscorum medialis		Decussation of medial lemnisci	Decussation of medial lemnisci	Sensory decussation	Latin term in TA (Decussatio lemnisci medialis) corrected.
Tractus trigeminothalamici		Trigeminothalamic tracts	Trigeminothalamic tracts		Partes medullares; see Footnote 47 .
Tractus trigeminothalamicus anterior	Tractus trigemino-thalamicus ventralis; Lemniscus trigeminalis	Anterior trigeminothalamic tract	Anterior trigeminothalamic tract	Ventral trigeminothalamic tract; Trigeminal lemniscus	Pars medullaris
Tractus trigeminothalamicus lateralis		Lateral trigeminothalamic tract	Lateral trigeminothalamic tract		Pars medullaris
Connexus cerebelli		Cerebellar connections	Cerebellar connections		
Pedunculus cerebellaris inferior		Inferior cerebellar peduncle	Inferior cerebellar peduncle		Pars medullaris
Corpus restiforme		Restiform body	Restiform body		
Tractus spinocerebellaris posterior	Tractus spinocerebellaris dorsalis	Posterior spinocerebellar tract	Posterior spinocerebellar tract	Dorsal spinocerebellar tract	Pars medullaris; eponym: Flechsig .

Tractus spinocerebellaris rostralis		Rostral spinocerebellar tract	Rostral spinocerebellar tract		Pars medullaris
Fibrae cuneocerebellares		Cuneocerebellar fibres	Cuneocerebellar fibers		
Fibrae arcuatae externae posteriores	Fibrae arcuatae externae dorsales	Posterior external arcuate fibres	Posterior external arcuate fibers	Dorsal external arcuate fibres; Dorsal external arcuate fibers	
Fibrae arcuatae externae anteriores	Fibrae arcuatae externae ventrales	Anterior external arcuate fibres	Anterior external arcuate fibers	Ventral external arcuate fibres; Ventral external arcuate fibers	
Fibrae trigeminocerebellares		Trigeminocerebellar fibres	Trigeminocerebellar fibers		
Tractus olivocerebellaris		Olivocerebellar tract	Olivocerebellar tract		Pars medullaris
Fibrae nucleocerebellares		Nucleocerebellar fibres	Nucleocerebellar fibers		
Fibrae rapheocerebellares		Rapheocerebellar fibres	Rapheocerebellar fibers		Not in TA, to be added.
Corpus juxtarestiforme		Juxtarestiform body	Juxtarestiform body		
Fibrae vestibulocerebellares		Vestibulocerebellar fibres	Vestibulocerebellar fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae vestibulocerebellares primariae		Primary vestibulocerebellar fibres	Primary vestibulocerebellar fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae vestibulocerebellares secundariae		Secondary vestibulocerebellar fibres	Secondary vestibulocerebellar fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae cerebellovestibulares		Cerebellovestibular fibres	Cerebellovestibular fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae fastigiobulbares		Fastigiobulbar fibres	Fastigiobulbar fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae fastigiospinales		Fastigiospinal fibres	Fastigiospinal fibers		Ibid.
Tractus spinocerebellaris anterior	Tractus spinocerebellaris ventralis	Anterior spinocerebellar tract	Anterior spinocerebellar tract	Ventral spinocerebellar tract	Pars medullaris; eponym: Gowers .
Tractus descendentes		Descending tracts	Descending tracts		
Tractus pyramidalis		Pyramidal tract	Pyramidal tract		Pars medullaris
Fibrae corticospinales		Corticospinal fibres	Corticospinal fibers		Pars medullaris
Fibrae corticonucleares bulbi		Bulbar corticonuclear fibres	Bulbar corticonuclear fibers		
Fibrae corticoreticulares		Corticoreticular fibres	Corticoreticular fibers		Pars medullaris
Decussatio pyramidum		Decussation of pyramids	Decussation of pyramids	Motor decussation	
Fibrae amygdalotegmentales		Amygdalotegmental fibres	Amygdalotegmental fibers		Pars medullaris; not in TA, to be added.
Tractus hypothalamospinalis		Hypothalamospinal tract	Hypothalamospinal tract		Pars medullaris
Tractus tegmentalis medialis		Medial tegmental tract	Medial tegmental tract		Pars medullaris; not in TA, to be added.
Tractus pretectoolivaris		Pretecto-olivary tract	Pretectoolivary tract		Pars medullaris; fibres from Pretectal nuclei to Inferior olive.
Tractus prerubroolivaris		Prerubro-olivary tract	Prerubroolivary tract		Pars medullaris; new term ; fibres from Nucleus ellipticus (Prerubral tegmentum) to Inferior olive.
Tractus tectobulbaris		Tectobulbar tract	Tectobulbar tract		Pars medullaris
Fibrae tectoreticulares		Tectoreticular fibres	Tectoreticular fibers		
Fibrae tectoolivares		Tecto-olivary fibres	Tectoolivary fibers		
Tractus tectospinalis		Tectospinal tract	Tectospinal tract		Pars medullaris; eponym: Held .
Fasciculus longitudinalis medialis		Medial longitudinal fasciculus	Medial longitudinal fasciculus		Pars medullaris
Tractus interstitiospinalis		Interstitiospinal tract	Interstitiospinal tract		Pars medullaris
Tractus vestibulospinalis medialis		Medial vestibulospinal tract	Medial vestibulospinal tract		Pars medullaris
Fasciculus longitudinalis posterior	Fasciculus longitudinalis dorsalis	Posterior longitudinal fasciculus	Posterior longitudinal fasciculus	Dorsal longitudinal fasciculus	Pars medullaris; eponym: Schütz .
Tractus rubrospinalis		Rubrospinal tract	Rubrospinal tract		Pars medullaris; eponym: von Monakow .
Tractus tegmentalis centralis		Central tegmental tract	Central tegmental tract		Pars medullaris
Tractus rubroolivaris		Rubro-olivary tract	Rubroolivary tract		Pars medullaris
Amiculum olivare		Amiculum of olive	Amiculum of olive		
Tractus caeruleospinalis		Caeruleospinal tract	Caeruleospinal tract	Coeruleospinal tract	Pars medullaris; coeruleospinal tract added as English synonym.
Tractus cerebellospinales		Cerebellospinal tracts	Cerebellospinal tracts		
Tractus fastigiospinalis		Fastigiospinal tract	Fastigiospinal tract		Pars medullaris
Tractus interpositospinalis		Interpositospinal tract	Interpositospinal tract		Pars medullaris

Tractus vestibulospinalis lateralis		Lateral vestibulospinal tract	Lateral vestibulospinal tract		Pars medullaris
Tractus reticulospinales		Reticulospinal tracts	Reticulospinal tracts		See Footnote 48 .
Tractus reticulospinalis lateralis	Tractus bulbo-reticulospinalis	Lateral reticulospinal tract	Lateral reticulospinal tract	Medullary reticulospinal tract; Bulboreticulospinal tract	Pars medullaris; reordering of synonyms.
Tractus reticulospinalis medialis	Tractus ponto-reticulospinalis	Medial reticulospinal tract	Medial reticulospinal tract	Pontine reticulospinal tract; Pontoreticulospinal tract	Pars medullaris; related term : Tractus reticulospinalis anterior.
Tractus raphespinales		Raphespinal tracts	Raphespinal tracts		
Tractus raphespinalis lateralis		Lateral raphespinal tract	Lateral raphespinal tract		Pars medullaris
Tractus raphespinalis anterior	Tractus raphespinalis ventralis	Anterior raphespinal tract	Anterior raphespinal tract	Ventral raphespinal tract	Pars medullaris
Tractus solitariospinalis		Solitariospinal tract	Solitariospinal tract		Pars medullaris
PONS		PONS	PONS		
<i>Morphologia externa</i>		<i>External features</i>	<i>External features</i>		The terms Velum medullare superius and Frenulum veli are found under Ventriculus quartus.
Angulus pontocerebellaris		Cerebellopontine angle	Cerebellopontine angle		
Sulcus basilaris		Basilar sulcus	Basilar sulcus		
Sulcus bulbopontinus		Medullopontine sulcus	Medullopontine sulcus		
<i>Morphologia interna</i>		<i>Internal features</i>	<i>Internal features</i>		
Pars basilaris pontis		Basal part of pons	Basal part of pons		
Substantia grisea		Grey matter	Gray matter	Grey substance; Gray substance	
Nuclei pontis		Pontine nuclei	Pontine nuclei		
Nucleus anterior	Nucleus ventralis	Anterior nucleus	Anterior nucleus	Ventral nucleus	
Nucleus lateralis		Lateral nucleus	Lateral nucleus		
Nucleus medianus		Median nucleus	Median nucleus		
Nucleus paramedianus		Paramedian nucleus	Paramedian nucleus		
Nucleus peduncularis		Peduncular nucleus	Peduncular nucleus		
Nucleus posterior	Nucleus dorsalis	Posterior nucleus	Posterior nucleus	Dorsal nucleus	
Nucleus posterior lateralis	Nucleus dorsalis lateralis	Posterolateral nucleus	Posterolateral nucleus	Dorsolateral nucleus	
Nucleus posterior medialis	Nucleus dorsalis medialis	Posteromedial nucleus	Posteromedial nucleus	Dorsomedial nucleus	
Substantia alba		White matter	White matter	White substance	
Fibrae pontis longitudinales		Longitudinal pontine fibres	Longitudinal pontine fibers		
Fibrae corticospinales		Corticospinal fibres	Corticospinal fibers		
Fibrae corticonucleares pontis		Pontine corticonuclear fibres	Pontine corticonuclear fibers		
Fibrae corticoreticulares		Corticoreticular fibres	Corticoreticular fibers		
Fibrae corticopontinae		Corticopontine fibres	Corticopontine fibers		
Fibrae frontopontinae		Frontopontine fibres	Frontopontine fibers		Eponym: Arnold .
Fibrae occipitopontinae		Occipitopontine fibres	Occipitopontine fibers		
Fibrae parietopontinae		Parietopontine fibres	Parietopontine fibers		
Fibrae temporopontinae		Temporopontine fibres	Temporopontine fibers		Eponym: Türck (may not be justified; see Schmahmann JD, Nitsch R, Pandya DN 1992 Brain 115:1911-1924).
Fibrae pontis transversae	Fibrae pontocerebellares	Transverse pontine fibres	Transverse pontine fibers	Pontocerebellar fibres; Pontocerebellar fibers	
Tegmentum pontis		Pontine tegmentum	Pontine tegmentum		
Substantia grisea		Grey matter	Gray matter	Grey substance; Gray substance	Nuclei are placed from Retropontine through Pontine to Prepontine tegmentum (including Isthmus rhombencephali).
Nuclei somatosensorii		Somatosensory nuclei	Somatosensory nuclei		
Nucleus spinalis nervi trigemini		Spinal nucleus of trigeminal nerve	Spinal nucleus of trigeminal nerve		
Pars oralis		Oral part	Oral part		TA's Subnucleus corrected to Pars.
Nucleus principalis nervi trigemini		Principal sensory nucleus of trigeminal nerve	Principal sensory nucleus of trigeminal nerve		
Nucleus posteromedialis	Nucleus dorsomedialis	Posteromedial nucleus	Posteromedial nucleus	Dorsomedial nucleus	
Nucleus anterolateralis	Nucleus ventrolateralis	Anterolateral nucleus	Anterolateral nucleus	Ventrolateral nucleus	

Nucleus mesencephalicus nervi trigemini		Mesencephalic nucleus of trigeminal nerve	Mesencephalic nucleus of trigeminal nerve		
Nuclei viscerosensorii		Viscerosensory nuclei	Viscerosensory nuclei		
Nucleus ovalis	Rostrum nuclei solitarii	Oval nucleus	Oval nucleus	Rostral tip of Solitary nucleus	
Nuclei vestibulares		Vestibular nuclei	Vestibular nuclei		
Nucleus vestibularis medialis		Medial vestibular nucleus	Medial vestibular nucleus		Eponym: Schwalbe .
Pars magnocellularis		Magnocellular part	Magnocellular part		
Pars parvocellularis		Parvocellular part	Parvocellular part		
Nucleus vestibularis lateralis		Lateral vestibular nucleus	Lateral vestibular nucleus		Eponym: Deiters
Pars parvocellularis		Parvocellular part	Parvocellular part	Cell group L	
Nucleus vestibularis superior		Superior vestibular nucleus	Superior vestibular nucleus		Eponym: von Bechterew .
Pars magnocellularis		Magnocellular part	Magnocellular part		
Pars parvocellularis		Parvocellular part	Parvocellular part		
Nucleus interstitialis nervi vestibularis		Interstitial nucleus of vestibular nerve	Interstitial nucleus of vestibular nerve		New term added, described by Ramón y Cajal (1896; Olszewski and Baxter ³ , p. 93).
Nuclei acustici	Nuclei auditorii	Auditory nuclei	Auditory nuclei		The Cochlear nuclei are included in the Myelencephalon.
Complexus olivaris superior		Superior olivary complex	Superior olivary complex		New term for the Superior olivary nuclei and the Periolivary nuclei.
Nucleus olivaris superior lateralis		Lateral superior olivary nucleus	Lateral superior olivary nucleus		
Nucleus olivaris superior medialis		Medial superior olivary nucleus	Medial superior olivary nucleus		
Nuclei periolivares		Periolivary nuclei	Periolivary nuclei		
Nuclei mediales		Medial nuclei	Medial nuclei		
Nuclei laterales		Lateral nuclei	Lateral nuclei		
Nucleus corporis trapezoidei		Nucleus of trapezoid body	Nucleus of trapezoid body		See Footnote 49 .
Nuclei lemnisci lateralis		Nuclei of lemniscus lateralis	Nuclei of lemniscus lateralis		In the human brain, an Intermediate nucleus does not exist.
Nucleus posterior lemnisci lateralis	Nucleus dorsalis lemnisci lateralis	Posterior nucleus of lemniscus lateralis	Posterior nucleus of lemniscus lateralis	Dorsal nucleus of lemniscus lateralis	
Nucleus anterior lemnisci lateralis	Nucleus ventralis lemnisci lateralis	Anterior nucleus of lemniscus lateralis	Anterior nucleus of lemniscus lateralis	Ventral nucleus of lemniscus lateralis	
Nuclei somatomotorii		Somatomotor nuclei	Somatomotor nuclei		
Nucleus nervi abducens		Nucleus of abducens nerve	Nucleus of abducens nerve		See Footnote 50 .
Nucleus nervi trochlearis		Nucleus of trochlear nerve	Nucleus of trochlear nerve		Belongs to the Isthmus rhombencephali (see TE), and part of the Prepontine tegmentum.
Nuclei branchiomotorii		Branchiomotor nuclei	Branchiomotor nuclei		
Nucleus retrofacialis	Nucleus facialis accessorius	Retrofacial nucleus	Retrofacial nucleus	Accessory facial nucleus	See Footnote 51 .
Nucleus nervi facialis		Motor nucleus of facial nerve	Motor nucleus of facial nerve		
Nucleus retrotrigeminalis	Nucleus trigeminalis accessorius	Retrotrigeminal nucleus	Retrotrigeminal nucleus	Accessory trigeminal nucleus	See Footnote 52 .
Nucleus motorius nervi trigemini		Motor nucleus of trigeminal nerve	Motor nucleus of trigeminal nerve		
Nuclei visceromotorii		Visceromotor nuclei	Visceromotor nuclei		
Nucleus salivatorius superior		Superior salivatory nucleus	Superior salivatory nucleus		See Footnote 42 ; eponym: Kohnstamm .
Nuclei reticulares		Reticular nuclei	Reticular nuclei		
Nucleus reticularis pontis caudalis		Caudal pontine reticular nucleus	Caudal pontine reticular nucleus		
Formatio reticularis pontis paramedianus		Paramedian pontine reticular formation	Paramedian pontine reticular formation		See Footnote 53 .
Nucleus raphes interpositus		Interposed raphe nucleus	Interposed raphe nucleus		See Footnote 53 .
Nucleus reticularis pontis oralis	Nucleus reticularis pontis rostralis	Oral pontine reticular nucleus	Oral pontine reticular nucleus	Rostral pontine reticular nucleus	
Nucleus paralemniscalis		Paralemniscal nucleus	Paralemniscal nucleus		
Nuclei neuromodulatorii		Neuromodulatory nuclei	Neuromodulatory nuclei		Here, the relevant Aggregationes cellularum chemergicarum have been added.

Nuclei raphes	Cellulae serotonergicae	Raphe nuclei	Raphe nuclei	Serotonergic cell groups	Related term: Raphe pontis.
Nucleus raphes magnus	Cellulae serotonergicae B3	Raphe magnus nucleus	Raphe magnus nucleus	Serotonergic cell group B3	Related term: Magnus raphe nucleus.
Nucleus raphes pontis	Cellulae serotonergicae B5	Pontine raphe nucleus	Pontine raphe nucleus	Serotonergic cell group B5	
Nucleus raphes medianus	Cellulae serotonergicae B6	Median raphe nucleus	Median raphe nucleus	Serotonergic cell group B6	Related term: Superior central nucleus.
Nucleus raphes dorsalis	Cellulae serotonergicae B7	Dorsal raphe nucleus	Dorsal raphe nucleus	Serotonergic cell group B7	Related term: Nucleus raphes posterior (Posterior raphe nucleus).
Cellulae serotonergicae areae vestibularis	Cellulae serotonergicae B4	Serotonergic cells adjacent to medial vestibular nucleus and prepositus nucleus	Serotonergic cells adjacent to medial vestibular nucleus and prepositus nucleus	Serotonergic cell group B4	The Latin term has been simplified.
Nuclei noradrenergici		Noradrenergic nuclei	Norepinephric nuclei		
Nucleus caeruleus	Nucleus noradrenergicus A6	Caerulean nucleus	Caerulean nucleus	Coerulean nucleus; Noradrenergic nucleus A6; Norepinephric nucleus	Locus caeruleus is used for the dark spot and for the nucleus; Nucleus noradrenergicus A6 added.
Nucleus subcaeruleus		Subcaerulean nucleus	Subcaerulean nucleus	Subcoerulean nucleus	Subcoerulean nucleus added as English synonym.
Cellulae noradrenergicae pedunculi cerebellaris superioris	Cellulae noradrenergicae A4	Noradrenergic cells of superior cerebellar peduncle	Norepinephric cells of superior cerebellar peduncle	Noradrenergic cell group A4; Norepinephric cell group A4	Term not yet included in TA.
Cellulae noradrenergicae pontis caudales laterales	Cellulae noradrenergicae A5	Noradrenergic cells in caudolateral pons	Norepinephric cells in caudolateral pons	Noradrenergic cell group A5; Norepinephric cell group A5	In the Latin term ' pontis ' added as well as Cellulae noradrenergicae A5.
Cellulae noradrenergicae nuclei lemnisci lateralis	Cellulae noradrenergicae A7	Noradrenergic cells in nucleus of lateral lemniscus	Norepinephric cells in nucleus of lateral lemniscus	Noradrenergic cell group A7; Norepinephric cell group A7	Cellulae noradrenergicae A7 added.
Nuclei cholinergici		Cholinergic nuclei	Cholinergic nuclei		
Nucleus tegmentalis dorsolateralis	Nucleus tegmentalis posterolateralis; Nucleus cholinergicus Ch6	Laterodorsal tegmental nucleus	Laterodorsal tegmental nucleus	Lateroposterior tegmental nucleus; Cholinergic nucleus Ch6	
Nucleus tegmentalis pedunculopontinus	Nucleus cholinergicus Ch5	Pedunculopontine tegmental nucleus	Pedunculopontine tegmental nucleus	Cholinergic nucleus Ch5	
Pars compacta		Compact part	Compact part		
Pars dissipata		Dissipated part	Dissipated part		
Nuclei limbici		Limbic nuclei	Limbic nuclei		
Nuclei parabrachiales		Parabrachial nuclei	Parabrachial nuclei		
Nucleus parabrachialis lateralis		Lateral parabrachial nucleus	Lateral parabrachial nucleus		
Pars lateralis	Subnucleus lateralis	Lateral part	Lateral part	Lateral subnucleus	Subnucleus lateralis for consistency.
Pars medialis	Subnucleus medialis	Medial part	Medial part	Medial subnucleus	Ibid., Subnucleus medialis.
Pars posterior	Pars dorsalis	Posterior part	Posterior part	Dorsal part	
Pars anterior	Pars ventralis	Anterior part	Anterior part	Ventral part	
Nucleus parabrachialis medialis		Medial parabrachial nucleus	Medial parabrachial nucleus		
Pars medialis	Subnucleus medialis	Medial part	Medial part	Medial subnucleus	Ibid., Subnucleus medialis.
Pars lateralis	Subnucleus lateralis	Lateral part	Lateral part	Lateral subnucleus	Ibid., Subnucleus lateralis.
Nucleus subparabrachialis		Subparabrachial nucleus	Subparabrachial nucleus		Eponym: Kölliker-Fuse .
Centrum micturitionis	Regio M	Pontine micturition centre	Pontine micturition center	M-region	See Footnote 54 ; eponym: Barrington .
Regio L		L-region	L-region		See Footnote 54 .
Nucleus tegmentalis ventralis	Nucleus tegmentalis anterior	Ventral tegmental nucleus	Ventral tegmental nucleus	Anterior tegmental nucleus	Eponym: von Gudden .
Nucleus tegmentalis dorsalis	Nucleus tegmentalis posterior	Dorsal tegmental nucleus	Dorsal tegmental nucleus	Posterior tegmental nucleus	Eponym: von Gudden .
Nuclei precerebellares		Precerebellar nuclei	Precerebellar nuclei		
Nucleus reticularis tegmenti pontis		Reticulotegmental nucleus	Reticulotegmental nucleus		Eponym: von Bechterew .
Nucleus supralemniscalis		Supralemniscal nucleus	Supralemniscal nucleus		
Nuclei tractus paramediani		Paramedian tract nuclei	Paramedian tract nuclei		See Footnote 45 .
Nucleus supragenualis		Supragenual nucleus	Supragenual nucleus	PMT cell group 3	
Cupula rostralis nuclei nervi abducentis		Rostral cap of abducens nucleus	Rostral cap of abducens nucleus	PMT cell group 4a	
Subnucleus dorsalis nuclei raphes pontis		Dorsal subnucleus of nucleus raphes pontis	Dorsal subnucleus of nucleus raphes pontis	PMT cell group 5b + 5c	

Nucleus intrafascicularis areae preabducentis		Intrafascicular nucleus of preabducent area	Intrafascicular nucleus of preabducent area	PMT cell group 5a	Related term: Nuclei interstitiales fasc. long. medialis.
Cellulae pontinae medianae dorsales		Dorsal midline pontine group	Dorsal midline pontine group	PMT cell group 6	
Substantia alba		White matter	White matter	White substance	
Radices centrales		Central roots	Central roots		
Tractus spinalis nervi trigemini		Spinal tract of trigeminal nerve	Spinal tract of trigeminal nerve		Pars pontina
Tractus mesencephalicus nervi trigemini		Mesencephalic tract of trigeminal nerve	Mesencephalic tract of trigeminal nerve		Pars pontina
Genu nervi facialis		Genu of facial nerve	Genu of facial nerve		
Decussatio fibrarum nervorum trochlearium		Decussation of trochlear nerves	Decussation of trochlear nerves		
Tractus proprii		Intrinsic tracts	Intrinsic tracts		
Tractus olivocochlearis		Olivocochlear bundle	Olivocochlear bundle		Eponym: (Bundle of) Rasmussen .
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Tractus ascendentes medullae spinalis		Ascending tracts from spinal cord	Ascending tracts from spinal cord		
Tractus anterolateralis	Lemniscus spinalis	Anterolateral tract	Anterolateral tract	Spinal lemniscus	Pars pontina
Fibrae spinopontinae		Spinopontine fibres	Spinopontine fibers		
Fibrae spino-reticulares pontinae		Pontine spinoreticular fibres	Pontine spinoreticular fibers		Pontinae/pontine added.
Fibrae spinofaciales		Spinofacial fibres	Spinofacial fibers		
Fibrae spinoparabrachiales		Spinoparabrachial fibres	Spinoparabrachial fibers		
Tractus ascendentes trunci encephalici		Ascending tracts from brain stem	Ascending tracts from brain stem		
Lemniscus medialis		Medial lemniscus	Medial lemniscus		Pars pontina
Tractus trigeminothalamici		Trigeminothalamic tracts	Trigeminothalamic tracts		
Tractus trigeminothalamicus anterior	Tractus trigeminothalamicus ventralis; Lemniscus trigeminalis	Anterior trigeminothalamic tract	Anterior trigeminothalamic tract	Ventral trigeminothalamic tract; Trigeminal lemniscus	Pars pontina
Tractus trigeminothalamicus lateralis		Lateral trigeminothalamic tract	Lateral trigeminothalamic tract		Pars pontina
Tractus trigeminothalamicus posterior	Tractus trigeminothalamicus dorsalis	Posterior trigeminothalamic tract	Posterior trigeminothalamic tract	Dorsal trigeminothalamic tract	Pars pontina; ipsilateral tract from Principal trigeminal nucleus. Eponym: Wallenberg .
Fibrae gustatoriae		Ascending gustatory fibres	Ascending gustatory fibers		
Tractus vestibulomesencephalici		Vestibulo-mesencephalic tracts	Vestibulo-mesencephalic tracts		See Footnote 55 .
Tractus vestibulo-mesencephalicus medialis		Medial vestibulo-mesencephalic tract	Medial vestibulo-mesencephalic tract		Pars pontina
Tractus vestibulo-mesencephalicus lateralis		Lateral vestibulo-mesencephalic tract	Lateral vestibulo-mesencephalic tract		Pars pontina
Tractus vestibulo-mesencephalicus ventralis		Ventral vestibulo-mesencephalic tract	Ventral vestibulo-mesencephalic tract		Pars pontina
Tractus vestibulothalamicus		Vestibulothalamic tract	Vestibulothalamic tract		Pars pontina; see Footnote 55a .
Projectiones auditoriae		Auditory projections	Auditory projections		
Corpus trapezoideum		Trapezoid body	Trapezoid body		
Striae cochleares		Acoustic striae	Acoustic striae		
Stria cochlearis anterior	Stria cochlearis ventralis	Anterior acoustic stria	Anterior acoustic stria	Ventral acoustic stria	
Stria cochlearis intermedia		Intermediate acoustic stria	Intermediate acoustic stria		
Stria cochlearis posterior	Stria cochlearis dorsalis	Posterior acoustic stria	Posterior acoustic stria	Dorsal acoustic stria	
Lemniscus lateralis		Lateral lemniscus	Lateral lemniscus		Pars pontina
Decussatio lemniscorum lateraliū		Decussation of lateral lemniscus	Decussation of lateral lemniscus		Not in TA, to be added; eponym: Probst .

Fibrae ascendentes monoaminergicae		Ascending monoaminergic fibres	Ascending monoaminergic fibers		Via Fasciculus prosencephalicus medialis (Medial forebrain bundle).
Fibrae ascendentes serotonergicae		Ascending serotonergic fibres	Ascending serotonergic fibers		
Fibrae ascendentes noradrenergicae		Ascending noradrenergic fibres	Ascending noradrenergic fibers		
Tractus efferentes cerebelli		Cerebellar efferent tracts	Cerebellar efferent tracts		
Pedunculus cerebellaris medius		Middle cerebellar peduncle	Middle cerebellar peduncle		Pars pontina
Pedunculus cerebellaris superior		Superior cerebellar peduncle	Superior cerebellar peduncle		Pars pontina
Brachium conjunctivum		Brachium conjunctivum	Brachium conjunctivum		Pars pontina
Ramus ascendens		Ascending branch	Ascending branch		Pars pontina
Ramus descendens		Descending branch	Descending branch		Pars pontina
Fasciculus uncinatus cerebelli		Uncinate fasciculus of cerebellum	Uncinate fasciculus of cerebellum		Pars pontina; eponym: (Bundle of) Russell .
Fibrae cerebelloolivares	Fibrae nucleoolivares	Cerebello-olivary fibres	Cerebelloolivary fibers	Nucleo-olivary fibres; Nucleoolivary fibers	
Tractus descendentes		Descending tracts	Descending tracts		
Fibrae amygdalotegmentales		Amygdalotegmental fibres	Amygdalotegmental fibres		Pars pontina
Tractus hypothalamospinalis		Hypothalamospinal tract	Hypothalamospinal tract		Pars pontina
Tractus tectobulbaris		Tectobulbar tract	Tectobulbar tract		Pars pontina
Tractus tectospinalis		Tectospinal tract	Tectospinal tract		Pars pontina; eponym: Held .
Fasciculus longitudinalis medialis		Medial longitudinal fasciculus	Medial longitudinal fasciculus		Pars pontina
Fasciculus longitudinalis posterior	Fasciculus longitudinalis dorsalis	Posterior longitudinal fasciculus	Posterior longitudinal fasciculus	Dorsal longitudinal fasciculus	Pars pontina; eponym: Schütz .
Tractus rubrospinalis		Rubrospinal tract	Rubrospinal tract		Pars pontina; eponym: von Monakow .
Fibrae rubrocerebellares		Rubrocerebellar fibres	Rubrocerebellar fibers		
Fibrae rubrofaciales		Rubrofacial fibres	Rubrofacial fibers		
Tractus tegmentalis medialis		Medial tegmental tract	Medial tegmental tract		Pars pontina
Tractus tegmentalis centralis		Central tegmental tract	Central tegmental tract		Pars pontina
Tractus caeruleospinalis		Caeruleospinal tract	Caeruleospinal tract	Coeruleospinal tract	Pars pontina
Tractus reticulospinalis		Reticulospinal tracts	Reticulospinal tracts		
Tractus reticulospinalis medialis	Tractus ponto-reticulospinalis	Medial reticulospinal tract	Medial reticulospinal tract	Pontine reticulospinal tract; Pontoreticulospinal tract	Pars pontina; reordering of synonyms (see Footnote 48).
MESENCEPHALON		MIDBRAIN	MIDBRAIN		
<i>Morphologia externa</i>		<i>External features</i>	<i>External features</i>		
Lamina quadrigemina	Lamina tecti	Quadrigeminal plate	Quadrigeminal plate	Tectal plate	Order of terms changed.
Colliculus inferior		Inferior colliculus	Inferior colliculus		
Colliculus superior		Superior colliculus	Superior colliculus		
Trigonum lemnisci lateralis		Trigone of lateral lemniscus	Trigone of lateral lemniscus		
Sulcus lateralis mesencephali		Lateral groove	Lateral groove		
Pedunculus cerebri	Crus cerebri	Cerebral peduncle	Cerebral peduncle	Cerebral crus	Although since the BNA Pedunculus cerebri is used for Long corticofugal fibres and the Substantia nigra, this term should only be used for the Long fibre tracts (= Crus cerebri); Substantia nigra = Tegmentum mesencephali; see Footnote 56 .
Sulcus nervi oculomotorii		Oculomotor sulcus	Oculomotor sulcus		
Fossa interpeduncularis		Interpeduncular fossa	Interpeduncular fossa		
Substantia perforata posterior		Posterior perforated substance	Posterior perforated substance		
<i>Morphologia interna</i>		<i>Internal features</i>	<i>Internal features</i>		
Pedunculus cerebri		Cerebral peduncle	Cerebral peduncle		The term Pedunculus cerebri is restricted to the Long corticofugal fibre tracts.
Tractus pyramidalis		Pyramidal tract	Pyramidal tract		Pars mesencephalica
Fibrae corticomesecephalicae		Cortico-mesencephalic fibres	Cortico-mesencephalic fibers		
Fibrae corticorubrales		Corticorubral fibres	Corticorubral fibers		Pars mesencephalica
Tractus corticopontini		Corticopontine tracts	Corticopontine tracts		

Tractus frontopontinus		Frontopontine tract	Frontopontine tract		Pars peduncularis
Tractus occipitoparieto-temporopontinus		Occipitoparieto-temporopontine tract	Occipitoparieto-temporopontine tract		Pars peduncularis
Tegmentum mesencephali		Mesencephalic tegmentum	Mesencephalic tegmentum		
Substantia grisea		Grey matter	Gray matter	Grey substance; Gray substance	
Nuclei somatosensorii		Somatosensory nuclei	Somatosensory nuclei		
Nucleus intercollicularis		Intercollicular nucleus	Intercollicular nucleus		See Footnote 57 .
Nucleus mesencephalicus nervi trigemini		Mesencephalic nucleus of trigeminal nerve	Mesencephalic nucleus of trigeminal nerve		
Nuclei acustici	Nuclei auditorii	Auditory nuclei	Auditory nuclei		
Nucleus saguli	Sagulum	Sagulum nucleus	Sagulum nucleus		Eponym: Ziehen .
Nucleus brachii colliculi inferioris		Nucleus of brachium of inferior colliculus	Nucleus of brachium of inferior colliculus		
Nucleus subbrachialis		Subbrachial nucleus	Subbrachial nucleus		
Nuclei visuales		Visual nuclei	Visual nuclei		
Nucleus parabigeminalis		Parabigeminal nucleus	Parabigeminal nucleus		
Nucleus terminalis lateralis		Lateral terminal nucleus	Lateral terminal nucleus		See Footnote 58 .
Nuclei somatomotorii		Somatomotor nuclei	Somatomotor nuclei		
Nucleus nervi oculomotorii		Nucleus of oculomotor nerve	Nucleus of oculomotor nerve		See Footnote 58a .
Nucleus caudalis centralis		Central caudal nucleus	Central caudal nucleus		New term to be added. Eponym: Tsuchida .
Nucleus interoculomotorius		Interoculomotor nucleus	Interoculomotor nucleus		Nucleus interoculo-motorius (Paxinos and Huang 1995) is advocated for the Nucleus of Perlia. Eponym: Perlia .
Nuclei visceromotorii		Visceromotor nuclei	Visceromotor nuclei		See Footnote 59 .
Nuclei accessorii nervi oculomotorii		Accessory nuclei of oculomotor nerve	Accessory nuclei of oculomotor nerve		
Pars preganglionica		Preganglionic part	Preganglionic part		
Pars nonganglionica		Nonganglionic, projecting part	Nonganglionic, projecting part		
Nucleus anteromedialis		Anterior medial nucleus	Anterior medial nucleus	Ventral medial nucleus	Related term: Medial accessory oculomotor nucleus.
Nuclei reticulares		Reticular nuclei	Reticular nuclei		
Nucleus cuneiformis		Cuneiform nucleus	Cuneiform nucleus		See Footnote 60 .
Regio locomotora mesencephalica		Mesencephalic locomotor region	Mesencephalic locomotor region		
Formatio reticularis mesencephali		Mesencephalic reticular formation	Mesencephalic reticular formation	Central tegmental field	
Nucleus intracuneiformis		Intracuneiform nucleus	Intracuneiform nucleus		
Nuclei neuromodulatorii		Neuromodulatory nuclei	Neuromodulatory nuclei		Here, the relevant parts of the Section Aggregationes cellularum chemergicarum have been added.
Nuclei raphes	Cellulae serotonergicae	Raphe nuclei	Raphe nuclei	Serotonergic cell groups	
Nucleus raphes dorsalis	Cellulae serotonergicae B7	Dorsal raphe nucleus	Dorsal raphe nucleus	Serotonergic cell group B7	Related term: Nucleus raphes posterior.
Nucleus raphes linearis	Cellulae serotonergicae B8	Linear raphe nucleus	Linear raphe nucleus	Serotonergic cell group B8	Related term: Nucleus linearis inferior; see Footnote 61 .
Nuclei dopaminergici		Dopaminergic nuclei	Dopaminergic nuclei		
Cellulae dopaminergicae retrorubrales	Cellulae dopaminergicae A8	Dopaminergic cells in retrorubral area	Dopaminergic cells in retrorubral area	Dopaminergic cell group A8	TA term 'retrobulbaris' corrected to retrorubralis .
Cellulae dopaminergicae partis compactae substantiae nigrae	Cellulae dopaminergicae A9	Dopaminergic cells in compact part of substantia nigra	Dopaminergic cells in compact part of substantia nigra	Dopaminergic cell group A9	
Cellulae dopaminergicae areae tegmentalis ventralis	Cellulae dopaminergicae A10	Dopaminergic cells in ventral tegmental area	Dopaminergic cells in ventral tegmental area	Dopaminergic cell group A10	
Substantia nigra		Substantia nigra	Substantia nigra		Eponym: Soemmering ('s substance).
Pars compacta		Compact part	Compact part		See Footnote 62 .
Pars dorsalis	Pars posterior	Dorsal part	Dorsal part	Posterior part; Dorsal tier	
Subnucleus dorsolateralis	Subnucleus posterolateralis	Dorsolateral subnucleus	Dorsolateral subnucleus	Posterolateral subnucleus	
Subnucleus dorsomedialis	Subnucleus posteromedialis	Dorsomedial subnucleus	Dorsomedial subnucleus	Posteromedial subnucleus	
Pars ventralis	Pars anterior	Ventral part	Ventral part	Anterior part; Ventral tier	

Subnucleus ventrolateralis	Subnucleus anterolateralis	Ventrolateral subnucleus	Ventrolateral subnucleus	Anterolateral subnucleus	
Subnucleus ventrointermedius	Subnucleus anterointermedius	Ventro-inter-mediate subnucleus	Ventrointer-mediate subnucleus	Antero-intermediate subnucleus; Anterointermediate subnucleus	
Subnucleus ventromedialis	Subnucleus anteromedialis	Ventromedial subnucleus	Ventromedial subnucleus	Anteromedial subnucleus	
Pars lateralis		Lateral part	Lateral part		
Pars medialis		Medial part	Medial part		
Pars reticulata		Reticular part	Reticular part		Related term: Pars reticularis.
Nuclei tegmentales ventrales	Nuclei tegmentales anteriores	Ventral tegmental nuclei	Ventral tegmental nuclei	Anterior tegmental nuclei	See Footnote 63 ; eponym: (Ventral tegmental area of) Tsai .
Nucleus linearis caudalis	Nucleus linearis inferior	Caudal linear nucleus	Caudal linear nucleus	Inferior linear nucleus	Along the longitudinal axis of the brain stem, this linear nucleus should be called: Nucleus linearis caudalis .
Nucleus linearis rostralis	Nucleus linearis superior	Rostral linear nucleus	Rostral linear nucleus	Superior linear nucleus	<i>Ibid.</i> , Nucleus linearis rostralis .
Nucleus paranigralis		Paranigral nucleus	Paranigral nucleus		
Nucleus interfascicularis		Interfascicular nucleus	Interfascicular nucleus		
Nucleus parabrachialis pigmentosus		Parabrachial pigmented nucleus	Parabrachial pigmented nucleus		
Nucleus parapeduncularis		Parapeduncular nucleus	Parapeduncular nucleus		Recently added to VTA by Halliday et al. (2012).
Nuclei cholinergici		Cholinergic nuclei	Cholinergic nuclei		
Nucleus tegmentalis pedunculo-pontinus	Nucleus cholinergicus Ch5	Pedunculo-pontine tegmental nucleus	Pedunculo-pontine tegmental nucleus	Cholinergic nucleus Ch5	
Nucleus parabigeminalis	Nucleus cholinergicus Ch8	Parabigeminal nucleus	Parabigeminal nucleus	Cholinergic nucleus Ch8	
Nuclei limbici		Limbic nuclei	Limbic nuclei		
Nucleus interpeduncularis		Interpeduncular nucleus	Interpeduncular nucleus		Eponym: von Gudden ('s ganglion).
Nucleus peripeduncularis		Peripeduncular nucleus	Peripeduncular nucleus		
Nuclei precerebellares		Precerebellar nuclei	Precerebellar nuclei		
Nucleus ruber		Red nucleus	Red nucleus		
Pars magnocellularis		Magnocellular part	Magnocellular part		
Pars parvocellularis		Parvocellular part	Parvocellular part		
Pars posteromedialis	Pars dorsomedialis	Posteromedial part	Posteromedial part	Dorsomedial part	Eponym: von Bechterew .
Substantia alba		White matter	White matter	White substance	
Radices centrales		Central roots	Central roots		
Tractus mesencephalicus nervi trigemini		Mesencephalic tract of trigeminal nerve	Mesencephalic tract of trigeminal nerve		Pars mesencephalica
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Tractus ascendentes medullae spinalis		Ascending tracts from spinal cord	Ascending tracts from spinal cord		
Tractus anterolateralis	Lemniscus spinalis	Anterolateral tract	Anterolateral tract	Spinal lemniscus	Pars mesencephalica
Fibrae spinomesencephalicae		Spinomesencephalic fibres	Spinomesencephalic fibers		
Fibrae spino-intercolliculares		Spino-intercollicular fibres	Spino-intercollicular fibers		
Tractus ascendentes trunci encephalici		Ascending tracts from brain stem	Ascending tracts from brain stem		
Lemniscus medialis		Medial lemniscus	Medial lemniscus		Pars mesencephalica
Tractus trigeminothalamici		Trigeminothalamic tracts	Trigeminothalamic tracts		
Lemniscus lateralis		Lateral lemniscus	Lateral lemniscus		Pars mesencephalica
Tractus vestibulomesencephalici		Vestibulo-mesencephalic tracts	Vestibulo-mesencephalic tracts		
Tractus vestibulo-mesencephalicus medialis		Medial vestibulo-mesencephalic tract	Medial vestibulo-mesencephalic tract		Pars mesencephalica
Tractus vestibulo-mesencephalicus lateralis		Lateral vestibulo-mesencephalic tract	Lateral vestibulo-mesencephalic tract		Pars mesencephalica
Tractus vestibulo-mesencephalicus ventralis		Ventral vestibulo-mesencephalic tract	Ventral vestibulo-mesencephalic tract		Pars mesencephalica

Tractus vestibulothalamicus		Vestibulothalamic tract	Vestibulothalamic tract		Pars mesencephalica
Fibrae nigrostriatales		Nigrostriatal fibres	Nigrostriatal fibers		Pars mesencephalica
Tractus efferentes cerebelli		Cerebellar efferent tracts	Cerebellar efferent tracts		
Pedunculus cerebellaris superior		Superior cerebellar peduncle	Superior cerebellar peduncle		Pars mesencephalica
Brachium conjunctivum		Brachium conjunctivum	Brachium conjunctivum		Pars mesencephalica
Decussatio pedunculorum cerebellarium superiorum		Decussation of superior cerebellar peduncle	Decussation of superior cerebellar peduncle		Eponym: Wernekink .
Tractus descendentes		Descending tracts	Descending tracts		
Fibrae striatonigrales		Striatonigral fibres	Striatonigral fibers		Pars mesencephalica; new term added.
Fibrae pallidofugales		Pallidofugal fibres	Pallidofugal fibers		Pars mesencephalica; new term added.
Fibrae amygdalotegmentales		Amygdalotegmental fibres	Amygdalotegmental fibers		Pars mesencephalica; new term added.
Tractus hypothalamospinalis		Hypothalamospinal tract	Hypothalamospinal tract		Pars mesencephalica
Tractus rubrospinalis		Rubrospinal tract	Rubrospinal tract		Pars mesencephalica; eponym: von Monakow .
Decussatio tegmentalis ventralis	Decussatio tegmentalis anterior	Decussation of rubrospinal tract	Decussation of rubrospinal tract	Ventral tegmental decussation; Anterior tegmental decussation	Eponym: Forel .
Fasciculus longitudinalis medialis		Medial longitudinal fasciculus	Medial longitudinal fasciculus		Pars mesencephalica
Tractus interstitiospinalis		Interstitiospinal tract	Interstitiospinal tract		Pars mesencephalica
Tractus tegmentalis medialis		Medial tegmental tract	Medial tegmental tract		Pars mesencephalica
Tractus pretectoolivaris		Pretecto-olivary tract	Pretectoolivary tract		Pars mesencephalica
Tractus prerubroolivaris		Prerubro-olivary tract	Prerubroolivary tract		Pars mesencephalica
Tractus tegmentalis centralis		Central tegmental tract	Central tegmental tract		Pars mesencephalica
Tractus rubroolivaris		Rubro-olivary tract	Rubroolivary tract		Pars mesencephalica
Structurae centrales mesencephali		Central mesencephalic structures	Central mesencephalic structures		
Substantia grisea		Grey matter	Gray matter	Grey substance; Gray substance	
Substantia grisea periaqueductalis		Periaqueductal grey substance	Periaqueductal gray substance		Related term: Substantia grisea centralis.
Substantia alba		White matter	White matter	White substance	
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Tractus ascendentes medullae spinalis		Ascending tracts from spinal cord	Ascending tracts from spinal cord		
Tractus anterolateralis	Lemniscus spinalis	Anterolateral tract	Anterolateral tract	Spinal lemniscus	Pars centralis mesencephali
Fibrae spinoperiaqueductales		Spinoperiaqueductal fibres	Spinoperiaqueductal fibers		
Tractus descendentes		Descending tracts	Descending tracts		
Fasciculus longitudinalis posterior	Fasciculus longitudinalis dorsalis	Posterior longitudinal fasciculus	Posterior longitudinal fasciculus	Dorsal longitudinal fasciculus	Pars centralis mesencephali; eponym: (Bundle of) Schütz .
Aqueductus mesencephali	Aqueductus cerebri	Mesencephalic aqueduct	Mesencephalic aqueduct	Cerebral aqueduct	Eponym: Sylvius .
Tectum mesencephali		Mesencephalic tegmentum	Mesencephalic tegmentum		
Substantia grisea					
Colliculus inferior		Inferior colliculus	Inferior colliculus		
Nucleus centralis		Central nucleus	Central nucleus		
Nucleus externus	Cortex externus	External nucleus	External nucleus	External cortex	See Footnote 64 .
Nucleus pericentralis	Cortex dorsalis	Pericentral nucleus	Pericentral nucleus	Dorsal cortex	See Footnote 64 .
Stratum I corticis dorsalis		Layer I of dorsal cortex	Layer I of dorsal cortex		
Stratum II corticis dorsalis		Layer II of dorsal cortex	Layer II of dorsal cortex		
Stratum III corticis dorsalis		Layer III of dorsal cortex	Layer III of dorsal cortex		
Stratum IV corticis dorsalis		Layer IV of dorsal cortex	Layer IV of dorsal cortex		
Colliculus superior		Superior colliculus	Superior colliculus		
Stratum zonale	Lamina I	Zonal layer	Zonal layer	Layer I	
Stratum griseum superficiale	Lamina II	Superficial grey layer	Superficial gray layer	Layer II	
Stratum opticum	Lamina III	Optic layer	Optic layer	Layer III	

Stratum griseum intermedium	Lamina IV	Intermediate grey layer	Intermediate gray layer	Layer IV	
Stratum medullare intermedium	Lamina V	Intermediate white layer	Intermediate white layer	Layer V	
Stratum griseum profundum	Lamina VI	Deep grey layer	Deep gray layer	Lamina VI	
Stratum medullare profundum	Lamina VII	Deep white layer	Deep white layer	Layer VII	
Substantia alba		White matter	White matter	White substance	
Tractus commissurales		Commissural tracts	Commissural tracts		
Commissura colliculi inferioris		Commissure of inferior colliculus	Commissure of inferior colliculus		
Commissura colliculi superioris		Commissure of superior colliculus	Commissure of superior colliculus		
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Tractus ascendentes medullae spinalis		Ascending tracts from spinal cord	Ascending tracts from spinal cord		
Tractus anterolateralis	Lemniscus spinalis	Anterolateral tract	Anterolateral tract	Spinal lemniscus	Pars tectalis
Fibrae spinotectales		Spinotectal fibres	Spinotectal fibers		
Tractus ascendentes trunci encephalici		Ascending tracts from brain stem	Ascending tracts from brain stem		
Lemniscus lateralis		Lateral lemniscus	Lateral lemniscus		Pars tectalis
Brachium colliculi inferioris		Brachium of inferior colliculus	Brachium of inferior colliculus		Pars tectalis
Brachium colliculi superioris		Brachium of superior colliculus	Brachium of superior colliculus		Pars tectalis
Tractus descendentes		Descending tracts	Descending tracts		
Tractus tectobulbaris		Tectobulbar tract	Tectobulbar tract		Pars tectalis
Decussatio tegmentalis dorsalis	Decussatio tegmentalis posterior	Decussation of tectobulbospinal tract	Decussation of tectobulbospinal tract	Dorsal tegmental decussation; Posterior tegmental decussation	Eponym: Meynert.
Tractus tectospinalis		Tectospinal tract	Tectospinal tract		Pars tectalis
Ventriculus quartus		Fourth ventricle	Fourth ventricle		
Tegmen ventriculi quarti		Roof of fourth ventricle	Roof of fourth ventricle		
Apertura mediana		Median aperture	Median aperture		Eponym: Magendie.
Recessus lateralis		Lateral recess	Lateral recess		
Apertura lateralis		Lateral aperture	Lateral aperture		Eponym: Luschka.
Plexus choroideus		Choroid plexus	Choroid plexus		
Tela choroidea		Choroid membrane	Choroid membrane		
Velum medullare inferius		Inferior medullary velum	Inferior medullary velum		
Fastigium		Fastigium	Fastigium		
Velum medullare superius		Superior medullary velum	Superior medullary velum		Eponym: (Valve of) Vieussens.
Frenulum veli medullaris superioris		Frenulum of superior medullary velum	Frenulum of superior medullary velum		
Fossa rhomboidea		Rhomboid fossa	Rhomboid fossa	Floor of fourth ventricle	
Sulcus medianus		Median sulcus	Median sulcus		
Sulcus limitans		Sulcus limitans	Sulcus limitans		Eponym: His.
Fovea superior		Fovea superior	Fovea superior		
Fovea inferior		Fovea inferior	Fovea inferior		
Funiculus separans		Funiculus separans	Funiculus separans		
Taenia cinerea		Grey line	Gray line	Taenia cinerea; Tenia cinerea	
Trigonum nervi vagi	Trigonum vagale	Vagal trigone	Vagal trigone	Trigone of vagal nerve	Eponym: Arnold.
Trigonum nervi hypoglossi		Hypoglossal trigone	Hypoglossal trigone	Trigone of hypoglossal nerve	
Striae medullares ventriculi quarti		Medullary striae of fourth ventricle	Medullary striae of fourth ventricle		Eponym: Piccolomini.
Area vestibularis		Vestibular area	Vestibular area		
Tuberculum acusticum		Acoustic tubercle	Acoustic tubercle		Term added.
Colliculus facialis		Facial colliculus	Facial colliculus		
Eminentia medialis		Medial eminence	Medial eminence		
Locus caeruleus		Locus caeruleus	Locus caeruleus	Locus coeruleus	

CEREBELLUM		CEREBELLUM	CEREBELLUM		
<i>Morphologia externa</i>		<i>External features</i>	<i>External features</i>		
Vermis cerebelli		Vermis of cerebellum	Vermis of cerebellum		
Hemispherium cerebelli		Cerebellar hemisphere	Cerebellar hemisphere	Hemisphere of cerebellum	
Vallecula cerebelli		Vallecula of cerebellum	Vallecula of cerebellum		
Fissurae interlobares cerebelli		Interlobar fissures	Interlobar fissures		
Fissura prima	Fissura preclivalis	Primary fissure	Primary fissure	Preclival fissure	
Fissura posterolateralis		Posterolateral fissure	Posterolateral fissure		
Corpus cerebelli		Body of cerebellum	Body of cerebellum		The terminology of the Lobuli is simplified.
Lobus anterior cerebelli		Anterior lobe of cerebellum	Anterior lobe of cerebellum		
Pars anterior vermis		Anterior part of vermis	Anterior part of vermis		
Lingula cerebelli	Lobulus I	Lingula	Lingula	Lobule I	The notation [I] has been corrected; Lobulus I added as synonym.
Lobulus centralis		Central lobule	Central lobule		
Lobulus II		Lobule II	Lobule II		
Lobulus III		Lobule III	Lobule III		
Culmen		Culmen	Culmen		
Lobulus IV		Lobule IV	Lobule IV		
Lobulus V		Lobule V	Lobule V		
Fissurae lobi anterioris cerebelli		Fissures of anterior lobe	Fissures of anterior lobe		
Fissura precentralis	Fissura postlingualis	Precentral fissure	Precentral fissure	Postlingual fissure	
Fissura postcentralis	Fissura preculminalis	Postcentral fissure	Postcentral fissure	Preculminate fissure	
Fissura intraculminalis		Intraculminate fissure	Intraculminate fissure		
Pars anterior hemispherii cerebelli		Anterior part of of cerebellar hemisphere	Anterior part of of cerebellar hemisphere		
Vincingulum lingulae	Lobulus HI	Vincingulum	Vincingulum	Lobule HI	See Footnote 65 .
Ala lobuli centralis		Wing of central lobule	Wing of central lobule		
Lobulus HII		Lobule HII	Lobule HII		
Lobulus HIII		Lobule HIII	Lobule HIII		
Lobulus quadrangularis anterior		Anterior quadrangular lobule	Anterior quadrangular lobule		
Lobulus HIV		Lobule HIV	Lobule HIV		
Lobulus HV		Lobule HV	Lobule HV		
Lobus posterior cerebelli		Posterior lobe of cerebellum	Posterior lobe of cerebellum		
Pars posterior vermis		Posterior part of vermis	Posterior part of vermis		
Declive	Lobulus VI	Declive	Declive	Lobule VI	
Folium vermis	Lobulus VIIA	Folium of vermis	Folium of vermis	Lobule VIIA	
Tuber	Lobulus VIIIB	Tuber	Tuber	Lobule VIIIB	
Pyramis	Lobulus VIII	Pyramis	Pyramis	Lobule VIII	
Lobulus VIIIA		Lobule VIIIA	Lobule VIIIA		
Lobulus VIIIB		Lobule VIIIB	Lobule VIIIB		
Uvula	Lobulus IX	Uvula	Uvula	Lobule IX	
Fissurae lobi posterioris cerebelli		Fissures of posterior lobe	Fissures of posterior lobe		Mostly two terms are in use for the human cerebellum.
Fissura posterior superior	Fissura postclivalis	Superior posterior fissure	Superior posterior fissure	Postclival fissure	Rel. term: Posterior superior fissure.
Fissura horizontalis	Fissura intercruralis	Horizontal fissure	Horizontal fissure	Intercrural fissure	
Fissura lunogracilis	Fissura ansoparamediana	Lunogracile fissure	Lunogracile fissure	Ansoparamedian fissure	
Fissura prebiventralis	Fissura prepyramidalis	Prebiventral fissure	Prebiventral fissure	Prepyramidal fissure	
Fissura intrabiventralis		Intrabiventral fissure	Intrabiventral fissure		Related term: Fissura anterior inferior.
Fissura secunda	Fissura postpyramidalis	Secondary fissure	Secondary fissure	Postpyramidal fissure	
Pars posterior hemispherii cerebelli		Posterior part of cerebellar hemisphere	Posterior part of cerebellar hemisphere		
Lobulus quadrangularis posterior	Lobulus simplex; Lobulus HVI	Posterior quadrangular lobe	Posterior quadrangular lobe	Simple lobule; Lobule HVI	

Lobuli semilunares	Lobulus ansiformis; Lobulus HVIIA	Semilunar lobules	Semilunar lobules	Ansiform lobule; Lobule HVIIA	Eponym for Lobulus ansiformis: Bolk .
Lobulus semilunaris superior	Crus I lobuli ansiformis; Lobulus HVIIAa	Superior semilunar lobule	Superior semilunar lobule	Crus I of Lobule HVIIA; Lobule HVIIAa	Related term: Crus primum.
Lobulus semilunaris inferior	Crus II lobuli ansiformis; Lobulus HVIIAb	Inferior semilunar lobule	Inferior semilunar lobule	Crus II of Lobule HVIIA; Lobule HVIIAb	Related term: Crus secundum.
Lobulus gracilis	Lobulus HVIIIB	Gracile lobule	Gracile lobule	Lobule HVIIIB	Related term: Lobus paramedianus.
Lobulus biventer	Lobulus HVIII	Biventral lobule	Biventral lobule	Lobule HVIII	
Pars lateralis lobuli biventralis	Lobulus HVIIIA	Lateral part	Lateral part	Lobule HVIIIA	Related term: Pars copularis lobuli paramediana.
Pars medialis lobuli biventralis	Lobulus HVIIIB	Medial part	Medial part	Lobule HVIIIB	
Tonsilla cerebelli	Lobulus HIX	Tonsil of cerebellum	Tonsil of cerebellum	Lobule HIX	See Footnote 66 .
Paraflocculus accessorius		Accessory paraflocculus	Accessory paraflocculus		See Footnote 66 .
Lobus flocculonodularis		Flocculonodular lobe	Flocculonodular lobe		
Nodulus	Lobulus X	Nodule	Nodule	Lobule X	
Flocculus	Lobulus HX	Flocculus	Flocculus	Lobule HX	
<i>Morphologia interna</i>		<i>Internal features</i>	<i>Internal features</i>		
Folium cerebelli		Cerebellar folium	Cerebellar folium		
Substantia grisea		Grey matter	Gray matter	Grey substance; Gray substance	
Cortex cerebelli		Cerebellar cortex	Cerebellar cortex		
Strata corticis cerebelli		Layers of cerebellar cortex	Layers of cerebellar cortex		
Stratum granulare		Granular layer	Granular layer		<i>granulare</i> as official Latin (suggested by Morten Moeller, Copenhagen).
Stratum purkinjense		Purkinje cell layer	Purkinje cell layer		
Stratum moleculare		Molecular layer	Molecular layer		
Typi neurales cerebelli		Cerebellar neuron types	Cerebellar neuron types		
Neuron projectionis		Projection neuron	Projection neuron		
Neuron purkinjense		Purkinje cell	Purkinje cell		
Interneura cerebelli		Cerebellar interneurons	Cerebellar interneurons		
Interneuron excitatorium		Excitatory interneuron	Excitatory interneuron		
Neuron granulare		Granule cell	Granule cell		Ibid., not granulosum.
Glomerulus cerebelli		Glomerulus of cerebellum	Glomerulus of cerebellum		
Dendritum neuri granulare		Granule cell dendrite	Granule cell dendrite		Ibid.
Neurofibra parallela		Parallel fibre	Parallel fiber		
Neuron penicillatum		Unipolar brush cell	Unipolar brush cell		
Interneuron inhibitorium		Inhibitory interneuron	Inhibitory interneuron		
Neuron fusiforme horizontale		Fusiform horizontal cell	Fusiform horizontal cell		Eponym: Lugaro .
Neuron golgiense magnum		Large Golgi cell	Large Golgi cell		See Footnote 67 ; eponym: Golgi .
Neuron golgiense parvum		Small Golgi cell	Small Golgi cell		Ibid.
Axon neuri golgiensis		Golgi cell axon	Golgi cell axon		Ibid.
Neuron corbiforme		Basket cell	Basket cell		
Neuron stellatum superficiale		Superficial stellate cell	Superficial stellate cell		
Neuron stellatum profundum		Deep stellate cell	Deep stellate cell		
Astrocyti cerebelli		Cerebellar astrocytes	Cerebellar astrocytes		
Astrocytus radians cerebelli		Radial astrocyte of cerebellum	Radial astrocyte of cerebellum		Eponym: Bergmann glia .
Astrocytus epithelialis cerebelli		Epithelial astrocyte of cerebellum	Epithelial astrocyte of cerebellum		
Processus radians astrocyti epithelialis cerebelli		Radial fibre	Radial fiber		Eponym: Bergmann fibre .
Astrocytus pennatus		Feathered astrocyte	Feathered astrocyte		Subtype of Epithelial astrocyte (Voogd and Ruigrok 2012). Eponym: Fañanas .
Subdivisio cerebelli		Subdivision of cerebellum	Subdivision of cerebellum		

Vestibulocerebellum		Vestibulocerebellum	Vestibulocerebellum		Related term: Archicerebellum.
Spinocerebellum		Spinocerebellum	Spinocerebellum		Related term: Paleocerebellum.
Pontocerebellum		Pontocerebellum	Pontocerebellum		Related term: Neocerebellum.
Zonae sagittales cerebelli		Zonal organization of corticonuclear projections	Zonal organization of corticonuclear projections		Zonal, sagittal organization of Corticonuclear (and Olivocerebellar) projections.
Zona medialis		Medial zone	Medial zone		
Zona A		A-zone	A-zone		
Zona X		X-zone	X-zone		
Zona B		B-zone	B-zone		
Zona intermedia		Intermediate zone	Intermediate zone		
Zonae C1-C3		C1-C3 zones	C1-C3 zones		
Zona lateralis		Lateral zone	Lateral zone		
Zona Y		Y-zone	Y-zone		
Zonae D1, D2		D1 and D2 zones	D1 and D2 zones		
Nuclei cerebelli		Cerebellar nuclei	Cerebellar nuclei		
Nucleus dentatus	Nucleus lateralis cerebelli	Dentate nucleus	Dentate nucleus	Lateral cerebellar nucleus	
Hilum nuclei dentati		Hilum of dentate nucleus	Hilum of dentate nucleus		
Pars microgyria		Microgyric part	Microgyric part		Added (see Voogd and Ruigrok 2012).
Pars macrogyria		Macrogyric part	Macrogyric part		Ibid.
Nuclei interpositi		Interposed nuclei	Interposed nuclei		
Nucleus emboliformis	Nucleus interpositus anterior	Emboliform nucleus	Emboliform nucleus	Anterior interposed nucleus	
Nucleus globosus	Nucleus interpositus posterior	Globose nucleus	Globose nucleus	Posterior interposed nucleus	
Nucleus fastigii	Nucleus medialis cerebelli	Fastigial nucleus	Fastigial nucleus	Medial cerebellar nucleus	
Typi neurales		Neuron types	Neuron types		
Neura projectionis		Projection neurons	Projection neurons		
Neuron projectionis magnum		Large projection neuron	Large projection neuron		Glutamatergic projection neurons.
Neuron projectionis parvum	Neuron nucleoolivare	Small projection neuron	Small projection neuron	Nucleo-olivary neuron; Nucleoolivary neuron	The GABAergic Nucleo-olivary neurons.
Interneura inhibitoria		Inhibitory interneurons	Inhibitory interneurons		
Interneuron inhibitorium glycinergicum		Glycinergic inhibitory interneuron	Glycinergic inhibitory interneuron		
Interneuron inhibitorium GABAergicum		GABAergic inhibitory interneuron	GABAergic inhibitory interneuron		
Substantia alba		White matter	White matter	White substance	
Arbor vitae		Arbor vitae	Arbor vitae		The white Lamellae medullares together form the Arbor vitae.
Corpus medullare cerebelli		White matter of cerebellum	White matter of cerebellum	White substance of cerebellum	
Lamella medullaris cerebelli		Medullary lamella of cerebellum	Medullary lamella of cerebellum		Related term: Lamina alba cerebelli.
Neurofibrae afferentes corticis cerebelli		Cerebellar cortical afferent fibres	Cerebellar cortical afferent fibers		TH's Neurofibra ascendens is confusing (= Climbing fibre).
Neurofibra muscosa		Mossy fibre	Mossy fiber		
Flosculus neurofibrae muscosae		Mossy fibre rosette	Mossy fiber rosette		
Neurofibra ascendens		Climbing fibre	Climbing fiber		
Neurofibra multistratificata		Multilayered fibre	Multilayered fiber	Monoaminergic fibre; Monoaminergic fiber	These monoaminergic fibres terminate in various layers.
Neurofibra efferens corticis cerebelli	Axon neuri purkinjensis	Cerebellar cortical efferent fibre	Cerebellar cortical efferent fiber	Purkinje cell axon	Related term: Neurofibra descendens (TH).
Tractus commissurales		Commissural tracts	Commissural tracts		
Commissura cerebelli		Cerebellar commissure	Cerebellar commissure		Contains crossing Uncinate tract and Mossy fibres.
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Pedunculi cerebellares		Cerebellar peduncles	Cerebellar peduncles		

Pedunculus cerebellaris inferior		Inferior cerebellar peduncle	Inferior cerebellar peduncle		Pars cerebellaris
Pedunculus cerebellaris medius		Middle cerebellar peduncle	Middle cerebellar peduncle		Pars cerebellaris; related term: Brachium pontis.
Fibrae pontocerebellares		Pontocerebellar fibres	Pontocerebellar fibers		
Pedunculus cerebellaris superior		Superior cerebellar peduncle	Superior cerebellar peduncle		Pars cerebellaris
Brachium conjunctivum		Brachium conjunctivum	Brachium conjunctivum		Pars cerebellaris; eponym: Burdach.
Ramus ascendens		Ascending branch	Ascending branch		Pars cerebellaris
Ramus descendens		Descending branch	Descending branch		Pars cerebellaris
Fasciculus uncinatus cerebelli		Uncinate fasciculus of cerebellum	Uncinate fasciculus of cerebellum		Pars cerebellaris; eponym: (Uncinate bundle of) Russell.
Pedunculus flocculi		Peduncle of flocculus	Peduncle of flocculus		Eponym:(Bundle of) Loewy.
PROSENCEPHALON		FOREBRAIN	FOREBRAIN		
DIENCEPHALON		DIENCEPHALON	DIENCEPHALON		See Footnote 68.
<i>Morphologia externa</i>		<i>External features</i>	<i>External features</i>		
Pretectum		Pretectum	Pretectum		The Pretectum is a separate part of the diencephalon, arising from the alar part of the synencephalon (prosomere P1; see Footnote 68).
Commissura posterior		Posterior commissure	Posterior commissure		The Posterior commissure is an external feature of the Pretectum.
Epithalamus		Epithalamus	Epithalamus		
Habenula		Habenula	Habenula		
Commissura habenularum		Habenular commissure	Habenular commissure		
Sulcus habenularis		Habenular sulcus	Habenular sulcus		
Trigonum habenulare		Habenular trigone	Habenular trigone		
Glandula pinealis		Pineal gland	Pineal gland		
Thalamus		Thalamus	Thalamus		The term Dorsal thalamus is deleted. The Thalamus arises with the Epithalamus and the Geniculate bodies from the alar part of prosomere P2; see Footnote 68). Related term: Thalamus dorsalis.
Tuberculum anterius thalami		Anterior thalamic tubercle	Anterior thalamic tubercle		
Pulvinar thalami		Pulvinar	Pulvinar		
Metathalamus		Metathalamus	Metathalamus		The Geniculate nuclei are part of the Thalamus, but it has become customary to group them together as Metathalamus. As a descriptive term it may remain useful.
Corpus geniculatum laterale		Lateral geniculate body	Lateral geniculate body		
Corpus geniculatum mediale		Medial geniculate body	Medial geniculate body		
Prethalamus		Prethalamus	Prethalamus		Prethalamus was introduced by Puelles L, Rubinstein JLR (2003 Trends Neurosci 26:469-476) as alternative for Ventral thalamus (see Footnote 68). Related term: Thalamus ventralis.
Eminentia prethalamica		Prethalamic eminence	Prethalamic eminence		The Prethalamic eminence forms the dorsal part of the Prethalamus. The Prethalamus arises from the alar part of prosomere P3; see Footnote 68).
Stria medullaris prethalami	Stria medullaris thalami	Stria medullaris of prethalamus	Stria medullaris of prethalamus	Stria medullaris of thalamus	The Stria medullaris passes via the Prethalamic eminence to the Epithalamus; renamed Stria medullaris prethalami.
Hypothalamus		Hypothalamus	Hypothalamus		The Preoptic area is treated as a separate part (see below).
Corpus mammillare	Corpus mamillare	Mamillary body	Mammillary body		
Neurohypophysis		Neurohypophysis	Neurohypophysis		
Infundibulum		Infundibulum	Infundibulum		
Pars nervosa	Lobus nervosus	Pars nervosa	Pars nervosa	Neural lobe	Synonyms added (suggestion Roberto Fadda, Ferrara).
Chiasma opticum		Optic chiasm	Optic chiasm	Optic chiasma	
Tractus opticus		Optic tract	Optic tract		
Radix lateralis		Lateral root	Lateral root		
Radix medialis		Medial root	Medial root		
Tuber cinereum		Tuber cinereum	Tuber cinereum		
Ventriculus tertius		Third ventricle	Third ventricle		
Foramen interventriculare		Interventricular foramen	Interventricular foramen		Eponym: Monro.
Organum subformicale		Subfornical organ	Subfornical organ		
Taenia thalami		Taenia thalami	Tenia thalami		
Velum interpositum		Velum interpositum	Velum interpositum		Double layer of pia, covering ependyma of roof Ventriculus tertius.
Tela choroidea		Choroid membrane	Choroid membrane		
Plexus choroideus		Choroid plexus	Choroid plexus		

Recessus suprapinealis		Suprapineal recess	Suprapineal recess		
Commissura habenularum		Habenular commissure	Habenular commissure		
Recessus pinealis		Pineal recess	Pineal recess		
Commissura posterior		Posterior commissure	Posterior commissure		The confusing Latin term Commissura epithalamica is deleted
Organum subcommissurale		Subcommissural organ	Subcommissural organ		Replaced from Epithalamus
Apertura aqueductus mesencephali	Apertura aqueductus cerebri	Opening of aqueduct of midbrain	Opening of aqueduct of midbrain	Opening of cerebral aqueduct	
Recessus infundibuli		Infundibular recess	Infundibular recess		
Eminentia mediana		Median eminence	Median eminence		
Recessus supraopticus		Supra-optic recess	Supraoptic recess		
Lamina terminalis		Lamina terminalis	Lamina terminalis		
Organum vasculosum laminae terminalis		Vascular organ of lamina terminalis	Vascular organ of lamina terminalis		Replaced.
Recessus preopticus		Preoptic recess	Preoptic recess		
Columna fornicis		Column of fornix	Column of fornix		
Commissura anterior		Anterior commissure	Anterior commissure		
Sulcus hypothalamicus		Hypothalamic sulcus	Hypothalamic sulcus		Eponym: Monro .
Adhesio interthalamica	Massa intermedia	Interthalamic adhesion	Interthalamic adhesion	Massa intermedia	
<i>Morphologia interna</i>		<i>Internal features</i>	<i>Internal features</i>		
Pretectum		Pretectum	Pretectum		Separate part of Diencephalon, not part of Epithalamus; the following terms are replaced.
Substantia grisea		Grey matter	Gray matter	Grey substance; Gray substance	
Area pretectalis		Pretectal area	Pretectal area		
Nuclei pretectales		Pretectal nuclei	Pretectal nuclei		
Nucleus pretectalis anterior		Anterior pretectal nucleus	Anterior pretectal nucleus		
Nucleus tracti optici		Nucleus of optic tract	Nucleus of optic tract		
Nucleus pretectalis olivaris		Olivary pretectal nucleus	Olivary pretectal nucleus		
Nucleus pretectalis posterior		Posterior pretectal nucleus	Posterior pretectal nucleus		
Nucleus commissurae posterioris		Nucleus of the posterior commissure	Nucleus of the posterior commissure		See Footnote 69 .
Pars principalis		Principal part	Principal part		
Pars magnocellularis		Magnocellular part	Magnocellular part		
Nuclei accessorii tractus optici		Accessory nuclei of optic tract	Accessory nuclei of optic tract		Replaced from Mesencephalon.
Nucleus posterior	Nucleus dorsalis	Posterior nucleus	Posterior nucleus	Dorsal nucleus	
Nucleus lateralis		Lateral nucleus	Lateral nucleus		
Nucleus medialis		Medial nucleus	Medial nucleus		
Substantia alba		White matter	White matter	White substance	
Tractus commissurales		Commissural tracts	Commissural tracts		
Commissura posterior		Posterior commissure	Posterior commissure		
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Tractus descendentes		Descending tracts	Descending tracts		
Tractus tegmentalis medialis		Medial tegmental tract	Medial tegmental tract		Pars pretectalis
Tractus pretectoolivaris		Pretecto-olivary tract	Pretectoolivary tract		Pars pretectalis
Tegmentum prerubrale	Tegmentum diencephali	Prerubral tegmentum	Prerubral tegmentum	Diencephalic tegmentum	See Footnote 70 .
Substantia grisea		Grey matter	Gray matter	Grey substance; Gray substance	
Nucleus interstitialis		Interstitial nucleus	Interstitial nucleus		Replaced from Mesencephalon. Eponym: Cajal .
Nucleus interstitialis rostralis fasciculi longitudinalis medialis		Rostral interstitial nucleus of medial longitudinal fasciculus	Rostral interstitial nucleus of medial longitudinal fasciculus		See Footnote 71 .
Nucleus ellipticus		Elliptic nucleus	Elliptic nucleus		See Footnote 69 ; eponym: Darkschewitsch .
Substantia alba		White matter	White matter	White substance	
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Tractus efferentes prerubrales		Prerubral efferent tracts	Prerubral efferent tracts		
Tractus tegmentalis medialis		Medial tegmental tract	Medial tegmental tract		Pars prerubralis

Tractus prerubroolivaris		Prerubro-olivary tract	Prerubroolivary tract		Pars prerubralis; new term, projection Nucleus ellipticus to Inferior olive.
Fasciculus longitudinalis medialis		Medial longitudinal fasciculus	Medial longitudinal fasciculus		Pars prerubralis
Tractus interstitiospinalis		Interstitiospinal tract	Interstitiospinal tract		Pars prerubralis
Epithalamus		Epithalamus	Epithalamus		
Substantia grisea		Grey matter	Gray matter	Grey substance; Gray substance	
Nucleus habenularis lateralis		Lateral habenular nucleus	Lateral habenular nucleus		
Nucleus habenularis medialis		Medial habenular nucleus	Medial habenular nucleus		
Cellulae cholinergicae epithalamicae	Cellulae cholinergicae Ch7	Cholinergic cells of epithalamus	Cholinergic cells of epithalamus	Cholinergic cell group Ch7	Replaced from Aggreg. cellularum chemergicarum .
Substantia alba		White matter	White matter	White substance	
Tractus commissuralis		Commissural tract	Commissural tract		
Commissura habenularum		Habenular commissure	Habenular commissure		
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Tractus efferens epithalami		Epithalamic efferent tract	Epithalamic efferent tract		
Tractus habenulointerpeduncularis	Fasciculus retroflexus	Habenulo-interpeduncular tract	Habenulointer-peduncular tract	Fasciculus retroflexus	Eponym: Meynert .
Thalamus		Thalamus	Thalamus		
Substantia grisea		Grey matter	Gray matter	Grey substance; Gray substance	See Footnote 72 .
Nuclei anteriores thalami	Regio anterior thalami	Anterior nuclei of thalamus	Anterior nuclei of thalamus		For the Thalamic nuclei, common abbreviations are added.
Nucleus anterodorsalis		Anterodorsal nucleus (AD)	Anterodorsal nucleus (AD)		
Nucleus anteromedialis		Anteromedial nucleus (AM)	Anteromedial nucleus (AM)		
Nucleus anteroventralis		Anteroventral nucleus (AV)	Anteroventral nucleus (AV)		
Nucleus dorsalis lateralis		Laterodorsal nucleus (LD)	Laterodorsal nucleus (LD)	Lateral dorsal nucleus; Dorsal superficial nucleus	Replaced from Dorsal nuclei; Laterodorsal nucleus is most commonly used.
Nuclei mediales thalami	Regio medialis thalami	Medial nuclei of thalamus	Medial nuclei of thalamus		
Nucleus mediodorsalis		Mediodorsal nucleus (MD)	Mediodorsal nucleus (MD)	Medial dorsal nucleus	Related term: Dorsomedial nucleus.
Pars parvocellularis	Pars lateralis	Parvocellular nucleus (MDpc)	Parvocellular nucleus (MDpc)	Lateral nucleus	Related term: Pars parvocellularis lateralis.
Pars magnocellularis	Pars medialis	Magnocellular nucleus (MDmc)	Magnocellular nucleus (MDmc)	Medial nucleus	Related term: Pars magnocellularis medialis.
Pars paralaminares		Paralaminares part (MDpl)	Paralaminares part (MDpl)		
Nuclei intralaminares thalami		Intralaminar nuclei	Intralaminar nuclei		Here, subdivision of Mai and Forutan (2012) is followed.
Nuclei intralaminares anteriores		Anterior group of intralaminar nuclei	Anterior group of intralaminar nuclei		
Nucleus centralis medialis		Central medial nucleus (CM)	Central medial nucleus (CM)		
Nucleus paracentralis		Paracentral nucleus (Pc)	Paracentral nucleus (Pc)		
Nucleus centralis lateralis		Central lateral nucleus (CL)	Central lateral nucleus (CL)		
Nuclei intralaminares centrales		Central group of intralaminar nuclei	Central group of intralaminar nuclei		
Nucleus centromedianus		Centromedian nucleus (CMn)	Centromedian nucleus (CMn)	Centre médian	Eponym: Luys .
Nucleus parafascicularis		Parafascicular nucleus (Pf)	Parafascicular nucleus (Pf)		
Nucleus subparafascicularis		Subparafascicular nucleus (SPf)	Subparafascicular nucleus (SPf)		
Nuclei intralaminares posteriores		Posterior group of intralaminar nuclei	Posterior group of intralaminar nuclei		In TA, described as Posterior nuclear complex of thalamus (A14.1.08.634). For various reasons this term is confusing.
Nucleus limitans		Limitans nucleus (Lim)	Limitans nucleus (Lim)		Includes the TA Posterior nucleus (A14.1.08.636; Mai and Forutan 2012).
Nucleus suprageniculatus		Suprageniculate nucleus (SG)	Suprageniculate nucleus (SG)		
Nuclei laterales thalami	Regio lateralis thalami	Lateral nuclei of thalamus	Lateral nuclei of thalamus		In TA, described as Nuclei ventrales thalami/Ventral nuclei of thalamus.
Nucleus ventralis anterior		Ventral anterior nucleus (VA)	Ventral anterior nucleus (VA)		

Pars magnocellularis		Magnocellular division (VAmc)	Magnocellular division (VAmc)		
Pars principalis		Principal division (VAp)	Principal division (VAp)		
Nuclei ventrales laterales		Ventral lateral complex (VL)	Ventral lateral complex (VL)		
Nucleus ventrolateralis anterior		Anterior ventrolateral nucleus (VL _a)	Anterior ventrolateral nucleus (VL _a)		Related term: Nucleus anterior ventrolateralis.
Nucleus ventrolateralis posterior		Posterior ventrolateral nucleus (VL _p)	Posterior ventrolateral nucleus (VL _p)		Related term: Nucleus posterior ventrolateralis.
Nuclei ventrales mediales		Ventral medial complex (VM)	Ventral medial complex (VM)		
Nucleus ventromedialis basalis		Basal ventromedial nucleus (VM _b)	Basal ventromedial nucleus (VM _b)		Related term: Nucleus basalis ventralis medialis.
Nucleus ventromedialis principalis		Principal ventromedial nucleus (VM)	Principal ventromedial nucleus (VM)		Related term: Nucleus principalis ventralis medialis.
Nucleus submedialis		Submedial nucleus	Submedial nucleus		
Nucleus ventromedialis posterior		Ventromedial posterior nucleus (VM _{po})	Ventromedial posterior nucleus (VM _{po})		See Footnote 73 .
Nuclei ventrobasales		Ventroposterior complex (VP)	Ventroposterior complex (VP)	Ventrobasal complex	
Nucleus ventralis posterolateralis		Ventral posterolateral nucleus (VPL)	Ventral posterolateral nucleus (VPL)		
Pars anterior		Anterior part (VPL _a)	Anterior part (VPL _a)		
Pars posterior		Posterior part (VPL _p)	Posterior part (VPL _p)		
Nucleus ventralis posteromedialis		Ventral posteromedial nucleus (VPM)	Ventral posteromedial nucleus (VPM)		
Pars parvocellularis		Parvocellular part (VPM _{pc})	Parvocellular part (VPM _{pc})		
Nucleus ventralis posterior inferior		Ventral posterior inferior nucleus (VPI)	Ventral posterior inferior nucleus (VPI)		Replaced since this nucleus belongs to the Ventroposterior complex.
Nuclei periventriculares		Periventricular nuclei	Periventricular nuclei	Midline nuclei	Periventricular nuclei is preferable; these nuclei are found along the third ventricle, not in the midline.
Nucleus parataenialis		Parataenial nucleus (PT)	Paratenial nucleus (PT)		
Nucleus paraventricularis thalami		Paraventricular nucleus of thalamus (PV)	Paraventricular nucleus of thalamus (PV)		No further subdivision into Anterior and posterior paraventricular nuclei necessary.
Nucleus medioventralis	Nucleus reuniens	Medioventral nucleus (MV)	Medioventral nucleus (MV)	Nucleus reuniens (Re)	
Nuclei posteriores thalami	Regio posterior thalami	Posterior nuclei of thalamus	Posterior nuclei of thalamus		
Nucleus lateralis posterior		Lateral posterior nucleus (LP)	Lateral posterior nucleus (LP)		In TA under Dorsal nuclei of thalamus.
Nuclei pulvinares		Pulvinar nuclei	Pulvinar nuclei		
Nucleus pulvinaris anterior		Anterior pulvinar nucleus	Anterior pulvinar nucleus		
Nucleus pulvinaris inferior		Inferior pulvinar nucleus	Inferior pulvinar nucleus		
Nucleus pulvinaris lateralis		Lateral pulvinar nucleus	Lateral pulvinar nucleus		
Nucleus pulvinaris medialis		Medial pulvinar nucleus	Medial pulvinar nucleus		
Corpora geniculata	Regio geniculata; Metathalamus	Geniculate nuclei	Geniculate nuclei	Metathalamus	
Nucleus dorsalis corporis geniculati lateralis		Dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus (LGN)	Dorsal lateral geniculate nucleus (LGN)		The LGN has two Magnocellular layers (M1, M2), four Parvocellular layers (P3-P6) and six Koniocellular layers (K1-K6).
Strata koniocellularia K1-K6		Koniocellular layers K1-K6	Koniocellular layers K1-K6		
Strata magnocellularia M1, M2		Magnocellular layers M1, M2	Magnocellular layers M1, M2		Related terms (TH): Lamina I parahilaris magnocellularis and Lamina II magnocellularis.
Strata parvocellularia P3-P6		Parvocellular layers P3-P6	Parvocellular layers P3-P6		Related terms (TH): Lamina III parvocellularis ventralis, Lamina IV parvocellularis lata, Lamina V parvocellularis angusta and Lamina VI parvocellularis dorsalis.
Nuclei corporis geniculati medialis		Medial geniculate nuclei (MGN)	Medial geniculate nuclei (MGN)		
Nucleus ventralis		Ventral principal nucleus	Ventral principal nucleus		
Nucleus dorsalis		Dorsal nucleus	Dorsal nucleus		
Nucleus medialis magnocellularis		Medial magnocellular nucleus	Medial magnocellular nucleus		

Substantia alba		White matter	White matter	White substance	
Tractus proprii		Intrinsic tracts	Intrinsic tracts		
Lamina medullaris lateralis		External medullary lamina	External medullary lamina		
Lamina medullaris medialis		Internal medullary lamina	Internal medullary lamina		
Fibrae intrathalamicae		Intrathalamic fibres	Intrathalamic fibers		
Fibrae periventriculares		Periventricular fibres	Periventricular fibers		
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Tractus ascendentes medullae spinalis		Ascending tracts from spinal cord	Ascending tracts from spinal cord		
Lemniscus spinalis		Spinal lemniscus	Spinal lemniscus		Pars thalamica
Fibrae spinothalamicae		Spinothalamic fibres	Spinothalamic fibers		
Tractus ascendentes trunci encephali		Ascending tracts from brain stem	Ascending tracts from brain stem		
Lemniscus medialis		Medial lemniscus	Medial lemniscus		Pars thalamica
Tractus trigeminothalamici		Trigeminothalamic tracts	Trigeminothalamic tracts		
Tractus trigeminothalamicus lateralis		Lateral trigeminothalamic tract	Lateral trigeminothalamic tract		Pars thalamica
Tractus trigeminothalamicus anterior	Tractus trigemino-thalamicus ventralis; Lemniscus trigeminalis	Anterior trigeminothalamic tract	Anterior trigeminothalamic tract	Ventral trigeminothalamic tract; Trigeminal lemniscus	Pars thalamica
Tractus trigeminothalamicus posterior	Tractus trigemino-thalamicus dorsalis	Posterior trigeminothalamic tract	Posterior trigeminothalamic tract	Dorsal trigeminothalamic tract	Pars thalamica; eponym: Wallenberg .
Tractus vestibulothalamicus		Vestibulothalamic tract	Vestibulothalamic tract		Pars thalamica; see Footnote 56 .
Brachium colliculi inferioris		Brachium of inferior colliculus	Brachium of inferior colliculus		Pars thalamica
Brachium colliculi superioris		Brachium of superior colliculus	Brachium of superior colliculus		Pars thalamica
Pedunculus cerebellaris superior		Superior cerebellar peduncle	Superior cerebellar peduncle		Pars thalami
Tractus opticus		Optic tract	Optic tract		Pars thalamica
Fibrae corticothalamicae		Corticothalamic fibres	Corticothalamic fibers		
Ansa lenticularis		Ansa lenticularis	Ansa lenticularis		Pars thalamica
Fasciculus lenticularis		Lenticular fasciculus	Lenticular fasciculus		Pars thalamica
Fasciculus thalamicus		Thalamic fasciculus	Thalamic fasciculus		Pars thalamica
Fasciculus mamillothalamicus	Fasciculus mamillothalamicus	Mamillothalamic fasciculus	Mamillothalamic fasciculus		Pars thalamica; eponym: Vicq d'Azyr .
Tractus efferentes thalami	Radiationes thalamicae	Efferent tracts from thalamus	Efferent tracts from thalamus	Thalamic radiations	
Radiatio anterior thalami		Anterior thalamic radiation	Anterior thalamic radiation		
Fibrae thalamofrontales		Thalamofrontal fibres	Thalamofrontal fibers		Thalamocortical fibres according to the targeted Lobe.
Radiatio centralis thalami		Central thalamic radiation	Central thalamic radiation		
Fibrae thalamoparietales		Thalamoparietal fibres	Thalamoparietal fibers		
Radiatio inferior thalami		Inferior thalamic radiation	Inferior thalamic radiation		
Fibrae thalamotemporales		Thalamotemporal fibres	Thalamotemporal fibers		
Ansa peduncularis		Ansa peduncularis	Ansa peduncularis	Peduncular loop	Corticothalamic and Thalamotemporal fibres and Ventral amygdalofugal pathway.
Radiatio acustica		Acoustic radiation	Acoustic radiation		
Radiatio posterior thalami		Posterior thalamic radiation	Posterior thalamic radiation		
Radiatio optica		Optic radiation	Optic radiation		Eponym: Gratiolet ; with three parts (see Mandelstam SA 2012 AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 33:1204-1210).
Fasciculus anterior		Anterior bundle	Anterior bundle		Eponym: Meyer (s loop).
Fasciculus centralis		Central bundle	Central bundle		
Fasciculus dorsalis		Dorsal bundle	Dorsal bundle		
Prethalamus		Prethalamus	Prethalamus		Related term: Ventral thalamus.
Nucleus reticularis prethalami	Nucleus reticularis thalami	Reticular nucleus of prethalamus	Reticular nucleus of prethalamus	Reticular nucleus of thalamus	In TA, found under Thalamus.
Nucleus ventralis corporis geniculati lateralis	Nucleus pregeniculatus	Ventral lateral geniculate nucleus	Ventral lateral geniculate nucleus	Pregeniculate nucleus	In TA, found under Metathalamus.

Nuclei campi perizonalis (H, H1, H2)		Nuclei of perizonal fields (H, H1, H2)	Nuclei of perizonal fields (H, H1, H2)		Replaced from Subthalamus. Eponym: Forel .
Nucleus campi medialis (H)		Nucleus of medial field (H)	Nucleus of medial field (H)		
Nucleus campi dorsalis (H1)		Nucleus of dorsal field (H1)	Nucleus of dorsal field (H1)		
Nucleus campi ventralis (H2)		Nucleus of ventral field (H2)	Nucleus of ventral field (H2)		
Zona incerta		Zona incerta	Zona incerta		Replaced from Subthalamus.
Cellulae dopaminergicae zonae incertae	Cellulae dopaminergicae A13	Dopaminergic cells of zona incerta	Dopaminergic cells of zona incerta	Dopaminergic cell group A13	Replaced from Aggregationes cellularum chemergicarum .
Subthalamus		Subthalamus	Subthalamus		
Nucleus subthalamicus		Subthalamic nucleus	Subthalamic nucleus		Ontogenetically, hypothalamic in origin (see TE); eponym: Luys .
Hypothalamus		Hypothalamus	Hypothalamus		
Substantia grisea		Grey matter	Gray matter	Grey substance; Gray substance	See Footnote 74 .
Area hypothalamica anterior	Area hypothalamica chiasmatica	Anterior hypothalamic area	Anterior hypothalamic area	Anterior hypothalamic region; Chiasmatic hypothalamic area	Latin term corrected (rostralis > anterior).
Nucleus anterior hypothalami		Anterior hypothalamic nucleus	Anterior hypothalamic nucleus		
Nucleus periventricularis anterior		Anterior periventricular nucleus	Anterior periventricular nucleus		Latin term corrected (ventralis > anterior) to contrast it with the Nucleus periventricularis posterior.
Nucleus paraventricularis hypothalami		Paraventricular nucleus	Paraventricular nucleus		
Nucleus suprachiasmaticus		Suprachiasmatic nucleus	Suprachiasmatic nucleus		
Nucleus supraopticus		Supra-optic nucleus	Supraoptic nucleus		
Pars dorsolateralis		Dorsolateral part	Dorsolateral part		
Pars dorsomedialis		Dorsomedial part	Dorsomedial part		
Pars ventromedialis		Ventromedial part	Ventromedial part		
Pars anterior areae hypothalamicae lateralis		Anterior part of Lateral hypothalamic area	Anterior part of Lateral hypothalamic area		
Cellulae dopaminergicae areae anterioris hypothalamicae	Cellulae dopaminergicae A14	Dopaminergic cells in anterior area of hypothalamus	Dopaminergic cells in anterior area of hypothalamus	Dopaminergic cell group A14	Replaced from Aggregationes cellularum chemergicarum .
Area hypothalamica intermedia	Area hypothalamica tuberalis	Intermediate hypothalamic area	Intermediate hypothalamic area	Intermediate hypothalamic region; Tuberal hypothalamic area	
Nucleus dorsomedialis hypothalami		Dorsomedial hypothalamic nucleus	Dorsomedial hypothalamic nucleus		
Nucleus arcuatus	Nucleus infundibularis	Arcuate nucleus	Arcuate nucleus	Infundibular nucleus	Related term: Nucleus semilunaris.
Cellulae dopaminergicae nuclei arcuati	Cellulae dopaminergicae A12	Dopaminergic cells of arcuate nucleus	Dopaminergic cells of arcuate nucleus	Dopaminergic cell group A12	Replaced from Aggregationes cellularum chemergicarum .
Nucleus periventricularis posterior		Posterior periventricular nucleus	Posterior periventricular nucleus		
Area retrochiasmatica		Retrochiasmatic area	Retrochiasmatic area	Retrochiasmatic region	
Nuclei tuberales laterales		Lateral tuberal nuclei	Lateral tuberal nuclei		
Nucleus ventromedialis hypothalami		Ventromedial nucleus of hypothalamus	Ventromedial nucleus of hypothalamus		
Nucleus perifornicalis		Perifornical nucleus	Perifornical nucleus		
Pars tuberalis areae hypothalamicae lateralis		Tuberal part of lateral hypothalamic area	Tuberal part of lateral hypothalamic area		
Area hypothalamica posterior	Area hypothalamica mammillaria; Area hypothalamica mamillaria	Posterior hypothalamic area	Posterior hypothalamic area	Posterior hypothalamic region; Mamillary hypothalamic area; Mammillary hypothalamic area	
Pars posterior areae hypothalamicae lateralis		Posterior part of lateral hypothalamic area	Posterior part of lateral hypothalamic area		
Nucleus premammillaris dorsalis	Nucleus premamillaris dorsalis	Dorsal premamillary nucleus	Dorsal premamillary nucleus		

Nucleus premammillaris ventralis	Nucleus premamillaris ventralis	Ventral premamillary nucleus	Ventral premammillary nucleus		Replaced.
Nucleus tuberomammillaris	Nucleus tuberomamillaris	Tuberomamillary nucleus	Tuberomammillary nucleus		
Nucleus mammillaris lateralis	Nucleus mamillaris lateralis	Lateral mamillary nucleus	Lateral mammillary nucleus		Related term: Lateral nucleus of mammillary body.
Nucleus mammillaris medialis	Nucleus mamillaris medialis	Medial mamillary nucleus	Medial mammillary nucleus		Related term: Medial nucleus of mammillary body.
Nucleus supramammillaris	Nucleus supramamillaris	Supramamillary nucleus	Supramammillary nucleus		
Nucleus posterior hypothalami		Posterior hypothalamic nucleus	Posterior hypothalamic nucleus		
Cellulae dopaminergicae areae hypothalamicae posterioris	Cellulae dopaminergicae A11	Dopaminergic cells of posterior hypothalamus	Dopaminergic cells of posterior hypothalamus	Dopaminergic cell group A11	Replaced from Aggregationes cellularum chemergicarum .
Zonae hypothalamicae		Zones of hypothalamus	Zones of hypothalamus		
Zona periventricularis		Periventricular zone	Periventricular zone		
Zona medialis		Medial zone	Medial zone		
Zona lateralis		Lateral zone	Lateral zone		
Substantia alba		White matter	White matter	White substance	
Tractus proprii		Intrinsic tracts	Intrinsic tracts		
Fibrae periventriculares		Periventricular fibres	Periventricular fibers		
Tractus commissurales		Commissural tracts	Commissural tracts		
Commissurae supraopticae		Supra-optic commissures	Supraoptic commissures		See Footnote 75 .
Commissura supraoptica dorsalis		Dorsal supra-optic commissure	Dorsal supraoptic commissure		Eponyms: Meynert, Ganser .
Commissura supraoptica ventralis		Ventral supra-optic commissure	Ventral supraoptic commissure		Replaced. Eponym: von Gudden .
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Tractus ascendentes		Ascending tracts	Ascending tracts		
Fasciculus longitudinalis posterior	Fasciculus longitudinalis dorsalis	Posterior longitudinal fasciculus	Posterior longitudinal fasciculus	Dorsal longitudinal fasciculus	Pars hypothalamica; eponym: Schütz .
Stria terminalis		Stria terminalis	Stria terminalis		Pars hypothalamica
Tractus amygdalofugalis ventralis		Ventral amygdalofugal tract	Ventral amygdalofugal tract		Pars hypothalamica
Fornix		Fornix	Fornix		Pars hypothalamica
Pedunculus mammilaris	Pedunculus mamillaris	Mamillary peduncle	Mammillary peduncle		New term; from Mesencephalic tegmental nuclei.
Tractus retinohypothalamicus		Retinohypothalamic tract	Retinohypothalamic tract		
Fibrae spinohypothalamicae		Spinohypothalamic fibres	Spinohypothalamic fibers		
Tractus efferentes hypothalami		Efferent tracts from hypothalamus	Efferent tracts from hypothalamus		
Fasciculus mammillaris principalis	Fasciculus mamillaris principalis	Principle mamillary fasciculus	Principle mammillary fasciculus		
Fasciculus mamillothalamicus	Fasciculus mamillothalamicus	Mamillothalamic fasciculus	Mamillothalamic fasciculus		Pars hypothalamica; eponym: Vicq d'Azyr .
Fasciculus mamillotegmentalis	Fasciculus mamillotegmentalis	Mamillotegmental fasciculus	Mamillotegmental fasciculus		Pars hypothalamica
Fasciculus prosencephali medialis		Medial forebrain bundle	Medial forebrain bundle		Related term: Fasciculus medialis telencephali.
Fibrae hypothalamocorticales		Hypothalamocortical fibres	Hypothalamocortical fibers		
Tractus hypothalamo-hypophysiales		Hypothalamo-hypophysial tracts	Hypothalamo-hypophysial tracts		
Tractus paraventriculo-hypophysialis		Paraventriculo-hypophysial tract	Paraventriculo-hypophysial tract		The TA term Paraventricular fibres is deleted.
Tractus supraoptico-hypophysialis		Supra-optico-hypophysial tract	Supraoptico-hypophysial tract		Ibid., supra-optic fibres.
Tractus hypothalamospinalis		Hypothalamospinal tract	Hypothalamospinal tract		Pars hypothalamica
Area preoptica		Preoptic area	Preoptic area		

Nucleus preopticus lateralis		Lateral preoptic nucleus	Lateral preoptic nucleus		
Nucleus preopticus medialis		Medial preoptic nucleus	Medial preoptic nucleus		
Nucleus preopticus medianus		Median preoptic nucleus	Median preoptic nucleus		
Nucleus preopticus periventricularis		Periventricular preoptic nucleus	Periventricular preoptic nucleus		
Nucleus preopticus ventrolateralis		Ventrolateral preoptic nucleus (VLPO)	Ventrolateral preoptic nucleus (VLPO)		See Footnote 76 .
Nuclei interstitiales hypothalami anteriores		Interstitial nuclei of anterior hypothalamus (INAH)	Interstitial nuclei of anterior hypothalamus (INAH)		
Nucleus dimorphus sexualis		Sexual dimorphic nucleus (SDN)	Sexual dimorphic nucleus (SDN)		
Cellulae dopaminergicae areae preopticae	Cellulae dopaminergicae A15	Dopaminergic cells of preoptic area	Dopaminergic cells from preoptic area		New term.
TELENCEPHALON	CEREBRUM	TELENCEPHALON	TELENCEPHALON	CEREBRUM	
<i>Morphologia externa</i>		<i>External features</i>	<i>External features</i>		
Hemispherium cerebri		Cerebral hemisphere	Cerebral hemisphere		
Gyri cerebri		Cerebral gyri	Cerebral gyri		
Lobi cerebri		Cerebral lobes	Cerebral lobes		
Sulci cerebri		Cerebral sulci	Cerebral sulci		
Fissura longitudinalis cerebri		Longitudinal cerebral fissure	Longitudinal cerebral fissure		
Fossa lateralis cerebri		Lateral cerebral fossa	Lateral cerebral fossa		Eponym: Sylvius .
Margo superior		Superior margin	Superior margin		
Margo inferomedialis		Inferomedial margin	Inferomedial margin		
Margo inferolateralis		Inferolateral margin	Inferolateral margin		
Facies superolateralis hemispherii cerebri		Superolateral surface of cerebral hemisphere	Superolateral surface of cerebral hemisphere		Classic numbering convention (F1-F3, O1-O6, P1, P 2, T1-T5), functional subdivision and Brodmann areas (BA) placed under English synonyms.
Sulci interlobares		Interlobar sulci	Interlobar sulci		Sulci interlobares are not repeated under the various Lobi as in TA
Sulcus centralis		Central sulcus	Central sulcus		Eponym: Rolando .
Sulcus lateralis		Lateral sulcus	Lateral sulcus		Eponym: Sylvius .
Ramus posterior		Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus		
Ramus ascendens		Ascending ramus	Ascending ramus		
Ramus anterior		Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus		
Sulcus parietooccipitalis		Parieto-occipital sulcus	Parietooccipital sulcus		Eponym: Gratiolet .
Incisura preoccipitalis		Pre-occipital notch	Preoccipital notch		New eponym: Meynert .
Lobus frontalis		Frontal lobe	Frontal lobe		
Sulcus frontomarginalis		Frontomarginal sulcus	Frontomarginal sulcus		See Footnote 77 .
Polus frontalis		Frontal pole	Frontal pole	BA10	See Footnote 78 .
Operculum frontale		Frontal operculum	Frontal operculum		
Gyrus frontalis inferior		Inferior frontal gyrus	Inferior frontal gyrus	F3	
Pars orbitalis		Orbital part	Orbital part	BA47	
Pars triangularis		Triangular part	Triangular part	BA44; Broca's area	Eponym: Broca ; see Footnote 79 .
Pars opercularis		Opercular part	Opercular part	BA45; Broca's area	Ibid.
Sulcus diagonalis		Diagonal sulcus	Diagonal sulcus		Eponym: Eberstaller ; see Footnote 79 .
Sulcus frontalis inferior		Inferior frontal sulcus	Inferior frontal sulcus		
Gyrus frontalis medius		Middle frontal gyrus	Middle frontal gyrus	F2	
Cortex prefrontalis		Prefrontal cortex	Prefrontal cortex		New subdivision .
Cortex prefrontalis dorsolateralis		Dorsolateral prefrontal cortex	Dorsolateral prefrontal cortex	BA8, 9, 9/46	
Cortex prefrontalis ventrolateralis		Ventrolateral prefrontal cortex	Ventrolateral prefrontal cortex	BA44, 45, 47/12	
Cortex premotorius		Premotor cortex	Premotor cortex		See Footnote 80 .
Cortex premotorius dorsalis		Dorsal premotor cortex	Dorsal premotor cortex	BA6	
Cortex premotorius ventralis		Ventral premotor cortex	Ventral premotor cortex	BA6	
Gyrus precentralis		Precentral gyrus	Precentral gyrus	Primary motor cortex; M1; BA4	

Sulcus precentralis		Precentral sulcus	Precentral sulcus		
Sulcus subcentralis anterior		Anterior subcentral sulcus	Anterior subcentral sulcus		
Sulcus subcentralis posterior		Posterior subcentral sulcus	Posterior subcentral sulcus		
Gyrus frontalis superior		Superior frontal gyrus	Superior frontal gyrus	F1	
Sulcus frontalis superior		Superior frontal sulcus	Superior frontal sulcus		
Lobus parietalis		Parietal lobe	Parietal lobe		
Gyrus postcentralis		Postcentral gyrus	Postcentral gyrus	Primary somatosensory cortex; S1; BA3,1,2	
Sulcus postcentralis		Postcentral sulcus	Postcentral sulcus		
Lobulus parietalis superior		Superior parietal lobule	Superior parietal lobule	P1; SPL; BA5, 7	See Footnote 82 .
Sulcus intraparietalis		Intraparietal sulcus	Intraparietal sulcus		See Footnote 83 .
Sulcus intermedius primus		First intermediate sulcus	First intermediate sulcus		See Footnote 84 ; eponym: Jensen .
Sulcus intermedius secundus		Second intermediate sulcus	Second intermediate sulcus		See Footnote 84 ; eponym: Eberstaller .
Sulcus parietalis transversus		Transverse parietal sulcus	Transverse parietal sulcus		See Footnote 85 ; eponym: Brissaud .
Lobulus parietalis inferior		Inferior parietal lobule	Inferior parietal lobule	P2; IPL	See Footnote 86 .
Gyrus angularis		Angular gyrus	Angular gyrus	BA39	
Operculum parietale		Parietal operculum	Parietal operculum		
Gyrus supramarginalis		Supramarginal gyrus	Supramarginal gyrus	BA40	
Lobus occipitalis		Occipital lobe	Occipital lobe		Further subdivision of the Occipital lobe into gyri.
Polus occipitalis		Occipital pole	Occipital pole		
Sulcus lunatus		Lunate sulcus	Lunate sulcus		
Sulcus occipitalis transversus		Transverse occipital sulcus	Transverse occipital sulcus		
Gyrus occipitalis superior		Superior occipital gyrus	Superior occipital gyrus	O1	New subdivision after Duvernoy (1992)
Gyrus occipitalis medius		Middle occipital gyrus	Middle occipital gyrus	O2	Ibid.
Gyrus occipitalis inferior		Inferior occipital gyrus	Inferior occipital gyrus	O3	Ibid.
Gyrus occipitalis descendens		Descending occipital gyrus	Descending occipital gyrus		Ibid. Eponym: Ecker .
Area striata		Striate area	Striate area	Primary visual cortex; V1; BA17	
Areae extrastriatae		Extrastriate areas	Extrastriate areas	Visual cortices V2-V8; BA18, 19	
Lobus temporalis		Temporal lobe	Temporal lobe		
Polus temporalis		Temporal pole	Temporal pole	BA38	
Gyrus temporalis superior		Superior temporal gyrus	Superior temporal gyrus	T1, BA22	See Footnote 87 .
Pars anterior		Anterior part	Anterior part	Belt area; Secondary auditory cortex; BA42	
Pars posterior		Posterior part	Posterior part	Wernicke's area	Eponym: Wernicke .
Operculum temporale		Temporal operculum	Temporal operculum		
Planum polare		Polar plane	Polar plane		See Footnote 88 .
Gyri temporales transversi		Transverse temporal gyri	Transverse temporal gyri	Primary auditory cortex; Core area; BA41	Eponym: Heschl .
Gyrus temporalis transversus anterior		Anterior transverse temporal gyrus	Anterior transverse temporal gyrus		
Gyrus temporalis transversus posterior		Posterior transverse temporal gyrus	Posterior transverse temporal gyrus		
Planum temporale		Temporal plane	Temporal plane		See Footnote 88 .
Sulci temporales transversi		Transverse temporal sulci	Transverse temporal sulci		
Sulcus temporalis transversus anterior		Anterior transverse temporal sulcus	Anterior transverse temporal sulcus		
Sulcus temporalis transversus intermedius		Intermediate transverse temporal sulcus	Intermediate transverse temporal sulcus		
Sulcus temporalis transversus posterior		Posterior transverse temporal sulcus	Posterior transverse temporal sulcus		
Sulcus temporalis superior		Superior temporal sulcus	Superior temporal sulcus		
Gyrus temporalis medius		Middle temporal gyrus	Middle temporal gyrus	T2; BA21	
Sulcus temporalis inferior		Inferior temporal sulcus	Inferior temporal sulcus		
Gyrus temporalis inferior		Inferior temporal gyrus	Inferior temporal gyrus	T3; BA20	

Insula	Lobus insularis	Insula	Insula	Insular lobe	
Gyri insulae		Insular gyri	Insular gyri	BA13-16	
Gyrus longus insulae		Long gyrus of insula	Long gyrus of insula		
Gyri breves insulae		Short gyri of insula	Short gyri of insula		
Sulcus centralis insulae		Central sulcus of insula	Central sulcus of insula		
Sulcus circularis insulae		Circular sulcus of insula	Circular sulcus of insula		Eponym: Reil .
Limen insulae	Junctio frontotemporalis	Limen insulae	Limen insulae	Insular threshold; Frontotemporal junction	
Facies inferomedialis hemispherii cerebri		Inferomedial surface of cerebral hemisphere	Inferomedial surface of cerebral hemisphere		The TA term <i>Facies medialis et inferior hemispherii cerebri</i> is simplified.
Sulci interlobares		Interlobar sulci	Interlobar sulci		
Sulcus corporis callosi		Sulcus of corpus callosum	Sulcus of corpus callosum		
Sulcus cinguli		Cingulate sulcus	Cingulate sulcus		
Ramus marginalis	Sulcus marginalis	Marginal branch	Marginal branch	Marginal sulcus	
Sulcus subparietalis		Subparietal sulcus	Subparietal sulcus		
Sulcus collateralis		Collateral sulcus	Collateral sulcus		This sulcus 'separates' the Limbic lobe from the Temporal lobe (see Duvernoy 1992), and may be viewed as an Interlobar sulcus.
Sulcus centralis		Central sulcus	Central sulcus		
Lobus frontalis		Frontal lobe	Frontal lobe		
Gyrus frontalis superior		Superior frontal gyrus	Superior frontal gyrus	F1; BA4, 6, 8, 9, 10	Related term: Gyrus frontalis medialis.
Sulcus paracentralis		Paracentral sulcus	Paracentral sulcus		
Lobulus paracentralis		Paracentral lobule	Paracentral lobule		
Gyrus paracentralis anterior		Anterior paracentral gyrus	Anterior paracentral gyrus	Primary motor cortex; M1; BA4	
Cortex prefrontalis		Prefrontal cortex	Prefrontal cortex		
Cortex prefrontalis medialis		Medial prefrontal cortex	Medial prefrontal cortex	BA24, 32	
Cortex premotorius		Premotor cortex	Premotor cortex		See Footnote 80 .
Cortex premotorius medialis		Medial premotor cortex	Medial premotor cortex	BA6	
Area subcallosa		Subcallosal area	Subcallosal area	Subcallosal gyrus; BA32	
Gyrus paraterminalis		Paraterminal gyrus	Paraterminal gyrus		The Paraterminal gyrus ('Septum verum') marks the location of the Septal nuclei (see Subpallium).
Area paraolfactoria		Paraolfactory area	Paraolfactory area	BA25	
Gyrus paraolfactorius		Paraolfactory gyrus	Paraolfactory gyrus		Only one Gyrus paraolfactorius, marked by the Ant. paraolfactory sulcus rostrally, and the Post. paraolfactory sulcus caudally (Duvernoy 1992).
Sulci paraolfactorii		Paraolfactory sulci	Paraolfactory sulci		
Sulcus paraolfactorius anterior		Anterior paraolfactory sulcus	Anterior paraolfactory sulcus		
Sulcus paraolfactorius posterior		Posterior paraolfactory sulcus	Posterior paraolfactory sulcus		
Gyri orbitales		Orbital gyri	Orbital gyri	BA11-13	See Footnote 89 .
Gyrus orbitalis medialis		Medial orbital gyrus	Medial orbital gyrus		Gyrus between the Olfactory sulcus and the Medial orbital sulcus.
Gyrus orbitalis anterior		Anterior orbital gyrus	Anterior orbital gyrus		Cortex rostral to the Transverse orbital sulcus.
Gyrus orbitalis posterior		Posterior orbital gyrus	Posterior orbital gyrus		Cortex caudal to the Transverse orbital sulcus.
Gyrus orbitalis lateralis		Lateral orbital gyrus	Lateral orbital gyrus		Gyrus lateral to the Lateral orbital sulcus.
Sulci orbitales		Orbital sulci	Orbital sulci		See Footnote 89 .
Sulcus orbitalis lateralis		Lateral orbital sulcus	Lateral orbital sulcus		
Sulcus orbitalis transversus		Transverse orbital sulcus	Transverse orbital sulcus		
Sulcus orbitalis medialis		Medial orbital sulcus	Medial orbital sulcus		
Gyrus rectus		Straight gyrus	Straight gyrus		
Sulcus olfactorius		Olfactory sulcus	Olfactory sulcus		
Substantia perforata anterior	Substantia perforata rostralis	Anterior perforated substance	Anterior perforated substance	Rostral perforated substance	Term added here.
Structurae olfactoriae		Olfactory structures	Olfactory structures		Here, the Olfactory structures from Bulbus olfactorius until the Striae olfactoriae (A14.1.09.429/436) are added.
Bulbus olfactorius		Olfactory bulb	Olfactory bulb		
Pedunculus olfactorius		Olfactory peduncle	Olfactory peduncle		The following structures are separate structures.
Tractus olfactorius		Olfactory tract	Olfactory tract		

Trigonum olfactorium		Olfactory trigone	Olfactory trigone		
Tuberculum olfactorium		Olfactory tubercle	Olfactory tubercle		
Striae olfactoriae		Olfactory striae	Olfactory striae		
Stria olfactoria medialis		Medial olfactory stria	Medial olfactory stria		
Stria olfactoria lateralis		Lateral olfactory stria	Lateral olfactory stria		
Regio retrobulbaris		Retrobulbar region	Retrobulbar region		See Footnote 90 .
Cortex piriformis	Cortex olfactorius primarius	Piriform cortex	Piriform cortex	Primary olfactory cortex; BA51	See Footnote 91 .
Pars frontalis		Frontal part	Frontal part		Ibid.
Pars temporalis		Temporal part	Temporal part		
Lobus parietalis		Parietal lobe	Parietal lobe		
Lobulus paracentralis		Paracentral lobule	Paracentral lobule		
Gyrus paracentralis posterior		Posterior paracentral gyrus	Posterior paracentral gyrus	Primary somatosensory cortex; S1; BA3,1,2	
Sulcus parietalis transversus		Transverse parietal sulcus	Transverse parietal sulcus		Eponym: Brissaud .
Precuneus		Precuneus	Precuneus	P1; BA5, 7	
Sulcus subparietalis		Subparietal sulcus	Subparietal sulcus		
Ramus marginalis	Sulcus marginalis	Marginal branch	Marginal branch	Marginal sulcus	Forms part of the Cingulate sulcus.
Lobus occipitalis		Occipital lobe	Occipital lobe		
Cuneus		Cuneus	Cuneus	O6; BA17, 18, 19	
Sulcus calcarinus		Calcarine sulcus	Calcarine sulcus		
Gyrus lingualis		Lingual gyrus	Lingual gyrus	O5; BA17, 18, 19	Related term: Gyrus occipito-temporalis medialis.
Gyrus fusiformis		Fusiform gyrus	Fusiform gyrus	O4; BA18, 19, 20, 37	Related term: Gyrus occipito-temporalis lateralis.
Sulcus occipitotemporalis		Occipitotemporal sulcus	Occipitotemporal sulcus		
Area striata		Striate area	Striate area	Primary visual cortex; V1; BA17	
Areae extrastriatae		Extrastriate areas	Extrastriate areas	Visual cortices V2-V8; BA18, 19	Related terms: Area parastriata (BA18), Area peristriata (BA19).
Lobus temporalis		Temporal lobe	Temporal lobe		
Gyrus temporalis inferior		Inferior temporal gyrus	Inferior temporal gyrus	T3; BA20, 21, 37	See Footnote 92 .
Sulcus occipitotemporalis		Occipitotemporal sulcus	Occipitotemporal sulcus		Related term: Sulcus occipito-temporalis lateralis.
Gyrus fusiformis		Fusiform gyrus	Fusiform gyrus	T4; BA20, 36, 37	Related term: Gyrus occipito-temporalis lateralis.
Cortex ectorhinalis		Ectorhinal cortex	Ectorhinal cortex	BA36	See Footnote 93 .
Sulcus collateralis		Collateral sulcus	Collateral sulcus		Related term: Sulcus occipito-temporalis medialis.
Gyrus parahippocampalis		Parahippocampal gyrus	Parahippocampal gyrus	T5	For subdivision see Lobus limbicus.
Lobus limbicus		Limbic lobe	Limbic lobe		Here, the French subdivision (Broca, Duvernoy 1992) is proposed: an Outer ring (Limbic gyrus) and an Inner ring (Hippocampal formation).
Gyrus limbicus		Limbic gyrus	Limbic gyrus	Outer ring of limbic lobe	
Area subcallosa	Gyrus subcallosus	Subcallosal area	Subcallosal area	Subcallosal gyrus	
Gyrus cinguli		Cingulate gyrus	Cingulate gyrus		See Footnote 94 .
Gyrus cinguli, pars anterior		Anterior cingulate cortex	Anterior cingulate cortex	BA32	
Gyrus cinguli, pars media		Midcingulate cortex	Midcingulate cortex	BA24	
Gyrus cinguli, pars posterior		Posterior cingulate cortex	Posterior cingulate cortex	BA23, 31	
Cortex retrosplenialis		Retrosplenial cortex	Retrosplenial cortex	BA26, 29, 30	
Isthmus gyri cinguli		Isthmus of cingulate gyrus	Isthmus of cingulate gyrus		
Gyrus parahippocampalis		Parahippocampal gyrus	Parahippocampal gyrus	T5	
Cortex entorhinalis		Entorhinal cortex	Entorhinal cortex	BA28, 34	See Footnote 95 .
Substantia reticularis alba		White reticular substance	White reticular substance		Ibid.; eponym: Arnold .
Verrucae hippocampi		Hippocampal warts	Hippocampal warts		See Footnote 95 .
Cortex perirhinalis		Perirhinal cortex	Perirhinal cortex	BA35	See Footnote 96 .
Uncus		Uncus	Uncus		See Footnote 97 .
Gyrus ambiens		Ambient gyrus	Ambient gyrus		
Sulcus semianularis		Semi-anular sulcus	Semianular sulcus		Ibid.
Gyrus semilunaris		Semilunar gyrus	Semilunar gyrus		
Gyrus uncinatus		Uncinate gyrus	Uncinate gyrus		Ibid.
Limbus fasciae dentatae		Band of dentate gyrus	Band of dentate gyrus		Ibid.; eponym: Giacomini .

Gyrus intralimbicus		Intralimbic gyrus	Intralimbic gyrus	Uncal apex	See Footnote 97.
Sulcus collateralis		Collateral sulcus	Collateral sulcus		
Sulcus rhinalis		Rhinal sulcus	Rhinal sulcus		
Sulcus intrarhinalis		Intrarhinal sulcus	Intrarhinal sulcus		See Footnote 98.
Formatio hippocampi		Hippocampal formation	Hippocampal formation	Inner ring of limbic lobe	See Footnote 99.
Pars precommissuralis hippocampi		Precommissural part of hippocampus	Precommissural part of hippocampus		
Pars supracommissuralis hippocampi		Supracommissural part of hippocampus	Supracommissural part of hippocampus		
Stria longitudinalis lateralis		Lateral longitudinal stria	Lateral longitudinal stria		Replaced from Corpus callosum. Related term: Taenia tecta; eponym: Lancisi.
Indusium griseum		Indusium griseum	Indusium griseum		Ibid., replaced.
Stria longitudinalis medialis		Medial longitudinal stria	Medial longitudinal stria		Ibid., replaced; related term: Taenia libera; eponym: Lancisi.
Pars retrocommissuralis hippocampi	Hippocampus proprius	Retrocommissural part of hippocampus	Retrocommissural part of hippocampus	Hippocampus proper	
Sulcus hippocampalis		Hippocampal sulcus	Hippocampal sulcus		
Gyrus dentatus		Dentate gyrus	Dentate gyrus		
Sulcus fimbriodentatus		Fimbriodentate sulcus	Fimbriodentate sulcus		
Fimbria hippocampi		Fimbria of hippocampus	Fimbria of hippocampus		
Dentes subiculi	Gyri subspleniales	Gyri of Andreas Retzius	Gyri of Andreas Retzius	Subsplenial gyri	See Footnote 100; eponym: A.Retzius.
Gyrus fasciolaris		Fasciolar gyrus	Fasciolar gyrus		See Footnote 100.
Fasciola cinerea		Fasciola cinerea	Fasciola cinerea		See Footnote 100.
Corpus callosum		Corpus callosum	Corpus callosum		Macroscopically visible structures on a median section of the cerebrum are added.
Rostrum		Rostrum	Rostrum		
Genu		Genu	Genu		
Truncus	Corpus	Trunk	Trunk	Body	
Splenium		Splenium	Splenium		
Septum pellucidum		Septum pellucidum	Septum pellucidum		
Cavum		Cave	Cave		
Lamina		Lamina	Lamina		
<i>Morphologia interna</i>		<i>Internal features</i>	<i>Internal features</i>		
Cortex cerebri		Cerebral cortex	Cerebral cortex		
Pallium		Cerebral cortex	Cerebral cortex		See Footnote 101.
Pallium dorsale		Dorsal pallium	Dorsal pallium		
Pallium laterale		Lateral pallium	Lateral pallium		
Pallium mediale		Medial pallium	Medial pallium		
Pallium ventrale		Ventral pallium	Ventral pallium		
Allocortex		Allocortex	Allocortex		See Footnote 102.
Archicortex		Archicortex	Archicortex		See Footnote 103.
Paleocortex		Paleocortex	Paleocortex		See Footnote 104.
Isocortex	Neocortex	Isocortex	Isocortex	Neocortex	
Isocortex granularis		Granular isocortex	Granular isocortex		See Footnote 105.
Areae sensoriae primariae		Primary sensory areas	Primary sensory areas		V1, S1, A1, BA17, B3, BA41
Areae sensoriae unimodales		Unimodal sensory areas	Unimodal sensory areas		Examples are V2-V8, BA42, BA2.
Areae associationis ordinis magni	Areae majores associationis	Higher-order association areas	Higher-order association areas		Prefrontal, Temporal. Parietal association areas.
Isocortex agrularis		Agranular isocortex	Agranular isocortex		
Area motoria primaria		Primary motor area	Primary motor area		BA4.
Areae motoriae nonprimariae		Nonprimary motor areas	Nonprimary motor areas		BA6 (F2-F7).
Mesocortex		Mesocortex	Mesocortex		See Footnote 106
Proisocortex		Proisocortex	Proisocortex		
Periallocortex		Periallocortex	Periallocortex		Ibid.
Peripaleocortex		Peripaleocortex	Peripaleocortex		Clastrum.
Periarchicortex		Periarchicortex	Periarchicortex		Entorhinal, Presubicular, Retrosplenial cortices and part of the Cingulate gyrus.
Isocortex		Isocortex	Isocortex		

Strata isocortices		Layers of isocortex	Layers of isocortex		Cytoarchitectonic subdivision; numbering convention: Roman numerals.
Lamina molecularis	Lamina I	Molecular layer	Molecular layer	Layer I	[I] corrected to Lamina I.
Lamina granularis externa	Lamina II	External granular layer	External granular layer	Layer II	
Lamina pyramidalis externa	Lamina III	External pyramidal layer	External pyramidal layer	Layer III	
Lamina granularis interna	Lamina IV	Internal granular layer	Internal granular layer	Layer IV	
Lamina pyramidalis interna	Lamina V	Internal pyramidal layer	Internal pyramidal layer	Layer V	
Lamina multiformis	Lamina VI	Multiform layer	Multiform layer	Layer VI	
Striae fibrarum myelinatarum isocortices		Striae of fibres in isortex	Striae of fibers in isortex		Myeloarchitectonic subdivision; Arabic numerals for clear distinction from cytoarchitectonic layers designated in Roman numerals. Here, TH layers (H4.8.03.017/032) are modified.
Stria laminae molecularis	Lamina 1; Lamina tangentialis	Stria of molecular layer	Stria of molecular layer	Layer 1; Tangential layer	Related term: Lamina zonalis (Zonal layer).
Sublamina superficialis	Sublamina 1a	Superficial sublayer	Superficial sublayer	Sublayer 1a	
Sublamina intermedia	Sublamina 1b	Intermediate sublayer	Intermediate sublayer	Sublayer 1b	Eponym: Exner .
Sublamina profunda	Sublamina 1c	Deep sublayer	Deep sublayer	Sublayer 1c	
Lamina dysfibrosa	Lamina 2	Dysfibrous layer	Dysfibrous layer	Layer 2	
Lamina suprastrata	Lamina 3	Suprastriate layer	Suprastriate layer	Layer 3	Suprastriate, Intrastriate and Substriate layer refer to position to Outer and Inner Baillarger stripes. TH's 'infrastriate' corrected.
Sublamina superficialis	Sublamina 3a	Superficial sublayer	Superficial sublayer	Sublayer 3a	Eponym: Stripe of Kaes-Bechterew .
Sublamina intermedia	Sublamina 3b	Intermediate sublayer	Intermediate sublayer	Sublayer 3b	
Sublamina profunda	Sublamina 3c	Deep sublayer	Deep sublayer	Sublayer 3c	Not in TH; added from Vogt C, Vogt O (1919) Allgemeinere Ergebnisse unserer Hirnforschung. J Psychol Neurol (Lpz) 25:279-461.
Stria laminae pyramidalis externa	Lamina 4	Stria of external pyramidal layer	Stria of external pyramidal layer	Layer 4	Eponym: External or outer stripe of Baillarger .
Lamina intrastrata	Sublamina 5a	Intrastriate layer	Intrastriate layer	Sublayer 5a	Related term: Infrastriate layer.
Stria laminae pyramidalis interna	Sublamina 5b	Stria of internal pyramidal layer	Stria of internal pyramidal layer	Sublayer 5b	Eponym: Internal or inner stripe of Baillarger .
Lamina substriata et limitans	Lamina 6	Substriate and limiting layer	Substriate and limiting layer	Layer 6	
Lamina substriata	Sublamina 6a	Substriate layer	Substriate layer	Sublayer 6a	
Lamina limitans	Sublamina 6b	Limiting layer	Limiting layer	Sublayer 6b	
Stria verticalis		Vertical stria	Vertical stria		Eponym: Kaes .
Columna corticalis isocortices		Cortical column of isocortex	Cortical column of isocortex		Replaced.
Cortex visualis primarius	Area striata	Primary visual cortex	Primary visual cortex	Striate area	TH terms added (H4.8.03.033/037).
Stria occipitalis		Occipital stripe	Occipital stripe	Occipital line	Eponyms: Gennari , Vicq d'Azyr .
Columna dominantiae ocularis		Ocular dominance column	Ocular dominance column		
Columna orientationis		Orientation column	Orientation column		
Hypercolumna		Hypercolumn	Hypercolumn		
Typi neurales isocortices		Neuron types of isocortex	Neuron types of isocortex		See Footnote 107
Neuron projectionis	Neuron pyramidale	Projection neuron	Projection neuron	Pyramidal neuron	Ibid.
Neuron pyramidale magnum		Large pyramidal neuron	Large pyramidal neuron		
Neuron pyramidale giganteum		Giant pyramidal neuron	Giant pyramidal neuron		Eponyms: Betz (for BA4); Solitary cell of Meynert (for BA17).
Neuron commissurale		Commissural neuron	Commissural neuron		
Neuron pyramidale medium		Medium-sized pyramidal neuron	Medium-sized pyramidal neuron		
Neuron associationis		Association neuron	Association neuron		
Neuron pyramidale parvum		Small pyramidal neuron	Small pyramidal neuron		
Interneura isocortices		Isocortical interneurons	Isocortical interneurons		
Interneuron excitatorium	Interneuron spinosum	Excitatory interneuron	Excitatory interneuron	Spiny interneuron	
Neuron stellatum spinosum		Spiny stellate neuron	Spiny stellate neuron		
Interneuron inhibitorium	Interneuron leve	Inhibitory interneuron	Inhibitory interneuron	Smooth interneuron	See Footnote 108 .
Neuron axodendriticum		Axodendritic cell	Axodendritic cell		
Neuron bipolare		Bipolar neuron	Bipolar neuron		
Neuron horizontale		Horizontal neuron	Horizontal neuron		Eponym: Cajal-Retzius .
Neuron multipolumosum		Multitufted neuron	Multitufted neuron		Eponym: Martinotti .
Neuron neurogliaforme	Neuron araneiforme	Neurogliaform neuron	Neurogliaform neuron	Spiderweb cell	

Neuron racemiforme bifasciculare	Neuron biplumosum	Double dendritic bouquet neuron	Double dendritic bouquet neuron	Bitufted neuron	Eponym: Cajal .
Neura axosomatodendriticum		Axo-somatodendritic cell	Axo-somatodendritic cell		
Neuron corbiforme magnum		Large basket neuron	Large basket neuron		
Neuron corbiforme parvum		Small basket neuron	Small basket neuron		
Neuron axoaxonicum		Axo-axonic cell	Axoaxonic cell		
Neuron candelarium		Chandelier neuron	Chandelier neuron		
Complexus claustrinsularis		Claustro-insular complex	Claustroinsular complex		See Footnote 109 .
Clastrum		Clastrum	Clastrum		See Footnote 110 .
Clastrum dorsale		Dorsal claustrum	Dorsal claustrum	Insular claustrum	
Clastrum ventrale	Nucleus endopiriformis	Ventral claustrum	Ventral claustrum	Endopiriform nucleus	
Insula		Insula	Insula		See Footnote 111 .
Cortex insularis agrularis		Agranular insular cortex	Agranular insular cortex		Ibid.
Neuron projectionis		Projection neuron	Projection neuron		
Neuron bipolare magnum		Large bipolar neuron	Large bipolar neuron	Spindle cell	Ibid.; eponym: von Economo (neuron).
Cortex insularis dysgranularis		Dysgranular insular cortex	Dysgranular insular cortex		See Footnote 111 .
Cortex insularis granularis		Granular insular cortex	Granular insular cortex		See Footnote 111 .
Allocortex		Allocortex	Allocortex		See Footnote 112 .
Paleocortex		Paleocortex	Paleocortex		
Bulbus olfactorius		Olfactory bulb	Olfactory bulb		
Strata bulbi olfactorii		Layers of olfactory bulb	Layers of olfactory bulb		
Stratum neurofibrosum	Stratum fibrosum	Olfactory nerve layer	Olfactory nerve layer		
Stratum glomerulosum		Glomerular layer	Glomerular layer		
Glomerulus olfactorius		Olfactory glomerulus	Olfactory glomerulus		
Stratum plexiforme externum		External plexiform layer	External plexiform layer		
Stratum mitrale		Mitral cell layer	Mitral cell layer		
Stratum plexiforme internum		Internal plexiform layer	Internal plexiform layer		
Stratum granulare		Granular cell layer	Granular cell layer		<i>Granulare</i> as official Latin (suggested by Morten Moeller, Copenhagen).
Typi neurales		Neuron types	Neuron types		Simplified version of TH terms used (H4.08.03.038/048).
Neuron projectionis	Neuron principale	Projection neuron	Projection neuron	Principal neuron	
Neuron mitrale		Mitral cell	Mitral cell		
Neuron plumosum		Tufted cell	Tufted cell		
Neuron plumosum externum		External tufted cell	External tufted cell		
Neuron plumosum medium		Middle tufted cell	Middle tufted cell		
Neuron plumosum internum		Internal tufted cell	Internal tufted cell		
Interneura		Interneurons	Interneurons		
Interneuron excitatorium		Excitatory interneuron	Excitatory interneuron		
Neuron juxtglomerulare		Juxtglomerular cell	Juxtglomerular cell	Short-axon cell	See Footnote 113 .
Interneuron inhibitorium		Inhibitory interneuron	Inhibitory interneuron		
Neuron granulare superficiale		Superficial granular cell	Superficial granular cell		
Neuron granulare intermedium		Intermediate granular cell	Intermediate granular cell		
Neuron granulare profundum		Deep granular cell	Deep granular cell		
Neuron periglomerulare		Periglomerular cell	Periglomerular cell		
Cellulae dopaminergicae bulbi olfactorii	Cellulae dopaminergicae A16	Dopaminergic cells in olfactory bulb	Dopaminergic cells in olfactory bulb	Dopaminergic cell group A16	Replaced from Aggrg. cellularum chemergicarum .
Regio retrobulbaris		Retrobulbar region	Retrobulbar region		See Footnote 90 .
Stratum moleculare		Molecular layer	Molecular layer		
Stratum densocellulare		Dense cell layer	Dense cell layer		
Stratum multifforme		Multiform layer	Multiform layer		
Tuberculum olfactorium		Olfactory tubercle	Olfactory tubercle		See Footnote 114 .
Cortex piriformis		Piriform cortex	Piriform cortex	BA51	See Footnote 115 .

Stratum moleculare		Molecular layer	Molecular layer		
Stratum densocellulare		Densocellular layer	Densocellular layer		
Stratum multiforme		Multiform layer	Multiform layer		
Regio periamygdaloidea		Periamygdaloid region	Periamygdaloid region		See Footnote 116 .
Stratum moleculare		Molecular layer	Molecular layer		
Stratum densocellulare		Densocellular layer	Densocellular layer		
Regio peripaleocorticalis claustralis		Claustral peripaleocortical region	Claustral peripaleocortical region	BA16	Peripaleocortical claustral region with four-layered cortex (Stephan 1975).
Stratum moleculare		Molecular layer	Molecular layer		
Stratum densocellulare		Densocellular layer	Densocellular layer		
Stratum dissecans		Dissecting layer	Dissecting layer		
Stratum multiforme		Multiform layer	Multiform layer		
Archicortex		Archicortex	Archicortex		
Formatio hippocampi		Hippocampal formation	Hippocampal formation		Here, Hippocampal formation is more appropriate than Hippocampus (proper)
Hippocampus proprius	Cornu ammonis	Hippocampus proper	Hippocampus proper	Ammon's horn	
Pes hippocampi		Pes hippocampi	Pes hippocampi	Pes of hippocampus	
Digitationes hippocampi		Hippocampal digitations	Hippocampal digitations		
Caput	Pars anterior	Head	Head	Anterior segment	The terms 'Head', 'Body' and 'Tail' are descriptive terms for the main parts of the Hippocampus.
Corpus	Pars media	Body	Body	Middle segment	
Cauda	Pars posterior	Tail	Tail	Posterior segment	
Dentes subiculi	Gyri subspleniales	Gyri of Andreas Retzius	Gyri of Andreas Retzius	Subsplenial gyri	See Footnote 100 ; eponym: A.Retzius .
Regiones hippocampi proprii		Hippocampal fields	Hippocampal fields		See Footnote 117 .
Cornu ammonis 1; CA1		CA1 field	CA1 field		
Cornu ammonis 2; CA2		CA2 field	CA2 field		
Cornu ammonis 3; CA3		CA3 field	CA3 field		
Cornu ammonis 3h; CA3h		CA3h field	CA3h field		Related term: CA4.
Strata hippocampi	Strata cornus ammonis	Layers of hippocampus	Layers of hippocampus	Layers of Ammon's horn	Layers are placed in correct sequence.
Stratum moleculare et substratum lacunosum		Lacunar-molecular layer	Lacunar-molecular layer		
Stratum radiatum		Radiate layer	Radiate layer		
Stratum pyramidale		Pyramidal layer	Pyramidal layer		
Stratum oriens		Oriens layer	Oriens layer		
Typi neurales		Neuron types	Neuron types		
Neuron projectionis	Neuron principale	Projection neuron	Projection neuron	Principal neuron	
Neuron pyramidale		Pyramidal neuron	Pyramidal neuron		
Interneura hippocampi		Hippocampal interneurons	Hippocampal interneurons		See Footnote 118 .
Interneuron inhibitorium		Inhibitory interneuron	Inhibitory interneuron		
Neuron corbiforme		Basket neuron	Basket neuron		
Neuron bistratificatum		Bistratified neuron	Bistratified neuron		
Neuron candelarium		Chandelier neuron	Chandelier neuron	Axo-axonic cell; Axoaxonic cell	
Substantia alba hippocampi		Fibre connections of hippocampus	Fiber connections of hippocampus		Arranged as afferent and efferent projections.
Tractus perforans		Perforant path	Perforant path		
Neurofibrae muscosa hippocampi proprii		Mossy fibres	Mossy fibers		
Collaterales axonales hippocampi proprii		Axon collaterals of hippocampus proper	Axon collaterals of hippocampus proper	Schaffer collaterals	Eponym: Schaffer .
Collaterales axonales hilares hippocampi	Via endofolialis	Hilar Schaffer collaterals (from CA3h)	Hilar Schaffer collaterals (from CA3h)	Endfolial pathway	See Footnote 119 .
Alveus hippocampi		Alveus	Alveus		
Fimbria hippocampi		Fimbria	Fimbria		
Fornix		Fornix	Fornix		
Crus fornicis		Crus of fornix	Crus of fornix		
Commissura hippocampi	Psalterium	Hippocampal commissure	Hippocampal commissure	Psalterium	See Footnote 120 ; related term: Commissura fornicis.

Corpus fornicis		Body of fornix	Body of fornix		
Columna fornicis		Column of fornix	Column of fornix		
Fibrae precommissurales		Precommissural fornix	Precommissural fornix		
Fibrae postcommissurales		Postcommissural fornix	Postcommissural fornix		
Gyrus dentatus		Dentate gyrus	Dentate gyrus		
Fasciola cinerea		Fasciola cinerea	Fasciola cinerea		See Footnote 100.
Strata gyri dentati		Layers of dentate gyrus	Layers of dentate gyrus		
Stratum moleculare		Molecular layer	Molecular layer		
Stratum granulare		Granular layer	Granular layer		
Stratum multiforme		Multiform layer	Multiform layer		
Typi neurales		Neuron types	Neuron types		
Neuron projectionis	Neuron principale	Projection neuron	Projection neuron	Principal neuron	
Neuron granulare		Granule cell	Granule cell		
Interneura gyri dentati		Interneurons of gyrus dentatus	Interneurons of gyrus dentatus		
Interneuron excitatorium		Excitatory interneuron	Excitatory interneuron		
Neuron muscosum	Neuron stellatum	Mossy cell	Mossy cell	Stellate cell	
Interneuron inhibitorium		Inhibitory interneuron	Inhibitory interneuron		
Neuron corbiforme pyramidale		Pyramidal basket cell	Pyramidal basket cell		
Neuron candelarium	Neuron axoaxonicum	Chandelier cell	Chandelier cell	Axo-axonic cell; Axoaxonic cell	
Subiculum		Subiculum	Subiculum		TH subdivision = TA.
Stratum moleculare		Molecular layer	Molecular layer		
Stratum pyramidale		Pyramidal layer	Pyramidal layer		
Stratum multiforme		Multiform layer	Multiform layer		
Periarchicortex		Periarchicortex	Periarchicortex		
Presubiculum		Presubiculum	Presubiculum		See Footnote 121.
Stratum moleculare		Molecular layer	Molecular layer		
Stratum principale externum		External principal layer	External principal layer		
Stratum principale internum		Internal principal layer	Internal principal layer		
Parasubiculum		Parasubiculum	Parasubiculum		
Stratum moleculare		Molecular layer	Molecular layer		
Stratum cellulare		Cellular layer	Cellular layer		
Cortex entorhinalis		Entorhinal cortex	Entorhinal cortex	BA28, 34	
Subcampi		Subfields	Subfields		See Footnote 122.
Strata		Layers	Layers		Ibid.
Lamina 1	Stratum moleculare	Layer 1	Layer 1	Molecular layer	
Stratum principale externum		External principal layer	External principal layer		
Lamina 2	Stratum stellare	Layer 2	Layer 2	Cell island layer	Ibid.
Lamina 3	Stratum pyramidale	Layer 3	Layer 3	Pyramidal layer	Ibid.
Lamina 4	Lamina dissecans	Layer 4	Layer 4	Dissecting layer	
Lamina 5	Stratum principale internum	Layer 5	Layer 5	Internal principal layer	Ibid.
Sublamina 5a	Stratum magnocellulare	Sublayer 5a	Sublayer 5a	Magnocellular layer	
Sublamina 5b	Stratum parvocellulare	Sublayer 5b	Sublayer 5b	Parvocellular layer	
Sublamina 5c	Stratum multiforme	Sublayer 5c	Sublayer 5c	Multiform layer	
Tractus perforans		Perforating tract	Perforating tract		
Cortex perirhinalis		Perirhinal cortex	Perirhinal cortex	BA35	See Footnote 123.
Subregio transentorhinalis		Transentorhinal subregion	Transentorhinal subregion		
Cortex retrosplenialis		Retrosplenial cortex	Retrosplenial cortex		See Footnote 124.
Cortex ectosplenialis		Ectosplenial cortex	Ectosplenial cortex	BA26	
Cortex retrosplenialis granularis		Granular retrosplenial cortex	Granular retrosplenial cortex	BA29	
Cortex retrosplenialis dysgranularis		Dysgranular retrosplenial cortex	Dysgranular retrosplenial cortex	BA30	
Cortex cingularis		Cingulate cortex	Cingulate cortex		See Footnote 125.

Substantia alba hemispherii cerebri		White matter of cerebral hemisphere	White matter of cerebral hemisphere	White substance of cerebral hemisphere	The White matter of the Cerebral hemisphere has been combined.
Centrum semiovale		Semi-oval center	Semioval center		See Footnote 126.
Capsula externa		External capsule	External capsule		
Corona radiata		Corona radiata	Corona radiata		
Capsula interna		Internal capsule	Internal capsule		
Crus anterius		Anterior limb	Anterior limb		
Radiatio thalami anterior		Anterior thalamic radiation	Anterior thalamic radiation		Pars capsulae internae
Tractus frontopontinus		Frontopontine tract	Frontopontine tract		Ibid.
Genu capsulae internae		Genu of internal capsule	Genu of internal capsule		
Fibrae corticonucleares		Corticonuclear fibres	Corticonuclear fibers		Ibid.
Crus posterius		Posterior limb	Posterior limb		
Radiatio thalami centralis		Central thalamic radiation	Central thalamic radiation		Ibid.
Fibrae corticoreticulares		Corticoreticular fibres	Corticoreticular fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae corticorubrales		Corticorubral fibres	Corticorubral fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae corticospinales		Corticospinal fibres	Corticospinal fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae corticothalamicae		Corticothalamic fibres	Corticothalamic fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae parietopontinae		Parietopontine fibres	Parietopontine fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae thalamoparietales		Thalamoparietal fibres	Thalamoparietal fibers		Ibid.
Pars retrolenticiformis	Crus retrolenticiforme	Retrolenticiform limb	Retrolenticiform limb	Retrolenticular limb	See Footnote 127.
Fibrae occipitopontinae		Occipitopontine fibres	Occipitopontine fibers		Pars capsulae internae
Fibrae occipitotectales		Occipitotectal fibres	Occipitotectal fibers		Ibid.
Radiatio optica	Fibrae geniculocalcarinae	Optic radiation	Optic radiation	Geniculocalcarine fibres; Geniculocalcarine fibers	Ibid; eponym: Gratiolet.
Radiatio thalami posterior		Posterior thalamic radiation	Posterior thalamic radiation		Ibid; in TA: Radiatio thalamica posterior; corrected.
Pars sublenticiformis	Crus sublenticiforme	Sublenticiform limb	Sublenticiform limb	Sublenticular limb	See Footnote 127.
Radiatio acustica	Fibrae geniculotemporales	Acoustic radiation	Acoustic radiation	Geniculotemporal fibres; Geniculotemporal fibers	Pars capsulae internae
Fibrae corticotectales		Corticotectal fibres	Corticotectal fibers		Ibid.
Radiatio optica		Optic radiation	Optic radiation		Ibid.; eponym: Gratiolet.
Fibrae temporopontinae		Temporopontine fibres	Temporopontine fibers		Pars capsulae internae
Fibrae corticothalamicae		Corticothalamic fibres	Corticothalamic fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae associationis telencephali		Association fibres of telencephalon	Association fibers of telencephalon		Listed according to their distribution from short to long.
Fibrae associationis breves	Fibrae U-figuratae	Short association fibres	Short association fibers	U-fibres; U-fibers	Related term: Fibrae arcuatae cerebri. See Footnote 128.
Fibrae associationis longae		Long association fibres fibres	Long association fibers fibers		This group may be further subdivided into Intralobar and Interlobar long association fibres.
Fasciculus arcuatus		Arcuate fasciculus	Arcuate fasciculus		See Footnote 129.
Segmentum anterius		Anterior segment	Anterior segment		
Segmentum longum		Long segment	Long segment		
Segmentum posterius		Posterior segment	Posterior segment		
Cingulum		Cingulum	Cingulum		
Capsula extrema		Extreme capsule	Extreme capsule		See Footnote 130.
Fasciculus longitudinalis inferior		Inferior longitudinal fasciculus	Inferior longitudinal fasciculus		
Fasciculus longitudinalis superior		Superior longitudinal fasciculus	Superior longitudinal fasciculus		See Footnote 131.
Pedunculus temporalis		Temporal peduncle	Temporal peduncle	Temporal stem	
Fasciculus uncinatus		Uncinate fasciculus	Uncinate fasciculus		
Fasciculus occipitofrontalis inferior		Inferior occipitofrontal fasciculus	Inferior occipitofrontal fasciculus		
Fasciculus occipitofrontalis superior		Superior occipitofrontal fasciculus	Superior occipitofrontal fasciculus		The Fasciculus subcallosus is replaced; it forms a separate tract.
Fasciculus subcallosus		Subcallosal fasciculus	Subcallosal fasciculus		Eponym: (Bundle of) Muratoff ; see Footnote 132.

Fasciculus frontalis obliquus		Frontal aslant tract	Frontal aslant tract	Frontal oblique tract	See Footnote 133 .
Fasciculus frontalis orbitopolaris		Frontal orbitopolar fasciculus	Frontal orbitopolar fasciculus		Connects Posterior orbitofrontal cortex with anterior polar region (Catani et al. 2012).
Fasciculus frontomarginalis		Frontomarginal tract	Frontomarginal tract		This tract runs below the Frontomarginal sulcus and connects medial and lateral regions of the Frontopolar cortex (Catani et al. 2012).
Fasciculi occipitales verticales		Vertical occipital fasciculi	Vertical occipital fasciculi		
Fibrae laterales		Lateral fibres	Lateral fibers		
Fibrae caudales		Caudal fibres	Caudal fibers		
Fasciculi occipitales horizontales		Transverse occipital fasciculi	Transverse occipital fasciculi		
Fibrae cuneatae		Cuneate fibres	Cuneate fibers		
Fibrae linguales		Lingual fibres	Lingual fibers		
Tractus commissurales telencephali	Tractus commissurales cerebri	Commissural tracts of telencephalon	Commissural tracts of telencephalon	Commissural tracts of cerebrum	
Corpus callosum		Corpus callosum	Corpus callosum		Gross division of Corpus callosum is included in Section Morphologia externa.
Fibrae corporis callosi		Corpus callosum fibres	Corpus callosum fibers		
Radiatio corporis callosi		Radiation of corpus callosum	Radiation of corpus callosum		
Forceps minor	Forceps frontalis	Forceps minor	Forceps minor	Frontal forceps	
Forceps major	Forceps occipitalis	Forceps major	Forceps major	Occipital forceps	
Tapetum		Tapetum	Tapetum		
Commissura hippocampi	Psalterium	Hippocampal commissure	Hippocampal commissure	Psalterium	Related term: Commissura fornicis
Commissura anterior		Anterior commissure	Anterior commissure		
Pars anterior		Anterior part	Anterior part		Replaced.
Pars posterior		Posterior part	Posterior part		Replaced.
Tractus longi telencephali	Tractus longi cerebri	Long tracts of telencephalon	Long tracts of telencephalon		
Tractus descendentes		Descending tracts	Descending tracts		
Fibrae corticostriatales		Corticostriatal fibres	Corticostriatal fibers		Pars cerebri
Fibrae corticothalamicae		Corticothalamic fibres	Corticothalamic fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae corticotectales		Corticotectal fibres	Corticotectal fibers		Ibid.
Tractus pyramidalis		Pyramidal tract	Pyramidal tract		Ibid.
Fibrae corticorubrales		Corticorubral fibres	Corticorubral fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae corticoreticulares		Corticoreticular fibres	Corticoreticular fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae corticonucleares		Corticonuclear fibres	Corticonuclear fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae corticospinales		Corticospinal fibres	Corticospinal fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae corticopontinae		Corticopontine fibres	Corticopontine fibers		Ibid.
Tractus frontopontinus		Frontopontine tract	Frontopontine tract		Ibid.
Fibrae parietopontinae		Parietopontine fibres	Parietopontine fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae temporopontinae		Temporopontine fibres	Temporopontine fibers		Ibid.
Fibrae occipitopontinae		Occipitopontine fibres	Occipitopontine fibers		Ibid.
Subpallium		Subpallium	Subpallium		See Footnote 134 .
Striatum		Striatum	Striatum		
Pallidum		Pallidum	Pallidum		
Area diagonalis		Diagonal band area	Diagonal band area		
Area preoptica		Preoptic area	Preoptic area		
Corpus amygdaloideum	Complexus amygdaloideus	Amygdaloid body	Amygdaloid body	Amygdaloid complex	See Footnote 135 . Related term: Archistriatum.
Nuclei basolaterales		Basolateral nuclear group	Basolateral nuclear group		
Nucleus basalis lateralis amygdalae		Basolateral amygdaloid nucleus	Basolateral amygdaloid nucleus		Following the suggestion by the Informatics WG, order of terms in Amygdaloid nuclei changed. Related term: Nucleus amygdalae basalis lateralis.
Nucleus basalis medialis amygdalae		Basomedial amygdaloid nucleus	Basomedial amygdaloid nucleus		Related term: Nucleus amygdalae basalis medialis.
Area transitionis amygdaloclaustralis		Amygdaloclaustral transition area	Amygdaloclaustral transition area		In the Latin term, ' transitionis ' is added as in A14.1.09.404/405.
Nucleus lateralis amygdalae		Lateral amygdaloid nucleus	Lateral amygdaloid nucleus		Related term: Nucleus amygdalae lateralis.
Nuclei centromediales		Centromedial nuclear group	Centromedial nuclear group		

Nucleus centralis amygdalae		Central amygdaloid nucleus	Central amygdaloid nucleus		Related term: Nucleus amygdalae centralis.
Nucleus medialis amygdalae		Medial amygdaloid nucleus	Medial amygdaloid nucleus		Related term: Nucleus amygdalae medialis.
Nuclei intercalati amygdalae		Intercalated amygdaloid nuclei	Intercalated amygdaloid nuclei		Not in TA (for description see de Olmos 2004).
Area transitionis amygdalostriatialis		Amygdalostratial transition area	Amygdalostratial transition area		Not in TA (for description see de Olmos 2004).
Amygdala extenta		Extended amygdala	Extended amygdala		
Nucleus striae terminalis		Bed nucleus of stria terminalis	Bed nucleus of stria terminalis		See Footnote 136 .
Divisio lateralis		Lateral division	Lateral division		
Divisio medialis		Medial division	Medial division		
Pars sublenticularis amygdalae		Sublenticular extended amygdala	Sublenticular extended amygdala		
Nucleus interstitialis amygdalae	Nucleus interstitialis cruris commissurae anterioris	Interstitial amygdaloid nucleus	Interstitial amygdaloid nucleus	Interstitial nucleus of posterior limb of anterior commissure	Related term: Nucleus amygdalae interstitialis.
Amygdala olfactoria		Olfactory amygdala	Olfactory amygdala		See Footnote 137 .
Area amygdaloidea anterior		Anterior amygdaloid area	Anterior amygdaloid area		
Nucleus corticalis anterior amygdalae		Anterior cortical nucleus	Anterior cortical nucleus		In TA, only one Nucleus amygdalae corticalis is mentioned (A14.1.09.410)
Nucleus corticalis posterior amygdalae		Posterior cortical nucleus	Posterior cortical nucleus		
Nucleus corticalis ventralis amygdalae		Ventral cortical nucleus	Ventral cortical nucleus		
Nucleus lateralis tractus olfactorii		Nucleus of lateral olfactory tract	Nucleus of lateral olfactory tract		
Area transitionis amygdalohippocampalis		Amygdalohippocampal transition area	Amygdalohippocampal transition area		Latin corrected: Parahippocampal amygdaloid transition used as synonym for part of the Periamygdaloid cortex (see below).
Area transitionis amygdalopiriformis		Amygdalopiriform transition area	Amygdalopiriform transition area		
Cortex periamygdaloideus	Area transitionis amygdalopara-hippocampalis	Periamygdaloid cortex	Periamygdaloid cortex	Parahippocampal amygdaloid transition area	
Pars basalis telencephali proprius	Prosencephalon basale	Basal forebrain proper	Basal forebrain proper		See Footnote 138 .
Substantia basalis		Basal substance	Basal substance		
Nucleus basalis		Basal nucleus	Basal nucleus		Eponym: Meynert .
Cellulae cholinergicae substantiae basalis		Cholinergic cells of basal substance	Cholinergic cells of basal substance		Replaced from Aggregationes cellularum chemericarum ; terms simplified.
Cellulae cholinergicae nuclei septi medialis	Cellulae cholinergicae Ch1	Cholinergic cells of medial septal nucleus	Cholinergic cells of medial septal nucleus	Cholinergic cell group Ch1	
Cellulae cholinergicae striae diagonalis verticalis	Cellulae cholinergicae Ch2	Cholinergic cells of vertical limb of diagonal band	Cholinergic cells of vertical limb of diagonal band	Cholinergic cell group Ch2	
Cellulae cholinergicae striae diagonalis horizontalis	Cellulae cholinergicae Ch3	Cholinergic cells of horizontal limb of diagonal band	Cholinergic cells of horizontal limb of diagonal band	Cholinergic cell group Ch3	
Cellulae cholinergicae nuclei basalis	Cellulae cholinergicae Ch4	Cholinergic cells of basal nucleus	Cholinergic cells of basal nucleus	Cholinergic cell group Ch4	
Nucleus striae terminalis		Bed nucleus of stria terminalis	Bed nucleus of stria terminalis		Part of Extended amygdala.
Pars sublenticularis amygdalae		Sublenticular extended amygdala	Sublenticular extended amygdala		Ibid.
Stria diagonalis		Diagonal band	Diagonal band		Eponym: Broca .
Crus horizontale		Horizontal limb	Horizontal limb		
Crus verticale		Vertical limb	Vertical limb		
Nucleus striae diagonalis		Nucleus of diagonal band	Nucleus of diagonal band		
Substantia innominata		Innominata substance	Innominata substance		See Footnote 138 ; eponym: Reichert .

Nuclei septales		Septal nuclei	Septal nuclei		
Nucleus septalis dorsalis		Dorsal septal nucleus	Dorsal septal nucleus		
Nucleus septalis lateralis		Lateral septal nucleus	Lateral septal nucleus		
Nucleus septalis medialis		Medial septal nucleus	Medial septal nucleus		
Nucleus septalis precommissuralis		Precommissural septal nucleus	Precommissural septal nucleus		Replaced.
Nucleus septofimbrialis		Septofimbrial nucleus	Septofimbrial nucleus		
Nucleus triangularis septi		Triangular nucleus of septum	Triangular nucleus of septum		
Substantia alba		White matter of basal forebrain	White matter of basal forebrain	White substance of basal forebrain	
Tractus longi		Long tracts	Long tracts		
Tractus descendentes		Descending tracts	Descending tracts		
Fasciculus peduncularis		Fasciculus peduncularis	Fasciculus peduncularis		
Ansa peduncularis		Ansa peduncularis	Ansa peduncularis	Peduncular loop	
Stria terminalis		Stria terminalis	Stria terminalis		Pars basalis telencephali
Fasciculus amygdalofugalis ventralis		Ventral amygdalofugal bundle	Ventral amygdalofugal bundle		Pars basalis telencephali; not in TA, included.
Fibrae amygdalotegmentales		Amygdalotegmental fibres	Amygdalotegmental fibers		Ibid. (see Hopkins DA 1975 Amygdalotegmental projections in the rat, cat and rhesus monkey.
Nuclei basales	Corpus striatum	Basal nuclei	Basal nuclei	Corpus striatum	The overall term Corpus striatum is added as synonym; it usually includes Nucleus caudatus and Nucleus lentiformis.
Nucleus caudatus		Caudate nucleus	Caudate nucleus		
Caput		Head	Head		
Corpus		Body	Body		
Cauda		Tail	Tail		
Nucleus lentiformis		Lentiform nucleus	Lentiform nucleus	Lenticular nucleus	
Putamen		Putamen	Putamen		
Lamina medullaris lateralis	Lamina medullaris externa	Lateral medullary lamina	Lateral medullary lamina	External medullary lamina	
Globus pallidus lateralis	Globus pallidus pars externa	Globus pallidus lateral segment	Globus pallidus lateral segment	Globus pallidus external segment	
Lamina medullaris medialis	Lamina medullaris interna	Medial medullary lamina	Medial medullary lamina	Internal medullary lamina	
Globus pallidus medialis	Globus pallidus pars interna	Globus pallidus medial segment	Globus pallidus medial segment	Globus pallidus internal segment	
Pars lateralis		Lateral part	Lateral part		
Lamina medullaris accessoria		Accessory medullary lamina	Accessory medullary lamina		
Pars medialis		Medial part	Medial part		
Striatum		Striatum	Striatum		Related term: Neostriatum.
Striatum dorsale		Dorsal striatum	Dorsal striatum		
Nucleus caudatus		Caudate nucleus	Caudate nucleus		See Footnote 139 .
Striosoma		Striosome	Striosome		
Matrix		Matrix	Matrix		
Pontes grisei caudatolenticulares	Pontes grisei transcapsulares	Caudolenticular grey bridges	Caudolenticular gray bridges	Transcapsular grey bridges; Transcapsular gray bridges	Replaced.
Putamen		Putamen	Putamen		
Striatum ventrale		Ventral striatum	Ventral striatum		The Latin synonym 'Corpus striatum ventrale' deleted; there is no term 'Corpus striatum dorsale'.
Fundus striati		Fundus striati	Fundus striati		See Footnote 140 .
Nucleus accumbens		Nucleus accumbens	Nucleus accumbens		
Pars centralis	Regio nuclearis	Central part	Central part	Core region	
Pars tegens	Regio tegens	Medial part	Medial part	Shell region	
Tuberculum olfactorium		Olfactory tubercle	Olfactory tubercle		
Insulae olfactoriae	Insulae terminales	Olfactory islets	Olfactory islets	Terminal islands	Eponym: Calleja .
Pallidum		Pallidum	Pallidum		
Pallium dorsale	Globus pallidus	Dorsal pallidum	Dorsal pallidum	Globus pallidus	Related term: Paleostriatum.
Pallium ventrale		Ventral pallidum	Ventral pallidum		
Typi neurales		Neuron types	Neuron types		
Striatum		Striatum	Striatum		See Footnote 141 .

Neuron projectionis	Neuron principale	Projection neuron	Projection neuron	Principal neuron	
Neuron spinosum magnitudinis mediae		Medium-sized spiny neuron	Medium-sized spiny neuron		
Interneura striatalia		Striatal interneurons	Striatal interneurons		
Interneuron excitatorium		Excitatory interneuron	Excitatory interneuron		
Interneuron cholinergicum striati	Neuron aspinosum typi II	Aspiny, type II, cholinergic interneuron	Aspiny, type II, cholinergic interneuron		See Footnote 142 .
Interneuron inhibitorium		Inhibitory interneuron	Inhibitory interneuron		
Interneuron GABAergicum striati	Neuron aspinosum typi I	Aspiny, type I, GABAergic interneuron	Aspiny, type I, GABAergic interneuron		Ibid.
Globus pallidus		Globus pallidus	Globus pallidus		
Neuron projectionis	Neuron principale	Projection neuron	Projection neuron	Principal neuron	
Neuron magnum		Large cell	Large cell		
Substantia alba		White matter of basal nuclei	White matter of basal nuclei	White substance of basal nuclei	
Tractus striatales		Striatal fibre tracts	Striatal fibre tracts		
Capsula externa		External capsule	External capsule		The External capsule contains Corticostriatal fibres
Fasciculus subcallosus		Subcallosal bundle	Subcallosal bundle		Ibid.; eponym: Bundle of Muratoff .
Ansa lenticularis		Ansa lenticularis	Ansa lenticularis		
Fasciculus lenticularis		Lenticular fasciculus	Lenticular fasciculus		
Fasciculus subthalamicus		Subthalamic fasciculus	Subthalamic fasciculus		
Fasciculus thalamicus		Thalamic fasciculus	Thalamic fasciculus		
Connexus striatales		Striatal connections	Striatal connections		
Connexus afferentes		Afferent connections	Afferent connections		
Fibrae corticostriatales		Corticostriatal fibres	Corticostriatal fibers		
Fibrae thalamostriatales		Thalamostriatal fibres	Thalamostriatal fibers		
Fibrae nigrostriatales		Nigrostriatal fibres	Nigrostriatal fibers		
Connexus efferentes		Efferent connections	Efferent connections		
Fibrae striatopallidales		Striatopallidal fibres	Striatopallidal fibers		Also known as 'Pencil bundles' of Wilson; eponym: Wilson .
Fibrae striatonigrales		Striatonigral fibres	Striatonigral fibers		Also known as Edinger's 'Kammsystem' (Comb system); eponym: Edinger .
Connexus pallidales		Pallidal connections	Pallidal connections		
Connexus afferentes		Afferent connections	Afferent connections		
Fibrae striatopallidales		Striatopallidal fibres	Striatopallidal fibers		
Fibrae subthalamopallidales		Subthalamopallidal fibres	Subthalamopallidal fibers		
Connexus efferentes	Fibrae pallidofugales	Efferent connections	Efferent connections	Pallidofugal fibres; Pallidofugal fibers	
Fibrae pallidosubthalamicae		Pallidosubthalamic fibres	Pallidosubthalamic fibers		
Fibrae pallidothalamicae		Pallidothalamic fibres	Pallidothalamic fibers		
Fibrae pallidohabenulares		Pallidohabenular fibres	Pallidohabenular fibers		
Fibrae pallidonigrales		Pallidonigral fibres	Pallidonigral fibers		
Fibrae pallidotegmentales		Pallidotegmental fibres	Pallidotegmental fibers		
Ventriculus lateralis		Lateral ventricle	Lateral ventricle		
Cornu frontale	Cornu anterius	Frontal horn	Frontal horn	Anterior horn	
Foramen interventriculare		Interventricular foramen	Interventricular foramen		Eponym: Monro .
Pars centralis	Corpus	Central part	Central part	Body	
Taenia choroidea		Choroid line	Choroid line		
Fissura choroidea		Choroid fissure	Choroid fissure		
Plexus choroideus		Choroid plexus	Choroid plexus		
Trigonum collaterale		Collateral trigone	Collateral trigone		
Atrium		Atrium	Atrium		
Eminentia collateralis		Collateral eminence	Collateral eminence		
Glomus choroideum		Choroid enlargement	Choroid enlargement		
Bulbus cornu posterioris		Bulb of occipital horn	Bulb of occipital horn		
Calcar avis		Calcarine spur	Calcarine spur		
Cornu occipitale	Cornu posterius	Occipital horn	Occipital horn	Posterior horn	

Cornu temporale	Cornu inferius	Temporal horn	Temporal horn	Inferior horn	
Aggregationes cellularum chemergicarum		Chemically-defined cell groups	Chemically-defined cell groups		
Cellulae aminergicae		Aminergic cells	Aminergic cells		
Cellulae noradrenergicae medullae oblongatae [A1, A2]		Noradrenergic cells in medulla; Norepinephric cells in medulla [A1, A2]	Noradrenergic cells in medulla; Norepinephric cells in medulla [A1, A2]		
Cellulae noradrenergicae nuclei lemnisci lateralis [A7]		Noradrenergic cells in nucleus of lateral lemniscus; Norepinephric cells in nucleus of lateral lemniscus [A7]	Noradrenergic cells in nucleus of lateral lemniscus; Norepinephric cells in nucleus of lateral lemniscus [A7]		
Cellulae noradrenergicae nuclei caerulei [A6]		Noradrenergic cells in nucleus caeruleus; Norepinephric cells in nucleus caeruleus [A6]	Noradrenergic cells in nucleus caeruleus; Norepinephric cells in nucleus caeruleus [A6]	Noradrenergic cells in locus coeruleus	
Cellulae noradrenergicae pontis caudalis lateralis [A5]		Noradrenergic cells in caudolateral pons; Norepinephric cells in caudolateral pons [A5]	Noradrenergic cells in caudolateral pons; Norepinephric cells in caudolateral pons [A5]		
Cellulae aminergicae formationis reticularis; Nucleus retrobulbaris [A8]		Aminergic cells in reticular formation; Retrobulbar nucleus [A8]	Aminergic cells in reticular formation; Retrobulbar nucleus [A8]		
Cellulae dopaminergicae		Dopaminergic cells	Dopaminergic cells		
Cellulae noradrenergicae		Noradrenergic cells; Norepinephric cells	Noradrenergic cells; Norepinephric cells		
Cellulae aminergicae partis compactae substantiae nigrae [A9]		Aminergic cells in compact part of substantia nigra [A9]	Aminergic cells in compact part of substantia nigra [A9]		
Cellulae dopaminergicae		Dopaminergic cells	Dopaminergic cells		
Cellulae noradrenergicae		Noradrenergic cells; Norepinephric cells	Noradrenergic cells; Norepinephric cells		
Cellulae aminergicae areae tegmentalis ventralis [A10]		Aminergic cells in ventral tegmental area [A10]	Aminergic cells in ventral tegmental area [A10]		
Cellulae dopaminergicae		Dopaminergic cells	Dopaminergic cells		
Cellulae noradrenergicae		Noradrenergic cells; Norepinephric cells	Noradrenergic cells; Norepinephric cells		
Cellulae dopaminergicae areae hypothalamicae posterioris [A11]		Dopaminergic cells in posterior hypothalamus [A11]	Dopaminergic cells in posterior hypothalamus [A11]		
Cellulae dopaminergicae nuclei arcuati [A12]		Dopaminergic cells in arcuate nucleus [A12]	Dopaminergic cells in arcuate nucleus [A12]		
Cellulae dopaminergicae zonae incertae [A13]		Dopaminergic cells in zona incerta [A13]	Dopaminergic cells in zona incerta [A13]		
Cellulae dopaminergicae zonae medialis et areae anterioris hypothalamicae [A14]		Dopaminergic cells in medial zone and anterior area of hypothalamus [A14]	Dopaminergic cells in medial zone and anterior area of hypothalamus [A14]		
Cellulae dopaminergicae bulbi olfactorii [A15]		Dopaminergic cells in olfactory bulb [A15]	Dopaminergic cells in olfactory bulb [A15]		
Cellulae serotoninergicae nuclei raphes pallidi [B1]		Serotonergic cells in pallidal raphe nucleus [B1]	Serotonergic cells in pallidal raphe nucleus [B1]		
Cellulae serotoninergicae nuclei raphes obscuri [B2]		Serotonergic cells in obscurus raphe nucleus [B2]	Serotonergic cells in obscurus raphe nucleus [B2]		
Cellulae serotoninergicae nuclei raphes magni [B3]		Serotonergic cells in magnus raphe nucleus [B3]	Serotonergic cells in magnus raphe nucleus [B3]		

Cellulae serotoninergicae vicinae nuclei vestibularis medialis et nuclei prepositi [B4]		Serotonergic cells adjacent to medial vestibular nucleus and prepositus nucleus [B4]	Serotonergic cells adjacent to medial vestibular nucleus and prepositus nucleus [B4]		
Cellulae serotoninergicae nuclei raphes pontis [B5]		Serotonergic cells in pontine raphe nucleus [B5]	Serotonergic cells in pontine raphe nucleus [B5]		
Cellulae serotoninergicae nuclei raphes mediani [B6]		Serotonergic cells in median raphe nucleus [B6]	Serotonergic cells in median raphe nucleus [B6]		
Cellulae serotoninergicae nuclei raphes posterioris [B7]		Serotonergic cells in dorsal raphe nucleus [B7]	Serotonergic cells in dorsal raphe nucleus [B7]		
Cellulae adrenergicae areae postremae et nuclei reticularis anterioris [C1, C2]		Adrenergic cells in area postrema and anterior reticular nucleus; Epinephric cells in area postrema and anterior reticular nucleus [C1, C2]	Adrenergic cells in area postrema and anterior reticular nucleus; Epinephric cells in area postrema and anterior reticular nucleus [C1, C2]		
Cellulae cholinergicae		Cholinergic cells	Cholinergic cells		
Cellulae cholinergicae nuclei septi medialis [Ch1]		Cholinergic cells of medial septal nuclei [Ch1]	Cholinergic cells of medial septal nuclei [Ch1]		
Cellulae cholinergicae globi pallidi, nuclei accumbentis et gyri diagonalis [Ch2]		Cholinergic cells of globus pallidus, accumbens nucleus and diagonal gyrus [Ch2]	Cholinergic cells of globus pallidus, accumbens nucleus and diagonal gyrus [Ch2]		
Cellulae cholinergicae globi pallidi, nuclei accumbentis et striae diagonalis [Ch3]		Cholinergic cells of globus pallidus, accumbens nucleus and diagonal band [Ch3]	Cholinergic cells of globus pallidus, accumbens nucleus and diagonal band [Ch3]		
Cellulae cholinergicae substantiae innominatae, nuclei basalis, corporis amygdaloidei et tuberculi olfactorii [Ch4]		Cholinergic cells of substantia innominata, basal nucleus, amygdaloid body and olfactory tubercle [Ch4]	Cholinergic cells of substantia innominata, basal nucleus, amygdaloid body and olfactory tubercle [Ch4]		
Cellulae cholinergicae areae tegmentalis dorsalis [Ch5, Ch6, Ch8]		Cholinergic cells of dorsal tegmental area [Ch5, Ch6, Ch8]	Cholinergic cells of dorsal tegmental area [Ch5, Ch6, Ch8]		
Cellulae cholinergicae epithalamicae [Ch7]		Cholinergic cells of epithalamus [Ch7]	Cholinergic cells of epithalamus [Ch7]		
Pars peripherica; Systema nervosum periphericum		Peripheral nervous system	Peripheral nervous system		
Nervi		Nerves	Nerves		Added as heading for Online version.
Nervus		Nerve	Nerve		
Epineurium		Epineurium	Epineurium		
Epineurium superficiale		Superficial epineurium	Superficial epineurium		
Epineurium profundum		Deep epineurium	Deep epineurium		
Perineurium		Perineurium	Perineurium		
Pars epithelioidea		Epithelioid part	Epithelioid part		
Pars fibrosa		Fibrous part	Fibrous part		
Fasciculus nervi	Fasciculus neurofibrarum periphericarum	Nerve fascicle	Nerve fascicle	Peripheral nerve fibre bundle; Peripheral nerve fiber bundle	New term from TE
Endoneurium		Endoneurium	Endoneurium		
Cellula implicans		Ensheathing cell	Ensheathing cell		Includes Schwann cells and olfactory ensheathing cells/glia in the olfactory nerves.
Neurofibrae periphericae		Peripheral nerve fibres	Peripheral nerve fibers		
Neurofibra myelinata peripherica		Peripheral myelinated nerve fibre	Peripheral myelinated nerve fiber		
Neurofibra nonmyelinata peripherica		Peripheral nonmyelinated nerve fibre	Peripheral nonmyelinated fiber		
Neurofibra peripherica afferens		Afferent peripheral nerve fibre	Afferent peripheral nerve fiber		
Neurofibra peripherica efferens		Efferent peripheral nerve fibre	Efferent peripheral nerve fiber		

Neurofibra somatica		Somatic nerve fibre	Somatic nerve fiber		
Neurofibra autonómica		Autonomic nerve fibre	Autonomic nerve fiber		
Neurofibra preganglionica		Preganglionic nerve fibre	Preganglionic nerve fiber	Presynaptic nerve fiber	
Neurofibra postganglionica		Postganglionic nerve fibre	Postganglionic nerve fiber	Postsynaptic nerve fiber	
Radices nervorum		Nerve roots	Nerve roots		
Radix nervi cranialis		Cranial nerve root	Cranial nerve root		
Radix nervi spinalis		Spinal nerve root	Spinal nerve root		
Radicula	Filum radicularium	Rootlet	Rootlet		
Zonae transitionis radicum nervorum		Transitional zones of nerve roots	Transitional zones of nerve roots	CNS-PNS transitional zones.	Added from TE, Zona substituted for Locus; eponym: Obersteiner-Redlich .
Zona transitionis radicis nervi cranialis		Cranial nerve root transitional zone	Cranial nerve root transitional zone		
Zona ingressionis radicis posterioris	Zona ingressionis radicis dorsalis; Zona ingressionis radicis sensoriae	Posterior root entry zone	Posterior root entry zone	Dorsal root entry zone; Sensory root entry zone	Related term: Locus ingressionis radicis posterioris (TE).
Taenia connexionis radiculae posterioris	Taenia connexionis radiculae dorsalis; Taenia connexionis radicis sensoriae	Posterior rootlet attachment zone	Posterior rootlet attachment zone	Dorsal rootlet attachment zone; Sensory rootlet attachment zone	Related term: Taenia conexa radiculae posterioris (TE).
Zona transitionis radicis anterioris	Zona transitionis radicis ventralis; Zona transitionis radicis motoriae	Anterior root transitional zone	Anterior root transitional zone	Ventral root transitional zone; Motor root transitional zone	Related term: Locus transitionis radicis anterioris (TE).
Nervus motorius		Motor nerve	Motor nerve		
Nervus sensorius		Sensory nerve	Sensory nerve		
Nervus mixtus		Mixed nerve	Mixed nerve		
Ramus cutaneus		Cutaneous branch	Cutaneous branch		
Ramus articularis		Articular branch	Articular branch		
Ramus muscularis		Muscular branch	Muscular branch		
Ramus autonomicus		Autonomic branch	Autonomic branch		
Nervus autonomicus		Autonomic nerve	Autonomic nerve		
Nervus cranialis		Cranial nerve	Cranial nerve		
Nervus spinalis		Spinal nerve	Spinal nerve		
Radiculae nervi spinalis		Rootlets of spinal nerve	Rootlets of spinal nerve		
Radicula anterior	Radicula ventralis; Radicula motoria	Anterior rootlet	Anterior rootlet	Ventral rootlet; Motor rootlet	
Radicula posterior	Radicula dorsalis; Radicula sensoria	Posterior rootlet	Posterior rootlet	Dorsal rootlet; Sensory rootlet	
Radices nervi spinalis		Roots of spinal nerve	Roots of spinal nerve		
Radix anterior	Radix ventralis; Radix motoria	Anterior root	Anterior root	Ventral root; Motor root	
Radix posterior	Radix dorsalis; Radix sensoria	Posterior root	Posterior root	Dorsal root; Sensory root	
Truncus nervi spinalis		Spinal nerve trunk	Spinal nerve trunk	Trunk of spinal nerve	
Rami nervi spinalis		Branches of spinal nerve	Branches of spinal nerve		
Ramus meningeus		Meningeal branch	Meningeal branch	Recurrent branch; Recurrent nerve of Luschka; Sinu-meningeal nerve; Sinumenigeal nerve	
Ramus communicans		Ramus communicans	Ramus communicans		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ganglia		Ganglia	Ganglia		Merging of TH and TA
Ganglion		Ganglion	Ganglion		

Capsula ganglii		Capsule of ganglion	Capsule of ganglion		
Stroma ganglii		Stroma of ganglion	Stroma of ganglion		
Parenchyma ganglii		Parenchyma of ganglion	Parenchyma of ganglion		
Neuron ganglionare	Neuron periphericum	Ganglionic neuron	Ganglionic neuron		
Gliocytyus ganglionaris		Satellite cell	Satellite cell	Satellite glial cell	
Ganglion craniospinale sensorium		Craniospinal sensory ganglion	Craniospinal sensory ganglion		From TH
Neuron sensorium		Sensory neuron	Sensory neuron		
Neuron bipolare	Neuron bipolare periphericum	Bipolar neuron	Bipolar neuron		
Neuron pseudounipolare	Neuron pseudounipolare periphericum	Pseudo-unipolar neuron	Pseudounipolar neuron		
Neuron pseudounipolare magnum	Neuron pseudounipolare periphericum magnum	Large pseudo-unipolar neuron	Large pseudounipolar neuron		
Neuron pseudounipolare parvum	Neuron pseudounipolare periphericum parvum	Small pseudo-unipolar neuron	Small pseudounipolar neuron		
Ganglion sensorium nervi spinalis		Spinal ganglion	Spinal ganglion	Dorsal root ganglion; Spinal sensory ganglion	
Ganglion sensorium nervi cranialis		Cranial sensory ganglion	Cranial sensory ganglion		
Ganglia autonómica		Autonomic ganglia	Autonomic ganglia		
Motoneuron autonomicum ganglionare	Neuron autonomicum periphericum	Peripheral autonomic motor neuron	Peripheral autonomic motor neuron	Peripheral autonomic motoneuron	
Motoneuron autonomicum ganglionare multipolare	Neuron autonomicum periphericum multipolare	Multipolar peripheral autonomic motor neuron	Multipolar peripheral autonomic motor neuron	Multipolar peripheral autonomic motoneuron	
Neuron parvum fluorescens	Neuron parvum valde fluorescens	Small intensely fluorescent cell	Small intensely fluorescent cell	SIF cell	The superfluous adverb 'valde' was deleted for simplification.
Ganglion sympathicum		Sympathetic ganglion	Sympathetic ganglion		
Ganglion parasympathicum		Parasympathetic ganglion	Parasympathetic ganglion		
Ganglion viscerale		Visceral ganglion	Visceral ganglion		
Plexus nervosi	Plexus neurales; Plexus nervorum	Nerve plexuses	Nerve plexuses		
Plexus nervorum spinalium		Spinal nerve plexus	Spinal nerve plexus		
Plexus autonomicus		Autonomic plexus	Autonomic plexus		
Plexus visceralis		Visceral plexus	Visceral plexus		
Plexus perivascularis	Plexus vascularis	Perivascular plexus	Perivascular plexus		The plexus surrounds both Arteries and Veins.
Plexus periarterialis		Peri-arterial plexus	Periarterial plexus		
Terminationes effectoriae		Effector nerve endings	Effector nerve endings		
Synapsis neuromuscularis	Junctio neuromuscularis	Neuromuscular synapse	Neuromuscular synapse	Neuromuscular junction	Related term: Motor end plate.
Synapsis neuromuscularis fusi muscularis	Junction neuromuscularis fusi muscularis	Neuromuscular junction of muscle spindle	Neuromuscular junction of muscle spindle		
Junctio neuroglandularis	Terminatio neuroglandularis	Neuroglandular ending	Neuroglandular ending	Neuroglandular junction	
Receptores sensorii		Sensory receptors	Sensory receptors		
Receptor sensorius cutaneus		Cutaneous sensory receptor	Cutaneous sensory receptor		Unencapsulated and encapsulated receptors.
Receptor sensorius muscularis		Muscular sensory receptor	Muscular sensory receptor		Muscle spindles and other types.
Receptor sensorius articularis		Articular sensory receptor	Articular sensory receptor		Free nerve endings and encapsulated receptors.
Receptor sensorius visceralis		Visceral sensory receptor	Visceral sensory receptor		Free nerve endings and encapsulated receptors.
Receptores sensorii noncapsulati		Unencapsulated sensory receptors	Unencapsulated sensory receptors	Nonencapsulated sensory receptors	New entity.
Terminatio neuralis libera		Free nerve ending	Free nerve ending		TH had nonencapsulated and encapsulated sensory corpuscles also listed under Terminatio neuralis libera. Free nerve endings are found in most connective and epithelial tissues.

Terminatio folliculi pili		Hair follicle ending	Hair follicle ending		Entity (and term) restored from TH. Hair follicles are innervated by a triad of receptor types: lanceolate, Ruffini and free nerve endings that compose the piloneural complex (Munger and Ide 1988 Arch Histol Cytol 51:1-34). In humans, microneuronographic studies by Vallbo et al. (1995 J Physiol, Lond 486:783-795) corroborate these findings.
Complexus epithelialis tactus		Epithelial tactile complex	Epithelial tactile complex	Merkel cell-neurite complex	This term is from Integumentum commune of TH. Merkel cell-neurite complex added as English synonym.
Epitheliocytus tactilis		Sensory epithelial cell	Sensory epithelial cell	Merkel cell	
Meniscus tactilis		Tactile meniscus	Tactile meniscus	Merkel's tactile disc	Cup-shaped expansion of nerve ending; Synonym Meniscus dendriticus deleted.
Corpuscula sensoria capsulata		Encapsulated sensory corpuscles	Encapsulated sensory corpuscles		Subdivided according to the organization of the Schwann-cell component of the capsules (see Chouchkov 1978 Adv Anat Embryol Cell Biol 54:1-63, and Darian-Smith 1984 The sense of touch. In Hb Physiol, The Nervous System III, pp 739-788; Amer Physiol Soc, Bethesda, MD).
Corpusculum sensorium fusiforme		Bulbous corpuscle	Bulbous corpuscle		Receptors without a defined lamellation, found in dermis and joint capsules. Eponym: Ruffini.
Corpusculum ovoideum	Corpusculum tactile	Tactile corpuscle	Tactile corpuscle	Meissner's corpuscle	Receptors with asymmetrical Schwann-cell lamination, found in papillary dermis; eponym: Meissner. In mucocutaneous junctional areas (lips, external genitalia) known as Krause end bulbs (Chouchkov 1978 Adv Anat Embryol Cell Biol 54:1-63).
Schwannocytus cuneiformis		Wedge-shaped Schwann cell	Wedge-shaped Schwann cell		In TE, the term Neurolemmocytyus is not advocated anymore; here, as Related term Neurolemmocytyus cuneiformis (Wedge-shaped neurolemmocyte). Use of eponym violates TA principle.
Corpusculum lamellosum		Lamellar corpuscle	Lamellar corpuscle		Receptors with a highly-ordered symmetrical lamellation, found associated with skin and joint capsules. Eponyms: Pacini, Vater-Pacini.
Capsula fibrosa		Fibrous capsule	Fibrous capsule		
Capsula perineuralis		Perineural capsule	Perineural capsule		Old term Bulbus externus modernized.
Schwannocytus capsularis	Neurolemmocytyus capsularis	Outer Schwann cell	Outer Schwann cell	Outer lemmocyte	Receptors with a highly-ordered symmetrical lamellation, found associated with skin and joint capsules. They are composed of an outer fluid-filled capsule (Schwannocytus capsularis or Outer Schwann cell) with 20-30 concentric cellular laminae, and around the neurite, a compact inner core (Schwannocytus lamellaris or Inner Schwann cell), surrounding the fibre (there are about 60 layers of concentrically packed lamellar cells). The neurite enters the Pacini corpuscle via the Spatium intermedium fissum (Cleft intermediate space). Related term: Neurolemmocytyus capsularis (Outer lemmocyte).
Schwannocytus lamellaris	Neurolemmocytyus lamellaris	Inner Schwann cell	Inner Schwann cell	Inner lemmocyte	Ibid. Related term: Neurolemmocytyus lamellaris (Inner lemmocyte).
Spatium intermedium fissum		Cleft intermediate space	Cleft intermediate space		Here the neurite enters the Pacini corpuscle; The TH 'bifissum' corrected to 'fissum'.
Neurofibra centralis		Central nerve fibre	Central nerve fiber		New term; no need for Dendritus fusiformis and Spina radialis mediana.
Organum sensorium tendinis		Tendon organ	Tendon organ		Golgi tendon organ. Also found in ligaments and joint capsules. Eponym: Golgi.
Fusus neuromuscularis		Muscle spindle	Muscle spindle		This term belongs also in the Systema musculare.
Capsula		Capsule	Capsule		
Lamina interna		Inner layer	Inner layer		
Lamina externa		Outer layer	Outer layer		
Myofibra intrafusalis		Intrafusil muscle fibre	Intrafusil muscle fiber		
Myofibra sacculiformis		Nuclear bag fibre	Nuclear bag fiber		
Myofibra catenaformis		Nuclear chain fibre	Nuclear chain fiber		
Spatium periaxiale		Peri-axial space	Periaxial space		
Terminatio neuralis anulospiralis	Terminatio primaria	Anulospiral ending	Anulospiral ending	Primary ending	Latin synonym Terminatio primaria added.
Terminatio neuralis racemosa	Terminatio secundaria	Flower spray ending	Flower spray ending	Secondary ending	Ibid., Terminatio secundaria.
Nervi craniales		Cranial nerves	Cranial nerves		
Nervus terminalis	Nervus cranialis 0	Terminal nerve	Terminal nerve	Cranial nerve 0	In TA and TE as Nervus cranialis 0, although there is no suitable Latin equivalent of "0".
Ganglion terminale		Terminal ganglion	Terminal ganglion		
Nervus olfactorius	Nervus cranialis I	Olfactory nerve	Olfactory nerve	Cranial nerve I	
Fila olfactoria		Olfactory nerves	Olfactory nerves	Olfactory fibre bundles; Olfactory fiber bundles	The Latin term is a synonym for Nervus olfactorius.
Filum olfactorium		Olfactory fibre bundle	Olfactory fiber bundle		New term.

Nervus opticus	Nervus cranialis II	Optic nerve	Optic nerve	Cranial nerve II	
Nervus oculomotorius	Nervus cranialis III	Oculomotor nerve	Oculomotor nerve	Cranial nerve III	
Ramus superior		Superior branch	Superior branch		
Ramus inferior		Inferior branch	Inferior branch		
Ramus ganglionaris ciliaris	Radix parasympathica ganglii ciliaris	Branch to ciliary ganglion	Branch to ciliary ganglion	Parasympathetic root of ciliary ganglion	Latin preposition (<i>ad</i>) removed. Related term: Radix oculomotoria ganglii ciliaris (Oculomotor root of ciliary ganglion).
Nervus trochlearis	Nervus cranialis IV	Trochlear nerve	Trochlear nerve	Cranial nerve IV	
Nervus trigeminus	Nervus cranialis V	Trigeminal nerve	Trigeminal nerve	Cranial nerve V	
Radices nervi trigemini		Roots of trigeminal nerve	Roots of trigeminal nerve		New term as heading for Roots
Radix sensoria		Sensory root	Sensory root		
Ganglion trigeminale		Trigeminal ganglion	Trigeminal ganglion	Semilunar ganglion; Gasserian ganglion	
Radix motoria		Motor root	Motor root		
Nervus ophthalmicus	Nervus cranialis V1	Ophthalmic nerve	Ophthalmic nerve	Cranial nerve V1; Ophthalmic division	Related term: Nervus cranialis Va (Cranial nerve Va).
Ramus tentorius	Ramus meningeus recurrens	Tentorial branch	Tentorial branch	Recurrent meningeal branch.	Branch, not nerve; eponym: Arnold .
Nervus lacrimalis		Lacrimal nerve	Lacrimal nerve		The Ramus communicans to the Nervus lacrimalis has been relocated following its source, the Nervus zygomaticotemporalis.
Rami palpebrales		Palpebral branches	Palpebral branches		
Rami glandulares		Glandular branches	Glandular branches		
Nervus frontalis		Frontal nerve	Frontal nerve		
Nervus supraorbitalis		Supra-orbital nerve	Supraorbital nerve		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Nervus supratrochlearis		Supratrochlear nerve	Supratrochlear nerve		
Nervus nasociliaris		Nasociliary nerve	Nasociliary nerve		
Ramus ganglionaris ciliaris	Radix sensoria ganglii ciliaris	Branch to ciliary ganglion	Branch to ciliary ganglion	Sensory root of ciliary ganglion	Latin term altered to remove preposition (<i>cum</i>). Related term: Radix nasociliaris ganglii ciliaris (Nasociliary root of ciliary ganglion).
Nervi ciliares longi		Long ciliary nerves	Long ciliary nerves		TA incorrect (branches of N. nasociliaris, not of R. ganglionaris ciliaris).
(Nervus ethmoidalis posterior)		(Posterior ethmoidal nerve)	(Posterior ethmoidal nerve)		A small, inconstant nerve
Ramus meningeus anterior		Anterior meningeal branch	Anterior meningeal branch		
Nervus ethmoidalis anterior		Anterior ethmoidal nerve	Anterior ethmoidal nerve		
Rami nasales interna		Internal nasal branches	Internal nasal branches		
Rami nasales laterales		Lateral nasal branches	Lateral nasal branches		
Rami nasales mediales		Medial nasal branches	Medial nasal branches		
Ramus nasalis externus		External nasal branch	External nasal branch		Ramus translates to branch.
Ramus meningeus anterior		Anterior meningeal branch	Anterior meningeal branch		Innervation of Anterior cranial fossa primarily by Anterior ethmoidal nerve.
Nervus infratrochlearis		Infratrochlear nerve	Infratrochlear nerve		
Rami palpebrales		Palpebral branches	Palpebral branches		
Nervus maxillaris	Nervus cranialis V2	Maxillary nerve	Maxillary nerve	Cranial nerve V2; Maxillary division	Related term: Nervus cranialis Vb (Cranial nerve Vb).
Ramus meningeus		Meningeal branch	Meningeal branch		
Rami ganglionares pterygopalatini	Radices sensoriae ganglii pterygopalatini	Branches to pterygopalatine ganglion	Branches to pterygopalatine ganglion	Sensory roots of pterygopalatine ganglion	The first Latin term was modified to avoid use of a preposition (<i>ad</i>).
Nervus zygomaticus		Zygomatic nerve	Zygomatic nerve		
Ramus zygomaticotemporalis		Zygomaticotemporal branch	Zygomaticotemporal branch		
(Ramus communicans lacrimalis)	(Ramus communicans nervi lacrimalis cum nervo zygomatico)	(Communicating branch to the lacrimal gland)	(Communicating branch to the lacrimal gland)		Correction of Ramus communicans nervi lacrimalis cum nervo zygomatico; This communication between zygomaticotemporal and lacrimal nerves only exists 30% of the time.
Ramus zygomaticofacialis		Zygomaticofacial branch	Zygomaticofacial branch		
Nervi alveolares superiores		Superior alveolar nerves	Superior alveolar nerves		

Rami alveolares superiores posteriores		Posterior superior alveolar branches	Posterior superior alveolar branches		
Ramus alveolaris superior medius		Middle superior alveolar branch	Middle superior alveolar branch		
Rami alveolares superiores anteriores		Anterior superior alveolar branches	Anterior superior alveolar branches		
Rami nasales		Nasal branches	Nasal branches		Anterior superior alveolar branch supplies a portion of lateral nasal wall in the inferior meatus.
Plexus dentalis superior		Superior dental plexus	Superior dental plexus		
Rami dentales superiores		Superior dental branches	Superior dental branches		
Rami gingivales superiores		Superior gingival branches	Superior gingival branches		
Nervus infraorbitalis		Infra-orbital nerve	Infraorbital nerve		
Rami palpebrales inferiores		Inferior palpebral nerves	Inferior palpebral nerves		
Rami nasales externi		External nasal branches	External nasal branches		
Rami nasales interni		Internal nasal branches	Internal nasal branches		
Rami labiales superiores		Superior labial branches	Superior labial branches		
Rami orbitales		Orbital branches	Orbital branches		
Rami nasales posteriores superiores laterales		Posterior superior lateral nasal branches	Posterior superior lateral nasal branches		
Rami nasales posteriores superiores mediales		Posterior superior medial nasal branches	Posterior superior medial nasal branches		
Nervus nasopalatinus		Nasopalatine nerve	Nasopalatine nerve	Scarpa's nerve	
Nervus pharyngeus		Pharyngeal nerve	Pharyngeal nerve		
Nervus palatinus major		Greater palatine nerve	Greater palatine nerve		
Rami nasales posteriores inferiores		Posterior inferior nasal branches	Posterior inferior nasal branches		
Nervus palatini minores		Lesser palatine nerves	Lesser palatine nerves		
Rami tonsillares		Tonsillar branches	Tonsillar branches		
Nervus mandibularis	Nervus cranialis V3	Mandibular nerve	Mandibular nerve	Cranial nerve V3; Mandibular division	Related term: Nervus cranialis Vc (Cranial nerve Vc).
Ramus meningeus	Ramus spinosus	Meningeal branch	Meningeal branch		Latin synonym Nervus corrected to Ramus for consistency; English synonym (Ramus spinosus) deleted because it is identical to the Latin synonym.
Nervus pterygoideus medialis		Nerve to medial pterygoid muscle	Nerve to medial pterygoid muscle		
Rami ganglionares ad ganglion oticum	Radix sensoria ganglii otici	Branches to otic ganglion	Branches to otic ganglion	Sensory root of otic ganglion	
Nervus musculi tensoris veli palatini		Nerve to tensor veli palatini muscle	Nerve to tensor veli palatini muscle		
Nervus musculi tensoris tympani		Nerve to tensor tympani muscle	Nerve to tensor tympani muscle		
Divisio anterior		Anterior division	Anterior division		New term as heading for subdivision of V3.
Nervus massetericus		Masseteric nerve	Masseteric nerve		
Nervus temporales profundi		Deep temporal nerves	Deep temporal nerves		
Nervus pterygoideus lateralis		Nerve to lateral pterygoid muscle	Nerve to lateral pterygoid muscle		
Nervus buccalis		Buccal nerve	Buccal nerve	Long buccal nerve	
Divisio posterior		Posterior division	Posterior division		New term as heading for subdivision of V3.
Nervus auriculotemporalis		Auriculotemporal nerve	Auriculotemporal nerve		
Nervus meatus acustici externi		Nerve to external acoustic meatus	Nerve to external acoustic meatus		
Rami membranae tympanicae		Branches to tympanic membrane	Branches to tympanic membrane		Tympani corrected to tympanicae.
Rami parotidei		Parotid branches	Parotid branches		
Rami auriculares anteriores		Anterior auricular branches	Anterior auricular branches		These are branches of auriculotemporal nerve

Rami temporales superficiales		Superficial temporal branches	Superficial temporal branches		
Nervus lingualis		Lingual nerve	Lingual nerve		
Rami isthmi faucium		Branches to isthmus of fauces	Branches to isthmus of fauces		
Nervus sublingualis		Sublingual nerve	Sublingual nerve		
Rami linguales		Lingual branches	Lingual branches		
Ramus ganglionaris submandibularis posterior	Radix parasymphathica ganglii submandibularis	Posterior branch to submandibular ganglion	Posterior branch to submandibular ganglion	Parasympathetic root of submandibular ganglion	Related term: Radix sensoria ganglii submandibularis.
(Rami ganglionares sublinguales)	(Radices ganglii sublinguales)	(Branches to sublingual ganglion)	(Branches to sublingual ganglion)	(Roots of sublingual ganglion)	These branches are both the sensory and parasympathetic roots of this variant ganglion.
Nervus alveolaris inferior		Inferior alveolar nerve	Inferior alveolar nerve		
Nervus mylohyoideus		Nerve to mylohyoid muscle	Nerve to mylohyoid muscle		Muscle added to English term for consistency.
Plexus dentalis inferior		Inferior dental plexus	Inferior dental plexus		
Rami dentales inferiores		Inferior dental branches	Inferior dental branches		
Rami gingivales inferiores		Inferior gingival branches	Inferior gingival branches		
Nervus mentalis		Mental nerve	Mental nerve		
Rami mentales		Mental branches	Mental branches		
Rami labiales inferiores		Inferior labial branches	Inferior labial branches		
Rami gingivales inferiores		Inferior gingival branches	Inferior gingival branches		
Nervus abducens	Nervus cranialis VI	Abducens nerve	Abducens nerve	Cranial nerve VI	
Nervus facialis	Nervus cranialis VII	Facial nerve	Facial nerve	Cranial nerve VII	Deleted are Rami communicantes to N. glosso-pharyngeus, Nervus vagus and Plexus tympanicus.
Radices nervi facialis		Roots of facial nerve	Roots of facial nerve		New term as heading for roots.
Radix motoria		Motor root	Motor root		New term.
Nervus intermedius		Intermediate nerve	Intermediate nerve	Nerve of Wrisberg	
Ganglion geniculi		Geniculate ganglion	Geniculate ganglion		
Geniculum	Genu	Geniculum	Geniculum	Genu	GCA WG suggested to add <i>Genu</i> .
Rami intracraniales		Intracranial branches	Intracranial branches		
Nervus petrosus major	Radix parasymphathica ganglii pterygopalatini	Greater petrosal nerve	Greater petrosal nerve	Parasympathetic root of pterygopalatine ganglion	Related term: Radix intermedia ganglii pterygopalatini.
Nervus canalis pterygoidei		Nerve of pterygoid canal	Nerve of pterygoid canal	Vidian nerve	Eponym: Vidius .
Nervus stapedius		Nerve to stapedius muscle	Nerve to stapedius muscle		Muscle added to English term for consistency.
Chorda tympani		Chorda tympani	Chorda tympani		Chorda tympani is the parasympathetic root of the submandibular ganglion, but the latter is its function, not its name.
Nervus facialis proprius		Facial nerve proper	Facial nerve proper		New term for the peripheral part of VII. Alternatively, the various parts of the Facial nerve may be mentioned (Pars meatica, Pars labyrinthica, Pars tympanica, Pars pyramidalis, Pars mastoidea, Pars extracranialis) as suggested by Ronald Bleys, Utrecht; see Lang J 1992 Klinische Anatomie des Ohres. Springer, Vienna-New York). The Nervus facialis proprius would become: Nervus facialis, Pars extracranialis.
Nervus auricularis posterior		Posterior auricular nerve	Posterior auricular nerve		
Ramus occipitalis		Occipital branch	Occipital branch		
Ramus auricularis		Auricular branch	Auricular branch		
Ramus digastricus		Digastric branch	Digastric branch		
Ramus stylohyoideus		Stylohyoid branch	Stylohyoid branch		
Plexus intraparotideus		Parotid plexus	Parotid plexus		In TA, PNA Latin term corrected to Plexus intraparotideus, but not in English.
Divisio superior	Divisio temporofacialis	Superior division	Superior division	Temporofacial division	New terms for the division into end branches.
Rami temporales		Temporal branches	Temporal branches		
Rami zygomatici		Zygomatic branches	Zygomatic branches		
Divisio inferior	Divisio cervicofacialis	Inferior division	Inferior division	Cervicofacial division	Ibid.
Rami buccales		Buccal branches	Buccal branches		
(Ramus lingualis)		(Lingual branch)	(Lingual branch)	Cruveilhier's nerve	
Ramus marginalis mandibularis		Marginal mandibular branch	Marginal mandibular branch		
Ramus cervicalis	Ramus colli	Cervical branch	Cervical branch		Official term:Ramus cervicalis (Roberto Fadda, Ferrara).

Nervus vestibulocochlearis	Nervus cranialis VIII	Vestibulocochlear nerve	Vestibulocochlear nerve	Cranial nerve VIII	Related term: Nervus statoacusticus (Stato-acoustic nerve; Statoacoustic nerve).
Nervus vestibularis		Vestibular nerve	Vestibular nerve		
Ganglion vestibulare		Vestibular ganglion	Vestibular ganglion	Scarpa's ganglion	
Ramus communicans cochlearis	Ramus communicans vestibulocochlearis	Cochlear communicating branch	Cochlear communicating branch	Vestibulocochlear communicating branch.	Related term: Anastomosis vestibulocochlearis (Vestibulocochlear anastomosis); eponym: Oort .
Pars superior	Nervus utriculoampullaris	Superior part	Superior part	Utriculo-ampullary nerve; Utriculoampullary nerve	The Nervus utriculoampullaris forms the Pars superior. Related term: Nervus vestibularis superior.
Nervus utricularis		Utricular nerve	Utricular nerve		
Nervus ampullaris anterior		Anterior ampullary nerve	Anterior ampullary nerve		
Nervus ampullaris lateralis		Lateral ampullary nerve	Lateral ampullary nerve		
Pars inferior		Inferior part	Inferior part		
Nervus ampullaris posterior		Posterior ampullary nerve	Posterior ampullary nerve		
Nervus saccularis		Saccular nerve	Saccular nerve		
Nervus cochlearis		Cochlear nerve	Cochlear nerve		
Ganglion cochleare	Ganglion spirale cochleare	Cochlear ganglion	Cochlear ganglion	Spiral ganglion.	Eponym: Corti .
Nervus glossopharyngeus	Nervus cranialis IX	Glossopharyngeal nerve	Glossopharyngeal nerve	Cranial nerve IX	Deleted are Communicating branches to the Nervus vagus and the Ganglion oticum.
Ganglion superius		Superior ganglion	Superior ganglion	Ehrenritter's ganglion	
Ganglion inferius	Ganglion petrosum	Inferior ganglion	Inferior ganglion	Petrosal ganglion	Eponym: Andersch .
Nervus tympanicus		Tympanic nerve	Tympanic nerve	Jacobson's nerve; Nerve of Andersch; Arnold's nerve	
Plexus tympanicus		Tympanic plexus	Tympanic plexus	Jacobson's plexus	
Ramus tubarius		Tubal branch	Tubal branch		
Nervus petrosus minor	Radix parasymphatica ganglii otici	Lesser petrosal nerve	Lesser petrosal nerve	Parasympathetic root of otic ganglion	
Nervus sinus carotici		Carotid sinus nerve	Carotid sinus nerve	Hering's nerve	Given its size, the term Nervus sinocaroticus (Carotid sinus nerve; see Toorop et al. 2009 J Vasc Surg 50:177-182) may be more appropriate (suggested by Ronald Bleys, Utrecht).
Nervus caroticotympatrici		Caroticotympatric nerves	Caroticotympatric nerves		
Ramus communicans cum ramo auriculare nervi vagi		Communicating branch with auricular branch vagus nerve	Communicating branch with auricular branch vagus nerve		
Ramus stylopharyngeus		Stylopharyngeal branch	Stylopharyngeal branch	Nerve to stylopharyngeal muscle	Latin term simplified.
Rami pharyngei		Pharyngeal branches	Pharyngeal branches		
Rami tonsillares		Tonsillar branches	Tonsillar branches		
Rami linguales		Lingual branches	Lingual branches		
Ramus communicans cum ramo meningeo		Communicating branch with meningeal branch	Communicating branch with meningeal branch		
Ramus communicans cum nervo auriculotemporalis		Communicating branch with auriculotemporal nerve	Communicating branch with auriculotemporal nerve		
Ramus communicans cum chorda tympani		Communicating branch with chorda tympani	Communicating branch with chorda tympani		
Nervus vagus	Nervus cranialis X	Vagus nerve	Vagus nerve	Cranial nerve X	Deleted: Ramus communicans to Nervus glossopharyngeus.
Ganglion superius	Ganglion jugulare	Superior ganglion	Superior ganglion	Jugular ganglion	
Ramus meningeus		Meningeal branch	Meningeal branch		
Ramus auricularis		Auricular branch	Auricular branch	Arnold's nerve; Alderman's nerve	Head (The alderman's nerve revisited. The Practitioner 230: 212+215, 1986)
Ganglion inferius	Ganglion nodosum	Inferior ganglion	Inferior ganglion	Nodose ganglion	
Ramus pharyngeus		Pharyngeal branch	Pharyngeal branch		
Plexus pharyngeus		Pharyngeal plexus	Pharyngeal plexus		
Nervus laryngeus superior		Superior laryngeal nerve	Superior laryngeal nerve		
Ramus externus		External branch	External branch	External laryngeal nerve	
Ramus internus		Internal branch	Internal branch	Internal laryngeal nerve	
Rami cardiaci cervicales superiores		Superior cervical cardiac branches	Superior cervical cardiac branches		

Rami cardiaci cervicales inferiores		Inferior cervical cardiac branches	Inferior cervical cardiac branches		
Nervus laryngeus recurrens		Recurrent laryngeal nerve	Recurrent laryngeal nerve		
Rami tracheales		Tracheal branches	Tracheal branches		
Rami oesophagei		Oesophageal branches	Esophageal branches		
Rami pharyngei		Pharyngeal branches	Pharyngeal branches		
Rami laryngei		Laryngeal branches	Laryngeal branches		New term.
Rami cardiaci thoracici		Thoracic cardiac branches	Thoracic cardiac branches		
Rami bronchiales		Bronchial branches	Bronchial branches		
Plexus pulmonalis		Pulmonary plexus	Pulmonary plexus		
Plexus oesophageus		Oesophageal plexus	Esophageal plexus		
Nervus accessorius	Nervus cranialis XI	Accessory nerve	Accessory nerve	Cranial nerve XI	Although it was suggested that Cranial roots and Vagal communicating branches of the Nervus accessorius are uncommon (Lachman N, Acland RD, Rosse C 2002 Anatomical evidence for the absence of a morphologically distinct cranial root of the accessory nerve in man. Clin Anat 15:4-10; Ryan S, Blyth P, Duggan N, Wild M, Al-Ali S 2007 Is the cranial accessory nerve really a portion of the accessory nerve? Anat Sci Int 82:1-7), a recent microsurgical approach on 43 adult cadavers revealed that Cranial roots of the Accessory nerve exist in the majority of adult humans (Tubbs RS, Benninger B, Loukas M, Cohen Gadol AA 2014 Cranial roots of the accessory nerve exist in the majority of adult humans. Clin Anat 27:102-107).; eponym: Willis .
Radices nervi accessorii		Roots of accessory nerve	Roots of accessory nerve		
Radix cranialis		Cranial root	Cranial root		Although it was suggested that cranial roots and vagal communicating branches are uncommon (Lachman et al., Clin Anat 15:4-10, 2002; Ryan et al. Anat Sci Int 82:1-7, 2007), a recent microsurgical approach on 43 adult cadavers revealed that Cranial roots of the Accessory nerve exist in the majority of adult humans (Tubbs et al. 2014 Clin Anat 27:102-107).
Radix spinalis		Spinal root	Spinal root		
Truncus nervi accessorii		Trunk of accessory nerve	Trunk of accessory nerve		
Ramus internus	Ramus communicans vagalis	Internal branch	Internal branch	Vagal communicating branch	New synonym for the Internal branch.
Ramus externus	Nervus accessorius spinalis	External branch	External branch	Spinal accessory nerve	New synonym for that part of the Accessory nerve innervating the Trapezius and Sternocleidomastoid.
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus trapezius		Trapezius branch	Trapezius branch	Branch to trapezius muscle	This branch can be identified in the Lateral cervical triangle.
Ramus sternocleidomastoideus		Sternocleidomastoid branch	Sternocleidomastoid branch	Branch to sternocleidomastoid muscle	Ibid.
Nervus hypoglossus	Nervus cranialis XII	Hypoglossal nerve	Hypoglossal nerve	Cranial nerve XII	
Ramus thyrohyoideus		Thyrohyoid branch	Thyrohyoid branch	Branch to thyrohyoid muscle	Moved from Ansa cervicalis.
Ramus geniohyoideus		Geniohyoid branch	Geniohyoid branch	Branch to geniohyoid muscle	New term.
Rami linguales		Lingual branches	Lingual branches		
Nervi spinales		Spinal nerves	Spinal nerves		
Radices nervorum spinalium		Roots of spinal nerves	Roots of spinal nerves		There may be a better way to organize this section so as to avoid repetition.
Radices nervorum cervicalium		Roots of cervical nerves	Roots of cervical nerves		
Radices posteriores	Radices dorsales; Radices sensoriae	Posterior roots	Posterior roots	Dorsal roots; Sensory roots	
(Radix posterior nervi spinalis C1)	(Radix dorsalis nervi spinalis C1)	(Posterior root of spinal nerve C1)	(Posterior root of spinal nerve C1)	(Dorsal root of spinal nerve C1)	This Posterior root is frequently absent.
Ganglia spinalia		Spinal ganglia	Spinal ganglia	Dorsal root ganglia	
(Ganglion spinale nervi spinalis C1)		(Spinal ganglion of spinal nerve C1)	(Spinal ganglion of spinal nerve C1)	(Dorsal root ganglion of spinal nerve C1)	This ganglion is frequently absent.
Radices anteriores	Radices ventrales; Radices motoriae	Anterior roots	Anterior roots	Ventral roots; Motor roots	
Radices nervorum thoraciorum		Roots of thoracic nerves	Roots of thoracic nerves		

Radices posteriores	Radices dorsales; Radices sensoriae	Posterior roots	Posterior roots	Dorsal roots; Sensory roots	
Ganglia spinalia		Spinal ganglia	Spinal ganglia	Dorsal root ganglia	
Radices anteriores	Radices ventrales; Radices motoriae	Anterior roots	Anterior roots	Ventral roots; Motor roots	
Cauda equina		Cauda equina	Cauda equina		
Radices nervorum lumbalium		Roots of lumbar nerves	Roots of lumbar nerves		
Radices posteriores	Radices dorsales; Radices sensoriae	Posterior roots	Posterior roots	Dorsal roots; Sensory roots	
Ganglia spinalia		Spinal ganglia	Spinal ganglia	Dorsal root ganglia	
Radices anteriores	Radices ventrales; Radices motoriae	Anterior roots	Anterior roots	Ventral roots; Motor roots	
Radices nervorum sacralium		Roots of sacral nerves	Roots of sacral nerves		
Radices posteriores	Radices dorsales; Radices sensoriae	Posterior roots	Posterior roots	Dorsal roots; Sensory roots	
Ganglia spinalia		Spinal ganglia	Spinal ganglia	Dorsal root ganglia	
Radices anteriores	Radices ventrales; Radices motoriae	Anterior roots	Anterior roots	Ventral roots; Motor roots	
Radices nervi coccygei		Roots of coccygeal nerve	Roots of coccygeal nerve		
Radix posterior	Radix dorsalis; Radix sensoria	Posterior root	Posterior root	Dorsal root; Sensory root	
Ganglion spinale		Spinal ganglion	Spinal ganglion	Dorsal root ganglion	
Radix anterior	Radix ventralis; Radix motoria	Anterior root	Anterior root	Ventral root; Motor root	
NERVI CERVICALES [C1 – C8]		CERVICAL NERVES [C1 – C8]	CERVICAL NERVES [C1 – C8]		
Nervus cervicalis primus	Nervus spinalis C1	First cervical nerve	First cervical nerve	Spinal nerve C1	
Nervus suboccipitalis;	Ramus posterior; Ramus dorsalis	Suboccipital nerve	Suboccipital nerve	Posterior ramus; Dorsal ramus	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Ramus communicans hypoglossus		Communicating branch to hypoglossal nerve	Communicating branch to hypoglossal nerve		
Nervus cervicalis secundus	Nervus spinalis C2	Second cervical nerve	Second cervical nerve	Spinal nerve C2	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Nervus occipitalis major	Ramus medialis	Greater occipital nerve	Greater occipital nerve	Medial branch; Arnold's nerve	Eponym: Arnold.
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Ramus ascendens		Ascending branch	Ascending branch		
Ramus descendens		Descending branch	Descending branch		
Nervus cervicalis tertius	Nervus spinalis C3	Third cervical nerve	Third cervical nerve	Spinal nerve C3	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Nervus occipitalis tertius	Ramus medialis	Third occipital nerve	Third occipital nerve	Medial branch	
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Nervus cervicalis quartus	Nervus spinalis C4	Fourth cervical nerve	Fourth cervical nerve	Spinal nerve C4	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Nervus cervicalis quintus	Nervus spinalis C5	Fifth cervical nerve	Fifth cervical nerve	Spinal nerve C5	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	

Ramus medialis (Ramus cutaneus posterior)	(Ramus cutaneus dorsalis)	Medial branch (Posterior cutaneous branch)	Medial branch (Posterior cutaneous branch)	(Dorsal cutaneous branch)	
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Radix superior trunci superioris plexus brachialis		Superior root of superior trunk of brachial plexus	Superior root of superior trunk of brachial plexus		
Nervus cervicalis sextus	Nervus spinalis C6	Sixth cervical nerve	Sixth cervical nerve	Spinal nerve C6	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Radix inferior trunci superioris plexus brachialis		Inferior root of superior trunk of brachial plexus	Inferior root of superior trunk of brachial plexus		
Nervus cervicalis septimus	Nervus spinalis C7	Seventh cervical nerve	Seventh cervical nerve	Spinal nerve C7	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Radix trunci medii plexus brachialis		Root of middle trunk of brachial plexus	Root of middle trunk of brachial plexus		
Nervus cervicalis octavus	Nervus spinalis C8	Eighth cervical nerve	Eighth cervical nerve	Spinal nerve C8	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Radix superior trunci inferioris plexus brachialis		Superior root of inferior trunk of brachial plexus	Superior root of inferior trunk of brachial plexus		
Plexus cervicalis posterior		Posterior cervical plexus	Posterior cervical plexus	Cruveilhier's plexus	
Plexus subtrapezialis		Subtrapezial plexus	Subtrapezial plexus		Subtrapezial plexus is the union of fibers from accessory nerve and fibers from branches of ventral rami C3 and C4.
Plexus cervicalis		Cervical plexus	Cervical plexus		
Rami profundi		Deep branches	Deep branches		
Ansa cervicalis		Ansa cervicalis	Ansa cervicalis	Ansa hypoglossi	
Radix superior		Superior root	Superior root	Superior limb; Descendens hypoglossi	
Radix inferior		Inferior root	Inferior root	Inferior limb	
Rami infrahyoidei		Branches to infrahyoid muscles	Branches to infrahyoid muscles		New term
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		New; includes branches to Prevertebral muscles, Sternocleidomastoid and Trapezius.
Nervus phrenicus		Phrenic nerve	Phrenic nerve	Internal respiratory nerve of Bell	
Ramus pericardiacus		Pericardial branch	Pericardial branch		
Rami phrenicoabdominales		Phrenico-abdominal branches	Phrenicoabdominal branches		
Rami superficiales		Superficial branches	Superficial branches		
Nervus occipitalis minor		Lesser occipital nerve	Lesser occipital nerve		
Nervus auricularis magnus		Great auricular nerve	Great auricular nerve		
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior branch	Posterior branch	Dorsal branch	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior branch	Anterior branch	Ventral branch	
Nervus transversus cervicalis	Nervus transversus colli	Transverse cervical nerve	Transverse cervical nerve		N. transversus cervicalis as official term (Robeto Fadda, Ferrara).
Rami superiores		Superior branches	Superior branches		
Rami inferiores		Inferior branches	Inferior branches		
Nervi supraclaviculares		Supraclavicular nerves	Supraclavicular nerves		
Nervi supraclaviculares mediales		Medial supraclavicular nerves	Medial supraclavicular nerves		

Nervi supraclaviculares intermedii		Intermediate supraclavicular nerves	Intermediate supraclavicular nerves	Middle supraclavicular nerves	
Nervi supraclaviculares laterales		Lateral supraclavicular nerves	Lateral supraclavicular nerves		
Plexus brachialis		Brachial plexus	Brachial plexus		
Pars supraclavicularis		Supraclavicular part	Supraclavicular part		
Radices plexus brachialis		Roots of brachial plexus	Roots of brachial plexus		
Trunci plexus brachialis		Trunks of brachial plexus	Trunks of brachial plexus		
Truncus superior		Superior trunk	Superior trunk	Upper trunk	
Divisio anterior		Anterior division	Anterior division		
Divisio posterior		Posterior division	Posterior division		
Truncus medius		Middle trunk	Middle trunk		
Divisio anterior		Anterior division	Anterior division		
Divisio posterior		Posterior division	Posterior division		
Truncus inferior		Inferior trunk	Inferior trunk	Lower trunk	
Divisio anterior		Anterior division	Anterior division		
Divisio posterior		Posterior division	Posterior division		
Pars infraclavicularis		Infraclavicular part	Infraclavicular part		
Fasciculi plexus brachialis		Cords of brachial plexus	Cords of brachial plexus		
Fasciculus lateralis		Lateral cord	Lateral cord		
Fasciculus posterior		Posterior cord	Posterior cord		
Fasciculus medialis		Medial cord	Medial cord		
Rami supraclaviculares		Supraclavicular branches	Supraclavicular branches		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		To Scalenus and Longus colli
Nervus dorsalis scapulae		Dorsal scapular nerve	Dorsal scapular nerve		
Nervus thoracicus longus		Long thoracic nerve	Long thoracic nerve	External respiratory nerve of Bell; Bell's nerve	
Nervus musculus subclavius		Nerve to subclavius muscle	Nerve to subclavius muscle	Subclavian nerve	New English equivalent suggested by GCA Working Group
Nervus suprascapularis		Suprascapular nerve	Suprascapular nerve		
(Nervus phrenici accessorii)		(Accessory phrenic nerves)	(Accessory phrenic nerves)		Usually from Anterior ramus C5
Rami fasciculi lateralis		Branches of lateral cord	Branches of lateral cord		
Nervus pectoralis lateralis		Lateral pectoral nerve	Lateral pectoral nerve	Lateral anterior thoracic nerve	
Nervus musculocutaneus		Musculocutaneous nerve	Musculocutaneous nerve	Casserio's nerve	
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Nervus cutaneus antebrachii lateralis		Lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve	Lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve	Lateral cutaneous nerve of forearm	Nervus cutaneus antebrachii lateralis translates to lateral antebrachial cutaneous nerve
Radix lateralis nervi mediani		Lateral root of median nerve	Lateral root of median nerve	Lateral head of median nerve	
(Radix lateralis nervi ulnaris)		(Lateral root of ulnar nerve)	(Lateral root of ulnar nerve)	Lateral head of ulnar nerve	Common variant
Ansa pectoralis		Ansa pectoralis	Ansa pectoralis		The loop connecting the medial and lateral pectoral nerves, crossing anterior to the axillary artery, should be named either Ansa pectoralis or Ansa axillaris.
Rami fasciculi posterioris		Branches of posterior cord	Branches of posterior cord		
Nn. subscapulares		Subscapular nerves	Subscapular nerves		
Nervus subscapularis superior		Upper subscapular nerve	Upper subscapular nerve		The 3 subscapular nerves should be listed, as infraclavicular branches.
Nervus thoracodorsalis	Nervus subscapularis medius	Thoracodorsal nerve	Thoracodorsal nerve	Middle subscapular nerve	New English synonym added by GCA WG.
Nervus subscapularis inferior		Lower subscapular nerve	Lower subscapular nerve		The 3 subscapular nerves should be listed, as infraclavicular branches.
Nervus radialis		Radial nerve	Radial nerve		
Nervus cutaneus brachii posterior	Nervus cutaneus brachii dorsalis	Posterior brachial cutaneous nerve	Posterior brachial cutaneous nerve	Dorsal brachial cutaneous nerve	Related term: Posterior cutaneous nerve of arm.
Nervus cutaneus brachii lateralis inferior		Inferior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve	Inferior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve		Related term: Inferior lateral cutaneous nerve of arm.

Nervus cutaneus antebrachii posterior	Nervus cutaneus antebrachii dorsalis	Posterior antebrachial cutaneous nerve	Posterior antebrachial cutaneous nerve	Dorsal antebrachial cutaneous nerve	Related term: Posterior cutaneous nerve of forearm..
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus profundus		Deep branch	Deep branch		
Nervus interosseus antebrachii posterior		Posterior antebrachial interosseous nerve	Posterior antebrachial interosseous nerve	Posterior interosseous nerve	<i>Antebrachial</i> added; clinicians prefer Posterior interosseous nerve (PIN syndrome).
Ramus superficialis		Superficial branch	Superficial branch		
Ramus communicans ulnaris		Communicating branch with ulnar nerve	Communicating branch with ulnar nerve		
Nervus digitales dorsales		Dorsal digital branches	Dorsal digital branches		
Nervus axillaris		Axillary nerve	Axillary nerve		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Nervus cutaneus brachii lateralis superior		Superior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve	Superior lateral brachial cutaneous nerve	Superior lateral cutaneous nerve of arm	
Rami fasciculi medialis		Branches of medial cord	Branches of medial cord		
Nervus pectoralis medialis		Medial pectoral nerve	Medial pectoral nerve	Medial anterior thoracic nerve	
Nervus cutaneus brachii medialis		Medial brachial cutaneous nerve	Medial brachial cutaneous nerve	Medial cutaneous nerve of arm; Nerve of Wrisberg	
Nervus cutaneus antebrachii medialis		Medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve	Medial antebrachial cutaneous nerve	Medial cutaneous nerve of forearm	
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		
Radix medialis nervi mediani		Medial root of median nerve	Medial root of median nerve	Medial head of median nerve	
Nervus ulnaris		Ulnar nerve	Ulnar nerve		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus dorsalis		Dorsal branch	Dorsal branch		
Nervus digitales dorsales manus		Dorsal digital nerves	Dorsal digital nerves		
Ramus palmaris		Palmar branch	Palmar branch	Volar branch	
Ramus superficialis		Superficial branch	Superficial branch		
Nervus digitales palmares communes		Common palmar digital nerves	Common palmar digital nerves	Common volar digital nerves	
Nervus digitales palmares proprii		Proper palmar digital nerves	Proper palmar digital nerves	Proper volar digital nerves	
Ramus profundus		Deep branch	Deep branch		
Nervus medianus		Median nerve	Median nerve		
Nervus interosseus antebrachii anterior		Anterior antebrachial interosseous nerve	Anterior antebrachial interosseous nerve	Anterior interosseous nerve	<i>Antebrachial</i> added; clinicians use Anterior interosseous nerve (AIN syndrome).
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus palmaris		Palmar branch	Palmar branch	Volar branch	
(Ramus communicans ulnaris)		(Communicating branch with ulnar nerve)	(Communicating branch with ulnar nerve)		Eponym: Martin-Gruber .
Ramus recurrens	Ramus muscularis thenaris	Recurrent branch	Recurrent branch	Thenar muscular branch; Motor branch	New; suggested by GCA WG.
Nervus digitales palmares communes		Common palmar digital nerves	Common palmar digital nerves	Common volar digital nerves	
Nervus digitales palmares proprii		Proper palmar digital nerves	Proper palmar digital nerves	Proper volar digital nerves	
NERVI THORACICI [T1 – T12]		THORACIC NERVES [T1 – T12]	THORACIC NERVES [T1 – T12]		
Nervus thoracicus primus	Nervus spinalis T1	First thoracic nerve	First thoracic nerve	Spinal nerve T1	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		

Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Radix inferior trunci inferioris plexus brachialis		Inferior root of inferior trunk of brachial plexus	Inferior root of inferior trunk of brachial plexus		
Nervus intercostalis primus		First intercostal nerve	First intercostal nerve		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus collateralis		Collateral branch	Collateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		Following GCA WG, <i>pectoralis (pectoral)</i> and <i>abdominalis (abdominal)</i> from the Lateral and Anterior cutaneous branches deleted; this is consistent with the Posterior cutaneous branch.
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus cutaneus anterior	Ramus cutaneus ventralis	Anterior cutaneous branch	Anterior cutaneous branch	Ventral cutaneous branch	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Nervus thoracicus secundus	Nervus spinalis T2	Second thoracic nerve	Second thoracic nerve	Spinal nerve T2	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis; Nervus intercostalis secundus	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus; Second intercostal nerve	
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus collateralis		Collateral branch	Collateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus lateralis	Nervus intercostobrachialis	Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch; Intercostobrachial nerve	Intercostobrachial nerve	Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches; The proposal of the GCA Working Group to delete <i>pectoralis (pectoral)</i> and <i>abdominalis (abdominal)</i> from the Lateral and Anterior cutaneous branches has been followed; this is consistent with Posterior cutaneous branch.
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus cutaneus anterior	Ramus cutaneus ventralis	Anterior cutaneous branch	Anterior cutaneous branch	Ventral cutaneous branch	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Nervus thoracicus tertius	Nervus spinalis T3	Third thoracic nerve	Third thoracic nerve	Spinal nerve T3	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis; Nervus intercostalis tertius	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus; Third intercostal nerve	
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus collateralis		Collateral branch	Collateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches; The proposal of the GCA Working Group to delete <i>pectoralis (pectoral)</i> and <i>abdominalis (abdominal)</i> from the Lateral and Anterior cutaneous branches has been followed; this is consistent with Posterior cutaneous branch.
(Nervus intercostobrachialis accessorius)		(Accessory intercostobrachial nerve)	(Accessory intercostobrachial nerve)		
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches

Ramus cutaneus anterior	Ramus cutaneus ventralis	Anterior cutaneous branch	Anterior cutaneous branch	Ventral cutaneous branch	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Nervus thoracicus quartus	Nervus spinalis T4	Fourth thoracic nerve	Fourth thoracic nerve	Spinal nerve T4	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis; Nervus intercostalis quartus	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus; Fourth intercostal nerve	
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus collateralis		Collateral branch	Collateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches; The proposal of the GCA Working Group to delete pectoralis (pectoral) and abdominalis (abdominal) from the Lateral and Anterior cutaneous branches has been followed; this is consistent with Posterior cutaneous branch.
Ramus anterior	Ramus mammarii lateralis	Anterior branch	Anterior branch	Lateral mammary branch	Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches; the anterior branch of the lateral cutaneous branch of the 4th intercostal nerve is one of several lateral mammary branches that supply the skin of the breast laterally
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus cutaneus anterior	Ramus cutaneus ventralis	Anterior cutaneous branch	Anterior cutaneous branch	Ventral cutaneous branch	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Ramus lateralis	Ramus mammarii medialis	Lateral branch	Lateral branch	Medial mammary branch	Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches; the lateral branch of the anterior cutaneous branch of the 4th intercostal nerve is one of several medial mammary branches that supply the skin of the breast medially
Nervus thoracicus quintus	Nervus spinalis T5	Fifth thoracic nerve	Fifth thoracic nerve	Spinal nerve T5	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis; Nervus intercostalis quintus	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus; Fifth intercostal nerve	
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus collateralis		Collateral branch	Collateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches; The proposal of the GCA Working Group to delete pectoralis (pectoral) and abdominalis (abdominal) from the Lateral and Anterior cutaneous branches has been followed; this is consistent with Posterior cutaneous branch.
Ramus anterior	Ramus mammarii lateralis	Anterior branch	Anterior branch	Lateral mammary branch	Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches; the anterior branch of the lateral cutaneous branch of the 4th intercostal nerve is one of several lateral mammary branches that supply the skin of the breast laterally
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus cutaneus anterior	Ramus cutaneus ventralis	Anterior cutaneous branch	Anterior cutaneous branch	Ventral cutaneous branch	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Ramus lateralis	Ramus mammarii medialis	Lateral branch	Lateral branch	Medial mammary branch	Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches; the lateral branch of the anterior cutaneous branch of the 4th intercostal nerve is one of several medial mammary branches that supply the skin of the breast medially
Nervus thoracicus sextus	Nervus spinalis T6	Sixth thoracic nerve	Sixth thoracic nerve	Spinal nerve T6	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	

Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis; Nervus intercostalis sextus	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus; Sixth intercostal nerve	
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus collateralis		Collateral branch	Collateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches; The proposal of the GCA Working Group to delete pectoralis (pectoral) and abdominalis (abdominal) from the Lateral and Anterior cutaneous branches has been followed; this is consistent with Posterior cutaneous branch.
Ramus anterior	Ramus mammarii lateralis	Anterior branch	Anterior branch	Lateral mammary branch	Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches; the anterior branch of the lateral cutaneous branch of the 4th intercostal nerve is one of several lateral mammary branches that supply the skin of the breast laterally
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus cutaneus anterior	Ramus cutaneus ventralis	Anterior cutaneous branch	Anterior cutaneous branch	Ventral cutaneous branch	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Ramus lateralis	Ramus mammarii medialis	Lateral branch	Lateral branch	Medial mammary branch	Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches; the lateral branch of the anterior cutaneous branch of the 4th intercostal nerve is one of several medial mammary branches that supply the skin of the breast medially
Nervus thoracicus septimus	Nervus spinalis T7	Seventh thoracic nerve	Seventh thoracic nerve	Spinal nerve T7	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis; Nervus intercostalis septimus	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus; Seventh intercostal nerve	
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus collateralis		Collateral branch	Collateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches; The proposal of the GCA Working Group to delete pectoralis (pectoral) and abdominalis (abdominal) from the Lateral and Anterior cutaneous branches has been followed; this is consistent with Posterior cutaneous branch.
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus cutaneus anterior	Ramus cutaneus ventralis	Anterior cutaneous branch	Anterior cutaneous branch	Ventral cutaneous branch	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Nervus thoracicus octavus	Nervus spinalis T8	Eighth thoracic nerve	Eighth thoracic nerve	Spinal nerve T8	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis; Nervus intercostalis octavus	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus; Eighth intercostal nerve	
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus collateralis		Collateral branch	Collateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches; The proposal of the GCA Working Group to delete pectoralis (pectoral) and abdominalis (abdominal) from the Lateral and Anterior cutaneous branches has been followed; this is consistent with Posterior cutaneous branch.

Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus cutaneus anterior	Ramus cutaneus ventralis	Anterior cutaneous branch	Anterior cutaneous branch	Ventral cutaneous branch	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Nervus thoracicus nonus	Nervus spinalis T9	Ninth thoracic nerve	Ninth thoracic nerve	Spinal nerve T9	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis; Nervus intercostalis nonus	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus; Ninth intercostal nerve	
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus collateralis		Collateral branch	Collateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches; The proposal of the GCA Working Group to delete pectoralis (pectoral) and abdominalis (abdominal) from the Lateral and Anterior cutaneous branches has been followed; this is consistent with Posterior cutaneous branch.
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus cutaneus anterior	Ramus cutaneus ventralis	Anterior cutaneous branch	Anterior cutaneous branch	Ventral cutaneous branch	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Nervus thoracicus decimus	Nervus spinalis T10	Tenth thoracic nerve	Tenth thoracic nerve	Spinal nerve T10	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis; Nervus intercostalis decimus	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus; Tenth intercostal nerve	
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus collateralis		Collateral branch	Collateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches; The proposal of the GCA Working Group to delete pectoralis (pectoral) and abdominalis (abdominal) from the Lateral and Anterior cutaneous branches has been followed; this is consistent with Posterior cutaneous branch.
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus cutaneus anterior	Ramus cutaneus ventralis	Anterior cutaneous branch	Anterior cutaneous branch	Ventral cutaneous branch	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Nervus thoracicus undecimus	Nervus spinalis T11	Eleventh thoracic nerve	Eleventh thoracic nerve	Spinal nerve T11	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis; Nervus intercostalis undecimus	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus; Eleventh intercostal nerve	
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		

Ramus collateralis		Collateral branch	Collateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches; The proposal of the GCA Working Group to delete pectoralis (pectoral) and abdominalis (abdominal) from the Lateral and Anterior cutaneous branches has been followed; this is consistent with Posterior cutaneous branch.
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus cutaneus anterior	Ramus cutaneus ventralis	Anterior cutaneous branch	Anterior cutaneous branch	Ventral cutaneous branch	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Nervus thoracicus duodecimus	Nervus spinalis T12	Twelfth thoracic nerve	Twelfth thoracic nerve	Spinal nerve T12	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis; Nervus subcostalis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus; Subcostal nerve	
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus collateralis		Collateral branch	Collateral branch		
(Ramus communicans iliohypogastricus)	(Ramus communicans descendens)	(Communicating branch to iliohypogastric nerve)	(Communicating branch to iliohypogastric nerve)	(Descending communicating nerve)	New term. Related terms: (Dorsolumbar nerve); (Branch to iliohypogastric nerve).
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches; The proposal of the GCA Working Group to delete pectoralis (pectoral) and abdominalis (abdominal) from the Lateral and Anterior cutaneous branches has been followed; this is consistent with Posterior cutaneous branch.
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		Lateral cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have anterior and posterior branches
Ramus cutaneus anterior	Ramus cutaneus ventralis	Anterior cutaneous branch	Anterior cutaneous branch	Ventral cutaneous branch	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		Anterior cutaneous branches of intercostal nerves have medial and lateral branches
NERVI LUMBALES [L1 – L5]		LUMBAR NERVES [L1 – L5]	LUMBAR NERVES [L1 – L5]		
Nervus lumbalis primus	Nervus spinalis L1	First lumbar nerve	First lumbar nerve	Spinal nerve L1	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis; Nervus clunium superior	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch; Superior clunial nerve	Nn. clunium sup. and R. cutaneus post. are the same Gluteal cutaneous branches.
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Radix superior nervi genitofemoralis		Superior root of genitofemoral nerve	Superior root of genitofemoral nerve		Related term: Communicating branch to genitofemoral nerve.
Nervus iliohypogastricus		Iliohypogastric nerve	Iliohypogastric nerve		Following the suggestion by GCA WG, the term Nervus iliopubicus is deleted.
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		
Ramus cutaneus anterior	Ramus cutaneus ventralis	Anterior cutaneous branch	Anterior cutaneous branch	Ventral cutaneous branch	
Nervus ilioinguinalis		Ilio-inguinal nerve	Ilioinguinal nerve		
Nervus labialis anterior ♀	Ramus labialis anterior	Anterior labial nerve ♀	Anterior labial nerve ♀	Anterior labial branch	The anterior labial nerve is the anterior cutaneous branch of the ilioinguinal nerve.
Nervus scrotalis anterior ♂	Ramus scrotalis anterior	Anterior scrotal nerve ♂	Anterior scrotal nerve ♂		The anterior scrotal nerve is the anterior cutaneous branch of the ilioinguinal nerve.
Nervus lumbalis secundus	Nervus spinalis L2	Second lumbar nerve	Second lumbar nerve	Spinal nerve L2	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	

Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis; Nervus clunium superior	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch; Superior clunial nerve	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Radix inferior nervi genitofemoralis		Inferior root of genitofemoral nerve	Inferior root of genitofemoral nerve		
Divisio posterior		Posterior division	Posterior division		Part of lumbar plexus.
Divisio anterior		Anterior division	Anterior division		Part of lumbar plexus.
Nervus lumbalis tertius	Nervus spinalis L3	Third lumbar nerve	Third lumbar nerve	Spinal nerve L3	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis; Nervus clunium superior	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch; Superior clunial nerve	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramu	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Divisio posterior		Posterior division	Posterior division		Part of lumbar plexus.
Divisio anterior		Anterior division	Anterior division		Part of lumbar plexus.
Nervus lumbalis quartus	Nervus spinalis L4	Fourth lumbar nerve	Fourth lumbar nerve	Spinal nerve L4	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	Related term: Nervus furcalis.
Divisio posterior		Posterior division	Posterior division		Part of lumbar plexus.
Divisio anterior		Anterior division	Anterior division		Part of lumbar plexus.
Ramus communicans lumbosacralis	Ramus communicans descendens	Lumbosacral communicating branch	Lumbosacral communicating branch	Descending communicating branches	New term. Related term: Branch to lumbosacral trunk.
Nervus lumbalis quintus	Nervus spinalis quintus	Fifth lumbar nerve	Fifth lumbar nerve	Spinal nerve L5	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Truncus lumbosacralis		Lumbosacral trunk	Lumbosacral trunk		
Divisio posterior		Posterior division	Posterior division		Part of sacral plexus.
Divisio anterior		Anterior division	Anterior division		Part of sacral plexus.
Plexus posterior		Posterior plexus	Posterior plexus		
NERVI SACRALES [S1 – S5]		SACRAL NERVES [S1 – S5]	SACRAL NERVES [S1 – S5]		
Nervus sacralis primus	Nervus spinalis S1	First sacral nerve	First sacral nerve	Spinal nerve S1	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis; Nervus clunium medius	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch; Middle clunial nerve	Nervi clunium medii and Ramus cutaneus posterior refer to the same gluteal cutaneous branches.
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Divisio posterior		Posterior division	Posterior division		Part of sacral plexus.
Divisio anterior		Anterior division	Anterior division		Part of sacral plexus.
Nervus sacralis secundus	Nervus spinalis S2	Second sacral nerve	Second sacral nerve	Spinal nerve S2	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		

Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis; Nervus clunium medius	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch; Middle clunial nerve	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Nervus splanchnicus pelvicus superior	Radix parasymphatica	Superior pelvic splanchnic nerve	Superior pelvic splanchnic nerve		
Divisio posterior		Posterior division	Posterior division		Part of sacral plexus.
Divisio anterior		Anterior division	Anterior division		Part of sacral plexus.
Nervus sacralis tertius	Nervus spinalis S3	Third sacral nerve	Third sacral nerve	Spinal nerve S3	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus medialis		Medial branch	Medial branch		
Ramus lateralis		Lateral branch	Lateral branch		
Ramus cutaneus posterior	Ramus cutaneus dorsalis; Nervus clunium medius	Posterior cutaneous branch	Posterior cutaneous branch	Dorsal cutaneous branch; Middle clunial nerve	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Nervus splanchnicus pelvicus medius	Radix parasymphatica	Middle pelvic splanchnic nerve	Middle pelvic splanchnic nerve		
Divisio posterior		Posterior division	Posterior division		Part of sacral plexus.
Divisio anterior		Anterior division	Anterior division		Part of sacral plexus.
Nervus sacralis quartus	Nervus spinalis S4	Fourth sacral nerve	Fourth sacral nerve	Spinal nerve S4	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Nervus splanchnicus pelvicus inferior	Radix parasymphatica	Inferior pelvic splanchnic nerve	Inferior pelvic splanchnic nerve		
Ramus superior		Superior branch	Superior branch		Branch to sacral plexus
Ramus inferior		Inferior branch	Inferior branch		Branch to coccygeal plexus
Nervus sacralis quintus	Nervus spinalis S5	Fifth sacral nerve	Fifth sacral nerve	Spinal nerve S5	
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Nervus coccygeus		Coccygeal nerve	Coccygeal nerve		
Ramus posterior	Ramus dorsalis	Posterior ramus	Posterior ramus	Dorsal ramus	
Ramus anterior	Ramus ventralis	Anterior ramus	Anterior ramus	Ventral ramus	
Plexus lumbosacralis		Lumbosacral plexus	Lumbosacral plexus		
Plexus lumbalis		Lumbar plexus	Lumbar plexus		
Pars anterior		Anterior part	Anterior part		Anterior divisions of L2-L4
Pars posterior		Posterior part	Posterior part		Posterior divisions of L2-L4
Rami partis anterioris		Branches of anterior part	Branches of anterior part		
Nervus iliohypogastricus		Iliohypogastric nerve	Iliohypogastric nerve		
Ramus cutaneus lateralis		Lateral cutaneous branch	Lateral cutaneous branch		
Ramus cutaneus anterior		Anterior cutaneous branch	Anterior cutaneous branch		
Nervus ilioinguinalis		Ilio-inguinal nerve	Ilioinguinal nerve		
Nervus labialis anterior ♀	Ramus labialis anterior	Anterior labial nerve ♀	Anterior labial nerve ♀	Anterior labial branch	The anterior labial nerve is the anterior cutaneous branch of the ilioinguinal nerve.
Nervus scrotalis anterior ♂	Ramus scrotalis anterior	Anterior scrotal nerves ♂	Anterior scrotal nerves ♂	Anterior scrotal branch	The anterior scrotal nerve is the anterior cutaneous branch of the ilioinguinal nerve.
Nervus genitofemoralis		Genitofemoral nerve	Genitofemoral nerve		
Ramus genitalis		Genital branch	Genital branch		
Ramus femoralis		Femoral branch	Femoral branch		
(Ramus communicans nervi lumbales primum et secundum)		(Communicating branch between L1 and L2)	(Communicating branch between L1 and L2)	Nerve of Kuntz	
Nervus obturatorius		Obturator nerve	Obturator nerve		
Ramus anterior		Anterior branch	Anterior branch		
Ramus cutaneus		Cutaneous branch	Cutaneous branch		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus posterior		Posterior branch	Posterior branch		

Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Ramus articularis		Articular branch	Articular branch		
(Nervus obturatorius accessorius)		(Accessory obturator nerve)	(Accessory obturator nerve)		A common variant
Rami partis posterioris		Branches of posterior part	Branches of posterior part		
Nervus cutaneus femoris lateralis		Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve	Lateral femoral cutaneous nerve	Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh	
Nervus femoralis		Femoral nerve	Femoral nerve		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Rami cutanei femorales anteriores		Anterior femoral cutaneous branches	Anterior femoral cutaneous branches		
Nervus saphenus		Saphenous nerve	Saphenous nerve		
Ramus infrapatellaris		Infrapatellar branch	Infrapatellar branch		
Rami cutanei cruris mediales		Medial crural cutaneous branches	Medial crural cutaneous branches	Medial cutaneous nerve of leg	Rami translates to branches
(Nervus furcalis)		(Furcal nerve)	(Furcal nerve)		The furcal nerve is considered either an alternative terms for the L4 spinal nerve or a possible variable extra nerve root.
Truncus lumbosacralis		Lumbosacral trunk	Lumbosacral trunk		
Plexus sacralis		Sacral plexus	Sacral plexus		
Pars anterior		Anterior part	Anterior part	Anterior divisions of L4-S4	
Pars posterior		Posterior part	Posterior part	Posterior divisions of L4-S4	
Rami partis anterioris		Branches of anterior part	Branches of anterior part		
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Nervus musculi obturatorii interni		Nerve to obturator internus muscle	Nerve to obturator internus muscle		
Nervus musculi quadrati femoris		Nerve to quadratus femoris muscle	Nerve to quadratus femoris muscle		
Nervus musculi levatoris ani		Nerve to levator ani muscle	Nerve to levator ani muscle		Levator ani is described as being innervated by S4 and a branch of either the inferior rectal nerve or the perineal branch of pudendal nerve.
Nervus pudendus		Pudendal nerve	Pudendal nerve		
Nervus anales inferiores	Nervus rectalis inferior	Inferior anal nerve	Inferior anal nerve	Inferior rectal nerve; Inferior hemorrhoidal nerve	
Nervus perinealis		Perineal nerve	Perineal nerve		Perineal nerve is a branch of the pudendal nerve, and is usually not multiple branches.
Nervus labialis posterior ♀		Posterior labial nerve ♀	Posterior labial nerve ♀		Posterior labial nerve is the cutaneous branch of the perineal nerve and is usually not multiple branches.
Nervus scrotalis posterior ♂		Posterior scrotal nerve ♂	Posterior scrotal nerve ♂		Posterior scrotal nerve is the cutaneous branch of the perineal nerve and is usually not multiple branches.
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Nervus dorsalis clitoridis ♀		Dorsal nerve of clitoris ♀	Dorsal nerve of clitoris ♀		Current indenting in book indicates that dorsal nerve of clitoris/penis are branches of perineal nerve.
Nervus dorsalis penis ♂		Dorsal nerve of penis ♂	Dorsal nerve of penis ♂		Current indenting in book indicates that dorsal nerve of clitoris/penis are branches of perineal nerve.
Rami partis posterioris		Branches of posterior part	Branches of posterior part		
Nervus gluteus superior		Superior gluteal nerve	Superior gluteal nerve		
Nervus gluteus inferior		Inferior gluteal nerve	Inferior gluteal nerve		
Nervus musculi piriformis		Nerve to piriformis muscle	Nerve to piriformis muscle		
Nervus cutaneus femoris posterior		Posterior femoral cutaneous nerve	Posterior femoral cutaneous nerve	Posterior cutaneous nerve of thigh	See Note on Nervus cutaneus femoris lateralis. Derived from posterior and anterior divisions.
Nervi clunium inferiores		Inferior clunial nerves	Inferior clunial nerves		
Rami perineales		Perineal branches	Perineal branches		
Nervus cutaneus perforans		Perforating cutaneous nerve	Perforating cutaneous nerve		
Nervus musculi coccygei		Nerve to coccygeus muscle	Nerve to coccygeus muscle		Coccygeus muscle is described as being innervated by branches of S4 and S5.
Nervus ischiadicus		Sciatic nerve	Sciatic nerve	Ischiatic nerve	
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		New: femoral muscular branches from tibial division of sciatic.

Nervus fibularis communis	Nervus peroneus communis	Common fibular nerve	Common fibular nerve	Common peroneal nerve	Derived from posterior divisions. The TNA WG would like to keep peroneus/peroneal as Latin and English synonyms
Ramus recurrens articularis nervi fibularis communis		Recurrent articular branch of common fibular nerve	Recurrent articular branch of common fibular nerve		The third of three articular branches of common fibular nerve is called the recurrent articular branch.
Nervus cutaneus surae lateralis		Lateral sural cutaneous nerve	Lateral sural cutaneous nerve		
Ramus communicans fibularis	Ramus communicans peroneus	Sural communicating branch	Sural communicating branch	Fibular communicating branch	
Nervus fibularis superficialis	Nervus peroneus superficialis	Superficial fibular nerve	Superficial fibular nerve	Superficial peroneal nerve	
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Nervus cutaneus dorsalis medialis		Medial dorsal cutaneous nerve	Medial dorsal cutaneous nerve		
Nervus cutaneus dorsalis intermedius		Intermediate dorsal cutaneous nerve	Intermediate dorsal cutaneous nerve		
Nervus digitales dorsales pedis		Dorsal digital nerves of foot	Dorsal digital nerves of foot		
Nervus fibularis profundus	Nervus peroneus profundus	Deep fibular nerve	Deep fibular nerve	Deep peroneal nerve	
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Nervus digitales dorsales pedis		Dorsal digital nerves of foot	Dorsal digital nerves of foot		
Nervus tibialis		Tibial nerve	Tibial nerve		Derived from anterior divisions
Rami musculares		Muscular branches	Muscular branches		
Nervus interosseus cruris		Crural interosseous nerve	Crural interosseous nerve	Interosseous nerve of leg	
Nervus cutaneus surae medialis		Medial sural cutaneous nerve	Medial sural cutaneous nerve		
Nervus suralis		Sural nerve	Sural nerve		
Nervus cutaneus dorsalis lateralis		Lateral dorsal cutaneous nerve	Lateral dorsal cutaneous nerve		
Rami calcanei laterales		Lateral calcaneal branches	Lateral calcaneal branches		
Rami calcanei mediales		Medial calcaneal branches	Medial calcaneal branches		
Nervus plantaris medialis		Medial plantar nerve	Medial plantar nerve		
Nervus digitales plantares communes		Common plantar digital nerves	Common plantar digital nerves		
Nervus digitales plantares proprii		Proper plantar digital nerves	Proper plantar digital nerves		
Nervus plantaris lateralis		Lateral plantar nerve	Lateral plantar nerve		
Ramus superficialis		Superficial branch	Superficial branch		
Nervus digitales plantares communes		Common plantar digital nerves	Common plantar digital nerves		
Nervus digitales plantares proprii		Proper plantar digital nerves	Proper plantar digital nerves		
Ramus profundus		Deep branch	Deep branch		
Plexus coccygeus		Coccygeal plexus	Coccygeal plexus		
Nervus anococcygeus		Anococcygeal nerve	Anococcygeal nerve		
Divisio autonómica		Autonomic division	Autonomic division		
Pars thoracolumbalis	Pars sympathica	Thoracolumbar part	Thoracolumbar part	Sympathetic part	A more anatomical name is suggested for this entity.
Truncus sympathicus		Sympathetic trunk	Sympathetic trunk	Sympathetic chain	
Rami interganglionares		Interganglionic branches	Interganglionic branches	Interganglionic rami	
Rami communicantes		Rami communicantes	Rami communicantes		
Rami communicantes grisei		Gray rami communicantes	Grey rami communicantes		
Ramus communicans albus		White ramus communicans	White ramus communicans		
Ganglia paravertebralia		Paravertebral ganglia	Paravertebral ganglia		New term: includes Ganglia intermedia and Ganglia trunci sympathici
Ganglia intermedia		Intermediate ganglia	Intermediate ganglia	Accessory ganglia	
Ganglia trunci sympathici		Ganglia of sympathetic trunk	Ganglia of sympathetic trunk	Sympathetic chain ganglia	
Ganglia cervicalia		Cervical ganglia	Cervical ganglia		

Ganglion cervicale superius		Superior cervical ganglion	Superior cervical ganglion		
Nervus jugularis		Jugular nerve	Jugular nerve		
Nervus caroticus internus		Internal carotid nerve	Internal carotid nerve		
Nervus pinealis	Nervus conarii	Pineal nerve	Pineal nerve		
Nervus carotici externi		External carotid nerves	External carotid nerves		
Rami laryngopharyngei		Laryngopharyngeal branches	Laryngopharyngeal branches		
Nervus cardiacus cervicalis superior		Superior cervical cardiac nerve	Superior cervical cardiac nerve		
Ganglion cervicale medium		Middle cervical ganglion	Middle cervical ganglion		
(Ganglion vertebrale)		(Vertebral ganglion)	(Vertebral ganglion)		A second, lower middle cervical ganglion is a variant
Nervus cardiacus cervicalis medius		Middle cervical cardiac nerve	Middle cervical cardiac nerve		
(Ganglion cervicale inferius)		(Inferior cervical ganglion)	(Inferior cervical ganglion)		
Ganglion cervicothoracicum	Ganglion stellatum	Cervicothoracic ganglion	Cervicothoracic ganglion	Stellate ganglion	
Ansa subclavia		Ansa subclavia	Ansa subclavia	Nerve of Vieussens; Anulus of Vieussens	
Nervus cardiacus cervicalis inferior		Inferior cervical cardiac nerve	Inferior cervical cardiac nerve	Pavlov's nerve, Pawlow's nerve	
Nervus vertebralis		Vertebral nerve	Vertebral nerve	Cruveilhier's nerve	
Ganglia thoracica		Thoracic ganglia	Thoracic ganglia		
Rami viscerales thoracici		Thoracic visceral branches	Thoracic visceral branches		Thoracic visceral branches include cardiac and pulmonary branches.
Rami cardiaci thoracici		Thoracic cardiac branches	Thoracic cardiac branches		
Rami pulmonales thoracici		Thoracic pulmonary branches	Thoracic pulmonary branches		
Nervus splanchnicus thoracicus major	Nervus splanchnicus major	Greater thoracic splanchnic nerve	Greater thoracic splanchnic nerve	Greater splanchnic nerve	GCA WG added insertion of <i>thoracicus</i> to be consistent with Nervi splanchnici lumbales and pelvici.
Rami oesophageales		Oesophageal branches	Esophageal branches		
Nervus splanchnicus thoracicus minor	Nervus splanchnicus minor	Lesser thoracic splanchnic nerve	Lesser thoracic splanchnic nerve	Lesser splanchnic nerve	Other splanchnic or visceral branches are referenced by their region of origin, and thoracic splanchnic nerves should be as well.
Nervus splanchnicus thoracicus imus	Nervus splanchnicus imus	Least thoracic splanchnic nerve	Least thoracic splanchnic nerve	Least splanchnic nerve	Other splanchnic or visceral branches are referenced by their region of origin, and thoracic splanchnic nerves should be as well.
Ramus renalis		Renal branch	Renal branch		
Ganglia lumbalia		Lumbar ganglia	Lumbar ganglia		
Nervus splanchnici lumbales		Lumbar splanchnic nerves	Lumbar splanchnic nerves		
Ganglia sacralia		Sacral ganglia	Sacral ganglia		
Nervus splanchnici sacrales		Sacral splanchnic nerves	Sacral splanchnic nerves		
Ganglion impar		Ganglion impar	Ganglion impar		
Ganglia prevertebralia		Prevertebral ganglia	Prevertebral ganglia		
Ganglion thoracicum splanchnicum		Thoracic splanchnic ganglion	Thoracic splanchnic ganglion		
Ganglia coeliaca		Coeliac ganglia	Celiac ganglia		
Ganglia aorticorenalia		Aorticorenal ganglia	Aorticorenal ganglia		
Ganglion mesentericum superius		Superior mesenteric ganglion	Superior mesenteric ganglion		
Ganglion mesentericum inferius		Inferior mesenteric ganglion	Inferior mesenteric ganglion		
Plexus perivascuales		Perivascular plexuses	Perivascular plexuses		The term Plexus perivascuales replaces Plexus periarteriales, since neural plexuses are also found around veins.
Plexus caroticus communis		Common carotid plexus	Common carotid plexus		
Plexus caroticus internus		Internal carotid plexus	Internal carotid plexus		
Radix sympathica ganglii ciliaris		Sympathetic root of ciliary ganglion	Sympathetic root of ciliary ganglion		
Nervus petrosus profundus	Radix sympathica ganglii pterygopalatini	Deep petrosal nerve	Deep petrosal nerve	Sympathetic root of pterygopalatine ganglion	

Nervi caroticotypanici		Caroticotypanic nerves	Caroticotypanic nerves		
Nervus pinealis	Nervus conarii	Pineal nerve	Pineal nerve		
Plexus cavernosus		Cavernous plexus	Cavernous plexus		As an alternative, the term Lateral sellar nerve plexus has been proposed (Parkinson D 1995 Lateral sellar compartment: History and anatomy. J Craniofac Surg 6:55-58; Parkinson D 1998 Lateral sellar compartment O.T. cavernous sinus): History, anatomy and terminology. Anat Rec 251:486-490; Bleys RLAW, Janssen LM, Groen GJ 2001 The lateral sellar nerve plexus and its connections in humans. J Neurosurg 95:102-110).
Plexus caroticus externus		External carotid plexus	External carotid plexus		
Radix sympathica ganglii submandibularis		Sympathetic root of submandibular ganglion	Sympathetic root of submandibular ganglion		
(Radix sympathica ganglii sublingualis)		(Sympathetic root of sublingual ganglion)	(Sympathetic root of sublingual ganglion)		
Radix sympathica ganglii otici		Sympathetic root of otic ganglion	Sympathetic root of otic ganglion		
Plexus subclavius		Subclavian plexus	Subclavian plexus		
Plexus autonomicus brachialis		Brachial autonomic plexus	Brachial autonomic plexus		
Plexus vertebralis		Vertebral plexus	Vertebral plexus	Cruveilhier's plexus	
Plexus aorticus thoracicus		Thoracic aortic plexus	Thoracic aortic plexus		
Plexus iliacus		Iliac plexus	Iliac plexus		
Plexus femoralis		Femoral plexus	Femoral plexus		
Pars craniosacralis	Pars parasymphatica	Craniosacral part	Craniosacral part	Parasympathetic part	A more anatomical name is suggested for this entity.
Pars cranialis		Cranial part	Cranial part		
Ganglion ciliare		Ciliary ganglion	Ciliary ganglion		This section now contains branches of ganglia rather than their roots
Radix parasymphatica	Radix oculomotoria; Ramus nervus oculomotorii ad ganglion ciliare	Parasympathetic root	Parasympathetic root	Oculomotor root; Branch of oculomotor nerve to ciliary ganglion	
Radix sympathica		Sympathetic root	Sympathetic root		
Radix sensoria	Radix nasociliaris; R. communicans nervus nasociliaris cum ganglio ciliare	Sensory root	Sensory root	Nasociliary root; Communicating branch of nasociliary nerve with ciliary ganglion	
Nervus ciliares breves		Short ciliary nerves	Short ciliary nerves		
Ganglion pterygopalatinum		Pterygopalatine ganglion	Pterygopalatine ganglion	Sphenopalatine ganglion; Meckel's ganglion	
Nervus canalis pterygoidei		Nerve of pterygoid canal	Nerve of pterygoid canal	Vidian nerve	
Nervus petrosus major	Radix intermedia; Radix parasymphatic	Greater petrosal nerve	Greater petrosal nerve	Parasympathetic root; Greater superficial petrosal nerve	
Nervus petrosus profundus	Radix sympathica	Deep petrosal nerve	Deep petrosal nerve	Sympathetic root	
Radix sensoria ganglii pterygopalatini	Rami ganglionares nervus maxillaris	Sensory root	Sensory root	Ganglionic branches of maxillary nerve	
Rami orbitales		Orbital branches	Orbital branches		One of these orbital branches is the ramus sinus cavernosi anterior, as described by Oomen KPQ, Ebbeling J, de Ru JA, Hordijk GJ, Bleys RLAW (2011) A previously undescribed branch of the pterygopalatine ganglion. Am J Rhinol Allergy 25:1-4, a mixed nerve (parasympathetic and sensory components). Another orbital branch has been termed ramus sinus cavernosi posterior (Ronald Bleys, Utrecht, personal communication).
Ramus sinus cavernosi anterior		Anterior cavernous sinus branch	Anterior cavernous sinus branch		
Ramus sinus cavernosi posterior		Posterior cavernous sinus branch	Posterior cavernous sinus branch		
Rami nasales posteriores superiores laterales		Lateral superior posterior nasal branches	Lateral superior posterior nasal branches	Posterior superior lateral nasal branches	Order of adjectives in English term changed.
Rami nasales posteriores superiores mediales		Medial superior posterior nasal branches	Medial superior posterior nasal branches	Posterior superior medial nasal branches	Order of adjectives in English term changed.

Nervus nasopalatinus		Nasopalatine nerve	Nasopalatine nerve	Scarpa's nerve; Cotugno's nerve	
Nervus pharyngeus		Pharyngeal nerve	Pharyngeal nerve		
Nervus palatinus major		Greater palatine nerve	Greater palatine nerve		
Rami nasales posteriores inferiores		Posterior inferior nasal branches	Posterior inferior nasal branches		
Nervus palatini minores		Lesser palatine nerves	Lesser palatine nerves		
Rami tonsillares		Tonsillar branches	Tonsillar branches		
Ganglion submandibulare		Submandibular ganglion	Submandibular ganglion		
Radix parasymphathica	Chorda tympani	Parasympathetic root	Parasympathetic root	Chorda tympani	
Radix sympathica		Sympathetic root	Sympathetic root		
Radix sensoria	Rami ganglionares n. mandibularis	Sensory root	Sensory root	Ganglionic branches of mandibular nerve	
Ramus communicans lingualis		Communicating branch to lingual nerve	Communicating branch to lingual nerve	Anterior branch to submandibular gland	Related term: Ramus anterior ganglionaris submandibularis nervi lingualis (Anterior branch of lingual nerve to submandibular gland).
Rami glandulares		Branches to submandibular gland	Branches to submandibular gland		Reintroduced term
(Ganglion sublinguale)		(Sublingual ganglion)	(Sublingual ganglion)		
(Radix parasymphathica)	Chorda tympani	(Parasympathetic root)	(Parasympathetic root)	Chorda tympani	
(Radix sympathica)		(Sympathetic root)	(Sympathetic root)		
(Radix sensoria)	Rami ganglionares n. mandibularis	(Sensory root)	(Sensory root)	Ganglionic branches of mandibular nerve	
Ganglion oticum		Otic ganglion	Otic ganglion	Arnold's ganglion	
Nervus petrosus minor	Radix parasymphathica	Lesser petrosal nerve	Lesser petrosal nerve	Parasympathetic root; Lesser superficial petrosal nerve	
Radix sympathica		Sympathetic root	Sympathetic root		
Radix sensoria	Rami ganglionares n. mandibularis	Sensory root	Sensory root	Ganglionic branches of mandibular nerve	
Ramus communicans auriculotemporalis		Communicating branch to auriculotemporal nerve	Communicating branch to auriculotemporal nerve		Rami communicantes to Ramus meningeus and to Chorda tympani deleted.
Pars vagalis		Vagal part	Vagal part		New subsection for abdominal vagal trunks and their branches.
Truncus vagalis anterior		Anterior vagal trunk	Anterior vagal trunk	Anterior nerve of Latarjet	
Rami gastrici anteriores		Anterior gastric branches	Anterior gastric branches		
Nervus curvaturae minoris anterior		Anterior nerve of lesser curvature	Anterior nerve of lesser curvature	Anterior nerve of Latarjet	
Rami hepatici		Hepatic branches	Hepatic branches		
Ramus pyloricus		Pyloric branch	Pyloric branch		
Truncus vagalis posterior		Posterior vagal trunk	Posterior vagal trunk	Posterior nerve of Latarjet	
Rami gastrici posteriores		Posterior gastric branches	Posterior gastric branches		
Nervus curvaturae minoris posterior		Posterior nerve of lesser curvature	Posterior nerve of lesser curvature	Posterior nerve of Latarjet	
Rami coeliaci		Coeliac branches	Celiac branches		
Rami renales		Renal branches	Renal branches		
Pars sacralis	Pars pelvica	Sacral part	Sacral part	Pelvic part	
Ganglia pelvica		Pelvic ganglia	Pelvic ganglia		
Nervi splanchnici pelvici	Nervi erigentes; Parasympathetic root	Pelvic splanchnic nerves	Pelvic splanchnic nerves	Parasympathetic root	
Radix sympathica		Sympathetic root	Sympathetic root		
Radix sensoria		Sensory root	Sensory root		
PLEXUS VISCERALES		VISCERAL PLEXUSES	VISCERAL PLEXUSES		
Pars craniocervicalis		Craniocervical part	Craniocervical part		
Plexus caroticus communis		Common carotid plexus	Common carotid plexus		

Plexus caroticus internus		Internal carotid plexus	Internal carotid plexus		
Radix sympathica ganglii ciliaris		Sympathetic root of ciliary ganglion	Sympathetic root of ciliary ganglion		
Nervus petrosus profundus	Radix sympathica ganglii pterygopalatini	Deep petrosal nerve	Deep petrosal nerve	Sympathetic root of pterygopalatine ganglion	
Radix sympathica ganglii submandibularis		Sympathetic root of submandibular ganglion	Sympathetic root of submandibular ganglion		
(Radix sympathica ganglii sublingualis)		(Sympathetic root of sublingual ganglion)	(Sympathetic root of sublingual ganglion)		Sublingual ganglion is not constant.
Radix sympathica ganglii otici		Sympathetic root of otic ganglion	Sympathetic root of otic ganglion		
Nervus caroticotympanici		Caroticotympanic nerves	Caroticotympanic nerves		
Plexus cavernosus		Cavernous plexus	Cavernous plexus		
Plexus subclavius		Subclavian plexus	Subclavian plexus		
Plexus autonomicus brachialis		Brachial autonomic plexus	Brachial autonomic plexus		
Plexus vertebralis		Vertebral plexus	Vertebral plexus	Cruveilhier's plexus	
Plexus thoracici		Thoracic plexuses	Thoracic plexuses		
Plexus aorticus thoracicus		Thoracic aortic plexus	Thoracic aortic plexus		
Plexus cardiacus		Cardiac plexus	Cardiac plexus		
Ganglia cardiaca		Cardiac ganglia	Cardiac ganglia	Ganglion of Wisberg	
Plexus oesophageus		Oesophageal plexus	Esophageal plexus		
Plexus pulmonalis		Pulmonary plexus	Pulmonary plexus		
Rami pulmonales		Pulmonary branches	Pulmonary branches		
Plexus abdominales		Abdominal plexuses	Abdominal plexuses		
Plexus aorticus abdominalis		Abdominal aortic plexus	Abdominal aortic plexus		
Plexus phrenicus		Phrenic plexus	Phrenic plexus		Reintroduced term
Ganglia phrenica		Phrenic ganglia	Phrenic ganglia		
Plexus coeliacus		Coeliac plexus	Celiac plexus		
Plexus hepaticus		Hepatic plexus	Hepatic plexus		
Plexus splenicus	Plexus lienalis	Splenic plexus	Splenic plexus		
Plexus gastrici		Gastric plexus	Gastric plexus		
Plexus pancreaticus		Pancreatic plexus	Pancreatic plexus		
Plexus suprarenalis		Suprarenal plexus	Suprarenal plexus		
Plexus mesentericus superior		Superior mesenteric plexus	Superior mesenteric plexus		
Plexus intermesentericus		Intermesenteric plexus	Intermesenteric plexus		Plexus intermesentericus is a synonym of the Plexus aorticus abdominalis; in TA as separate entries.
Plexus renalis		Renal plexus	Renal plexus		
Ganglia renalia		Renal ganglia	Renal ganglia		
Plexus uretericus		Ureteric plexus	Ureteric plexus		
Plexus ovaricus ♀		Ovarian plexus ♀	Ovarian plexus ♀		
Plexus testicularis ♂		Testicular plexus ♂	Testicular plexus ♂		
Plexus mesentericus inferior		Inferior mesenteric plexus	Inferior mesenteric plexus		
Plexus rectalis superior		Superior rectal plexus	Superior rectal plexus		
Plexus pelvici		Pelvic plexuses	Pelvic plexuses		
Ganglia pelvica		Pelvic ganglia	Pelvic ganglia		
Plexus hypogastricus superior	Nervus presacralis	Superior hypogastric plexus	Superior hypogastric plexus	Presacral nerve	
Nervus hypogastricus		Hypogastric nerve	Hypogastric nerve		
Plexus hypogastricus inferior	Plexus pelvicus	Inferior hypogastric plexus	Inferior hypogastric plexus	Pelvic plexus	
Plexus rectalis medius		Middle rectal plexus	Middle rectal plexus		
Plexus rectalis inferior		Inferior rectal plexus	Inferior rectal plexus		
Nervus anales superiores		Superior anal nerves	Superior anal nerves		

Plexus deferentialis ♂		Deferential plexus ♂	Deferential plexus ♂	Plexus of ductus deferens	
Plexus vesicalis		Vesical plexus	Vesical plexus		
Plexus uterovaginalis ♀		Uterovaginal plexus ♀	Uterovaginal plexus ♀	Frankenhauser's plexus	
Nervus vaginales ♀		Vaginal nerves ♀	Vaginal nerves ♀		
Nervus cavernosi clitoridis ♀		Cavernous nerves of clitoris ♀	Cavernous nerves of clitoris ♀		
Plexus prostaticus ♂		Prostatic plexus ♂	Prostatic plexus ♂		
Nervus cavernosi penis ♂		Cavernous nerves of penis ♂	Cavernous nerves of penis ♂		
Plexus entericus	Systema nervosum entericum	Enteric plexus	Enteric plexus	Enteric nervous plexus	Related term: Pars enterica systematis nervosi.
Plexus entericus ganglionaris		Enteric ganglionic plexus	Enteric ganglionic plexus		Eponyms adopted from TH.
Plexus nervosus submucosus		Submucosal neural plexus	Submucosal neural plexus		
Plexus nervosus submucosus internus		Inner submucosal neural plexus	Inner submucosal neural plexus	Meissner's plexus	Eponym: Meissner .
Plexus nervosus submucosus externus		Outer submucosal neural plexus	Outer submucosal neural plexus		Eponym: Schabadasch .
Plexus nervosus myentericus		Myenteric neural plexus	Myenteric neural plexus	Auerbach's plexus	Eponym: Auerbach .
Plexus entericus aganglionaris		Enteric aganglionic plexus	Enteric aganglionic plexus		
Plexus aganglionaris mucosus		Aganglionic plexus of mucosa	Aganglionic plexus of mucosa		
Plexus aganglionaris muscularis mucosae		Aganglionic plexus of muscularis mucosae	Aganglionic plexus of muscularis mucosae		
Plexus aganglionaris extremus		Extreme aganglionic plexus	Extreme aganglionic plexus		
Plexus aganglionaris internus muscularis		Internal aganglionic plexus of muscular layer	Internal aganglionic plexus of muscular layer		
Plexus aganglionaris externus muscularis		External aganglionic plexus of muscular layer	External aganglionic plexus of muscular layer		
Plexus aganglionaris serosus		Aganglionic plexus of serosa	Aganglionic plexus of serosa		
Plexus entericus perivascularis		Enteric perivascular plexus	Enteric perivascular plexus		
Ganglion entericum		Enteric ganglion	Enteric ganglion		
Neura enterica		Enteric neurons	Enteric neurons		
Neuron afferens primarium intrinsicum		Intrinsic primary afferent neuron	Intrinsic primary afferent neuron		
Interneuron longiaxoniticum		Projection interneuron	Projection interneuron		
Interneuron ascendens		Ascending interneuron	Ascending interneuron		
Interneuron descendens		Descending interneuron	Descending interneuron		
Interneuron intestinofugiens		Intestinofugal interneuron	Intestinofugal interneuron		
Interneuron breviaxoniticum		Local interneuron	Local interneuron		
Motoneuron	Neuron motorium	Motor neuron	Motor neuron	Motoneuron	
Motoneuron excitatorium		Excitatory motor neuron	Excitatory motor neuron	Excitatory motoneuron	
Motoneuron inhibitorium		Inhibitory motor neuron	Inhibitory motor neuron	Inhibitory motoneuron	
Glia enterica		Enteric glia	Enteric glia		
Organa sensuum		Sense organs	Sense organs		
Organum olfactorium	Organum olfactus	Olfactory organ	Olfactory organ		
Tunica mucosa olfactoria		Olfactory mucosal membrane	Olfactory mucosal membrane		
Pars olfactoria tunicae mucosae nasi		Olfactory part of nasal mucosa	Olfactory part of nasal mucosa	Olfactory area	
Epithelium olfactorium		Olfactory epithelium	Olfactory epithelium		
Cellula olfactoria precursoria		Olfactory stem cell	Olfactory stem cell		
Epitheliocytus neurosensorius olfactorius		Olfactory sensory neuron	Olfactory sensory neuron		
Dendritum		Dendrite	Dendrite		
Bulbus dendriticus		Dendritic bulb	Dendritic bulb		

Cilium		Cilium	Cilium		
Axon olfactorium	Neurofibra olfactoria	Olfactory axon	Olfactory axon	Olfactory nerve fibre; Olfactory nerve fiber	TH term <i>Axonum</i> corrected to <i>Axon</i> .
Filum olfactorium		Olfactory filum	Olfactory filum		
Epitheliocytus sustentans		Supporting epithelial cell	Supporting epithelial cell		
Epitheliocytus basalis		Basal epithelial cell	Basal epithelial cell		
Glia olfactoria		Olfactory glia	Olfactory glia		
Glandula olfactoria		Olfactory gland	Olfactory gland	Bowman's gland	
Oculus		Eye	Eye		
BULBUS OCULI		EYEBALL	EYEBALL		
Polus anterior		Anterior pole	Anterior pole		
Polus posterior		Posterior pole	Posterior pole		
Equator		Equator	Equator		
Meridiani		Meridians	Meridians		
Axis bulbi externus		External axis of eyeball	External axis of eyeball		
Axis bulbi internus		Internal axis of eyeball	Internal axis of eyeball		
Axis opticus		Optic axis	Optic axis		
Segmentum anterius		Anterior segment	Anterior segment		
Segmentum posterius		Posterior segment	Posterior segment		
Tunica fibrosa bulbi		Fibrous layer of eyeball	Fibrous layer of eyeball		GCA Working Group suggested Fascia bulbi as English synonym for Fibrous layer. This may lead to unnecessary confusion with the term Vagina bulbi. More appropriate would be the reintroduction of the term Tunica externa bulbi (PNA) as synonym.
Sclera		Sclera	Sclera		
Sulcus sclerae		Sulcus sclerae	Sulcus sclerae		
Reticulum trabeculare	Retinaculum trabeculare iridosclerale	Trabecular tissue	Trabecular tissue	Trabecular meshwork of Fontana	
Pars corneoscleralis		Corneoscleral part	Corneoscleral part		
Pars uvealis		Uveal part	Uveal part		
Calcar sclerae		Scleral spur	Scleral spur		
Sinus venosus sclerae		Scleral venous sinus	Scleral venous sinus	Canal of Schlemm	
Venulae aquosae		Aqueous veins	Aqueous veins		New term; the Venulae aquosae ('Wasservenen') were described by Ascher KW (1942) Am J Ophthalmol 25:31. They collect the Humor aquosus from the Sinus venosus sclerae, and drain into the Venae episclerales.
Laminae sclerae		Scleral layers	Scleral layers		Heading Laminae sclerae added.
Lamina episcleralis		Episcleral layer of sclera	Episcleral layer of sclera		
Substantia propria sclerae	Stroma sclerae	Substantia propria of sclera	Substantia propria of sclera	Stroma of sclera	
Lamina fusca sclerae		Suprachoroid lamina of sclera	Suprachoroid lamina of sclera		
Lamina cribrosa sclerae		Lamina cribrosa of sclera	Lamina cribrosa of sclera		
Typi cellularum		Cell types	Cell types		Heading Typi cellularum added.
Melanocytus sclerae		Scleral melanocyte	Scleral melanocyte		<i>Sclerae/scleral</i> added to differentiate from other Melanocytes.
Cornea		Cornea	Cornea		
Anulus conjunctivae	Anulus scleralis	Conjunctival ring	Conjunctival ring	Scleral ring	
Limbus corneae		Corneoscleral junction	Corneoscleral junction	Corneal limbus	
Arcus lipoideus	Arcus senilis; Arcus corneae	Arcus lipoideus	Arcus lipoideus	Arcus senilis; Corneal arcus	In Ophthalmology, Arcus corneae (Corneal arcus) is used; related term: Gerontoxonum.
Vertex corneae		Corneal vertex	Corneal vertex		
Facies anterior		Anterior surface	Anterior surface		
Facies posterior		Posterior surface	Posterior surface		
Angulus iridocornealis		Iridocorneal angle	Iridocorneal angle		
Ligamentum pectinatum iridocorneale		Pectinate ligament of iridocorneal angle	Pectinate ligament of iridocorneal angle		
Laminae corneae		Corneal layers	Corneal layers		Heading Laminae corneae added.

Epithelium anterius corneae		Corneal epithelium	Corneal epithelium	Anterior epithelium of cornea; Bowman's membrane	
Lamina limitans anterior corneae		Anterior limiting membrane of cornea	Anterior limiting membrane of cornea	Reichert's membrane	
Substantia propria corneae	Stroma corneae	Substantia propria of cornea	Substantia propria of cornea	Stroma of cornea	
Lamina limitans posterior corneae		Posterior limiting membrane of cornea	Posterior limiting membrane of cornea	Descemet's membrane	
Epithelium posterius corneae		Endothelium of cornea	Endothelium of cornea	Corneal endothelium; Posterior epithelium	English term corrected, to be in line with Latin.
Typi cellularum		Cell types	Cell types		Heading Typi cellularum added.
Cellula cornealis precursoria		Corneal stem cell	Corneal stem cell		
Keratocytus corneae		Keratocyte of cornea	Keratocyte of cornea		
TUNICA VASCULOSA BULBI	UVEA	VASCULAR LAYER OF EYEBALL	VASCULAR LAYER OF EYEBALL	UVEA	The widely used term Uvea has been added, in Latin and English.
Choroidea		Choroid	Choroid		
Laminae choroideae		Choroid layers	Choroid layers		Heading Laminae choroideae added.
Lamina suprachoroidea		Suprachoroid layer	Suprachoroid layer	Suprachoroid lamina	
Spatium perichoroideum		Perichoroidal space	Perichoroidal space		
Lamina vaculosa		Vascular layer of choroid	Vascular layer of choroid	Vascular lamina of choroid; Haller's layer; Sattler's layer	
Lamina choroideocapillaris		Choroideocapillary layer	Choroideocapillary layer	Capillary lamina	Here, TH term is preferred over TA (Capillary lamina).
Complexus basalis choroideae		Basal complex	Basal complex	Bruch's membrane	TH terminology preferred over TA; eponym: (Membrane of) Bruch .
Lamina basalis epithelii pigmentosi choroideae		Inner basal lamina of choroid	Inner basal lamina of choroid		
Stratum fibrosum internum choroideae		Inner fibrous layer of choroid	Inner fibrous layer of choroid		
Stratum elasticum choroideae		Elastic layer of choroid	Elastic layer of choroid		
Stratum fibrosum externum choroideae		Outer fibrous layer of choroid	Outer fibrous layer of choroid		
Lamina basalis vasis capillaris choroideae		Basal lamina of capillary of choroid	Basal lamina of capillary of choroid		
Typi cellularum		Cell types	Cell types		Heading Typi cellularum added.
Melanocytus choroideus		Choroidal melanocyte	Choroidal melanocyte		
Vasa sanguinea choroideae		Choroid blood vessels	Choroid blood vessels		
Arteriae ciliares		Ciliary arteries	Ciliary arteries		
Arteriae ciliares anteriores		Anterior ciliary arteries	Anterior ciliary arteries		
Arteriae ciliares posteriores		Posterior ciliary arteries	Posterior ciliary arteries		
Arteriae ciliares posteriores breves		Short posterior ciliary arteries	Short posterior ciliary arteries		
(Arteria cilioretinalis)		(Cilioretinal artery)	(Cilioretinal artery)		New term; the Arteria cilioretinalis is a variant artery which leaves the Discus nervi optici separately from the Arteria centralis retinae. It may serve as an additional supply for the Macula lutea from the choroidal circulation. If present (10-30% of cases), it can spare central vision in occlusion of the Arteria centralis retinae.
Arteriae ciliares posteriores longae		Long posterior ciliary arteries	Long posterior ciliary arteries		
Venae ciliares		Ciliary veins	Ciliary veins		
Venae vorticosae		Vorticosae veins	Vorticosae veins	Veins of vortex; Veins of Stensen	New synonym
Corpus ciliare		Ciliary body	Ciliary body		
Corona ciliaris		Corona ciliaris	Corona ciliaris		
Anulus ciliaris	Orbiculus ciliaris	Ciliary ring	Ciliary ring		
Processus ciliares		Ciliary processes	Ciliary processes		
Plica ciliaris		Ciliary fold	Ciliary fold	Ciliary plica	
Stroma ciliare		Ciliary stroma	Ciliary stroma		

Musculus ciliaris		Ciliary muscle	Ciliary muscle		
Fibrae meridionales		Meridional fibres	Meridional fibers	Brücke's muscle	
Fibrae longitudinales		Longitudinal fibres	Longitudinal fibers		
Fibrae radiales		Radial fibres	Radial fibers	Rouget's muscle	
Fibrae circulares		Circular fibres	Circular fibers	Müller's muscles	
Lamina basalis		Basal lamina	Basal lamina		
Epithelium ciliare	Pars ciliaris retinae	Ciliary epithelium	Ciliary epithelium	Pars ciliaris retinae	
Epithelium pigmentosum		Pigmented epithelium	Pigmented epithelium		
Epithelium nonpigmentosum		Nonpigmented epithelium	Nonpigmented epithelium		
Iris		Iris	Iris		
Margo pupillaris		Pupillary margin	Pupillary margin		
Margo ciliaris		Ciliary margin	Ciliary margin		
Facies anterior		Anterior surface	Anterior surface		
Facies posterior		Posterior surface	Posterior surface		
Anulus iridis major		Outer border of iris	Outer border of iris		
Anulus iridis minor		Inner border of iris	Inner border of iris		
Plicae iridis		Folds of iris	Folds of iris		
Plica circularis iridis		Circular fold of iris	Circular fold of iris		
Plica radialis iridis		Radial fold of iris	Radial fold of iris		
Crypta iridis		Crypt of iris	Crypt of iris		Eponym: Fuchs .
Pupilla		Pupil	Pupil		
Musculus sphincter pupillae		Sphincter pupillae muscle	Sphincter pupillae muscle		
Musculus dilatator pupillae		Dilator pupillae muscle	Dilator pupillae muscle		
Myoepitheliocytus iridicus		Myo-epithelial cell of iris	Myoepithelial cell of iris		
Spatia anguli iridocornealis		Spaces of iridocorneal angle	Spaces of iridocorneal angle	Spaces of Fontana	
Circulus arteriosus iridis major		Major arterial circle of iris	Major arterial circle of iris	Major circulus arteriosus of iris	English term added by GCA Working Group.
Circulus arteriosus iridis minor (Membrana pupillaris)		Minor arterial circle of iris (Pupillary membrane)	Minor arterial circle of iris (Pupillary membrane)	Minor circulus arteriosus of iris	Ibid.
Laminae iridis		Layers of iris	Layers of iris		Heading Laminae iridis added.
Stratum limitans anterior iridis		Anterior limiting layer of iris	Anterior limiting layer of iris		
Stroma iridis		Stroma of iris	Stroma of iris		
Stratum anterius nonvasculosum iridicum		Nonvascular layer of iris	Nonvascular layer of iris		Iris corrected to <i>iridicum</i> .
Stratum posterius vasculosum iridicum		Vascular layer of iris	Vascular layer of iris		Ibid.
Melanocytus iridis		Melanocyte of iris	Melanocyte of iris		<i>Iridis</i> added to differentiate from other Melanocytes.
Cellula congregata		Clump cell	Clump cell		Eponym: Koganei .
Epithelium iridicum	Epithelium pigmentosum	Epithelium of iris	Epithelium of iris	Iris epithelium	English synonym added.
Pigmentocytus		Pigment cell	Pigment cell		
Tunica interna bulbi		Inner layer of eyeball	Inner layer of eyeball		
Retina		Retina	Retina		
Pars caeca retinae		Nonvisual retina	Nonvisual retina		
Pars ciliaris retinae		Ciliary part of retina	Ciliary part of retina		
Pars iridica retinae		Iridial part of retina	Iridial part of retina		
Limbus posterior retinae		Posterior border of retina	Posterior border of retina		
Epithelium simplex cuboideum pigmentosum limbi posterioris		Simple cuboidal pigmented epithelium of iridial part of retina	Simple cuboidal pigmented epithelium of iridial part of retina		
Membrana basalis superficialis limbi posterioris		Superficial basement membrane of iridial part of retina	Superficial basement membrane of iridial part of retina		The term Membrana basalis superficialis limbi posterioris was added, for developmental reasons, the epithelium of the posterior border does not have the usual basement membrane on its side facing the stroma, but superficially on the side facing the lens.
Pigmentocytus		Pigment cell	Pigment cell		

Ora serrata		Ora serrata	Ora serrata		
Pars optica retinae		Optic part of retina	Optic part of retina		
Strata retinae		Retinal layers	Retinal layers		Heading Strata retinae added.
Stratum pigmentosum retinae		Pigmented layer of retina	Pigmented layer of retina	Retinal pigment epithelial layer	English synonym added.
Stratum nervosum retinae		Neural layer of retina	Neural layer of retina		
Stratum segmentorum externorum et internorum retinae	Stratum bacillorum conorumque retinae	Layer of inner and outer segments of retina	Layer of inner and outer segments of retina	Layer of rods and cones	Here, the PNA term <i>Stratum neuroepitheliale</i> may be better suited.
Stratum limitans externum retinae		Outer limiting layer of retina	Outer limiting layer of retina	External limiting layer of retina	Related term: Outer limiting membrane of retina.
Stratum nucleare externum retinae		Outer nuclear layer of retina	Outer nuclear layer of retina	External nuclear layer of retina	
Stratum plexiforme externum retinae		Outer plexiform layer of retina	Outer plexiform layer of retina	External plexiform layer of retina	
Stratum nucleare internum retinae		Inner nuclear layer of retina	Inner nuclear layer of retina	Internal nuclear layer of retina	
Stratum plexiforme internum retinae		Inner plexiform layer of retina	Inner plexiform layer of retina	Internal plexiform layer of retina	May be subdivided into OFF and ON sublayers.
Stratum ganglionicum retinae		Ganglionic layer of retina	Ganglionic layer of retina		
Stratum neurofibrarum retinae		Layer of nerve fibres of retina	Layer of nerve fibers of retina		
Stratum limitans internum retinae		Inner limiting layer of retina	Inner limiting layer of retina	Internal limiting layer of retina	Related term: Internal limiting membrane of retina
Discus nervi optici	Papilla nervi optici	Optic disc	Optic disc		Latin synonym added.
Excavatio disci		Optic disc excavation	Optic disc excavation	Excavation of optic nerve head	The incorrect English terms (Depression of optic disc and Physiological cup) are replaced by: Optic disc excavation and Excavation of optic nerve head.
Macula lutea		Macula	Macula		
Fovea centralis		Fovea centralis	Fovea centralis		
Foveola		Foveola	Foveola	Foveal pit	
Stratum pigmentosum foveae centralis		Pigmented layer of fovea centralis	Pigmented layer of fovea centralis		
Stratum nervosum foveae centralis		Nervous layer of fovea centralis	Nervous layer of fovea centralis		
Stratum conorum foveae centralis		Layer of cones of fovea centralis	Layer of cones of fovea centralis		
Neura retinalia		Retinal neurons	Retinal neurons		Heading Neura retinalia added, from TH; based on Kolb H, Linberg KA, Fisher SK 1992. Neurons of the human retina: A Golgi study. J Comp Neurol 318:147-187, and more recent studies (Website Kolb H et al. The Organization of the Retina and Visual System; http://webvision.med.utah.edu).
Neura sensoria retinalia		Photoreceptor cells	Photoreceptor cells		
Neuron bacilliferum		Rod cell	Rod cell		
Bacillum retinae		Rod	Rod		
Segmentum externum bacilli retinae		Outer segment of rod	Outer segment of rod	Ellipsoid	TH's Ellipsoid English synonym for Outer segment of rod/cone.
Discus membranaceus bacilli retinae		Membranous disc of rod	Membranous disc of rod		
Ponticulus conjunctivus bacilli retinae		Connecting stalk of rod	Connecting stalk of rod		Related term: Pons cytoplasmaticus excentralis bacilli retinae.
Cilium connectens bacilli retinae		Connecting cilium of rod	Connecting cilium of rod		
Spatium intersegmentale bacilli retinae		Intersegmental space of rod	Intersegmental space of rod		
Segmentum internum bacilli retinae		Inner segment of rod	Inner segment of rod	Myoid	
Fibra externa bacilli retinae		Outer rod fibre	Outer rod fiber		Related term: Constrictio externa bacilli retinae.

Soma neuri bacilliferi		Soma of rod cell	Soma of rod cell	Cell body of rod	TH's <i>neuroni</i> here and in subsequent terms corrected to <i>neuri</i> .
Processus axonalis neuri bacilliferi		Axonal process of rod cell	Axonal process of rod cell		
Fibra interna neuri bacilliferi		Inner rod fibre	Inner rod fiber		
Spherula bacilli retinae		Rod spherule	Rod spherule		Related term: Spherula terminalis neuri bacilliferi.
Synapsis invaginata		Invaginated synapse	Invaginated synapse		
Neuron coniferum		Cone cell	Cone cell		
Conus retinae		Cone	Cone		
Segmentum externum coni retinae		Outer segment of cone	Outer segment of cone	Ellipsoid	
Discus membranaceus coni retinae		Membranous disc of cone	Membranous disc of cone		
Ponticulus conjunctivus coni retinae		Connecting stalk of cone	Connecting stalk of cone		Related term: Pons cytoplasmaticus excentralis coni retinae.
Cilium connectens coni retinae		Connecting cilium of cone	Connecting cilium of cone		
Spatium intersegmentale coni retinae		Intersegmental space of cone	Intersegmental space of cone		
Segmentum internum coni retinae		Inner segment of cone	Inner segment of cone	Myxoid	TH's Myxoid is English synonym for Inner segment of rod/cone.
Fibra externa coni retinae		Outer cone fibre	Outer cone fiber		Related term: Constrictio externa coni retinae.
Soma neuri coniferi		Soma of cone cell	Soma of cone cell	Cell body of cone	
Processus axonalis neuri coniferi		Axonal process of cone cell	Axonal process of cone cell		
Fibra interna neuri coniferi		Inner cone fibre	Inner cone fiber		
Pes terminalis coni retinae		Cone pedicle	Cone pedicle		Related term: Pes terminalis neuri coniferi.
Synapsis invaginata		Invaginated synapse	Invaginated synapse		
Conus typus L		L-type cone	L-type cone	Long-wavelength cone; Red cone	Related term: Epitheliocytus conifer.
Conus typus M		M-type cone	M-type cone	Medium-wavelength cone; Green cone	
Conus typus S		S-type cone	S-type cone	Short-wavelength cone; Blue cone	
Neura bipolaria		Bipolar neurons	Bipolar neurons		
Neuron bipolare bacillotopicum		Rod bipolar cell	Rod bipolar cell		
Neuron bipolare conotopicum		Cone bipolar cell	Cone bipolar cell		A physiological subdivision of Cone bipolar cells includes ON-cone bipolar cells and OFF-cone bipolar cells, each with three to five distinct types (Masland RH 2001. The fundamental plan of the retina. Nat Rev Neurosci 4:877-886).
Neuron bipolare conotopicum nanum		Midget cone bipolar cell	Midget cone bipolar cell		
Neuron bipolare conotopicum nanum planum		Flat midget cone bipolar cell	Flat midget cone bipolar cell		
Neuron bipolare conotopicum nanum invaginans		Invaginating midget cone bipolar cell	Invaginating midget cone bipolar cell		
Neuron bipolare conotopicum nanum caeruleum		Blue cone bipolar cell	Blue cone bipolar cell	S-cone bipolar cell.	
Neuron bipolare conotopicum diffusum		Diffuse cone bipolar cell	Diffuse cone bipolar cell		
Neuron bipolare conotopicum bistratificatum giganteum		Giant bistratified cone bipolar cell	Giant bistratified cone bipolar cell		
Neuron bipolare conotopicum diffusum nongiganteum		Nongiant diffuse cone bipolar cell	Nongiant diffuse cone bipolar cell		

Neura ganglionaria retinalia		Retinal ganglion cells	Retinal ganglion cells		TH term 'multipolare' replaced by 'retinale' for consistency. There are at least 18 different morphological types of ganglion cells in the human retina, numbered from G1-G23 after Golgi studies (G = Golgi type) by Kolb et al. (1981 Vision Res 21:1081-1114) in cats. Special names have been given to the Midget and Parasol ganglion cells, projecting to the Parvocellular and Magnocellular layers of CGL, respectively.
Neuron ganglionare umbelliforme magnum		Large-parasol-type ganglion cell	Large-parasol-type ganglion cell	M-type ganglion cell	
Neuron ganglionare umbelliforme parvum		Small-parasol-type ganglion cell	Small-parasol-type ganglion cell	P2-type ganglion cell	More recently, these ganglion cells became known as Small and Large bistratified ganglion cells, giving rise to the Koniocellular pathway to the CGL (Dacey DM 2000 Parallel pathways for spectral coding in primate retina. Annu Rev Neurosci 23:743-775; Nassi JJ, Callaway EM 2009 Parallel processing strategies of the primate visual system. Nat Rev Neurosci 10:360-372).
Neuron ganglionare nanum		Midget ganglion cell	Midget ganglion cell	P1-type ganglion cell	
Neura horizontalia		Horizontal neurons	Horizontal neurons	Horizontal cells	
Neuron horizontale typi I		Type I horizontal neuron	Type I horizontal neuron		
Neuron horizontale typi II		Type II horizontal neuron	Type II horizontal neuron		
Neura amacrina		Amacrine cells	Amacrine cells		Masland RH (2001 The fundamental plan of the retina. Nat Rev Neurosci 4:877-886) counted at least 29 types of Amacrine cells, most of them are glycinergic (Neuron amacrinum glycinergicum) or GABAergic (Neuron amacrinum GABAergicum).
Neuron amacrinum diffusum		Diffuse amacrine cell	Diffuse amacrine cell		
Neuron amacrinum stratificatum		Stratified amacrine cell	Stratified amacrine cell		
Neuron amacrinum bacillotopicum		Rod-related amacrine cell	Rod-related amacrine cell		
Neuron amacrinum bistratificatum campi angusti	Neuron amacrinum AII	AII narrow-field bistratified amacrine cell	AII narrow-field bistratified amacrine cell		TH's A11 corrected to AII (Roman numeral!). 'Aperturae angustae' corrected to 'campi angusti' as for the other amacrine cells. The Latin term has been divided into two. The Amacrine cell AI (Kolb and Famiglietti 1974 Science 186:47-49) was later renamed as A17. The term AII remained.; related term: Neuron amacrinum bistratificatum aperturae angustae.
Neuron amacrinum mutuum campi lati	Neuron amacrinum A17	A17 wide-field reciprocal amacrine cell	A17 wide-field reciprocal amacrine cell		TH's A11 corrected to AII (Roman numeral!). 'Aperturae angustae' corrected to 'campi angusti' as for the other amacrine cells. The Latin term has been divided into two. The Amacrine cell AI (Kolb and Famiglietti 1974 Science 186:47-49) was later renamed as A17. The term AII remained.; related term: Neuron amacrinum mutuum aperturae latae.
Neuron amacrinum dopaminergicum	Neuron amacrinum A18	A18 dopaminergic amacrine cell	A18 dopaminergic amacrine cell		
Neuron amacrinum conotopicum		Cone-related amacrine cell	Cone-related amacrine cell		
Neuron amacrinum campi angusti viae conotopicae angustae	Neuron amacrinum A2	A2 narrow-field cone pathway amacrine cell	A2 narrow-field cone pathway amacrine cell		
Neuron amacrinum bistratificatum viae conotopicae	Neuron amacrinum A8	A8 bistratified cone pathway amacrine cell	A8 bistratified cone pathway amacrine cell		
Neuron amacrinum campi parvi	Neuron amacrinum A13	A13 small-field amacrine cell	A13 small-field amacrine cell		Related term: Neuron amacrinum aperturae parvae.
Neuron amacrinum OFF-ON	Neuron amacrinum A19	A19 OFF-ON amacrine cell	A19 OFF-ON amacrine cell		
Neuron amacrinum ON-OFF	Neuron amacrinum A20	A20 ON-OFF amacrine cell	A20 ON-OFF amacrine cell		
Neuron amacrinum campi lati substantiam P includens	Neuron amacrinum A22	A22 Substance P-containing large field amacrine cell	A22 Substance P-containing large field amacrine cell		Related term: Neuron amacrinum aperturae latae substantiam P includens.
Neuron amacrinum cholinergicum		Acetylcholine-containing starburst amacrine cell	Acetylcholine-containing starburst amacrine cell		
Neuron interplexiforme		Interplexiform neuron	Interplexiform neuron		The Neuron interplexiforme is probably an extraordinary type of Amacrine cell (Sterling P, Demb JB 2004. Retina. In: Shepherd GM, ed: The Synaptic Organization of the Brain, 5th ed. Oxford University Press, New York, pp 217-269).
Gliocyti retinae		Retinal glial cells	Retinal glial cells		Heading added.
Gliocytus radialis		Radial glial cell	Radial glial cell		Eponym: (Cell of) Müller .
Processus radialis		Radial process	Radial process		

Astrocytus protoplasmaticus		Protoplasmic astrocyte	Protoplasmic astrocyte		
Nervus opticus		Optic nerve	Optic nerve		
Pars intracranialis		Intracranial part	Intracranial part		
Pars canalis		Part in canal	Part in canal	Intracanalicular part	
Pars orbitalis		Orbital part	Orbital part	Intra-orbital part; Intraorbital part	
Pars intraocularis		Intra-ocular part	Intraocular part		
Pars postlaminaris		Postlaminar part	Postlaminar part		
Pars intralaminaris		Intralaminar part	Intralaminar part		
Pars prelaminaris		Prelaminar part	Prelaminar part		
Vagina externa		Outer sheath	Outer sheath	External sheath	
Vagina interna		Inner sheath	Inner sheath	Internal sheath	
Spatium subarachnoideum	Spatium leptomeningeum	Subarachnoid space	Subarachnoid space	Leptomeningeal space	
Vasa sanguinea retinae		Retinal blood vessels	Retinal blood vessels		
Arteria centralis retinae, pars intraocularis		Central retinal artery, intraocular part	Central retinal artery, intraocular part		
Circulus vasculosus nervi optici		Vascular circle of optic nerve	Vascular circle of optic nerve		In BNA, eponym: Haller .
Arteriola superior retinae temporalis		Superior temporal retinal arteriole	Superior temporal retinal arteriole		
Arteriola inferior retinae temporalis		Inferior temporal retinal arteriole	Inferior temporal retinal arteriole		
Arteriola superior retinae nasalis		Superior nasal retinal arteriole	Superior nasal retinal arteriole		
Arteriola inferior retinae nasalis		Inferior nasal retinal arteriole	Inferior nasal retinal arteriole		
Arteriola macularis superior		Superior macular arteriole	Superior macular arteriole		
Arteriola macularis inferior		Inferior macular arteriole	Inferior macular arteriole		
Arteriola macularis media		Middle macular arteriole	Middle macular arteriole		
Vena centralis retinae, pars intraocularis		Central retinal vein, intraocular part	Central retinal vein, intraocular part		
Venula superior retinae temporalis		Superior temporal retinal venule	Superior temporal retinal venule		
Venula inferior retinae temporalis		Inferior temporal retinal venule	Inferior temporal retinal venule		
Venula superior retinae nasalis		Superior nasal retinal venule	Superior nasal retinal venule		
Venula inferior retinae nasalis		Inferior nasal retinal venule	Inferior nasal retinal venule		
Venula macularis superior		Superior macular venule	Superior macular venule		
Venula macularis inferior		Inferior macular venule	Inferior macular venule		
Venula macularis media		Middle macular venule	Middle macular venule		
Lens		Lens	Lens		
Substantia lentis		Lens substance	Lens substance		
Cortex lentis		Cortex of lens	Cortex of lens		
Nucleus lentis		Nucleus of lens	Nucleus of lens		
Fibrae lentis		Lens fibres	Lens fibers		
Fibra centralis lentis		Central fibre of lens	Central fiber of lens		
Fibra transitoria lentis		Transitory fibre of lens	Transitory fiber of lens		
Fibra principalis lentis		Principal fibre of lens	Principal fiber of lens		
Filamentum filensini		Filensin filament	Filensin filament		
Filamentum phakinini		Phakinin filament	Phakinin filament		
Epithelium lentis		Lens epithelium	Lens epithelium		
Capsula lentis		Capsule of lens	Capsule of lens		
Polus anterior		Anterior pole	Anterior pole		

Polus posterior		Posterior pole	Posterior pole		
Facies anterior		Anterior surface	Anterior surface		
Facies posterior		Posterior surface	Posterior surface		
Axis		Axis	Axis		
Equator		Equator	Equator		
Radii		Radii	Radii		
Zonula ciliaris	Ligamentum suspensorium lentis	Ciliary zonule	Ciliary zonule	Suspensory ligament of the lens; Zonule of Zinn	
Fibrae zonulares		Zonular fibres	Zonular fibers		
Spatia zonularia		Zonular spaces	Zonular spaces	Hannover's spaces, Hannover's canal; Canal of Petit, Spaces of Petit	
Camerae bulbi		Chambers of eyeball	Chambers of eyeball		
Humor aquosus		Aqueous humour	Aqueous humor		
Camera anterior bulbi		Anterior chamber of eyeball	Anterior chamber of eyeball		
Angulus iridocornealis		Iridocorneal angle	Iridocorneal angle		
Camera posterior bulbi		Posterior chamber of eyeball	Posterior chamber of eyeball		
Camera postrema bulbi	Camera vitrea	Postremal chamber of eyeball	Postremal chamber of eyeball	Vitreous chamber	
Spatium retrozonulare		Retrozonular space	Retrozonular space		
Corpus vitreum		Vitreous body	Vitreous body		TA terms rearranged according to TH.
Hyalocytus		Hyalocyte	Hyalocyte		
Membrana vitrea		Vitreous membrane	Vitreous membrane		
Stroma vitreum		Vitreous stroma	Vitreous stroma		Eponym: Retzius .
Humor vitreus		Vitreous humour	Vitreous humor		
(Arteria hyaloidea)		(Hyaloid artery)	(Hyaloid artery)		
Canalis hyaloideus		Hyaloid canal	Hyaloid canal	Cloquet's canal; Stilling's canal	
Fossa hyaloidea		Hyaloid fossa	Hyaloid fossa		
Camera anterior		Anterior chamber	Anterior chamber		
Angulus iridocornealis		Iridocorneal angle	Iridocorneal angle		
Camera posterior		Posterior chamber	Posterior chamber		
Camera vitrea	Camera postrema	Vitreous chamber	Vitreous chamber	Postremal chamber	
STRUCTURAE OCULI ACCESSORIAE		ACCESSORY VISUAL STRUCTURES	ACCESSORY VISUAL STRUCTURES		
Periorbita		Periorbita	Periorbita		
Membrana orbitalis		Orbital membrane	Orbital membrane		Term not in TA: At the level of the Foramen nervi optici, the Periorbita is joined with the dural sheath of the Nervus opticus, and bridges as Membrana orbitalis the Fissura orbitalis inferior. The Musculus orbitalis consists of smooth muscle fibres within the Membrana orbitalis; replaced from Musculi externi bulbi oculi.
Musculus orbitalis		Orbitalis muscle	Orbitalis muscle		
Septum orbitale		Orbital septum	Orbital septum		
Vagina bulbi		Fascial sheath of eyeball	Fascial sheath of eyeball	Bulbar sheath; Tenon's capsule or fascia; Fascia bulbi	Eponym: (Capsule of) Tenon .
Ligamentum suspensorium bulbi		Suspensory ligament of eyeball	Suspensory ligament of eyeball	Lockwood's ligament	
Spatium episclerale		Episcleral space	Episcleral space		
Corpus adiposum orbitae		Retrobulbar fat body	Retrobulbar fat body	Orbital fat body	
Fasciae musculares		Muscular fascia	Muscular fascia		
Musculi externi bulbi oculi		Extra-ocular muscles	Extraocular muscles	Extrinsic muscles of eyeball	
Musculus rectus superior		Superior rectus muscle	Superior rectus muscle		
Musculus rectus inferior		Inferior rectus muscle	Inferior rectus muscle		
Musculus rectus medialis		Medial rectus muscle	Medial rectus muscle		
Musculus rectus lateralis		Lateral rectus muscle	Lateral rectus muscle		

Lacertus musculi recti lateralis		Check ligament of lateral rectus muscle	Check ligament of lateral rectus muscle		
Anulus tendineus communis		Common tendinous ring	Common tendinous ring	Common annular tendon; Anulus of Zinn	Eponym: (Anulus of) Zinn .
Musculus obliquus superior		Superior oblique muscle	Superior oblique muscle		
Trochlea		Trochlea	Trochlea		
Vagina tendinis musculi obliqui superioris		Tendinous sheath of superior oblique muscle	Tendinous sheath of superior oblique muscle		<i>Muscle</i> added.
Musculus obliquus inferior		Inferior oblique muscle	Inferior oblique muscle		
Musculus levator palpebrae superioris		Levator palpebrae superioris muscle	Levator palpebrae superioris muscle		
Lamina superficialis		Superficial layer	Superficial layer		
Lamina profunda	Musculus tarsalis superior	Deep layer	Deep layer	Superior tarsal muscle; Müller's muscle	The smooth muscle fibres of the Deep layer are also known as the Musculus tarsalis superior (of Müller).
Supercilium		Eyebrow	Eyebrow		
Palpebrae		Eyelids	Eyelids		
Palpebra superior		Superior eyelid	Superior eyelid	Upper eyelid	
Palpebra inferior		Inferior eyelid	Inferior eyelid	Lower eyelid	
Facies anterior palpebrae		Anterior surface of eyelid	Anterior surface of eyelid		
Plica palpebronasalis		Palpebronasal fold	Palpebronasal fold	Medial canthic fold	
Facies posterior palpebrae		Posterior surface of eyelid	Posterior surface of eyelid		
Rima palpebrarum		Palpebral fissure	Palpebral fissure		
Commissura lateralis palpebrarum		Lateral palpebral commissure	Lateral palpebral commissure		
Commissura medialis palpebrarum		Medial palpebral commissure	Medial palpebral commissure		
Angulus lateralis oculi		Lateral angle of eye	Lateral angle of eye	Lateral canthus of eye	
Angulus medialis oculi		Medial angle of eye	Medial angle of eye	Medial canthus of eye	
Limbus anterior palpebrae		Anterior palpebral margin	Anterior palpebral margin		
Limbus posterior palpebrae		Posterior palpebral margin	Posterior palpebral margin		
Cilia palpebrae		Eyelashes	Eyelashes		English term in plural to be consistent with Latin.
Glandula sebacea ciliaris		Ciliary sebaceous gland	Ciliary sebaceous gland	Glands of Zeis	Eponym: (Gland of) Zeis .
Dermis palpebrae		Dermis of eyelid	Dermis of eyelid	Corium of eyelid	Added from TH.
Tarsus superior		Superior tarsus	Superior tarsus		
Tarsus inferior		Inferior tarsus	Inferior tarsus		
Ligamentum palpebrale laterale	Ligamentum canthi laterale	Lateral palpebral ligament	Lateral palpebral ligament	Lateral canthic ligament	Latin and English synonym added.
Ligamentum palpebrale mediale	Ligamentum canthi mediale	Medial palpebral ligament	Medial palpebral ligament	Medial canthic ligament	Ibid.; the Ligamentum palpebrale mediale is divided into two parts by the Saccus lacrimalis.
Pars superficialis		Anterior attachment	Anterior attachment		
Pars profunda		Posterior attachment	Posterior attachment		
Glandula sebacea tarsalis		Tarsal sebaceous gland	Tarsal sebaceous gland	Glands of Moll	Eponym: (Gland of) Meibom .
Glandula ciliaris	Glandula sudorifera palpebralis	Ciliary gland	Ciliary gland	Palpebral sweat gland; Glands of Moll	Eponym: (Gland of) Moll .
Musculus tarsalis superior		Superior tarsal muscle	Superior tarsal muscle	Müller's muscle	Eponym: (Muscle of) Müller .
Musculus tarsalis inferior		Inferior tarsal muscle	Inferior tarsal muscle		
Tunica conjunctiva		Conjunctiva	Conjunctiva		
Plica semilunaris		Plica semilunaris	Plica semilunaris		
Caruncula lacrimalis		Lacrimal caruncle	Lacrimal caruncle		
Tunica conjunctiva bulbi		Bulbar conjunctiva	Bulbar conjunctiva		
Tunica conjunctiva palpebrarum		Palpebral conjunctiva	Palpebral conjunctiva		
Fornix conjunctiva superior		Superior conjunctival fornix	Superior conjunctival fornix		
Fornix conjunctiva inferior		Inferior conjunctival fornix	Inferior conjunctival fornix		
Saccus conjunctivalis		Conjunctival sac	Conjunctival sac		

Glandulae conjunctivales		Conjunctival glands	Conjunctival glands	Glands of Krause; Glands of Henle	
Epithelium stratificatum squamosum noncornificatum tunicae conjunctivae		Nonkeratinized squamous epithelium of conjunctiva	Nonkeratinized squamous epithelium of conjunctiva		Histological terms from TH added to TA.
Exocrinocytus caliceiformis		Goblet cell	Goblet cell		
Tela subconjunctivalis		Subconjunctival layer	Subconjunctival layer		
Apparatus lacrimalis		Lacrimal apparatus	Lacrimal apparatus		
Glandula lacrimalis		Lacrimal gland	Lacrimal gland		
Pars orbitalis		Orbital part	Orbital part		
Pars palpebralis		Palpebral part	Palpebral part		
Acinus lacrimalis		Lacrimal acinus	Lacrimal acinus		
Lacrimocytus		Secretory cell of lacrimal gland	Secretory cell of lacrimal gland		
Myoepitheliocytus lacrimalis		Myo-epithelial cell of lacrimal gland	Myoepithelial cell of lacrimal gland		Term completed (suggested by David Kachlik, Prague).
Ductus intralobularis glandulae lacrimalis		Intralobular duct of lacrimal gland	Intralobular duct of lacrimal gland		
Ductus interlobularis glandulae lacrimalis		Interlobular duct of lacrimal gland	Interlobular duct of lacrimal gland		
Ductus excretorius		Excretory duct of lacrimal gland	Excretory duct of lacrimal gland		
(Glandula lacrimalis accessoria)		(Accessory lacrimal gland)	(Accessory lacrimal gland)	Glands of Krause; Glands of Wolfring	
Rivus lacrimalis		Lacrimal pathway	Lacrimal pathway		
Lacus lacrimalis		Lacus lacrimalis	Lacus lacrimalis	Lacrimal lake	
Papilla lacrimalis		Lacrimal papilla	Lacrimal papilla		
Punctum lacrimale		Lacrimal punctum	Lacrimal punctum		
Canaliculus lacrimalis communis		Common lacrimal canaliculus	Common lacrimal canaliculus		Each Palpebra contains a Canaliculus lacrimalis, often they combine to a Canaliculus lacrimalis communis before emptying into the Saccus lacrimalis.
Canaliculus lacimalis superior		Superior lacrimal canaliculus	Superior lacrimal canaliculus		
Ampulla canaliculi lacrimalis superioris		Ampulla of superior lacrimal canaliculus	Ampulla of superior lacrimal canaliculus		
Canaliculus lacrimalis inferior		Inferior lacrimal canaliculus	Inferior lacrimal canaliculus		
Ampulla canaliculi lacrimalis inferioris		Ampulla of inferior lacrimal canaliculus	Ampulla of inferior lacrimal canaliculus		
Saccus lacrimalis		Lacrimal sac	Lacrimal sac		
Fornix sacci lacrimalis		Fornix of lacrimal sac	Fornix of lacrimal sac	Sinus of Maier	Eponym: (Sinus of) Maier .
Ductus nasolacrimalis		Nasolacrimal fold	Nasolacrimal fold		
Plica lacrimalis		Lacrimal fold	Lacrimal fold	Fold or valve of Hasner; Hasner's valve	Eponym: (Fold or Valve of) Hasner .
Auris		Ear	Ear		
AURIS EXTERNA		EXTERNAL EAR	EXTERNAL EAR		
Auricula		Auricle	Auricle	Pinna	
Lobulus auriculae		Lobule of auricle	Lobule of auricle	Lobe of ear	
Cartilago auriculae		Auricular cartilage	Auricular cartilage		
Helix		Helix	Helix		
Crus helicis		Crus of helix	Crus of helix		
Spina helicis		Spine of helix	Spine of helix		
Cauda helicis		Tail of helix	Tail of helix		
Antihelix		Antihelix	Antihelix		
Fossa triangularis		Triangular fossa	Triangular fossa		
Crura antihelicis		Crura of antihelix	Crura of antihelix		

Scapha		Scapha	Scapha		
Concha auriculae		Concha of auricle	Concha of auricle		
Cymba conchae		Cymba conchae	Cymba conchae		
Cavitas conchae	Cavum conchae	Cavity of concha	Cavity of concha		
Antitragus		Antitragus	Antitragus		
Tragus		Tragus	Tragus		
Incisura anterior		Anterior notch	Anterior notch		
Incisura intertragica		Intertragic incisure	Intertragic incisure	Intertragic notch	
(Tuberculum auriculare)		(Auricular tubercle)	(Auricular tubercle)	Darwin's tubercle	
(Apex auriculae)		(Apex of auricle)	(Apex of auricle)	(Tip of ear)	
Sulcus posterior auriculae		Posterior auricular groove	Posterior auricular groove		
(Tuberculum supratragicum)		(Supratragic tubercle)	(Supratragic tubercle)		
Isthmus cartilaginosis auricularis		Isthmus of cartilaginous auricle	Isthmus of cartilaginous auricle		
Incisura terminalis auricularis		Terminal notch of auricle	Terminal notch of auricle		
Fissura antitragohelicina		Fissura antitragohelicina	Fissura antitragohelicina		
Sulcus crusis heliis		Groove of crus of helix	Groove of crus of helix		
Fossa antihelica		Fossa antihelica	Fossa antihelica	Antihelical fossa	
Eminentia conchae		Eminentia conchae	Eminentia conchae	Conchal eminence	
Eminentia scaphae		Eminentia scaphae	Eminentia scaphae	Scaphoid eminence	
Eminentia fossae tirangularis		Eminentia fossae triangularis	Eminentia fossae triangularis	Triangular fossa eminence	
Ligamenta auricularia		Ligaments of auricle	Ligaments of auricle		
Ligamentum auriculare anterius		Anterior ligament of auricle	Anterior ligament of auricle	Ligament of Valsalva	
Ligamentum auriculare superius		Superior ligament of auricle	Superior ligament of auricle		
Ligamentum auriculare posterius		Posterior ligament of auricle	Posterior ligament of auricle		
Musculi auriculares		Auricular muscles	Auricular muscles		
Musculus heliis major		Helicis major muscle	Helicis major muscle		
Musculus heliis minor		Helicis minor muscle	Helicis minor muscle		
Musculus tragicus		Tragicus muscle	Tragicus muscle		
(Musculus incisurae terminalis)		(Muscle of terminal notch)	(Muscle of terminal notch)	Santorini's muscle	
Musculus pyramidalis auriculae		Pyramidal muscle of auricle	Pyramidal muscle of auricle		
Musculus antitragicus		Antitragicus muscle	Antitragicus muscle		
Musculus transversus auriculae		Transverse muscle of auricle	Transverse muscle of auricle		
Musculus obliquus auriculae		Oblique muscle of auricle	Oblique muscle of auricle		
Meatus acusticus externus		External acoustic meatus	External acoustic meatus		
Porus acusticus externus		External acoustic pore	External acoustic pore	External acoustic aperture	
Incisura tympanica		Tympanic notch	Tympanic notch	Rivinus' notch	
Meatus acusticus externus cartilagineus		Cartilaginous external acoustic meatus	Cartilaginous external acoustic meatus		
Cartilago meatus acustici		Cartilage of acoustic meatus	Cartilage of acoustic meatus		
Incisurae cartilaginosis meatus acustici		Fissures in cartilage of acoustic meatus	Fissures in cartilage of acoustic meatus	Fissures of Santorini	
Isthmus meatus acustici externi		Isthmus of external acoustic meatus	Isthmus of external acoustic meatus		New term; the Isthmus meatus acustici externi is the narrowest part of the External acoustic meatus, located at the junction of the Meatus acusticus externus cartilagineus and the bony part.
Lamina tragi		Tragal lamina	Tragal lamina		
Glandula ceruminosa		Ceruminous gland	Ceruminous gland		TH terms on Glandula ceruminosa added.
Ceruminocytus		Secretory cell	Secretory cell		
Cerumen		Cerumen	Cerumen		
Myoepitheliocytus fusiformis		Fusiform myo-epithelial cell	Fusiform myoepithelial cell		
Glandula sebacea		Sebaceous gland	Sebaceous gland		TH term added.
Membrana tympani		Tympanic membrane	Tympanic membrane	Rivinus' membrane	

Pars flaccida		Pars flaccida	Pars flaccida	Shrapnell's membrane	
Pars tensa		Pars tensa	Pars tensa		
Plica mallearis anterior		Anterior malleal fold	Anterior malleal fold	Anterior malleolar fold	
Plica mallearis posterior		Posterior malleal fold	Posterior malleal fold	Posterior malleolar fold	
Prominentia mallearis		Malleal prominence	Malleal prominence	Malleolar prominence	
Stria mallearis		Malleal stria	Malleal stria	Malleolar stria	
Umbo membranae tympanicae		Umbo of tympanic membrane	Umbo of tympanic membrane		
Anulus fibrocartilagineus		Fibrocartilaginous ring	Fibrocartilaginous ring		
Laminae		Layers	Layers		Heading Laminae added; histological terms added from TH.
Stratum mucosum membranae tympani		Mucosal layer of tympanic membrane	Mucosal layer of tympanic membrane		
Stratum fibrosum membranae tympani		Fibrous layer of tympanic membrane	Fibrous layer of tympanic membrane		
Fibra circularis interna		Internal circular fibre	Internal circular fiber		
Fibra radiata externa		External radiating fibre	External radiating fiber		
Stratum cutaneum membranae tympani		Cutaneous layer of tympanic membrane	Cutaneous layer of tympanic membrane		
AURIS MEDIA		MIDDLE EAR	MIDDLE EAR		
Cavitas tympani	Cavum tympani	Tympanic cavity	Tympanic cavity		
Divisio		Subdivision	Subdivision		
Recessus epitympanicus	Pars epitympanica	Epitympanic recess	Epitympanic recess	Epitympanum	In ENT Surgery, the terms Epitympanum, Mesotympanum, Hypotympanum and Protympanum are used (suggested by Matthew Carlson, Rochester, MN).
Pars cupularis		Cupular part	Cupular part		
Cavitas tympani propria	Pars mesotympanica	Tympanic cavity proper	Tympanic cavity proper	Mesotympanum	In ENT Surgery, the terms Epitympanum, Mesotympanum, Hypotympanum and Protympanum are used (suggested by Matthew Carlson, Rochester, MN).
Recessus hypotympanicus	Pars hypotympanica	Hypotympanic recess	Hypotympanic recess	Hypotympanum	In ENT Surgery, the terms Epitympanum, Mesotympanum, Hypotympanum and Protympanum are used (suggested by Matthew Carlson, Rochester, MN).
Protympanum		Protympanum	Protympanum		#NAME?
Paries		Walls	Walls		
Paries tegmentalis	Tegmen tympani	Tegmental wall	Tegmental wall	Tegmental roof; Tegmen tympani	Term <i>Tegmen tympani</i> added.
Paries jugularis		Jugular part	Jugular part	Floor	
Apertura tympanica canalis nervi petrosi minoris		Tympanic aperture of lesser petrosal nerve canal	Tympanic aperture of lesser petrosal nerve canal		New term added.
Prominentia styloidea		Styloid prominence	Styloid prominence		
Paries labyrinthicus		Labyrinthine wall	Labyrinthine wall	Medial wall	
Fenestra vestibuli		Vestibular window	Vestibular window	Oval window	
Fossula fenestrae vestibuli		Fossa of vestibular window	Fossa of vestibular window	Fossa of oval window; Oval window niche	
Promontorium tympani		Promontory of tympanic cavity	Promontory of tympanic cavity		<i>Tympani</i> added to differentiate from Promontorium of pelvis.
Sulcus promontorii		Groove of promontory	Groove of promontory		
Subiculum promontorii		Subiculum of promontory	Subiculum of promontory		
Ponticulus promontorii		Ponticle of promontory	Ponticle of promontory		Ponticulus promontorii is a thin bony bridge from the Eminentia pyramidalis to the Promontorium (from Lang J 1992 Klinische Anatomie des Ohres. Springer, Wien - New York).
Sinus tympani		Sinus tympani	Sinus tympani		
Fenestra cochleae		Cochlear window	Cochlear window	Round window	
Fossula fenestrae cochleae		Fossa of cochlear window	Fossa of cochlear window	Fossa of round window; Round window niche	
Crista fenestrae cochleae		Crest of cochlear window	Crest of cochlear window	Crest of round window	
Processus cochleariformis		Processus cochleariformis	Processus cochleariformis		
Membrana tympanica secundaria		Secondary tympanic membrane	Secondary tympanic membrane		

Paries mastoideus		Mastoid wall	Mastoid wall	Posterior wall	
Aditus ad antrum mastoideum		Aditus to mastoid antrum	Aditus to mastoid antrum		
Prominentia canalis semicircularis lateralis		Prominence of lateral semicircular canal	Prominence of lateral semicircular canal		
Prominentia canalis facialis		Prominence of facial canal	Prominence of facial canal		
Eminentia pyramidalis		Pyramidal eminence	Pyramidal eminence		
Fossa incudis		Fossa of incus	Fossa of incus		
Sinus posterior		Posterior sinus	Posterior sinus		
Aperturae tympanicae canaliculi chordae tympani		Tympanic apertures of canaliculus for chorda tympani	Tympanic apertures of canaliculus for chorda tympani		The Chorda tympani passes from the Facial canal through the Posterior tympanic canaliculus to enter the Tympanic cavity via the Apertura tympanica canaliculi chordae tympani posterioris; via the Apertura tympanica canaliculi chordae tympani anterioris, the Chorda tympani enters the Anterior tympanic canaliculus (see also A02.1.06.011 Canaliculi chordae tympani).
Apertura tympanica canaliculi chordae tympani posterior		Posterior aperture of chorda tympani canaliculus	Posterior aperture of chorda tympani canaliculus		English term simplified.
Apertura tympanica canaliculi chordae tympani anterior		Anterior aperture of chorda tympani canaliculus	Anterior aperture of chorda tympani canaliculus		Ibid.
Antrum mastoideum		Mastoid antrum	Mastoid antrum		
Cellulae mastoideae		Mastoid cells	Mastoid cells		
Cellulae tympanicae		Tympanic cells	Tympanic cells		
Paries caroticus		Carotid wall	Carotid wall		
Paries membranaceus		Membranous wall	Membranous wall	Lateral wall	
Ossa auditiva	Ossicula auditoria; Ossicula auditus	Auditory ossicles	Auditory ossicles		
Stapes		Stapes	Stapes		
Caput stapedis		Head of stapes	Head of stapes	Capitulum	
Crus anterius		Anterior limb	Anterior limb		
Crus posterius		Posterior limb	Posterior limb		
Basis stapedis		Base of stapes	Base of stapes	Footplate	
Incus		Incus	Incus		
Corpus incudis		Body of incus	Body of incus		
Crus longum		Long limb	Long limb	Long process	
Processus lenticularis		Lenticular process	Lenticular process		
Crus breve		Short limb	Short limb		
Malleus		Malleus	Malleus		
Manubrium mallei		Handle of malleus	Handle of malleus	Manubrium	
Processus spatulatis		Spatulate process	Spatulate process		A circular (spatulate) process at the end of the Handle, with a ligamentous attachment to the Pars tensa at this point.
Caput mallei		Head of malleus	Head of malleus		
Collum mallei		Neck of malleus	Neck of malleus		
Processus lateralis		Lateral process	Lateral process		
Processus anterior		Anterior process	Anterior process	Folian process; Rau's process	
Articulationes ossa auditiva	Articulationes ossiculorum auditoriorum; Articulationes ossiculorum auditus	Articulations of auditory ossicles	Articulations of auditory ossicles		
Articulatio incudomallearis		Incudomallear joint	Incudomallear joint		
Articulatio incudostapedialis		Incudostapedial joint	Incudostapedial joint		
Syndesmosis tympanostapedialis		Tympanostapedial syndesmosis	Tympanostapedial syndesmosis		

Ligamenta ossa auditiva	Ligamenta ossiculorum auditoriorum; Ligamenta ossiculorum auditus	Ligaments of auditory ossicles	Ligaments of auditory ossicles		
Ligamentum mallei anterior		Anterior ligament of malleus	Anterior ligament of malleus	Casserio's ligament	
Ligamentum mallei superius		Superior ligament of malleus	Superior ligament of malleus		
Ligamentum mallei laterale		Lateral ligament of malleus	Lateral ligament of malleus		
Ligamentum incudis superius		Superior ligament of incus	Superior ligament of incus		
Ligamentum incudis posterius		Posterior ligament of incus	Posterior ligament of incus		
Membrana stapediales		Stapedial membrane	Stapedial membrane		
Ligamentum anulare stapediale		Anular ligament of stapes	Anular ligament of stapes		
Musculi ossa auditiva	Musculi ossiculorum auditoriorum; Musculi ossiculorum auditus	Muscles of auditory ossicles	Muscles of auditory ossicles		
Musculus tensor tympani		Tensor tympani muscle	Tensor tympani muscle	Eustachian muscle	
Musculus stapedius		Stapedius muscle	Stapedius muscle		
Tunica mucosa cavитatis tympanicae		Mucosa of tympanic cavity	Mucosa of tympanic cavity		
Plica mallearis posterior		Posterior fold of malleus Posterior mallear fold; Posterior malleal fold	Posterior fold of malleus Posterior mallear fold; Posterior malleal fold		
Plica mallearis anterior		Anterior fold of malleus Anterior mallear fold; Anterior malleal fold	Anterior fold of malleus Anterior mallear fold; Anterior malleal fold		
Plica chordae tympani		Fold of chorda tympani	Fold of chorda tympani		
Recessus membranae tympanicae		Recesses of tympanic membrane	Recesses of tympanic membrane		
Recessus anterior		Anterior recess	Anterior recess	For the Anterior and Posterior recesses sometimes the eponym Troeltsch is used.	
Recessus superior		Superior recess	Superior recess	Eponym: (Space of) Prussak .	
Recessus posterior		Posterior recess	Posterior recess		
Plica incudis		Fold of incus	Fold of incus		
Plica stapedia		Fold of stapedius	Fold of stapedius		
Tuba auditiva	Tuba auditoria	Auditory tube	Auditory tube	Eustachian tube; Pharyngotympanic tube	Tuba auditiva translates to auditory tube (see A02.1.05.041 and A05.3.01.011).
Ostium tympanicum tubae auditivae	Ostium tympanicum tubae auditoriae	Tympanic opening of auditory tube	Tympanic opening of auditory tube		
Pars ossea	Protympanum	Bony part	Bony part	Protympanum	
Isthmus tubae auditivae	Isthmus tubae auditoriae	Isthmus of auditory tube	Isthmus of auditory tube		
Cellulae pneumaticae		Tubal air cells	Tubal air cells		
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	Histological terms added from TH.
Epithelium simplex columnare tubae auditivae		Simple columnar epithelium of auditory tube	Simple columnar epithelium of auditory tube		
Epitheliocytus ciliatus		Ciliated epithelial cell	Ciliated epithelial cell		
Pars cartilaginosa		Cartilaginous part	Cartilaginous part		
Cartilago tubae auditivae	Cartilago tubae auditoriae	Cartilage of auditory tube	Cartilage of auditory tube		
Lamina medialis		Medial lamina	Medial lamina		
Lamina lateralis		Lateral lamina	Lateral lamina		
Lamina membranacea		Membranous lamina	Membranous lamina		

Corpus adiposum tubae auditivae	Corpus adiposum tubae auditoriae	Fat body of the auditory tube	Fat body of the auditory tube		Latin synonym added (suggested by Roberto Fadda, Ferrara); New term; the Corpus adiposum tubae auditivae (of Ostmann) is a triangular fat pad mediocaudal to the Tuba auditiva and laterocranial to the Musculus tensor veli palatini. It is thought to be important in normal closure of the tube, preventing transmission of nasopharyngeal pressure in the middle ear cavity.
Tunica mucosa		Mucosa	Mucosa	Mucous membrane	
Epithelium pseudostratificatum tubae auditivae		Pseudostratified epithelium of auditory tube	Pseudostratified epithelium of auditory tube		Histological terms added from TH.
Epitheliocytus ciliatus		Ciliated epithelial cell	Ciliated epithelial cell		
Glandulae tubariae		Tubal glands	Tubal glands		
Ostium pharyngeum tubae auditivae	Ostium pharyngeum tubae auditoriae	Pharyngeal opening of auditory tube	Pharyngeal opening of auditory tube		
AURIS INTERNA		INTERNAL EAR	INTERNAL EAR		
Organum vestibulocochleare		Vestibulocochlear organ	Vestibulocochlear organ		
Labyrinthus osseus		Bony labyrinth	Bony labyrinth		
Vestibulum		Vestibule	Vestibule		
Recessus ellipticus	Recessus utricularis	Elliptical recess	Elliptical recess	Utricular recess	
Apertura interna canaliculi vestibuli		Internal opening of vestibular canaliculus	Internal opening of vestibular canaliculus		
Crista vestibuli		Vestibular crest	Vestibular crest		
Pyramis vestibuli		Pyramid of vestibule	Pyramid of vestibule		
Recessus sphericus	Recessus saccularis	Spherical recess	Spherical recess	Saccular recess	
Recessus cochlearis		Cochlear recess	Cochlear recess		
Maculae cribrosae		Maculae cribrosae	Maculae cribrosae		
Macula cribrosa superior		Macula cribrosa superior	Macula cribrosa superior		In ENT Surgery, the Macula cribrosa superior is known as 'Mike's dot' (after Michael E. Glasscock). It is an important landmark for translabyrinthine resection of an acoustic neurinoma.
Macula cribrosa media		Macula cribrosa media	Macula cribrosa media		
Macula cribrosa inferior		Macula cribrosa inferior	Macula cribrosa inferior		
Canales semicirculares		Semicircular canals	Semicircular canals		
Canalis semicircularis anterior		Anterior semicircular canal	Anterior semicircular canal		
Ampulla ossea anterior		Anterior bony ampulla	Anterior bony ampulla		
Canalis semicircularis posterior		Posterior semicircular canal	Posterior semicircular canal		
Ampulla ossea posterior		Posterior bony ampulla	Posterior bony ampulla		
Crus osseum commune		Common bony limb	Common bony limb		
Crura ossea ampullaria		Ampullary bony limbs	Ampullary bony limbs		
Canalis semicircularis lateralis		Lateral semicircular canal	Lateral semicircular canal		
Ampulla ossea lateralis		Lateral bony ampulla	Lateral bony ampulla		
Crus osseum simplex		Simple bony limb	Simple bony limb		
Cochlea		Cochlea	Cochlea		
Cupula cochleae		Cochlear cupula	Cochlear cupula		
Basis cochleae		Base of cochlea	Base of cochlea		
Canalis spiralis cochleae		Spiral canal of cochlea	Spiral canal of cochlea		
Lamina spiralis cochleae		Osseous spiral lamina	Osseous spiral lamina		
Lamella vestibularis		Vestibular lamella	Vestibular lamella		
Lamella tympanica		Tympanic lamella	Tympanic lamella		
Foramen nervosum		Foramen nervosum	Foramen nervosum	Foramen of Morgagni	
Hamulus laminae spiralis		Hamulus of spiral lamina	Hamulus of spiral lamina		
Lamina spiralis secundaria		Secondary spiral lamina	Secondary spiral lamina		
Apertura interna canaliculi cochleae		Internal opening of cochlear canaliculus	Internal opening of cochlear canaliculus		
Septum cochleae		Cochlear septum	Cochlear septum		

Modiolus cochleae		Modiolus	Modiolus		
Basis modioli		Base of modiolus	Base of modiolus		
Lamina modioli		Lamina of modiolus	Lamina of modiolus		
Canalis spiralis modioli		Spiral canal of modiolus	Spiral canal of modiolus	Canal of Rosenthal	
Canales longitudinales modioli		Longitudinal canals of modiolus	Longitudinal canals of modiolus		
Scala vestibuli		Scala vestibuli	Scala vestibuli		
Helicotrema		Helicotrema	Helicotrema	Scarpa's orifice	
Scala tympani		Scala tympani	Scala tympani		
Meatus acusticus internus		Internal acoustic meatus	Internal acoustic meatus	Internal auditory meatus, internal auditory canal, internal acoustic canal	
Porus acusticus internus		Internal acoustic opening	Internal acoustic opening		
Fundus meatus acustici interni		Fundus of internal acoustic meatus	Fundus of internal acoustic meatus		
Crista transversa		Transverse crest	Transverse crest		
Area nervi facialis		Facial area	Facial area		
Crista verticalis		Vertical crest	Vertical crest	Bill's bar	In ENT Surgery, the Crista verticalis is known as 'Bill's bar' (after William House). It separates the Superior portion of the meatus into an anterior channel for the Facial nerve and a posterior channel for the Superior vestibular nerve.
Area vestibularis superior		Superior vestibular area	Superior vestibular area		
Area vestibularis inferior		Inferior vestibular area	Inferior vestibular area		
Foramen singulare		Foramen singulare	Foramen singulare		
Area cochlearis	Area cochleae	Cochlear area	Cochlear area		
Tractus spiralis foraminosus		Tractus spiralis foraminosus	Tractus spiralis foraminosus		
Spatium perilymphaticum		Perilymphatic space	Perilymphatic space		
Textus reticularis laxus perilymphaticus		Loose reticular perilymphatic tissue	Loose reticular perilymphatic tissue		Histological terms added from TH.
Trabecula perilymphatica		Perilymphatic trabecula	Perilymphatic trabecula		
Perilymph		Perilymph	Perilymph		
Aqueductus vestibuli		Vestibular aqueduct	Vestibular aqueduct		
Aqueductus cochleae		Cochlear aqueduct	Cochlear aqueduct		
Labyrinthus membranaceus		Membranous labyrinth	Membranous labyrinth		
Spatium endolymphaticum		Endolymphatic space	Endolymphatic space		
Endolympha		Endolymph	Endolymph		
Labyrinthus vestibularis		Vestibular labyrinth	Vestibular labyrinth		
Utriculus		Utricule	Utricule		
Recessus utricularis	Recessus utriculi	Utricular recess	Utricular recess		
Sacculus		Saccule	Saccule		
Ductus semicirculares		Semicircular ducts	Semicircular ducts	Membranous semicircular ducts	
Ductus semicircularis anterior		Anterior semicircular duct	Anterior semicircular duct		
Ampulla membranacea		Anterior membranous ampulla	Anterior membranous ampulla		
Ductus semicircularis posterior		Posterior semicircular duct	Posterior semicircular duct		
Ampulla membranacea posterior		Posterior membranous ampulla	Posterior membranous ampulla		
Crus membranaceum commune		Common membranous limb	Common membranous limb		
Crura membranacea ampullaria		Ampullary membranous limbs	Ampullary membranous limbs		
Ductus semicircularis lateralis		Lateral semicircular duct	Lateral semicircular duct		
Ampulla membranacea lateralis		Lateral membranous ampulla	Lateral membranous ampulla		
Crus membranaceum simplex		Simple membranous limb	Simple membranous limb		
Typi cellularum		Cell types	Cell types		Heading Typi cellularum and histological terms from TH added.

Vestibulocytus	Cellula sensoria pilosa	Vestibular hair cell	Vestibular hair cell	Vestibular sensory cell	
Kinocilium vestibulocyti		Kinocilium of vestibular hair cell	Kinocilium of vestibular hair cell		
Stereocilium vestibulocyti		Stereocilium of vestibular hair cell	Stereocilium of vestibular hair cell		
Vincula stereocilii		Stereociliar links	Stereociliar links		
Vinculum apicale		Tip link	Tip link		
Vinculum laterale		Side link	Side link		
Lamina cuticularis apicalis		Apical cuticular plate	Apical cuticular plate		
Vestibulocytus typi I	Vestibulocytus piriformis	Type 1 vestibular hair cell	Type 1 vestibular hair cell	Type 1 vestibular sensory cell	<i>Typi</i> added.
Calyx nervosus afferens		Afferent nerve calyx	Afferent nerve calyx		
Vestibulocytus typi II	Vestibulocytus columnaris	Type 2 vestibular hair cell	Type 2 vestibular hair cell	Type 2 vestibulae sensory cell	Ibid.
Vestibulocytus sustentans		Vestibular supporting cell	Vestibular supporting cell		
Ductus utriculosaccularis		Utriculosaccular duct	Utriculosaccular duct		
Ductus utricularis		Utricular duct	Utricular duct		
Ductus saccularis		Saccular duct	Saccular duct		
Ductus endolymphaticus		Endolymphatic duct	Endolymphatic duct		
Saccus endolymphaticus		Endolymphatic sac	Endolymphatic sac		
Ductus reuniens		Ductus reuniens	Ductus reuniens	Hensen's duct	
Membrana nonsensoria labyrinthi		Unspecialized surface	Unspecialized surface		Histological terms from TH added.
Epithelium simplex cuboideum membranae nonsensoriae labyrinthi		Simple cuboidal epithelium of unspecialized surface of labyrinth	Simple cuboidal epithelium of unspecialized surface of labyrinth		
Cellula obscura sacci endolymphatici		Dark cell of endolymphatic sac	Dark cell of endolymphatic sac		
Cellula clara sacci endolymphatici		Clear cell of endolymphatic sac	Clear cell of endolymphatic sac		
Stratum vasculare laxum		Loose vascular layer	Loose vascular layer		
Stratum fibrosum externum		Outer fibrous layer	Outer fibrous layer		
Maculae		Maculae	Maculae		
Macula utriculi		Macula of utricle	Macula of utricle		
Macula sacculi		Macula of saccule	Macula of saccule		
Membrana statoconiorum		Statoconial membrane	Statoconial membrane	Otolithic membrane	
Stratum externum membranae statoconiorum		Outer sheath of statoconial membrane	Outer sheath of statoconial membrane		
Statoconium		Statoconium	Statoconium	Otolith	
Stratum internum gelatinosum membranae statoconiorum		Inner sheath of statoconial membrane	Inner sheath of statoconial membrane	Gelatinous layer of statoconial membrane	
Striola		Striola	Striola		
Crista ampullaris		Ampullary crest	Ampullary crest		
Sulcus ampullaris		Ampullary groove	Ampullary groove		
Cupula ampullaris		Ampullary cupula	Ampullary cupula		
Planum semilunatum		Planum semilunatum	Planum semilunatum		Histological term from TH added.
Labyrinthus cochlearis		Cochlear labyrinth	Cochlear labyrinth	Scala media	
Scala media		Scala media	Scala media		
Ductus cochlearis		Cochlear duct	Cochlear duct	Reissner's canal	
Paries vestibularis		Vestibular surface	Vestibular surface		
Membrana vestibularis		Vestibular membrane	Vestibular membrane	Reissner's membrane	Eponym: (Membrane of) Reissner . Histological terms added from TH.
Epithelium simplex squamosum membranae vestibularis		Simple squamous epithelium of vestibular membrane	Simple squamous epithelium of vestibular membrane		

Lamina propria membranae vestibularis		Lamina propria of vestibular membrane	Lamina propria of vestibular membrane		
Lamina cellularum squamosarum vestibularium		Vestibular squamous cell layer	Vestibular squamous cell layer		
Paries externus		External surface	External surface		
Stria vascularis		Stria vascularis	Stria vascularis		
Epithelium marginale striae vascularis		Marginal epithelium of stria vascularis	Marginal epithelium of stria vascularis		
Cellula marginalis striae vascularis		Marginal cell of stria vascularis	Marginal cell of stria vascularis		
Cellula melanocytica intermedia striae vascularis		Intermediate melanocyte of stria vascularis	Intermediate melanocyte of stria vascularis		
Granulum melanini		Melanin granule	Melanin granule		
Cellula basalis striae vascularis		Basal cell of stria vascularis	Basal cell of stria vascularis		
Plexus capillaris striae vascularis		Capillary plexus of stria vascularis	Capillary plexus of stria vascularis		
Prominentia spiralis		Spiral prominence	Spiral prominence		
Vas prominens		Vas prominens	Vas prominens		
Ligamentum spiralis		Spiral ligament	Spiral ligament		
Fibrocytus typi I ligamenti spiralis		Type 1 fibrocyte of spiral ligament	Type 1 fibrocyte of spiral ligament		
Fibrocytus typi II ligamenti spiralis		Type 2 fibrocyte of spiral ligament	Type 2 fibrocyte of spiral ligament		
Fibrocytus typi III ligamenti spiralis		Type 3 fibrocyte of spiral ligament	Type 3 fibrocyte of spiral ligament		
Paries tympanicus	Membrana spiralis	Tympanic surface	Tympanic surface	Spiral membrane	Histological terms added from TH.
Crista basilaris	Crista spiralis	Basal crest	Basal crest	Spiral crest	
Lamina basilaris		Basal lamina	Basal lamina	Basilar membrane	
Vas spirale		Vas spirale	Vas spirale		
Foramen nervosum		Nervous foramen	Nervous foramen		Added from TH; in TA under Cochlea.
Habenula perforata		Habenula perforata	Habenula perforata		
Limbus spiralis		Spiral limbus	Spiral limbus		
Labium limbi tympanicum		Tympanic lip	Tympanic lip		
Labium limbi vestibulare		Vestibular lip	Vestibular lip		
Dentes acustici		Acoustic teeth	Acoustic teeth		
Epitheliocyus interdentalis		Interdental cell	Interdental cell		
Membrana tectoria		Tectorial membrane	Tectorial membrane		
Caecum vestibulare		Vestibular caecum	Vestibular cecum		
Caecum cupulare		Cupular caecum	Cupular cecum		
Organum spirale		Spiral organ	Spiral organ	Organ of Corti	
Sulcus spiralis internus		Inner spiral sulcus	Inner spiral sulcus		Histological terms from TH added.
Epitheliocyus sustentans internus		Internal supporting cell	Internal supporting cell		
Epitheliocyus limitans internus		Internal limiting cell	Internal limiting cell		
Epitheliocyus internus pilae		Internal pilar epithelial cell	Internal pilar epithelial cell		
Epitheliocyus externus pilae		External pilar epithelial cell	External pilar epithelial cell		
Crus epitheliocyti pilae		Crus of pilar cell	Crus of pilar cell		
Scapus epitheliocyti pilae		Rod of pilar cell	Rod of pilar cell		
Caput epitheliocyti pilae		Head of pilar cell	Head of pilar cell		
Cuniculus internus		Inner tunnel	Inner tunnel		Eponym: (Tunnel of) Corti .

Epitheliocyty phalangeus internus		Internal phalangeal epithelial cell	Internal phalangeal epithelial cell		
Epitheliocyty phalangeus externus		External phalangeal epithelial cell	External phalangeal epithelial cell		Eponym: (Epithelial cell of) Deiters .
Processus phalangealis		Phalangeal process	Phalangeal process		
Cuniculus externus		External tunnel	External tunnel		
Epitheliocyty columnaris limitans externus		Columnar external limiting cell	Columnar external limiting cell		
Epitheliocyty columnaris sustenans externus		Columnar external supporting cell	Columnar external supporting cell		Eponym: (Supporting cell of) Hensen .
Epitheliocyty glandularis externus basalis		Basal external glandular cell	Basal external glandular cell		Eponym: (Glandular cell of) Boettcher .
Epitheliocyty cuboideus sustenans externus		Cuboidal external supporting cell	Cuboidal external supporting cell		Eponym: (Supporting cell of) Claudius .
Sulcus spiralis externus		Outer spiral sulcus	Outer spiral sulcus		Histological term from TH added.
Cellula radicularis cochleae		Root cell of cochlea	Root cell of cochlea		
Membrana reticularis		Reticular membrane	Reticular membrane		Histological terms from TH added.
Cochleocyty		Cochlear hair cell	Cochlear hair cell		
Lamina cuticularis		Cuticular plate	Cuticular plate	Apical cuticle	
Stereocylium cochleocyti		Stereocilium of cochlear hair cell	Stereocilium of cochlear hair cell		
Ordo stereociliorum		Row of stereocilia	Row of stereocilia		
Vincula stereocilii		Stereociliar links	Stereociliar links		
Vinculum apicale		Tip link	Tip link		
Vinculum laterale		Side link	Side link		
Vinculum interordinale		Interrow link	Interrow link	Row-to-row link	
Vinculum adhesionis cum membrana tectoria		Attachment link with tectorial membrane	Attachment link with tectorial membrane		
Lamina insertionis vinculorum		Insertion plaque	Insertion plaque		
Cochleocyty internus		Inner hair cell	Inner hair cell		
Cochleocyty externus		Outer hair cell	Outer hair cell		
Cisterna subsynaptica		Subsynaptic cisterna	Subsynaptic cisterna		
Cuniculus intermedius		Pilar-hair cell space	Pilar-hair cell space	Intermediate tunnel	English synonym added (in line with the Latin term; eponym: (Space of) Nuel .
Ganglion cochleare	Ganglion spirale	Cochlear ganglion	Cochlear ganglion	Spiral ganglion	TA term <i>Ganglion cochleare</i> as official term; TH terms added; eponym: (Ganglion of) Corti .
Neuron bipolare ganglii cochlearis	Neuron bipolare ganglii spiralis	Bipolar neuron of cochlear ganglion	Bipolar neuron of cochlear ganglion	Bipolar neuron of spiral ganglion	
Perikaryon nonmyelinatum		Nonmyelinated perikaryon	Nonmyelinated perikaryon	Type II cell	
Perikaryon myelinatum		Myelinated perikaryon	Myelinated perikaryon	Type I cell	
Gliocyty ganglionicus ganglii cochlearis	Gliocyty ganglionicus ganglii spiralis	Satellite cell of cochlear ganglion	Satellite cell of cochlear ganglion	Satellite cell of spiral ganglion	
Neurofibra radialis ganglii cochlearis	Neurofibra radialis ganglii spiralis	Radial fibre of cochlear ganglion	Radial fiber of cochlear ganglion	Radial fibre of spiral ganglion; Radial fiber of spiral ganglion	
Neurofibra basilaris ganglii cochlearis	Neurofibra basilaris ganglii spiralis	Basilar fibre of cochlear ganglion	Basilar fiber of cochlear ganglion	Basilar fibre of spiral ganglion; Basilar fiber of spiral ganglion	
Neurofibra spiralis		Spiral fibre	Spiral fiber		
Fasciculus spiralis internus		Inner spiral bundle	Inner spiral bundle		
Fasciculus spiralis externus		Outer spiral bundle	Outer spiral bundle		
Ganglion vestibulare		Vestibular ganglion	Vestibular ganglion		Eponym: (Ganglion of) Scarpa .
Neuron bipolare ganglii vestibularis		Bipolar neuron of vestibular ganglion	Bipolar neuron of vestibular ganglion		Here and below, English <i>ganglion vestibulare</i> corrected to <i>vestibular ganglion</i> .
Neuron magnum ganglii vestibularis		Large neuron of vestibular ganglion	Large neuron of vestibular ganglion		

Neuron parvum ganglii vestibularis		Small neuron of vestibular ganglion	Small neuron of vestibular ganglion		
Gliocyclus ganglionicus ganglii vestibularis		Satellite cell of vestibular ganglion	Satellite cell of vestibular ganglion		
Nervus vestibulocochlearis		Vestibulocochlear nerve	Vestibulocochlear nerve		Added from FIPAT-TNA.PNS, for completeness.
Nervus vestibularis		Vestibular nerve	Vestibular nerve		
Ramus communicans cochlearis		Cochlear communicating branch	Cochlear communicating branch		The Ramus communicans cochlearis contains the Efferent fibres for the Organ of Corti; eponym: (Anastomosis of) Oort.
Pars superior	Nervus utriculoampullaris	Superior part	Superior part	Utriculo-ampullary nerve; Utriculoampullary nerve	Related term: Nervus vestibularis superior.
Nervus utricularis		Utricular nerve	Utricular nerve		
Nervus ampullaris anterior		Anterior ampullary nerve	Anterior ampullary nerve		
Nervus ampullaris lateralis		Lateral ampullary nerve	Lateral ampullary nerve		
Pars inferior		Inferior part	Inferior part		
Nervus ampullaris posterior		Posterior ampullary nerve	Posterior ampullary nerve		Related term: Nervus vestibularis inferior.
Nervus saccularis		Saccular nerve	Saccular nerve		Related term: Nervus vestibularis posterior.
Nervus cochlearis		Cochlear nerve	Cochlear nerve		
Vasa sanguinea auris internae		Vessels of internal ear	Vessels of internal ear		
Arteriae labyrinthi		Labyrinthine arteries	Labyrinthine arteries	Internal auditory arteries	Since there are often two Arteriae labyrinthi (Lang J 1992 Klinische Anatomie des Ohres. Springer, Vienna - New York), the TA singular is corrected to plural.
Arteria vestibularis anterior	Arteria vestibuli	Anterior vestibular artery	Anterior vestibular artery		
Arteria cochlearis communis		Common cochlear artery	Common cochlear artery		
Arteria vestibulocochlearis		Vestibulocochlear artery	Vestibulocochlear artery		
(Ramus vestibularis anterior)		(Anterior vestibular branch)	(Anterior vestibular branch)		Variable branch (see Lang 1992).
Ramus vestibularis posterior		Posterior vestibular branch	Posterior vestibular branch		
Ramus cochlearis		Cochlear branch	Cochlear branch		
Arteria cochlearis propria		Proper cochlear artery	Proper cochlear artery		
Arteria modioli spiralis		Spiral modiolar artery	Spiral modiolar artery		
Vena aqueductus vestibuli		Vein of vestibular aqueduct	Vein of vestibular aqueduct		
Venae ductuum semicircularium		Veins of semicircular ducts	Veins of semicircular ducts		
Vena aqueductus cochleae		Vein of cochlear aqueduct	Vein of cochlear aqueduct		
Vena modioli communis		Common modiolar vein	Common modiolar vein		
Vena scalae vestibuli		Vein of scala vestibuli	Vein of scala vestibuli		
Vena scalae tympani		Vein of scala tympani	Vein of scala tympani		
Vena vestibulocochlearis		Vestibulocochlear vein	Vestibulocochlear vein		
Vena vestibularis anterior		Anterior vestibular vein	Anterior vestibular vein		
Vena vestibularis posterior		Posterior vestibular vein	Posterior vestibular vein		
Vena fenestrae cochleae		Vein of cochlear window	Vein of cochlear window		
Venae labyrinthi		Labyrinthine veins	Labyrinthine veins		
Organum gustatorium	Organum gustus	Gustatory organ	Gustatory organ		
Calculus gustatorius	Gemma gustatoria	Taste bud	Taste bud		
Porus gustatorius		Taste pore	Taste pore		
Epitheliocytus gustatorius		Gustatory epithelial cell	Gustatory epithelial cell		A Taste bud contains three types of Sensory epithelial cells (Types I-III), Basal cells (Type IV) and Supporting, peripheral (Perigemmal) cells (Type V); see Benninghoff/Drenckhahn Anatomie 2004 16th ed, Band 2, pages 757/758.
Epitheliocytus sensorius gustatorius typi I		Type I gustatory sensory epithelial cell	Type I gustatory sensory epithelial cell		<i>Typi</i> added; 'Cellula obscura' (dark cell).
Epitheliocytus sensorius gustatorius typi II		Type II gustatory sensory epithelial cell	Type II gustatory sensory epithelial cell		Ibid.; 'Cellula clara' (clear cell).

Epitheliocytus sensorius gustatorius typi III		Type III gustatory sensory epithelial cell	Type III gustatory sensory epithelial cell		Ibid.: 'Cellula clara' (clear cell), the true Sensory cells.
Epitheliocytus gustatorius typi IV	Epitheliocytus basalis	Type IV gustatory epithelial cell	Type IV gustatory epithelial cell	Basal epithelial cell	<i>Typi</i> added.
Epitheliocytus gustatorius typi V	Epitheliocytus sustentans	Type V gustatory epithelial cell	Type V gustatory epithelial cell	Supporting epithelial cell	Ibid.
Plexus subcalicularis neurofibrarum		Subcalicular neurofibrillar plexus	Subcalicular neurofibrillar plexus		
Neurofibra gustatoria		Gustatory neurofibre	Gustatory neurofiber		
Neurofibra perigemmalis		Perigemmal neurofibre	Perigemmal neurofiber		
Neurofibra intragemmalis		Intragemmal neurofibre	Intragemmal neurofiber		
Glandula gustatoria		Gustatory gland	Gustatory gland		Eponym: (Gland of) von Ebner .
Integumentum commune		The integument	The integument		
Cutis		Skin	Skin		
Sulci cutis		Skin sulci	Skin sulci		
Cristae cutis		Dermal ridges	Dermal ridges	Papillary ridges	
Retinacula cutis		Skin ligaments	Skin ligaments		
Retinaculum caudale		Retinaculum caudale	Retinaculum caudale		
Toruli tactiles		Tactile elevations	Tactile elevations		
Lineae distractiones		Cleavage lines	Cleavage lines	Tension lines; Langer's lines	
Epidermis		Epidermis	Epidermis		
Dermis	Corium	Dermis	Dermis	Corium	
Stratum papillare		Papillary layer	Papillary layer		
Papillae		Papillae	Papillae		
Stratum reticulare		Reticular layer	Reticular layer		
Pili		Hairs	Hairs		
Lanugo		Downy hair	Downy hair	Primary hair	
Capilli		Hairs of head	Hairs of head		
Supercilia		Eyebrows	Eyebrows		
Cilia		Eyelashes	Eyelashes		
Barba		Beard	Beard		
Tragi		Hairs of tragus	Hairs of tragus		
Vibrissae		Hairs of vestibule of nose	Hairs of vestibule of nose		
Hirci		Axillary hairs	Axillary hairs		
Pubes		Pubic hairs	Pubic hairs		
Folliculus pili		Hair follicle	Hair follicle		
Musculus arrector pili		Arrector pili muscle	Arrector pili muscle	Arrector muscle of hair	
Flumina pilorum		Hair streams	Hair streams		
Vortices pilorum		Hair whorls	Hair whorls		
Cruces pilorum		Hair crosses	Hair crosses		
Glandulae cutis		Skin glands	Skin glands		
Glandula sudorifera		Sweat gland	Sweat gland		
Glandula sebacea		Sebaceous gland	Sebaceous gland		
Terminationes nervorum		Nerve terminals	Nerve terminals		
Fascia superficialis	Tela subcutanea	Superficial fascia	Superficial fascia	Subcutaneous tissue	Superficial fascia has variable amounts of fatty and membranous components in all regions of the body. Herlin et al., 2015 Three-dimensional study of the skin/subcutaneous complex using in vivo whole body 3T MRI: review of the literature and confirmation of a generic pattern of organization. Surg. Radiol. Anat. 37:731-41.
Stratum adiposum superficiale		Superficial fatty layer	Superficial fatty layer		
Stratum membranosum		Membranous layer	Membranous layer		
Stratum adiposum profundum		Deep fatty layer	Deep fatty layer		

Fascia superficialis abdominis	Tela subcutanea	Superficial fascia of abdomen	Superficial fascia of abdomen	Subcutaneous tissue	Superficial fascia has variable amounts of fatty and membranous components in all regions of the body. Herlin et al., 2015 Three-dimensional study of the skin/subcutaneous complex using in vivo whole body 3T MRI: review of the literature and confirmation of a generic pattern of organization. Surg. Radiol. Anat. 37:731-41.
Stratum adiposum superficiale	Panniculus adiposus	Superficial fatty layer	Superficial fatty layer	Camper's fascia	
Stratum membranosum		Membranous layer	Membranous layer	Scarpa's fascia	
Stratum adiposum profundum		Deep fatty layer	Deep fatty layer		
Unguis		Nail	Nail		
Matrix unguis		Nail matrix	Nail matrix		
Vallum unguis		Nail wall	Nail wall		
Corpus unguis		Body of nail	Body of nail		
Lunula		Lunule	Lunule		
Margo occultus		Hidden border	Hidden border		
Margo lateralis		Lateral border	Lateral border		
Margo liber		Free border	Free border		
Perionyx		Perionyx	Perionyx		
Eponychium		Eponychium	Eponychium		
Hyponychium		Hyponychium	Hyponychium		
Mamma		Breast	Breast		
Sulcus intermammaris		Intermammary cleft	Intermammary cleft		
(Mamma accessoria)		(Accessory breast)	(Accessory breast)		
Papilla mammaria		Nipple	Nipple		
(Papilla mammaria accessoria)		(Accessory nipple)	(Accessory nipple)		Accessory nipples are not uncommon and should be listed.
Corpus mammae		Body of breast	Body of breast		
Glandula mammaria		Mammary gland	Mammary gland		
Processus axillaris	Processus lateralis	Axillary process	Axillary process	Axillary tail; Tail of Spence	
Lobi glandulae mammariae		Lobes of mammary gland	Lobes of mammary gland		
Lobuli glandulae mammariae		Lobules of mammary gland	Lobules of mammary gland		
Ductus lactiferi		Lactiferous duct	Lactiferous duct		
Sinus lactiferi		Lactiferous sinus	Lactiferous sinus		
Areola mammae		Areola	Areola		
Glandulae areolares		Areolar glands	Areolar glands	Montgomery's glands	
Tubercula areolae		Areolar tubercles	Areolar tubercles	Montgomery's tubercles	
Retinacula cutis mammae	Ligamenta suspensoria mammaria	Suspensory retinacula of breast	Suspensory retinacula of breast	Suspensory ligaments of breast; Cooper's ligaments	Stecco, C. Functional Atlas of the Human Fascial System. 2015 p. 152 # Ian Whitmore suggests retention of previous "suspensory ligaments of breast"
Fascia superficialis	Tela subcutanea; Hypodermis	Superficial fascia	Superficial fascia	Subcutaneous tissue	Superficial fascia has variable amounts of fatty and membranous components in all regions of the body. Herlin et al., 2015 Three-dimensional study of the skin/subcutaneous complex using in vivo whole body 3T MRI: review of the literature and confirmation of a generic pattern of organization. Surg. Radiol. Anat. 37:731-41.
Stratum adiposum superficialis	Panniculus adiposus	Superficial fatty layer	Superficial fatty layer		
Stratum musculosum		Muscle layer	Muscle layer		
Stratum fibrosum		Fibrous layer	Fibrous layer		
Stratum membranosum		Membranous layer	Membranous layer		
Textus connectivus laxus		Loose connective tissue	Loose connective tissue		